Select SERIES™

SPECIFICATION CATALOG

WELLBORN CABINET

AMERICAN MADE



FAMILY OWNED

Select SERIES™

SPECIFICATION CATALOG

2024 - 2025

EXTENDED LEAD TIME

Hickory wood species and some items noted within the specification catalog. See the Lead Time Chart for more details.

END PANEL CONSTRUCTION NOTE

Standard Select Series is constructed of furniture board end panels with non-matching wood grain laminate. Plywood Cabinet Ends and All Plywood Construction receive unfinished plywood end panels.
Please remember to specify finished ends for all exposed ends*. See end panel options on page Select –1– 58.
*Some cabinets are standard with matching finished or flush cabinet ends; refer to the individual cabinet specifications in the specification catalog.

RUSH PROGRAM GUIDELINES

As stated in the Wellborn Cabinet, Inc. Dealer Handbook, the Rush Program enables customers to expedite a limited number of cabinets and accessories on a weekly basis.
Total RUSH for All Brands, All Series = Five (5) Cabinets & Five (5) accessories per week.

(Please refer to your Dealer Handbook for detailed program information.) 5 day, 9 day and no RUSH Item availability is notated in the price catalog. Items available on the Rush Program are subject to change at Wellborn Cabinet, Inc.'s discretion.

INSTALLATION NOTE

Any wall cabinets greater than 36" wide are not recommended as stand alone cabinets without additional reinforcements above and beyond Wellborn's installation manual guidelines. We also recommend that any stand alone cabinet, regardless of width, be reinforced with angle brackets to help support the weight that is added to cabinet interior from accessories. Wellborn Cabinet, Inc. will not warranty any cabinets that fall as a result of standing alone. It is the dealer's responsibility to design cabinetry that is not single displayed on a wall. Dealer will be obligated to pay the cost of damages if dealer designs kitchen with single cabinets. Wellborn Cabinet, Inc. meets or exceeds KCMA weight requirements.

ADDITIONAL DESIGN AND INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS FOR WALL CABINETS DEEPER THAN 12"

Any wall cabinet greater than 12" in depth requires additional support. This can be accomplished with same depth adjacent wall or tall cabinets, refrigerator end panels, a side wall, or supported from below. Failure to provide additional support could result in injury or damage from a collapsing or falling cabinet.

ORDERING TIPS

- Must specify L or R on all single door cabinets.
- All door styles have 6-way adjustable concealed self-closing hinges.

SELECT PRICING STRUCTURE

Door Styles:
Wellborn's Select Series pricing system is based on column pricing using Maple or MDF as the base list price dependent on door style. Each door style is assigned to a pricing column at its base list price, and depending on the wood species selected, an addition or deduction may be taken. Maple, Hickory, or MDF have no species upcharges.

Accessory Items:
The new pricing system structure will also apply to all accessory items such as bookcases, hoods, mouldings, fillers, etc., where an item is built in any of the multiple species listed below. For the majority of the time, MDF will substitute for Maple, but if not, it will also not receive an upcharge.

Please refer to the chart below for species charges. For detailed information on how to price, please see the Select Pricing Guidelines.

Species	Upcharge	Species	Upcharge	Species	Upcharge
Cherry	+5%	Maple	0%	Oak	-5%
		MDF	0%	Hickory	0%

SELECT PRICE REFERENCE GUIDE

Please use this page to reference pricing in the Wellborn Select Series.
This guide lists door styles and species that are available in each price column.

1	2	3	4	5
Arlington Square MPL	**Alto** MDF	**Bishop** MDF	**Harvest Square** MPL	**Bedford Square** MPL/HKY
Hancock MDF	**Franklin** MPL	**Camden Square** MDF	**Prarie** MPL/HKY	**Concord** MPL
	Preston MDF	**Harmony** MPL		
		Millbrook Square MPL		
		Preston MPL		
		Urban MPL		

SELECT PRICE COLUMN REFERENCE GUIDE

Please use this page to line up with pricing columns in the Wellborn Select Series Price Catalog.
This guide lists door styles and species that are available in each price column.

Select SERIES

WELLBORN CABINET	Item	Rush		Cubic Feet	Avg. Weight	1	2	3	4	5	APC
		Standard LT	Extended LT			Arlington Sq. MPL Hancock MDF	Alto MDF Franklin MPL Preston MDF	Bishop MDF Camden Sq. MDF Harmony MPL Millbrook Sq. MPL Preston MPL Urban MPL	Harvest Sq. MPL Prairie MPL/HKY	Bedford Sq. MPL/HKY Concord MPL	

SELECT PRICING GUIDELINES

Wellborn offers a simplified price structure. Please refer to the detailed pricing procedure below to determine your new list price.

See the Modifications for pricing details.

Steps	Procedures	Examples	Amount
1. List Price	Start with cabinet list price.	Find Cabinet List Price.	$1,757.00
2. Species Charge	Select Species and calculate percentage up or down based on Step 1.	Calculate Upcharge for cherry (5%) - multiply Step 1 by 5%. ($1,757 x 5% = $87.85)	$ 87.85
3. Rounding	Round Step 2 to the nearest whole dollar.	Based on amount calculated in Step 2, round either up or down.	$ 0.15
4. Subtotal	Add steps 1-3.	Add Steps 1-3 for new List Price	$1,845.00
5. Finish Charge	Calculate finish upcharge based on total from Step 3. Do not round.	Multiply Step 4 by finish upcharge. ($1,845 x 15% = $276.75)	$ 276.75
6. MOD-1	Calculate percent based Modifications. If you have multiple Modifications, add the percentages together and calculate based on Step 3 subtotal. Do not round.	If Reduced Depth (23%) and Peninsula (60%) Modifications are selected, add percentages together and then multiply total by Step 4 subtotal. ($1,845 x 83% = $1,531.35)	$1,531.35
7. MOD-2	Calculate List Price based Modifications. If you have multiple Modifications, add the list prices together. Do not round.	If Recessed Toe Kick ($96) and Matching End Panel Installed is chosen, add list prices together. ($96 + $519 = $615)	$ 615.00
8. Total	Total amounts from Steps 4-7. This is your Total List Price including finish upcharges and Modifications. Do not round.	Add Steps 4-7 together for Total List Price. ($1,845 + $276.75 + $1,531.35 + $615 = $4,268.10)	$4,268.10

Finish up -charges only apply to the cabinet list price. Finish up-charges are not applied to any Modifications.

MOD-1

Modifications (Percentage)

APC – All Plywood Construction

BO – Box Only

FFO – Face Frame Only
FH – Full Height Doors
FI/FIFD – Finished Interior/Finished Interior Finished Door
FIDDF/FIDDFTOP/FIDDFBTM – Finished Interior Decorative Door Frames
FIM – Finished Interior Microwave
FIMD – Finished Interior Mullion Door
FO – Front Only

MOD-1 (continued)

Modifications (Percentage)

ID – Increased Depth

P – Peninsula
PCE – Plywood Cabinet Ends

RD – Reduced Depth

VTDB – Void Top Drawer Box
VTK – Void Toe Kick

MOD-2

Modifications (List Price)

4FIN – Feet Installed

AC – Appliance Cutout
ADR – Applied Door

BBDCIN – Bread Box Drawer Cover Installed

CBDKIN – Cutting Board Drawer Kit Installed
CBKDKIN – Cutting Board and Knife Drawer Kit Installed
CDF – Classic Drawer Front
CTKIN/CTDKIN/CDKIN/TCTDIN – Cutlery Tray Kits/Divider Kits/ Drawer Kits Installed

DDFIN – Decorative Door Frames Installed
DIBIN – Drawer Ironing Board Installed
DSKIN – Door Shelf Kit Installed
DTAIN/DTGIN – Drip Tray Almond/Gray Installed
DWRIN – Drawer Installed

ES – Extended Stile

FCE – Flush Cabinet End
FDBS – Full Depth Base Shelf

HGDF – Horizontal Grain Drawer Front

KBIIN – Knife Block Insert Installed
KDWRKIN – Knife Drawer Kit Installed

MDIN – Mullion Doors Installed
MEPIN – Matching End Panels Installed
MFE – Matching Finished End
MTLDINSG/MTLDINRG – Metal Doors Installed Satin Glass/Reeded Glass

OTDIN – Oven Tray Divider Installed
OTDSIN - Oven Tray Dividers & Shelf Combo Installed

MOD–2 (continued)

Modifications (List Price)

PPLCIN – Pot, Pan and Lid Caddy Installed
PWD – Plywood Drawer Upgrade

RF – Removable Front
RTK – Recessed Toe Kick

SBSKIN – Sink Base Storage Kit Installed
SBSKTIN – Sink Base Storage Kit with Trays Installed
SBSSIN – Sink Base Storage Shelf Installed
SCH – Smooth Close Hinge
SDF – Slab Drawer Front
SRDIIN – Spice Rack Drawer Inset Installed
SSSCIN – Sliding Shelves with Soft Close Installed
ST32IN – 32" Round Wooden Spin Tray Installed
STS/SBS – Square Top and/or Bottom Shelf for All Whatnot Shelves
SWIN/DWIN – Wastebasket Kit Installed
SWTDIN – Sliding Wire Tray Divider Installed

TDIN – Tray Divider Installed
TKA – Toe Kick Added
TKU – Toe Kick Unattached
TOTIN – Tilt Out Tray Installed
TTOIN – Touch To Open Installed

UTDIN – U-Shaped Tray Divider Installed

Valance Options – S, AV, CV, SFV
VSPOKITIN – Vanity Sink Pullout Organizer Kit Installed
VSWBPKITIN – Vanity Sink Wastebasket Pullout Kit Installed

WBR – Wide Bottom Rail
WCM – Without Center Mullion
WDSC – Wood Drawer with Full Extension Undermount Drawer Slides Featuring Soft Close
WDTDIN – Wood Tray Divider Installed
WSRIN – Wooden Spice Rack Installed
WTD9IN/WTD12IN – Wire Tray Divider Installed

Note: Due to construction options and various packaging requirements, weights shown in this catalog may vary from actual weight.

STANDARD DOOR HINGE INFORMATION

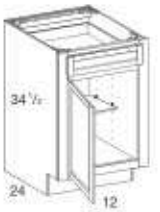


W1230 R
Right Hinge

All single door cabinets must be specified left or right hinge. These cabinets will have "L/R" immediately following their nomenclature throughout the catalog. Face cabinet when specifying left or right.

For example: W1230 L/R
When ordering, specify either W1230 L for left hinge or W1230 R for right hinge.

Direct Connect automatically defaults hinging to left. You must remember to change it if you need the door hinged right.



B12 L
Left Hinge

WELLBORN SYMBOLS

L/R — All single door cabinets must be specified left (L) or right (R) hinge.

MOD — The "MOD" symbol denotes cabinets are available with accessory kits and decorative/mullion doors installed at the factory.

The "Design Ideas" symbol references a design idea that can be found in the Wellborn Specification Catalog.

\+ — The '+' symbol in APC price column refers to option availability and the upcharge for the option.

SUBSTITUTIONS

To allow our customers more design flexibility, substitutions are made for species and finishes and are noted in the specification catalog where applicable. Please note that these substitutions will complement your designs but will not be an exact match. Common substitutions in our catalogs are listed below:

Oak is substituted for Hickory.

For MDF door styles, item is finshed hardwood.

ABBREVIATIONS

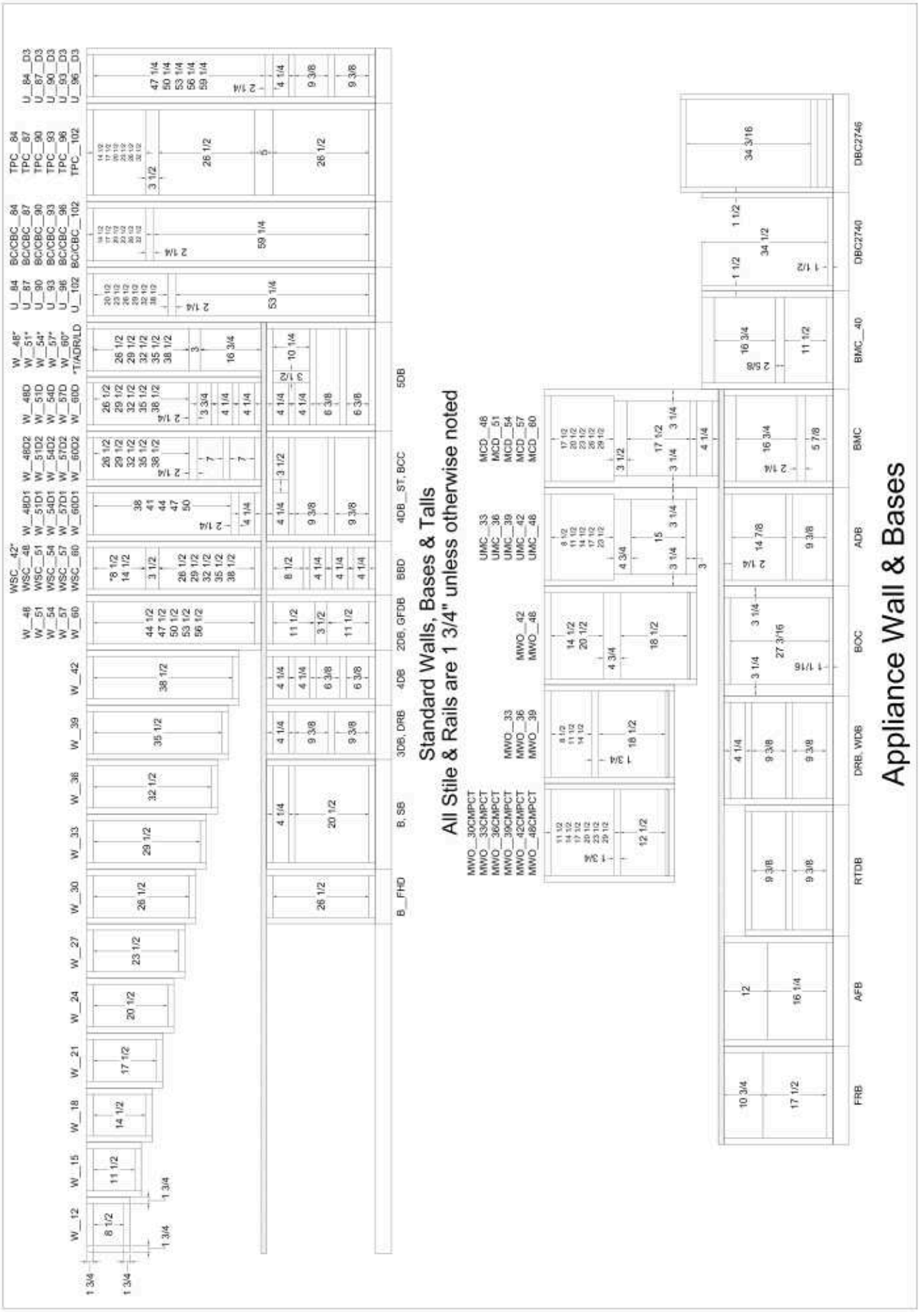
TOL	Traditional overlay door styles
FOL	Full overlay door styles

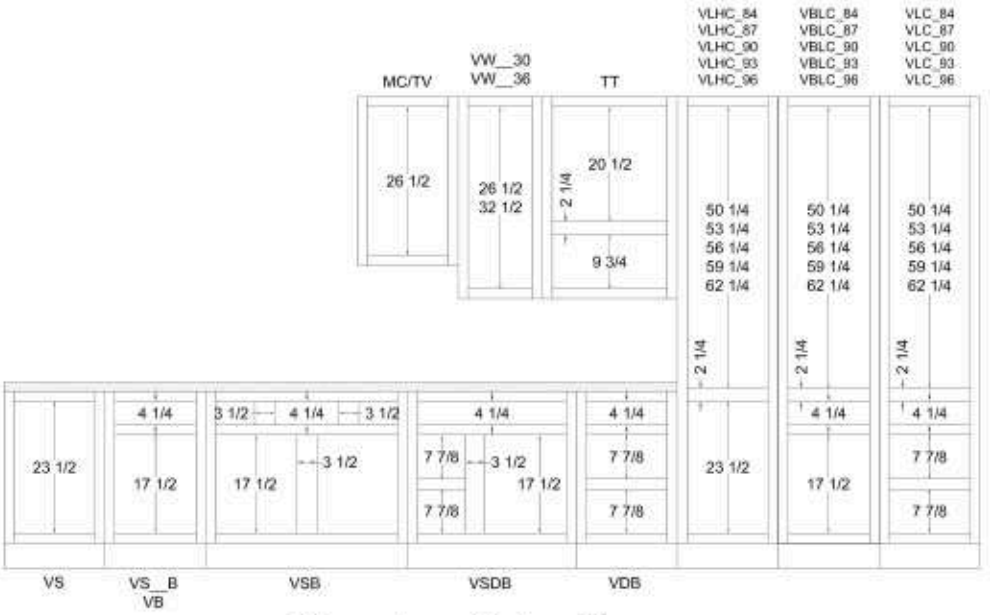
DETERMINING ORDERING CODES

To determine ordering codes, add the desired series code, door style code and species code to the preferred finish code.

For example: Prairie Classic Drawer Front Maple Caramel Java

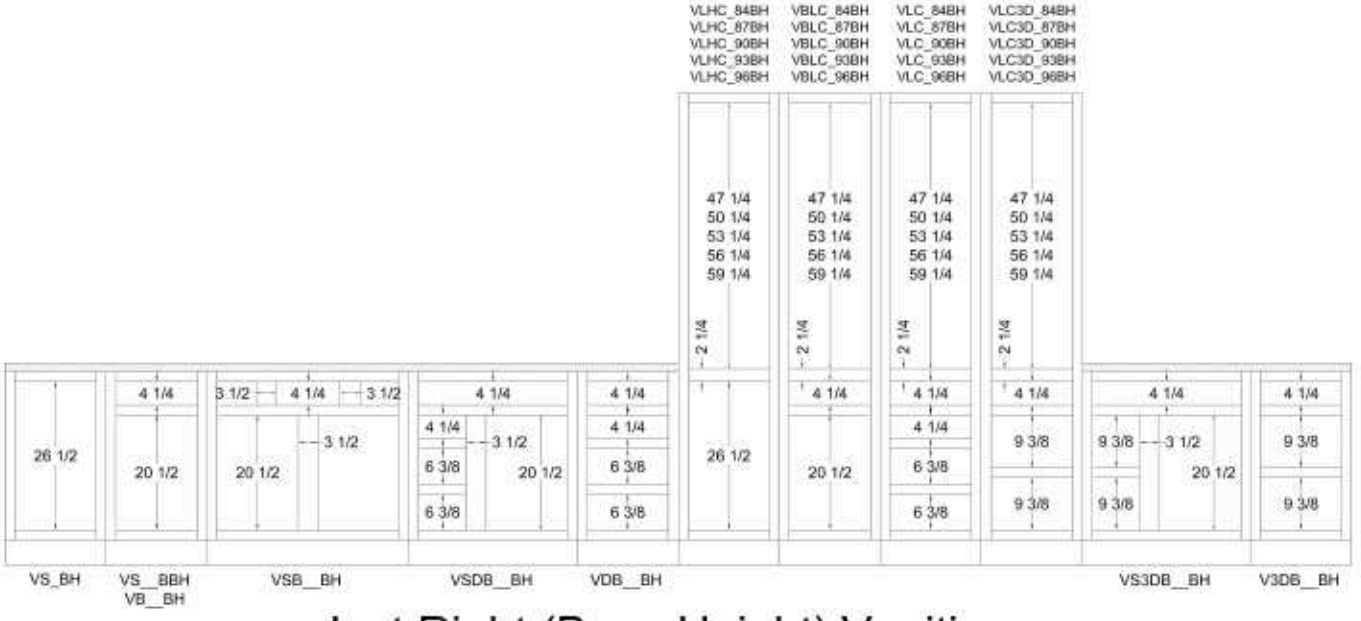
Series		Door Style		Drawer Front		Species		Finish		Glaze Option		Header Code
SEL	+	PRA	+	CDF	+	MPL	+	CML	+	JAV	=	SEL PRA CDF MPL CML JAV (Select Series)


Standard Walls, Bases & Talls
All Stile & Rails are 1 3/4" unless otherwise noted
Appliance Wall & Bases

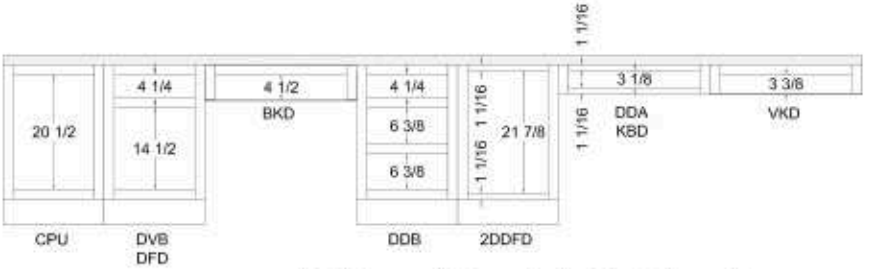


Standard Vanities

All Stile & Rails are 1 3/4" unless otherwise noted



Just Right (Base Height) Vanities

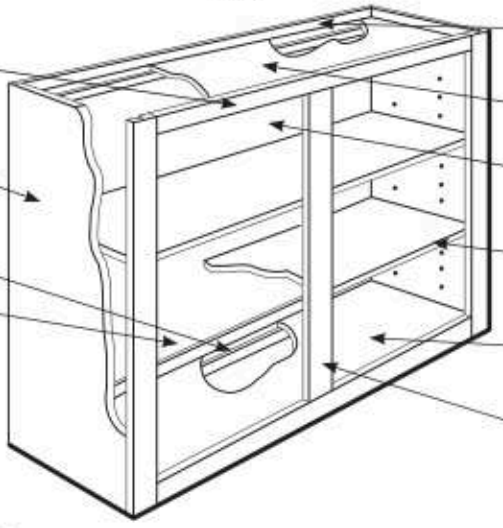


Office (Desk) Cabinets

THE SELECT SERIES — STANDARD CONSTRUCTION

The Select Series has a machine sanded finishing process and does not include the detailed hand sanding technique featured in the Premier Series. Therefore, Wellborn Cabinet, Inc. does not recommend designs combining these series.

Wall



¾" x 1¾" Kiln-dried solid wood face frames; mortised and tenoned, glued and stapled

½" Natural maple wood grain laminated furniture board end panels finished on top and bottom edges*

Hanging rail dadoed to receive cabinet floor

Interior is wood grain laminate**

Doors have 6-way adjustable WellLine® concealed hinges

*** Without center mullion is standard on cabinets 30"- 36" wide

11/16" x 3½" Wood grain laminated fiberboard hanging rails

½" Wood grain laminated furniture board top

⅛" Wood grain printed MDF back

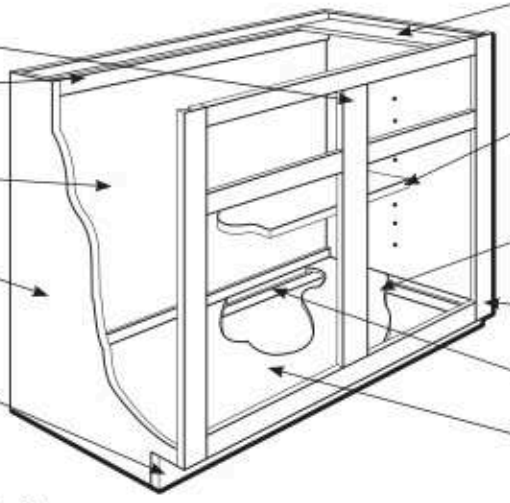
¾" Wood grain laminated furniture board adjustable shelves with edge banding; WellLock Shelf Clips®

½" Wood grain laminated furniture board bottom

¾" x 3½" Solid wood center stile where applicable***

* For end panel options, see page Select–1–58.
** For Paints and Paints with Glazes, the interior and exterior will be natural maple wood grain laminate.

Base



¾" x 3½" Solid wood center stile where applicable***

11/16" x 3½" Wood grain laminated fiberboard hanging rails

⅛" Wood grain printed MDF back

½" Natural maple wood grain laminated furniture board end panels*

4½"H x 3⅜"D Toe kick cut-out, ½" unfinished furniture board toe kick extends to cabinet floor for captive construction

*** Without center mullion is standard on cabinets 30"- 36" wide

½" x 3" I-Beam furniture board support dadoed into front, back and side

¾" Wood grain laminated furniture board adjustable half depth shelves with edge banding; dual locking WellLock Shelf Clips®

½" Wood grain laminated furniture board bottom (solid wood braces on 36" wide and larger cabinets)

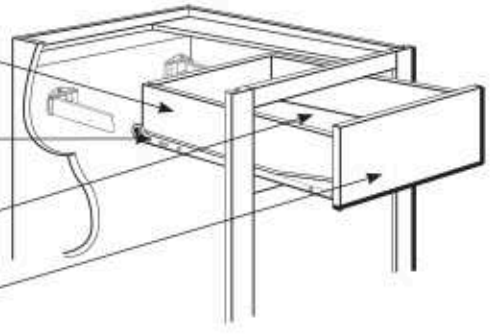
¾" x 1¾" Kiln-dried solid wood face frames; mortised and tenoned, glued and stapled

Hanging rail dadoed to receive cabinet floor

Interior is wood grain laminate**

* For end panel options, see page Select–1–58.
** For Paints and Paints with Glazes, the interior and exterior will be natural maple wood grain laminate.

Drawer



¾" Wood grain laminated furniture board drawer sides, tenoned to accept ½" sub-front and back

Epoxy coated captive self-closing drawer slides (drawer has a 75 lb. weight capacity)

¼" Wood grain printed hard board drawer bottom

¾" Drawer front

DRAWER UPGRADE OPTIONS	
PLYWOOD DRAWER UPGRADE	SOLID WOOD DRAWER FULL EXTENSION DRAWER SLIDES
• ½" Plywood dovetail drawer in natural finish • Smooth, undermount, full extension, soft close drawer slides • Smooth quiet drawer	• ½" Solid hardwood drawer box in natural finish • Dovetail construction • Full extension undermount drawer slides • Soft close function • Keeps items from shifting • Smooth, quiet drawer • Prevents rebounding
See Select–1–57 for ordering codes	

Drawer Options:

Standard Drawer
Furniture Board Drawer



- ¾" Wood grain laminated furniture board drawer
- Epoxy coated, self-closing, side mount drawer slides

Wood Drawer With Full Extension Drawer Slides Upgrade Option
Solid Wood Drawer with Full Extension Drawer Slides featuring Soft Close (WDSC)



- ⅝" Solid hardwood drawer box in natural finish
- Dovetail construction
- Full extension, undermount, soft close drawer slides
- Keeps items from shifting
- Smooth, quiet drawer
- Prevents rebounding
- Specify WDSC order code

Plywood Drawer Upgrade



- ⅜" Plywood dovetail drawer in natural finish
- Smooth, undermount, full extension, soft close drawer slides
- Smooth, quiet drawer
- Specify PWD to order

Hinge Options:



Standard Hinge
- 6-way adjustable concealed hinge



Smooth Close Hinge Option
- 6-way adjustable concealed hinge
- Soft Close
- See page Select–1–57 for details and ordering codes

End Panel Options:

Standard End Panels
½" Furniture Board End Panels:



Finishes with Natural Ends
- Shipped standard with natural maple wood grain laminate
- Does not match cabinet front
- All exposed cabinet ends require an end application

Factory Installed Options:



Matching Finished End
- Specify MFE for one or both ends
- See Select–1–58 for details and ordering codes



Matching End Panel
- See page Select–1–78 for details and ordering codes



Flush Cabinet End
- Specify FCE for one or both ends
- Yields a ¾" flush, finished plywood cabinet end
- See Select–1–58 for details and ordering codes



Applied Door Option
- See page Select–1–64 for details and ordering codes

Field Installed Options:



Applied Finished Door
- Skin the End Panel
- Add appropriate size door



Matching End Panel



Finished Skin



Bead Board Panels

Finish

Cabinet components are machine sanded to prepare the surface for staining. Wellborn hand rubs the stain to enhance the natural wood grain. Three coats of finish, including two coats of high moisture resistant sealers and one top coat of high molecular weight synthetic catalyzed varnish, result in a durable finish. Natural finishes receive two coats of sealer and one top coat. **The Select Series has a machine sanded finishing process and does not include the detailed hand sanding technique featured in the Premier Series. The following door styles are shared between Select and Premier: Alto, Bishop and Prairie. These will have the Select Series quality sanding and finishing even when ordered in the Premier Series. Wellborn Cabinet, Inc. does not recommend designs combining these series.**

Face Frames

1¾" x ¾" Thick kiln-dried solid wood stile and rail members. The center stiles are ¾" x 3½" solid wood. On all blind corner base and blind corner wall cabinets, the center stiles are ¾" x 6½" solid wood. All face frame joints are precisely aligned with blind mortise and tenon, glued and stapled at all joints.

End Panels

½" Thick industrial grade furniture board with natural maple wood grain laminate exterior resistant to household chemicals. Interior is wood grain laminate. The top and bottom edges of wall cabinet end panels are banded with wood grain edge banding. End panels are machined to accept tops, bottoms and back panels.

Wall Cabinet Tops and Bottoms & Base Cabinet Bottoms

½" Thick industrial grade furniture board. These components are laminated with wood grain laminate. A dado joint, glue and staples are used to attach the top and bottom into face frames, end panels and hanging rails.

Backs

All backs are ¼" thick wood grain MDF printed on the interior side. Wall cabinet backs are reinforced with 1⁵⁄₁₆" x 3½" laminated fiberboard hanging rails at the top and bottom. Wall cabinet backs are recessed and stapled into end panels, hanging rails and shelves. Base cabinet backs are attached in the same manner; the top and bottom of the base cabinet have 1⁵⁄₁₆" x 3½" laminated fiberboard hanging rails securing the back to the top of the end panel.

Shelves

Wall Cabinets — Adjustable Shelves

All wall cabinet shelves are adjustable and made of ¾" thick industrial grade furniture board. The shelves are laminated with a wood grain laminate which is resistant to water and household chemicals. The front edge of the shelf is banded with wood grain edge banding. The cabinet sides are drilled for shelf supports which are adjustable at 2½" increments.

Base Cabinets — Adjustable Shelves

All base cabinets have fully adjustable ¾" thick industrial grade furniture board shelves. The shelves are 10 ⁵⁄₁₆" deep and laminated with a wood grain laminate. The front edge is banded with a wood grain or white edge banding.

Base Toe Board

The toe kick for base, vanity, utility and oven cabinets is ½" x 4½"— industrial grade furniture board. Toe kicks are unfinished and have rodent proof captive construction.

Drawer — Inner Box Construction

Sides, Sub-Front and Back

The inner box construction includes ¾" wood grain furniture board drawer sides, and ½" sub-front and back. All backs and sub-fronts are tenoned into the sides, glued and stapled. The drawer box is screwed to the drawer front with four screws and is a full depth drawer. The drawer has a 75 lb. weight capacity.

Bottoms

¼" Wood grain printed hardboard drawer bottoms dadoed to accept both sides, glued and stapled.

Drawer Slides

Drawers have epoxy coated side mount captive slides that provide smooth, easy operation. The slide has positive stop opening and self-closing features. Drawer slides fit into a bracket mounted to the hanging rail. The bracket allows horizontal drawer adjustability.

6-Way Adjustable Concealed Hinges

Hinges are 6-way adjustable, chrome finished and self-closing with a concealed hinge design.

Select Quick Reference Construction Chart		Standard Construction	Plywood Cabinet Ends	All Plywood Construction	Options				Standard Construction
Feature	**Description**	**Select**	**PCE**	**APC**	**PWD**	**WDSC**	**MFE**	**FCE**	**Premier**
Drawer Box	¾" Laminated furniture board sides, tenoned to accept ½" sub-front & back	•							
	⅜" Plywood dovetail drawer sides, sub-front & back			★	★				
	½" Solid hardwood drawer sides, sub-front & back with dovetail construction					★			•
Drawer Bottom	¼" Printed MDF	•							
	³⁄₁₆" Laminated plywood bottoms			★	★	★			•
Drawer Slides	Epoxy coated captive self-closing slides, bracket allows horizontal adjustment	•							
	Full extension drawer slides featuring soft close (PWD & WDSC)			★	★	★			•
Shelves	¾" Laminated furniture board adjustable shelves, front edge banded	•							•
	¾" Plywood adjustable shelves laminated and front edge banded			★					
Tops & Bottoms*	½" Laminated furniture board	•							•
	½" Plywood (laminated with wood grain laminate)			★					
Doors	Wood raised panel/veneer raised panel/recessed panel/slab melamine	•							•
End Panels	½" Laminated furniture board	•							
	½" Thick plywood unfinished exterior & wood grain laminate interior		★	★					
	½" Thick plywood, matching finished exterior with wood grain laminate interior						★		
	¾" Thick plywood, matching finished exterior with wood grain laminate interior							★	
Toe Kick	½" x 4½"H Unfinished furniture board toe kick with captive construction	•							•
	½" x 4½"H Unfinished plywood toe kick with captive construction			★					
Face Frames	¾" x 1¾" Solid wood Center stiles are ¾" x 3½" Corner wall and base center stiles are ¾" x 6½"	•							•
Backs	¼" Printed MDF	•							
	³⁄₁₆" Plywood laminated on interior			★					
I-Beams	½" x 3" I-Beam furniture board supports dadoed into front, back and side	•							•
	½" x 3" I-Beam plywood supports dadoed into front, back and side			★					
Hinges	6-way adjustable concealed	•							
	6-way adjustable concealed with Smooth Close	★	★	★					•

* Refers to wall cabinet tops only.
• Standard
★ Option

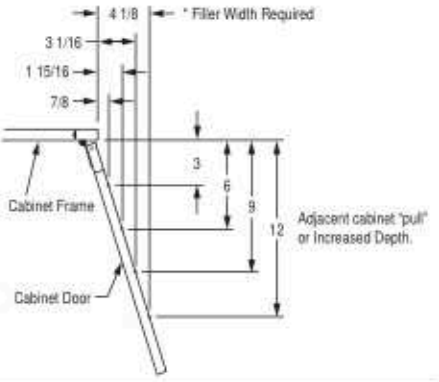
PWD = Plywood Drawer Upgrade
WDSC = Wood Dovetail Drawer with Full Extension Soft Close Slides
MFE = Matching Finished End
FCE = Flush Cabinet End

Installation Recommendations for Applied Moulding Doors Only

Filler Requirements for Full Overlay Cabinets installed adjacent to "Pulled" or Increased Depth cabinets.

* Add 1/4" to the Filler width if the "Adjacent Cabinet" has standard end panels with the 1/4" scribe on the frame. Cabinets with flush ends would not require the additional 1/4".

A minimum 1/4" Filler is also required on Drawer Base Cabinets Installed in this situation to allow the Drawer Front to clear the 1/4" Frame Scribe when the drawer is pulled out.



Hinge Restrictor Clips can be found in Hardware Section

THE SELECT SERIES — REVEAL NOTICE

All Base, Vanity and Desk cabinets have a 3/16" reveal for FOL door styles and 1 1/4" reveal for TOL door styles at top.

Full Overlay

Base Side View



Wall Side View





Top View - Wall & Base

Traditional Overlay

Base Side View



Wall Side View





Top View - Wall & Base

THE SELECT SERIES — WOOD DOOR STYLE DESCRIPTIONS

Traditional Overlay Concealed Hinge Door Styles: Door styles with a concealed hinge and a ½" side, top and bottom door overlay.

Full Overlay Concealed Hinge Door Styles: The top drawer fronts for bases, desks, vanity bases, base height vanities and vanity linen cabinets are 6¼". Base full height doors are 29⅝", desks are 23⅝", and vanity sink cabinets are 26⅝". The reveal dimension between the top of the drawer front to the top of the face frame is 3/16".

Square Door Styles: Represents all Wellborn door styles with square wall and base door designs.

Miter Door Styles: Represents all Wellborn door styles with mitered door designs.

Arlington Square

Traditional overlay 3/16" veneer square recessed center panel surrounded by 2¼" solid wood stiles and rails. The cope and tenon joints are bonded with glue and pinned from the back with a ⅝" steel pin which is concealed with wood filler. The outside perimeter of the door and solid wood drawer front have an attractive profiled edge with a back bevel creating an integral finger pull.

Bedford Square

Full overlay solid wood raised center panel door and drawer front with a decorative edge profile. The cope and tenon joints are bonded with glue and pinned from the back with a ⅜" steel pin which is concealed with a wood filler.

Concord

Full overlay mitered construction door and drawer front with ¾" veneer raised center panel surrounded by 2¼" solid wood stiles and rails. The door and drawer front feature a beaded outside perimeter and an attractive multi-step profile.

Franklin

Traditional overlay veneer square recessed center panel surrounded by 2¼" solid wood stiles and rails. The cope and tenon joints are bonded with glue and pinned from the back with a ⅝" steel pin which is concealed with wood filler. The outside perimeter of the door and solid wood drawer have a square edge.

Harmony

Full overlay mitered construction door and drawer front with 3/16" veneer recessed center panel surrounded by 2¼" solid wood stiles and rails. The door and drawer front feature a beaded outside perimeter and an attractive multi-step profile.

Harvest Square

Traditional overlay veneer square raised panel (except Cherry which is solid) surrounded by 2¼" solid wood stiles and rails. The cope and tenon joints are bonded with glue and pinned from the back with a ⅜" steel pin which is concealed with wood filler. The outside perimeter of the door and solid wood drawer front have an attractive profiled edge with a back bevel creating an integral finger pull.

Millbrook Square

Full overlay cope and tenon construction door with 3/16" veneer square recessed center panel surrounded by 2 9/16" stiles and rails. Drawer fronts are a one piece design. The outside perimeter of the door and drawer front has a step edge profile.

Prairie

Full overlay veneer square recessed center panel surrounded by 2 9/16" solid wood stiles and rails. The cope and tenon joints are bonded with glue and pinned from the back with a ⅜" steel pin which is concealed with wood filler. The outside perimeter of the door and solid wood drawer front have a square edge.

Preston

Full overlay cope and tenon construction door with 3/16" veneer square recessed center panel surrounded by 2 9/16" stiles and rails. Drawer fronts are a one piece design. The outside perimeter of the door and drawer front has a step edge profile.

Urban

Full overlay veneer square edge slab door and drawers with edge banding.

THE SELECT SERIES — WOOD DOOR STYLE PROGRAM

Door Name	Price Column	Ordering Code	Overlay	Slab Drawer Front	Classic Drawer Front	Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hickory
				SDF	CDF	CHY	MPL	OAK	HKY
Arlington Square	1	ARS	TOL	▲		+5%	•	-5%	
Bedford Square	5	BFS	FOL	▲	■	+5%	•	-5%	•
Concord	5	CRD	FOL	❑	▲		•		
Franklin	2	FKN	TOL	▲	■		•	-5%	
Harmony	3	HMY	FOL	❑	▲	+5%	•		
Harvest Square	4	HVS	TOL	▲		+5%	•	-5%	
Millbrook Square	3	MBS	FOL	▲	■	+5%	•	-5%	
Prairie	4	PRA	FOL	▲	■	+5%	•	-5%	•
Preston	3	PSN	FOL	▲	■		•❖	-5%	
Urban ❁	3	UBN	FOL	▲	HGDF ■	+5%	•	-5%	

All finishes for a species are available on all door styles in that species unless noted. For example, all cherry finishes are available on all cherry door styles.
❖Order MDF species for paints and paints with glazes. Maple available in stains and stains with glazes only.
❁ Urban only available in Stains for its available wood species.
■ Classic Drawer Front Option — CDF available as an option on these door styles. Add a charge of $80 List for each drawer and blank front.
❑ Slab Drawer Front Option — SDF available as an option on these door styles at no charge.
▲ Standard drawer front configuration
HGDF■ Horizontal Grain Drawer Front — HGDF available as an option on this door style. Add a charge of $80 List for each drawer and blank front.

Determining Series Ordering Codes:
To determine series ordering code, add the desired series code, door style code and species code to the preferred finish code.
For example:

Series Code		Door Style Code		Drawer Front		Species Code		Finish Code		Glaze Option		Series Ordering Code
SEL	+	PRA	+	CDF	+	CHY	+	LGT	+		=	SEL PRA CDF CHY LGT(Select Series)
SEL	+	MBS	+		+	MPL	+	HON	+	JAV	=	SEL MBS MPL HON JAV (Select Series)

Important Installation Notice: 5-piece drawer fronts attached to plywood dovetail or wood dovetail drawer boxes will have additional bumpers placed on the "figure 8" drawer front attachment brackets for added protection during shipping. These bumpers should be removed after cabinet installation.

Doors made with solid wood stiles and rails with plywood veneer center panels will vary in finish from the stiles and rails to the center panel due to the difference in materials. This is not considered a defect and is not covered under warranty.

Maple painted doors, except Concord, will have MDF center panels.

Refer to Lead Time Chart for Door Style, Finish and Species Lead Times.

Species	Upcharge	Species	Upcharge
Cherry	+5%	Maple	0%
Oak	-5%	Hickory	0%

Stains

Stains	Ordering Codes	Species			
		Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hickory
Ash	ASH		•		•
Boardwalk	BDW		•	•	•
Caramel	CML	•	•	•	•
Castle	CAS	•	•	•	•
Coffee	COF		•	•	•
Dark	DRK	•		•	•
Drift	DFT	•	•	•	•
Espresso	ESP	5%	5%	5%	5%
Light	LGT	•	•	•	•
Medium	MED		•	•	•
Natural	NAT	•	•	•	•
Nightfall	NFL	•	•	•	•
Peppermill	PRM	•	•	•	•
River Rock	RRK	•	•	•	•
Sable	SBL	•	•	•	•
Sienna	SEA	•	•	•	•
Unfinished	UNF	•	•	•	•

Stains with Glazes

Stains with Glazes	Ordering Codes	Species			
		Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hickory
Caramel Java	CML JAV	12%	12%	12%	12%
Drift Slate	DFT SLT	12%	12%	12%	12%
Honey Java	HON JAV		12%	12%	12%
Light Java	LGT JAV		12%	12%	12%
Natural Java	NAT JAV	12%			
Natural Slate	NAT SLT	12%	12%	12%	12%
Nutmeg Java	NMG JAV	12%	12%	12%	12%
Sable Charcoal	SBL CHL	15%	15%	15%	15%
Sienna Charcoal	SEA CHL	15%	15%	15%	15%

Paints

Paints	Ordering Codes	Species			
		Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hickory
Alabaster	ABT		15%	15%	
Bleu	BLU		15%	15%	
Bright White	BWT		15%	15%	
Cape	CPE		15%	15%	
Divinity	DIV		15%	15%	
Dove	DOV		15%	15%	
Glacier	GLR		15%	15%	
Gray Mist	GYM		15%	15%	
Onyx	ONX		15%	15%	
Pebble	PBL		15%	15%	
Whisper	WSP		15%	15%	
Willow	WLO		15%	15%	

Paints with Glazes

Paints with Glazes	Ordering Codes	Species			
		Cherry	Maple	Oak	Hickory
Bright White Java	BWT JAV		15%	15%	
Divinity Java	DIV JAV		15%	15%	
Dove Java	DOV JAV		15%	15%	
Dove Slate	DOV SLT		15%	15%	
Glacier Java	GLR JAV		15%	15%	
Gray Mist Granite	GYM GTE		15%	15%	
Gray Mist Java	GYM JAV		15%	15%	
Pebble Java	PBL JAV		15%	15%	
Willow Slate	WLO SLT		15%	15%	

• Standard Price (no up-charge)

All finishes will have natural maple wood grain laminate end panels (does not match cabinet front). Please refer to Smart Checks for available options on exposed ends. For example, order a finished skin to field install or Matching Finished End.

The Select Series has a machine sanded finishing process and does not include the detailed hand sanding technique featured in the Premier Series. The following door styles are shared between Select and Premier: Alto, Bishop, and Prairie. These will have the Select Series quality sanding and finishing even when ordered in the Premier Series. Therefore, Wellborn Cabinet, Inc. does not recommend designs combining these series. Any claims arising from or related to cabinet finish matching in such blended or mixed designs is specifically and expressly not covered under any warranty provision.

THE SELECT SERIES — FINISH DESCRIPTIONS

Cherry Stains
Natural Cherry: A warm natural wood with a light sap stain
Light Cherry: A warm light cherry stain
Dark Cherry: A warm dark cherry pre-stain with a medium stain

Maple Stains
Medium Maple: A warm medium maple pre-stain with a light stain

Maple and Hickory Stains
Ash Maple and Hickory: A warm light gray stain

Maple, Oak and Hickory Stains
Natural Maple, Oak and Hickory: A warm natural wood with a top coat
Light Maple, Oak and Hickory: A warm light stain
Boardwalk Maple, Oak and Hickory: A warm translucent stain
Coffee Maple, Oak and Hickory: A warm brownish-black stain

Oak and Hickory Stains
Dark Oak and Hickory: A warm dark stain
Medium Oak and Hickory: A warm medium stain

Cherry, Maple, Oak and Hickory Stains
Caramel: A warm medium caramel brown stain
Castle: A very light gray stain
Drift: A warm transparent gray stain
Espresso: A warm brown stain 5%
Nightfall: A dark gray stain
Peppermill: A warm dark brown stain
River Rock: A warm blond earth tone brown stain
Sable: A warm medium brown stain
Sienna: A warm dark brown stain

Paints 15%
Alabaster: A warm white painted finish
Bleu: A cool dark French blue painted finish
Bright White: A cool bright white painted finish
Cape: A cool blue-gray painted finish
Divinity: A warm off-white painted finish
Dove: A cool light gray painted finish
Glacier: A cool white painted finish
Gray Mist: A light toned warm gray painted finish
Onyx: A cool black painted finish
Pebble: A warm taupe painted finish
Whisper: A warm very light gray painted finish
Willow: A cool mid-tone gray painted finish

Stains with a Glaze
Caramel Java: A warm medium brown stain with a dark brown Java glaze
Drift Slate: A warm transparent gray stain with a gray Slate glaze
Honey Java: A warm natural stain with a dark brown Java glaze
Light Java: A warm light stain with a dark brown Java glaze
Natural Java: A warm natural stain with a dark brown Java glaze
Natural Slate: A warm natural stain with a gray Slate glaze
Nutmeg Java: A warm medium stain with a dark brown Java glaze
Sable Charcoal: A warm brown stain with a black Charcoal glaze
Sienna Charcoal: A warm dark brown stain with a black Charcoal glaze

Paints with a Glaze 15%
Bright White Java: A warm bright white painted finish with a dark brown Java glaze
Divinity Java: A warm off-white paint with a dark brown Java glaze
Dove Java: A warm light gray painted finish with a dark brown Java glaze
Dove Slate: A warm light gray painted finish with a gray Slate glaze
Glacier Java: A warm white paint with a dark brown Java glaze
Gray Mist Granite: A warm light toned gray painted finish with a gray Granite glaze
Gray Mist Java: A warm light toned warm gray painted finish with a dark brown Java glaze
Pebble Java: A warm taupe painted finish with a dark brown Java glaze
Willow Slate: A cool mid-tone gray paint with a gray Slate glaze

Sheen: All Stains, Stains with Glazes, Paints and Paints with Glazes will have a low sheen top coat.

THE SELECT SERIES — DOOR MATERIAL DESCRIPTIONS

Due to the natural beauty and inherent variability of trees, any solid or veneer wood will exhibit some variation in color and grain, and no two pieces are alike. Exposure to sunlight, smoke, household chemicals and other environmental conditions will affect the appearance of the finish over time.



Cherry
Cherry is known for its unique and beautiful color, grain patterns, and distinctive features. These include small pin knots, pitch pockets, and grain variations appearing as waves or curls. These features distinguish Cherry and are common in this species. The wood itself includes both sapwood, which ranges from white to yellowish, and heartwood, which has a rich reddish-brown hue. As Cherry ages it's appearance will noticeably darken and mellow in color. This change occurs faster than other species, particularly with exposure to natural light.



Maple
Maple is known for its typically straight, uniform grain pattern. While generally a consistent creamy white it can have slight variation from a bright white to a light pink or a light reddish brown. Maple will occasionally show small mineral streaks, bird's eye, and wavy or burl graining. As maple ages and is exposed to light it will take on a slight change in color to an amber or yellowish hue.



Oak
Red Oak is an open-pored wood which varies from close knit vertical grain to prominent and arched patterns. Oak can have drastic color variation featuring dark mineral streaks, flecking, and small pink pinholes. Wellborn's lumber processing produces product with straighter grains, and reduced widths of cathedrals than most other cabinet lines. Oak will darken over time particularly with exposure to light.



Hickory
Hickory is an exceptionally dense and strong hardwood which features a course, straight grained texture. It is characterized by striking, contrasting colors ranging from creamy white to dark brown and black, potentially within the same piece of wood. All tones of Hickory could include mineral streaks darker in color. Extreme random variation in color and grain is expected. Because of this color variation it is recommended to view a wide selection of samples to become familiar with the overall final aesthetic of purchased items. Hickory will darken over time particularly with exposure to light.



Medium Density Fiberboard
Using high pressure and temperatures, WellCore MDF is formed by combining wood fibers with a wax resin binder to form panels making it more dense than standard particle board. This makes WellCore MDF a durable, smooth surface for cabinetry

ARLINGTON SQUARE

TRADITIONAL OVERLAY





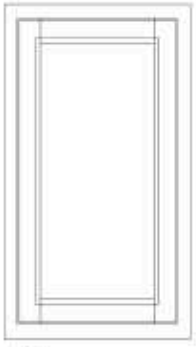
Detail

WOOD SPECIES:
Cherry
Maple
Oak

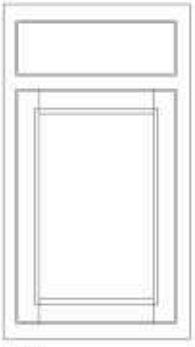
PRICE COLUMN: 1

ORDERING CODE: ARS

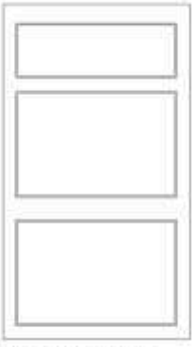
Notes:
- Adjustable Concealed Hinges
- Profiled Door and Drawer Front Edges
- Veneer Recessed Center Panel
- When painted maple is ordered the center panel will change to MDF



Wall

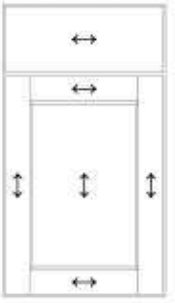


Base

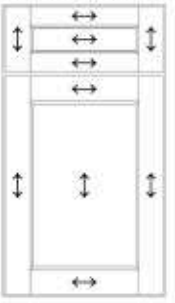


Standard Drawer Front Configuration

Grain Directions
Typical Door & Drawer Front Configurations

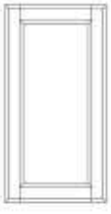


Slab BF



CDF BF

DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION

Door Construction	Five Piece Drawer Front Construction
 – 8" to 24" wide – Recessed Center Panel – Standard Stiles and Rails	 – All slab

DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS



Decorative Door Frame



Traditional Mullion Style

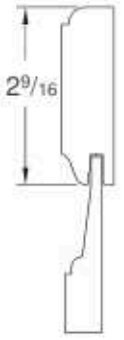
- Mullion and Decorative Door Inside Profile: Arlington Square
- All cope and tenon doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings
- Not available for open cabinets without doors, any cabinet with a kit installed or cabinets with options that remove the doors

BEDFORD SQUARE

FULL OVERLAY







Detail

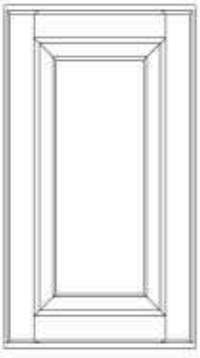
WOOD SPECIES:
Cherry
Maple
Oak
Hickory

PRICE COLUMN: 5

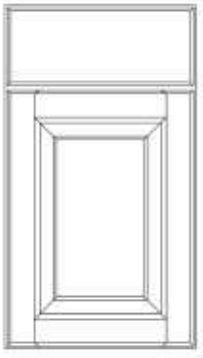
ORDERING CODE: BFS

Notes:

- Profiled Door and Drawer Front Edges
- Solid Wood Raised Center Panel
- When painted maple is ordered the center panel will change to MDF
- Classic Drawer Front Option Available
- Hardware opening top drawer: 1"



Wall



Base

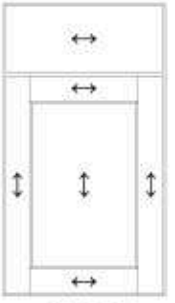


Standard Drawer Front Configuration

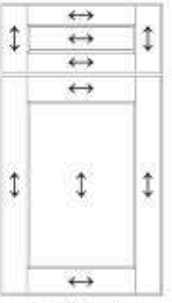


Classic Drawer Front Option

Grain Directions
Typical Door & Drawer Front Configurations



Slab BF



CDF BF

DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION

DOOR CONSTRUCTION

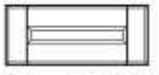


- 8" to 24" wide
- Raised Center Panel
- Standard rails and stiles

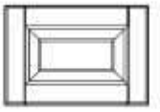
FIVE PIECE DRAWER FRONT CONSTRUCTION



- Less than 4⅝" high Slab



- 4⅝" to 6⅛" high
- Recessed Center Panel
- Reduced rails vary
- Standard stiles
- 6 3/16" to 9 13/16" high
- Recessed Center Panel
- Standard rails and stiles



- Greater than 9 13/16" high
- Raised Center Panel
- Standard rails and stiles

DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS



Decorative Door Frame



Traditional Mullion Style

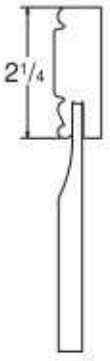
- Mullion and Decorative Door Inside Profile: Bedford Square
- All cope and tenon doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings
- Not available for open cabinets without doors, any cabinet with a kit installed or cabinets with options that remove the doors

CONCORD

FULL OVERLAY







Detail

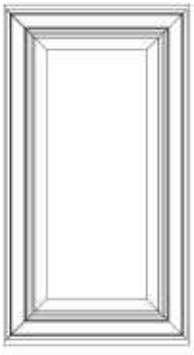
WOOD SPECIES:
Maple

PRICE COLUMN: 5

ORDERING CODE: CRD

Notes:

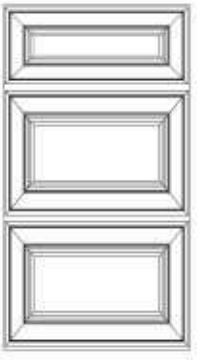
- Classic Miter
- Adjustable Concealed Hinges
- Profiled Door and Drawer Front Edges
- Veneer Raised Center Panel for all available finishes
- Five Piece Drawer Front with Veneer Recessed Center Panel
- Slab Drawer Front Option Available
- Hardware opening top drawer: 1⅝"



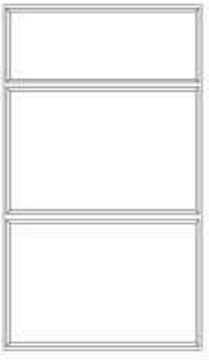
Wall



Base

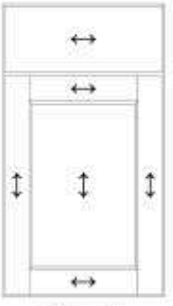


Standard Drawer Front Configuration

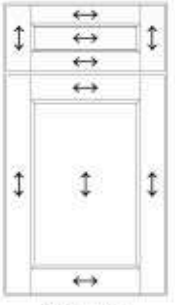


Slab Drawer Front Option

Grain Directions
Typical Door & Drawer Front Configurations



Slab BF



CDF BF

DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION

DOOR CONSTRUCTION



- 8" to 24" wide
- Raised Center Panel
- Standard rails and stiles

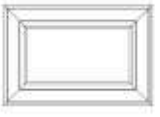
FIVE PIECE DRAWER FRONT CONSTRUCTION



- Less than 4⅝" high Slab



- 4⅝" to 6⅛" high
- Recessed Center Panel
- Reduced rails vary
- Standard stiles
- 6³⁄₁₆" to 9¹³⁄₁₆" high
- Recessed Center Panel
- Standard rails and stiles



- Greater than 9¹³⁄₁₆" high
- Recessed Center Panel
- Standard rails and stiles

DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS



Decorative Door Frame



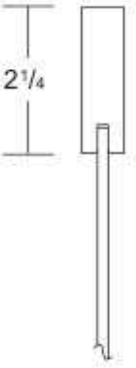
Traditional Mullion Style

- Mullion and Decorative Door Inside Profile: Concord
- Miter door styles will not have a center rail and will show one continuous center opening
- Not available for open cabinets without doors, any cabinet with a kit installed or cabinets with options that remove the doors

FRANKLIN **TRADITIONAL OVERLAY**







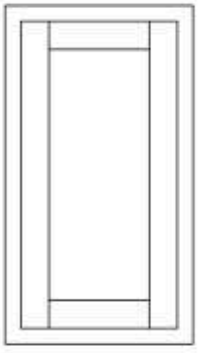
Detail

WOOD SPECIES:
Maple
Oak

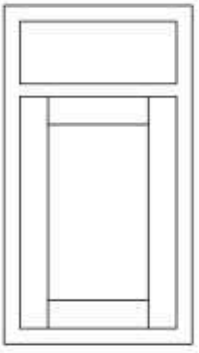
PRICE COLUMN: 2

ORDERING CODE: FKN

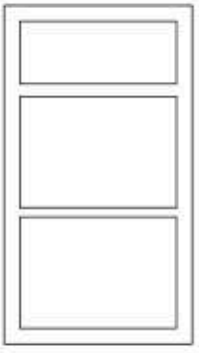
Notes:
- Square Door and Drawer Front Edges
- Veneer Recessed Center Panel is 3/16" Thick
- Slab Drawer Front
- Classic Drawer Front Option Available
- When painted maple is ordered the center panel will change to MDF
- Hardware opening top drawer: 1⅝"



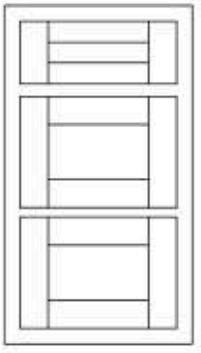
Wall



Base

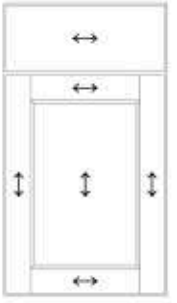


Standard Drawer Front Configuration

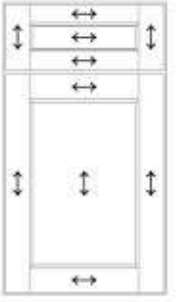


Classic Drawer Front Option

Grain Directions
Typical Door & Drawer Front Configurations



Slab BF



CDF BF

DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION

DOOR CONSTRUCTION

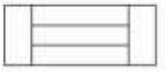


- 8" to 24" wide
- Recessed Center Panel
- Standard rails and stiles

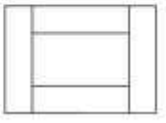
FIVE PIECE DRAWER FRONT CONSTRUCTION



- Less than 5" high Slab



- 5" to 6 15/16" high
- Recessed Center Panel
- Reduced rails
- Standard stiles



- 7" high and greater
- Recessed Center Panel
- Reduced rails vary
- Standard stiles

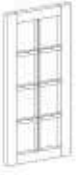
DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS



Decorative Door Frame



Shaker Mullion Style



Traditional Mullion Style

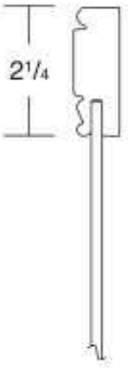
- Mullion and Decorative Door Inside Profile: Franklin
- All cope and tenon doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings
- Not available for open cabinets without doors, any cabinet with a kit installed or cabinets with options that remove the doors

HARMONY

FULL OVERLAY







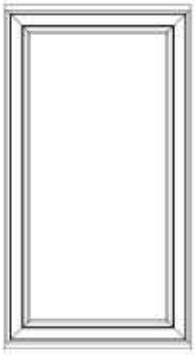
Detail

WOOD SPECIES:
Cherry
Maple

PRICE COLUMN: 3

ORDERING CODE: HMY

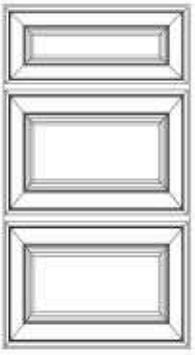
Notes:
- Classic Miter
- Adjustable Concealed Hinges
- Profiled Door and Drawer Front Edges
- Veneer Recessed Center Panel
- When painted maple is ordered the center panel will change to MDF
- Five Piece Drawer Front with Veneer Recessed Center Panel
- Slab Drawer Front Option Available
- Hardware opening top drawer: 1⅝"



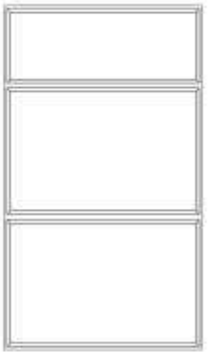
Wall



Base



Standard Drawer Front Configuration

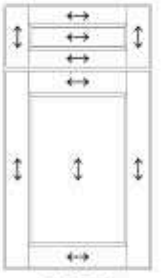


Slab Drawer Front Option

Grain Directions
Typical Door & Drawer Front Configurations



Slab BF



CDF BF

DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION

DOOR CONSTRUCTION	FIVE PIECE DRAWER FRONT CONSTRUCTION
	
– 8" to 24" wide – Recessed Center Panel – Standard rails and stiles	– Less than 4⅝" high Slab
	 – 4⅝" to 6⅛" high – Recessed Center Panel – Reduced rails vary – Standard stiles – 6⅜" to 9$^{13}/_{16}$" high – Recessed Center Panel – Standard rails and stiles

DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS



Decorative Door Frame



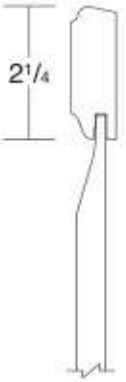
Traditional Mullion Style

- Mullion and Decorative Door Inside Profile: Harmony
- Miter door styles will not have a center rail and will show one continuous center opening
- Not available for open cabinets without doors, any cabinet with a kit installed or cabinets with options that remove the doors

HARVEST SQUARE

TRADITIONAL OVERLAY





Detail

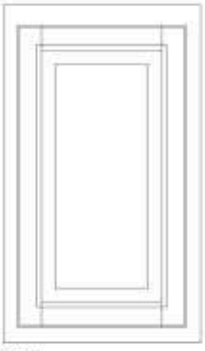
WOOD SPECIES:
Cherry
Maple
Oak

PRICE COLUMN: 4

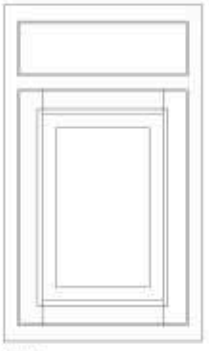
ORDERING CODE: HVS

Notes:

- Adjustable Concealed Hinges
- Profiled Door and Drawer Front Edges
- Veneer Raised Center Panel (except Cherry which is solid)
- When painted maple is ordered the center panel will change to MDF



Wall

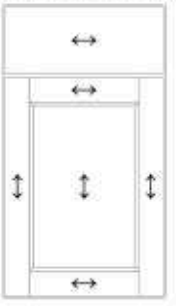


Base

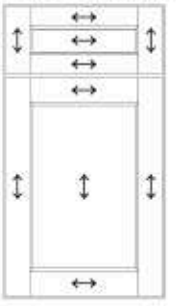


Standard Drawer Front Configuration

Grain Directions
Typical Door & Drawer Front Configurations



Slab BF



CDF BF

DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION

DOOR CONSTRUCTION	FIVE PIECE DRAWER FRONT CONSTRUCTION
 – 8" to 24" wide – Raised Center Panel – Standard rails and stiles	 – All slab

DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS



Decorative Door Frame



Traditional Mullion Style

- Mullion and Decorative Door Inside Profile: Harvest Square
- All cope and tenon doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings
- Not available for open cabinets without doors, any cabinet with a kit installed or cabinets with options that remove the doors

MILLBROOK SQUARE

FULL OVERLAY







Detail

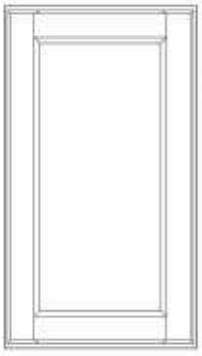
WOOD SPECIES:
Cherry
Maple
Oak

PRICE COLUMN: 3

ORDERING CODE: MBS

Notes:

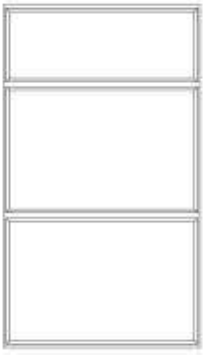
- Profiled Door and Drawer Front Edges
- Veneer Recessed Center Panel
- When painted maple is ordered the center panel will change to MDF
- Classic Drawer Front Option Available
- 5-piece Drawer Fronts will have solid Center Panels
- Hardware opening top drawer: 1"



Wall



Base

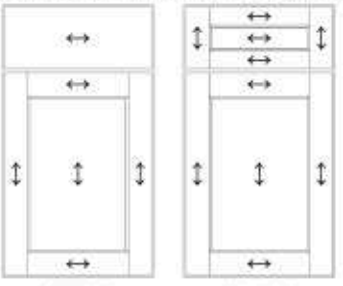


Standard Drawer Front Configuration



Classic Drawer Front Option

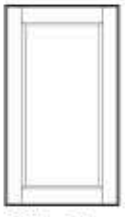
Grain Directions
Typical Door & Drawer Front Configurations



Slab BF CDF BF

DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION

DOOR CONSTRUCTION

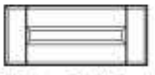


- 8" to 24" wide
- Recessed Center Panel
- Standard rails and stiles

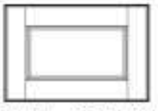
FIVE PIECE DRAWER FRONT CONSTRUCTION



- Less than 4⅝" high Slab



- 4⅝" to 6⅛" high
- Recessed Center Panel
- Reduced rails vary
- Standard stiles



- 6⅛" to 22" high
- Recessed Center Panel
- Standard rails and stiles

DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS



Decorative Door Frame



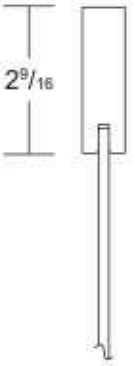
Traditional Mullion Style

- Mullion and Decorative Door Inside Profile: Millbrook Square
- All cope and tenon doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings
- Not available for open cabinets without doors, any cabinet with a kit installed or cabinets with options that remove the doors

PRAIRIE **FULL OVERLAY**







Detail

WOOD SPECIES:
Cherry
Maple
Oak
Hickory

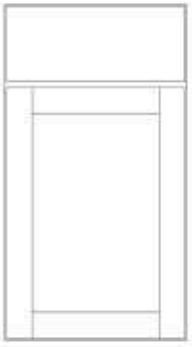
PRICE COLUMN: 4

ORDERING CODE: PRA

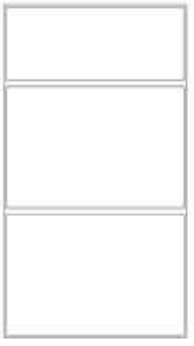
Notes:
- Adjustable Concealed Hinges
- Square Door and Drawer Front Edges
- Veneer Recessed Center Panel is 3/16" Thick
- Classic Drawer Front Option Available
- When painted maple is ordered the center panel will change to MDF
- Hardware opening top drawer: 2⅛"



Wall



Base

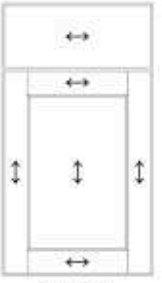


Standard Drawer Front Configuration

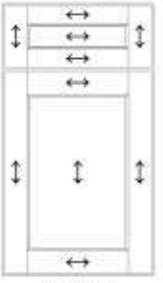


Classic Drawer Front Option

Grain Directions
Typical Door & Drawer Front Configurations



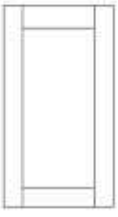
Slab BF



CDF BF

DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION

DOOR CONSTRUCTION



- 8" to 24" wide
- Recessed Center Panel
- Standard rails and stiles

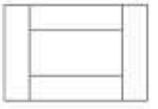
FIVE PIECE DRAWER FRONT CONSTRUCTION



- Less than 4⅝" high Slab



- 4⅝" to 6⅛" high
- Recessed Center Panel
- Reduced rails vary
- Standard stiles



- 6⅛" to 22" high
- Recessed Center Panel
- Standard rails and stiles

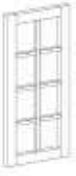
DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS



Decorative Door Frame



Shaker Mullion Style

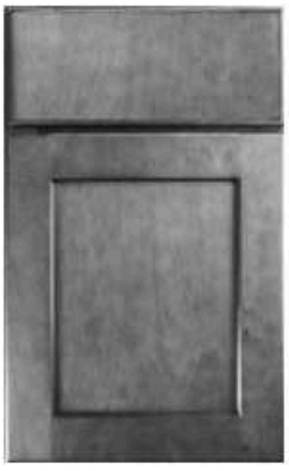


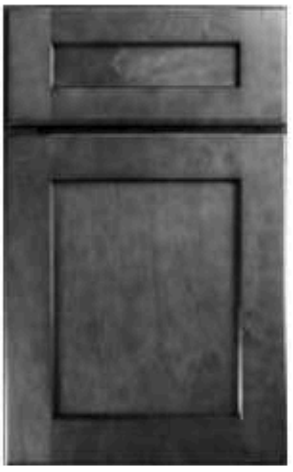
Traditional Mullion Style

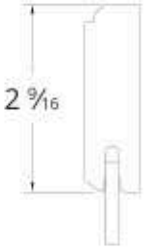
- Mullion and Decorative Door Inside Profile: Prairie
- All cope and tenon doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings
- Not available for open cabinets without doors, any cabinet with a kit installed or cabinets with options that remove the doors

PRESTON

FULL OVERLAY







Detail

WOOD SPECIES:
Maple ❖
Oak

PRICE COLUMN: 3

ORDERING CODE: PSN

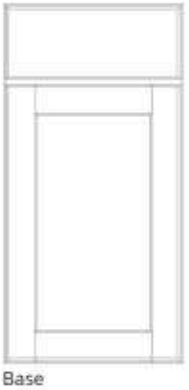
Notes:

- Profiled Door and Drawer Front Edges
- Beveled inside profile
- Veneer Recessed Center Panel
- Classic Drawer Front Option Available
- 5-piece Drawer Fronts will have solid Center Panels
- Hardware opening top drawer: 2⅛"

❖ Order MDF species for paints and paints with glazes. Maple available in stains and stains with glazes only.



Wall



Base

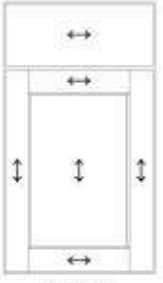


Standard Drawer Front Configuration

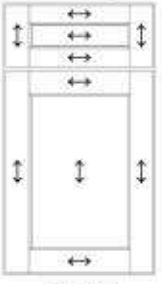


Classic Drawer Front Option

Grain Directions
Typical Door & Drawer Front Configurations



Slab BF



CDF BF

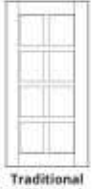
DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION

DOOR CONSTRUCTION	FIVE PIECE DRAWER FRONT CONSTRUCTION
 – 8" to 24" wide – Recessed Center Panel – Standard stiles and rails	 – Less than 4⅝" high Slab  – 4⅝" to 6⅛" high – Recessed Center Panel – Reduced rails vary – Standard stiles  – 6⅜" to 22" high – Recessed Center Panel – Standard stiles and rails

DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS



Decorative Door Frame



Traditional Mullion Style

- Mullion and Decorative Door Inside Profile: Prairie
- All cope and tenon doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings
- Not available for open cabinets without doors, any cabinet with a kit installed or cabinets with options that remove the doors

URBAN **FULL OVERLAY**







Detail

WOOD SPECIES:
Cherry
Maple
Oak

PRICE COLUMN: 3

ORDERING CODE: UBN

Notes:
- Square Edge Slab Door and Drawer Front
- Veneered with 1 mm Thick Wood Edge Banding
- Grain Will Not Match
- Only Available in Stains
- Horizontal Grain Drawer Front Option Available



Wall



Base

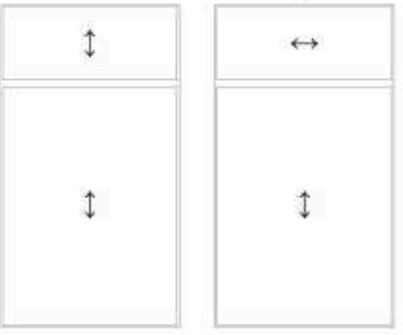


Standard Drawer Front Configuration



Horizontal Grain Drawer Front Option

Grain Directions
Door & Drawer Front Configurations



Standard

Horizontal Grain Drawer Front

DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION

DOOR CONSTRUCTION	FIVE PIECE DRAWER FRONT CONSTRUCTION
 – All slab	 – All slab

DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS



Decorative Door Frame

- Decorative Door Inside Profile: Prairie
- All cope and tenon doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings
- Not available for open cabinets without doors, any cabinet with a kit installed or cabinets with options that remove the doors

THE SELECT SERIES — MDF DOOR STYLE DESCRIPTIONS

Full Overlay Concealed Hinge Door Styles: The top drawer fronts for bases, desks, vanity bases, base height vanities and vanity linen cabinets are 6⅛". Base full height doors are 29⅝", desks are 23⅝", and vanity sink cabinets are 26⅝". The reveal dimension between the top of the drawer front to the top of the face frame is 3/16".

Square Door Styles: Represents all Wellborn door styles with square wall and base door designs.

Alto MDF

Full overlay ¾" slab MDF door and drawer front.

Bishop MDF

Full overlay ¾" five piece MDF wide stile and rail door with slab drawer front. The doors have a square flat panel.

Camden Square MDF

Full overlay ¾" MDF door and drawer front. The doors have a square raised center panel appearance.

Hancock MDF

Full overlay ¾" five piece MDF door with slab drawer front. The doors have a square flat panel.

Preston MDF

Full overlay ¾" MDF door and drawer front. The doors have a square flat panel.

THE SELECT SERIES — MDF DOOR STYLE PROGRAM

Door Name	Price Column	Ordering Codes	Overlay	Slab Drawer Front	Classic Drawer Front	Medium Density Fiberboard
				SDF	CDF	MDF
Alto ❍	2	ATO	FOL	▲		•
Bishop	3	BSP	FOL	▲	■	•
Camden Square	3	CMS	FOL	▲	■	•
Hancock	1	HNK	FOL	▲	■	•
Preston	2	PSN	FOL	▲	■	•

All finishes for a species are available on all door styles in that species unless noted. For example, all cherry finishes are available on all cherry door styles.
❍ Door style only available with base Paints.
■ Classic Drawer Front Option — CDF available as an option on these door styles. Add a charge of $80 List for each drawer and blank front.
▲ Standard drawer front configuration.

Determining Series Ordering Codes:
To determine series ordering code, add the desired series code, door style code and species code to the preferred finish code.
For example:

Series Code		Door Style Code		Drawer Front		Species Code		Finish Code		Glaze Option		Series Ordering Code
SEL	+	PRA	+	CDF	+	CHY	+	LGT	+		=	SEL PRA CDF CHY LGT (Select Series)
SEL	+	MBS	+		+	MPL	+	HON	+	JAV	=	SEL MBS MPL HON JAV (Select Series)

Painted Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) doors will display a color variance from the painted maple face frames, corbels, mouldings and other accessory items made with solid maple wood or maple plywood used in the same finish due to the MDF substrate material. This is not considered a defect and is not covered under warranty.

Important Installation Notice: 5-piece drawer fronts attached to plywood dovetail or wood dovetail drawer boxes will have additional bumpers placed on the "figure 8" drawer front attachment brackets for added protection during shipping. These bumpers should be removed after cabinet installation.

Species	Upcharge
MDF	0%

Wellborn Cabinet, Inc. makes all MDF door styles from a Premier Superior Refined Medium Density Fiberboard to provide better quality from the start for a beautiful finish.

THE SELECT SERIES — MDF DOOR FINISH PROGRAM

Paints

Paints	Ordering Codes	Species
		MDF
Alabaster	ABT	•
Bleu	BLU	•
Bright White	BWT	•
Cape	CPE	•
Divinity	DIV	•
Dove	DOV	•
Glacier	GLR	•
Gray Mist	GYM	•
Onyx	ONX	•
Pebble	PBL	•
Whisper	WSP	•
Willow	WLO	•

Paints with Glazes

Paints with Glazes	Ordering Codes	Species
		MDF
Bright White Java	BWT JAV	•
Divinity Java	DIV JAV	•
Dove Java	DOV JAV	•
Dove Slate	DOV SLT	•
Glacier Java	GLR JAV	•
Gray Mist Granite	GYM GTE	•
Gray Mist Java	GYM JAV	•
Pebble Java	PBL JAV	•
Willow Slate	WLO SLT	•

• Standard Price (no up-charge). Please note for MDF door styles, standard pricing only applies to door style specific items.

All finishes will have natural maple wood grain laminate end panels (does not match cabinet front). Please refer to Smart Checks for available options on exposed ends. For example, order a finished skin to field install or Matching Finished End.

The Select Series has a machine sanded finishing process and does not include the detailed hand sanding technique featured in the Premier Series. The following door styles are shared between Select and Premier: Alto, Bishop, and Prairie. These will have the Select Series quality sanding and finishing even when ordered in the Premier Series. Therefore, Wellborn Cabinet, Inc. does not recommend designs combining these series. Any claims arising from or related to cabinet finish matching in such blended or mixed designs is specifically and expressly not covered under any warranty provision.

ALTO

FULL OVERLAY





Detail

WOOD SPECIES:
MDF

PRICE COLUMN: 2

ORDERING CODE: ATO

Notes:
- Eased Edge Slab Door and Drawer Front
- Not available with glazes



Wall



Base



Standard Drawer Front Configuration

DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION

DOOR CONSTRUCTION	FIVE PIECE DRAWER FRONT CONSTRUCTION
 – All slab	 – All slab

DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS

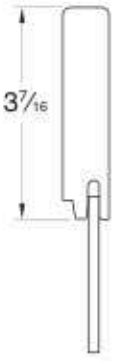
Not Available

BISHOP

FULL OVERLAY







Detail

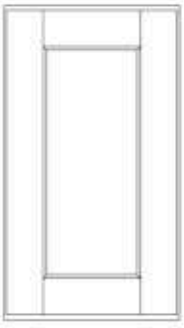
DOOR MATERIAL:
MDF

PRICE COLUMN: 3

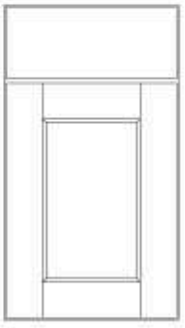
ORDERING CODE: BSP

Notes:

- 3 7/16" Wide Stile and Rail with Step Inside Profile
- Flat Center Panel
- Classic Drawer Front Option Available
- Hardware opening top drawer: 2 1/8"



Wall



Base



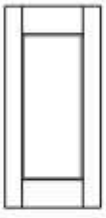
Standard Drawer Front Configuration



Classic Drawer Front Option

DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION

DOOR CONSTRUCTION



- 8" to 10 1/8" wide
- Recessed Center Panel
- Reduced stiles
- Standard rails

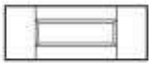


- 10 3/16" to 24" wide
- Recessed Center Panel
- Standard rails and stiles

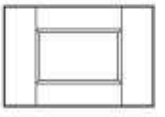
FIVE PIECE DRAWER FRONT CONSTRUCTION



- Less than 5 5/8" Slab



- 5 5/8" to 8 1/8" high
- Recessed Center Panel
- Standard stiles
- Reduced width rails

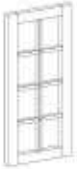


- 8 1/8" to 22" high
- Recessed Center Panel
- Standard stiles and rails

DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS



Decorative Door Frame



Traditional Mullion Style

- Mullion and Decorative Door Inside Profile: Marlow
- All cope and tenon doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings
- Not available for open cabinets without doors, any cabinet with a kit installed or cabinets with options that remove the doors

CAMDEN SQUARE

FULL OVERLAY







Detail

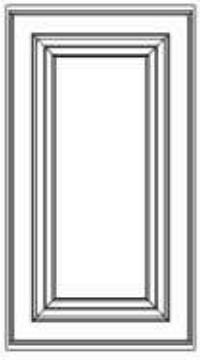
DOOR MATERIAL:
MDF

PRICE COLUMN: 3

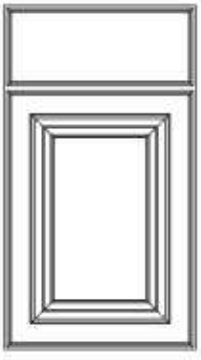
ORDERING CODE: CMS

Notes:

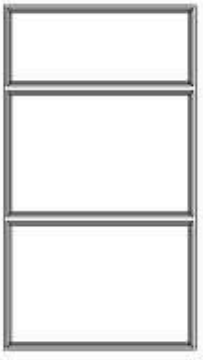
- Profiled Door and Slab Drawer Front Edges
- Raised Center Panel Appearance
- One piece routed Door Construction
- Classic Drawer Front Option Available
- Hardware opening top drawer: 1⅜"



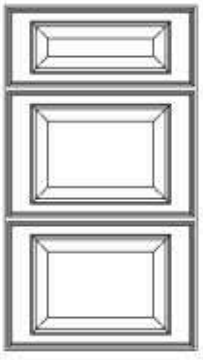
Wall



Base



Standard Drawer Front Configuration



Classic Drawer Front Option

DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION

DOOR CONSTRUCTION



- 8" to 24" wide
- Raised Center Panel
- Standard rails and stiles

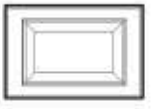
FIVE PIECE DRAWER FRONT CONSTRUCTION



- Less than 5⅜" Slab



- 5⅝" to 8⅛" high
- Raised Center Panel
- Reduced width rails
- Standard stiles



- 8⅛" to 22" high
- Raised Center Panel
- Standard stiles and rails

DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS



Decorative Door Frame



Traditional Mullion Style

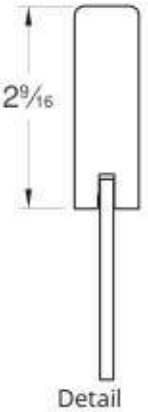
- Mullion and Decorative Door Inside Profile: Camden Square
- All cope and tenon doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings
- Camden Square MDF door style will not be routed for inserts and will require clips to hold inserts to the back of the Decorative Door Frame or Mullion Door
- Not available for open cabinets without doors, any cabinet with a kit installed or cabinets with options that remove the doors

HANCOCK

FULL OVERLAY







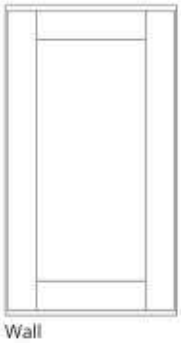
Detail

DOOR MATERIAL:
MDF

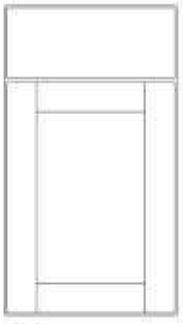
PRICE COLUMN: 1

ORDERING CODE: HNK

Notes:
- Flat Center Panel
- Classic Drawer Front Option Available
- Hardware opening top drawer: 2⅛"



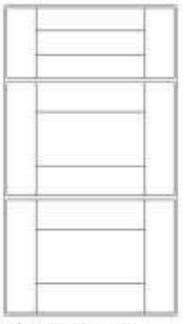
Wall



Base



Standard Drawer Front Configuration



Classic Drawer Front Option

DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION

DOOR CONSTRUCTION



- 8" to 24" wide
- Recessed Center Panel
- Standard rails and stiles

FIVE PIECE DRAWER FRONT CONSTRUCTION



- Less than 5⅝" high Slab



- 5⅝" to 6⅛" high
- Recessed Center Panel
- Reduced rails vary
- Standard stiles



- 6³⁄₁₆" to 22" high
- Recessed Center Panel
- Standard rails and stiles

DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS



Decorative Door Frame



Shaker Mullion Style



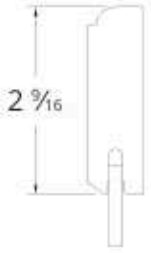
Traditional Mullion Style

- Mullion and Decorative Door Inside Profile: Hancock
- All cope and tenon doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings
- Not available for open cabinets without doors, any cabinet with a kit installed or cabinets with options that remove the doors

PRESTON

FULL OVERLAY





Detail

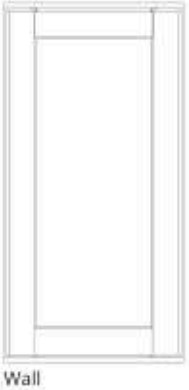
DOOR MATERIAL:
MDF

PRICE COLUMN: 2

ORDERING CODE: PSN

NOTES:

- Profiled Door and Drawer Front Edges
- Beveled inside profile
- Flat Center Panel
- Classic Drawer Front Option Available
- Hardware opening top drawer: 2⅛"



Wall



Base



Standard Drawer Front Configuration



Classic Drawer Front Option

DOOR/DRAWER CONSTRUCTION

DOOR CONSTRUCTION



- 8" to 24" wide
- Recessed Center Panel
- Standard stiles and rails

FIVE PIECE DRAWER FRONT CONSTRUCTION



- Less than 4⅝" high Slab



- 4⅝" to 6⅛" high
- Recessed Center Panel
- Reduced rails vary
- Standard stiles

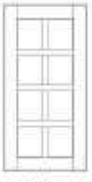


- 6¾₁₆" to 22" high
- Recessed Center Panel
- Standard stiles and rails

DOORS PREPPED FOR GLASS



Decorative Door Frame



Traditional Mullion Style

- Mullion and Decorative Door Inside Profile: Prairie
- All cope and tenon doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings
- Not available for open cabinets without doors, any cabinet with a kit installed or cabinets with options that remove the doors

WELLBORN CABINET

Document of Understanding

_____

(Dealer Name)

is proud that you have chosen Wellborn Cabinet, Inc. products for your home. It is our desire that you be completely satisfied with your decision. We believe that it is important that you are aware of the information pertaining to

_____

(Door Style, Material, Finish Name)

This document contains information on all the different door style, material and finish types that could go into creating your unique kitchen. Please read the following document and discuss any questions with your dealer. These features are acceptable and are not considered defects. Therefore, these features are not covered under warranty.

Dealer Comments:

_____

_____

_____

_____

Please sign below indicating that you have read these statements, the document and are aware of the effects that could be found throughout your kitchen, however, not on every cabinet. Your signature indicates that

_____,

(Dealer Name)

nor Wellborn Cabinet, Inc., will be held responsible in the event that these characteristics are found to be less desirable than expected once installed in your home.

_____

Customer Signature | Salesperson Signature

_____

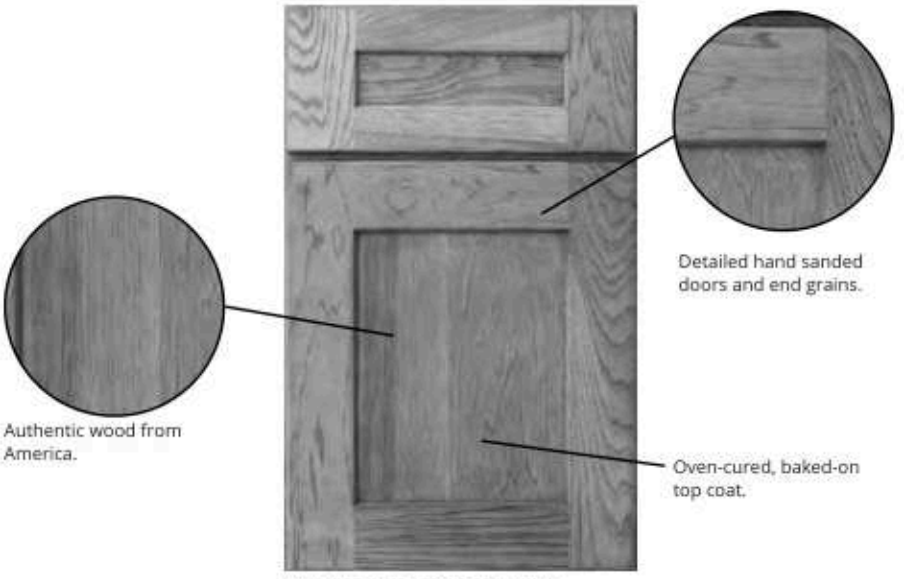
Customer Name (Please Print) | Company Name

_____

Date | Date

❑ Check here if order is for Display or Showroom (only requires Dealer signature). The order cannot be submitted until this form has been signed and attached to it.

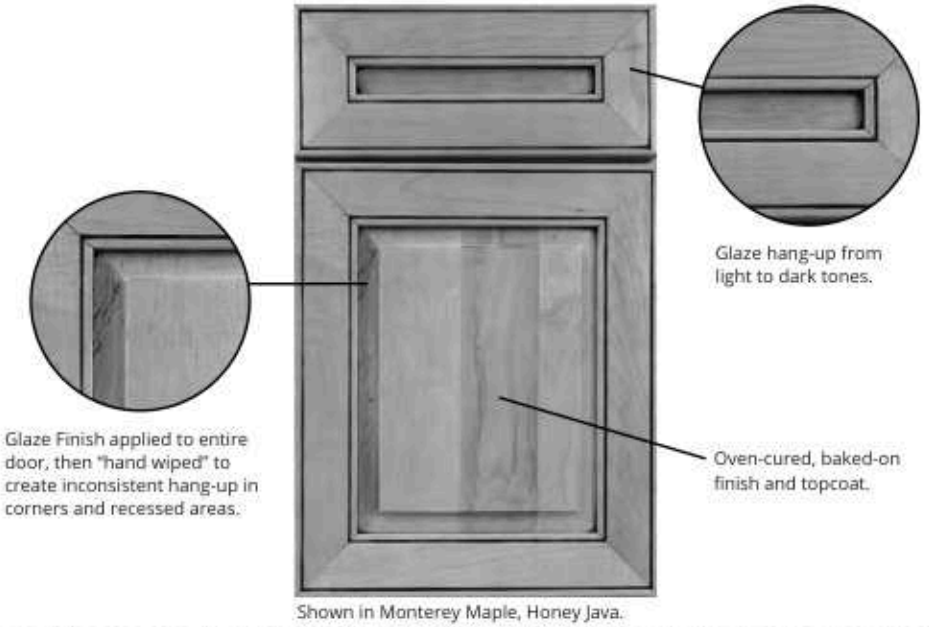
Stained Finishes



Shown in Collins Oak, Boardwalk.

- WellGuard Finishing System® containing detailed hand sanding and hand rubbed application is available on the Premier Series, Elegant Bath and Aspire
- Display the natural beauty and characteristics of each individual wood species
- High quality finish that enhances the wood grain
- Layers of finish color and sealers are applied with continued hand sanding throughout the process
- Color appearance is affected by natural wood variation, graining, lighting, profiles and edge shapes
- Translucent and lighter colored stain finishes will allow more of the wood's natural variation to be visible through the finish
- Dark stains may accentuate certain features in the wood instead of covering them
- Recommend viewing a door sample prior to ordering

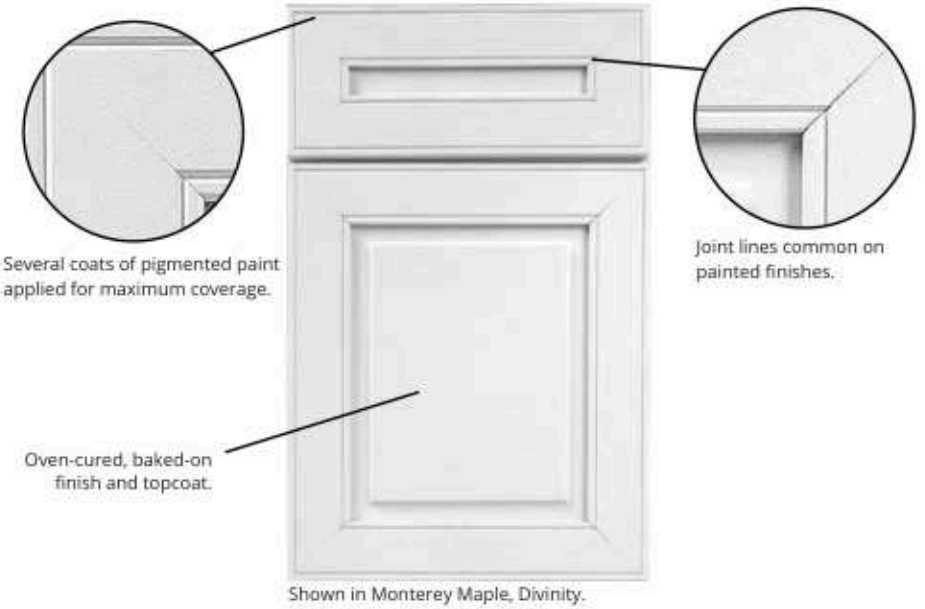
Stained Finishes with Glaze Technique



Shown in Monterey Maple, Honey Java.

- Created by applying an accent stain over the entire door, then wiping off the glaze leaving a 'hang up' of light to dark tones in the corners, deep grooves and wood grain creating an all over glazed look
- Technique purposely creates an uneven, inconsistent look of light to dark tones
- Hand rubbed application
- Bead board grooves retain more glaze resulting in a darker color in the grooves
- Color appearance is affected by natural wood variation, graining, lighting, profiles and edge shapes
- Translucent and lighter colored stain finishes will allow more of the wood's natural variation to be visible through the finish
- Dark stains may accentuate certain features in the wood instead of covering them
- Recommend viewing a door sample prior to ordering

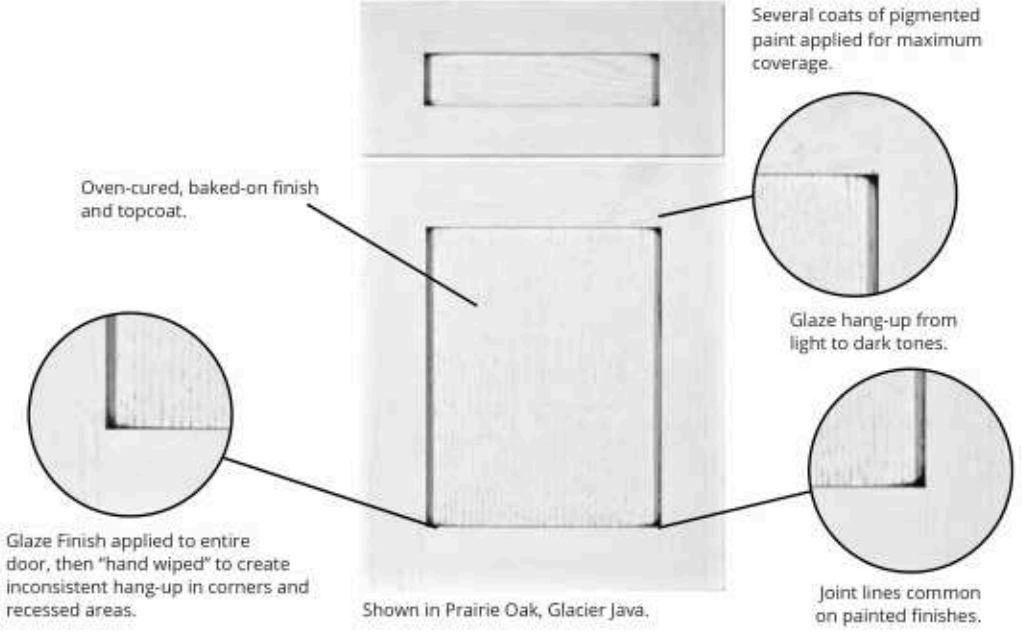
Painted Finishes on Wood Door Styles



Shown in Monterey Maple, Divinity.

- Created with several coats of pigmented paint and two coats of sealers
- Some wood grain may show through the paint
- Natural characteristics of wood create a constant state of expansion and contraction in every door, drawer front and face frame resulting in the visibility of joint lines. These visible joint lines are part of the beauty of painted finishes on natural wood
- Color appearance is affected by natural wood variation, graining, lighting, profiles and edge shapes
- Recommend viewing a door sample prior to ordering

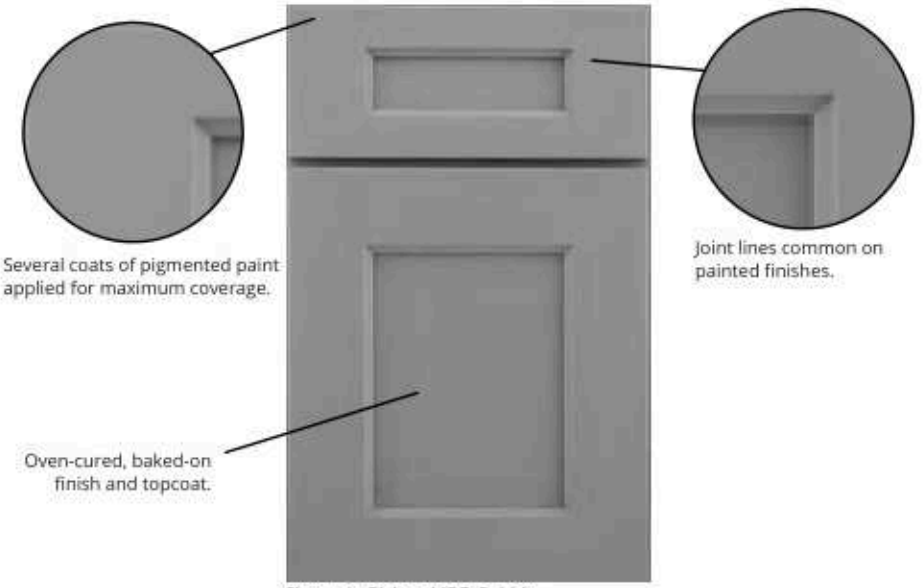
Painted Finishes with Glaze Technique on Wood Door Styles



Shown in Prairie Oak, Glacier Java.

- Created by applying an accent stain over the entire door, then wiping off the glaze leaving a 'hang up' of light to dark tones in the corners, deep grooves and wood grain creating an all over glazed look
- Purposely creates an uneven, inconsistent look of light to dark tones
- Some wood grain may show through the paint
- Bead board grooves retain more glaze resulting in a darker color in the grooves
- Natural characteristics of wood create a constant state of expansion and contraction in every door, drawer front and face frame resulting in the visibility of joint lines. These visible joint lines are part of the beauty of painted finishes on natural wood
- Color appearance is affected by natural wood variation, graining, lighting, profiles and edge shapes
- Recommend viewing a door sample prior to ordering

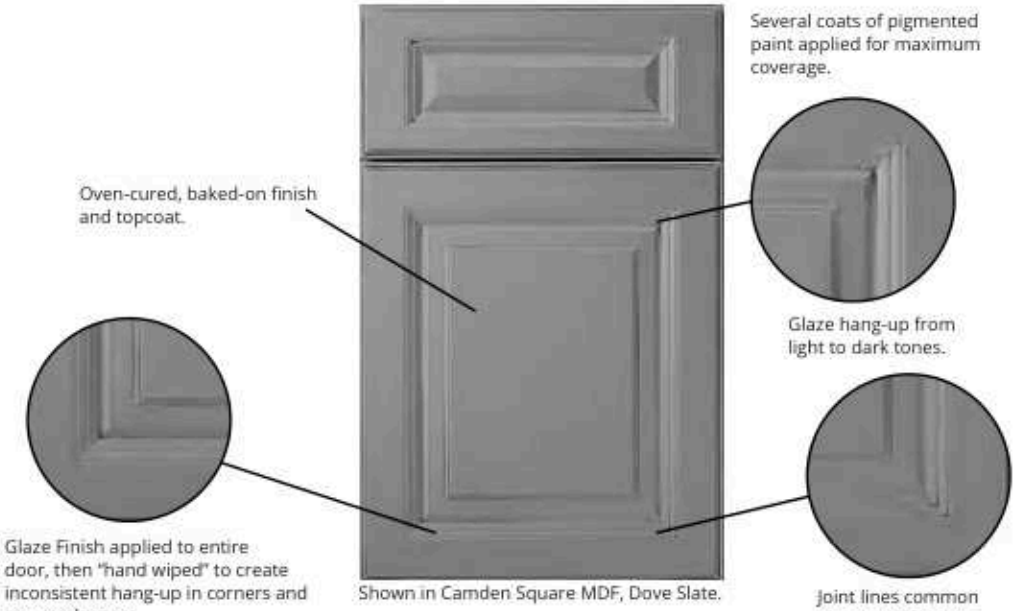
Painted Finishes on MDF Door Styles



Shown in Bishop MDF, Pebble.

- Created with several coats of pigmented paint and two coats of sealers
- Our WellCore MDF is a high-quality option for painted cabinetry
- MDF has very consistent surface properties
- Paint will lay smoothly and create a great bond on flat surfaces
- Five piece doors and drawer fronts will show joint lines
- Accessories made of wood may not be an exact match due to differences in substrate
- Color appearance is affected by the substrate, lighting, profiles and edge shapes
- Recommend viewing a door sample prior to ordering

Painted Finishes with Glaze Technique on MDF Door Styles

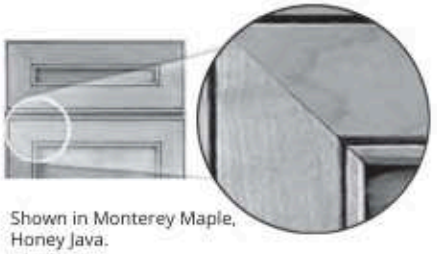


Shown in Camden Square MDF, Dove Slate.

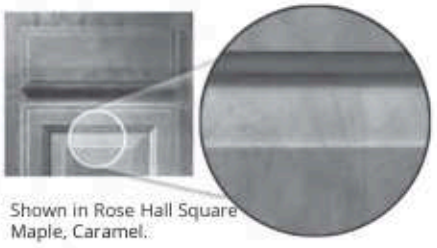
- Created by applying an accent stain over the entire door, then wiping off the glaze leaving a 'hang up' of light to dark tones in the corners, deep grooves creating an all over glazed look
- Purposely creates an uneven, inconsistent look of light to dark tones
- Beadboard grooves retain more glaze resulting in a darker color in the grooves
- Accessories made of wood may not be an exact match to the door due to differences in substrate
- Color appearance is affected by the substrate, lighting, profiles and edge shapes
- Recommend viewing a door sample prior to ordering

Unfinished Cabinets

- Available for most wood door styles
- Doors, drawer fronts and face frames will be unfinished
- All open cabinets, like bookcases, will have an unfinished interior
- This product is sanded at the factory; however, it should be sanded prior to field applying a finish to remove any residue that may be on the surface
- Unfinished cabinets lack the protection of a finish coat and are more susceptible to damage from variations in temperature and humidity
- The Unfinished option on any cabinet voids the warranty on the doors and finish
- Unfinished is not available in Aspire



Shown in Monterey Maple, Honey Java.



Shown in Rose Hall Square Maple, Caramel.

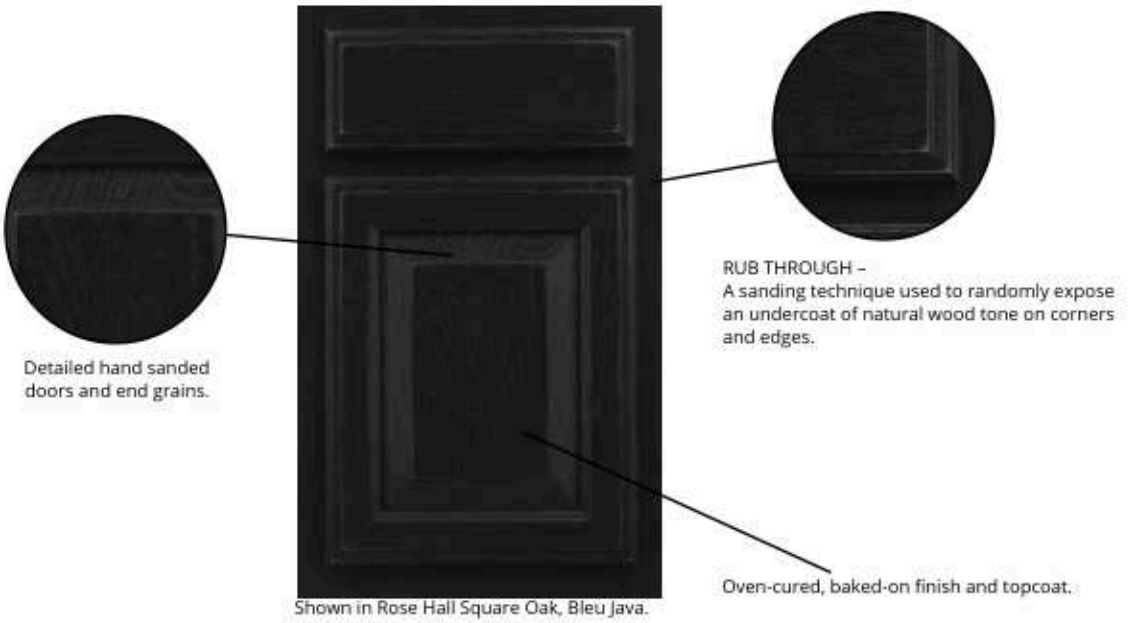
Humidity and Temperature

- Optimal humidity level is between 40% – 45% relative humidity for a climate-controlled environment
- Maintaining a consistent humidity throughout the year might have you considering a whole home humidifier, humidifiers or possibly even dehumidifiers for specific areas within the house because in-home humidity levels could range between 20% - 70%
- Solid wood parts and pieces expand as humidity/temperature increase and shrink as humidity/temperature decrease
- Expansion and shrinkage create white lines around center panels and visible cracks in the finish at the joints of painted wood
- Maintaining humidity/temperature in regards to inset cabinetry is very important in order to maintain the functionality of the cabinetry
- Unfinished wood will show more change than finished wood due to the protective layers of the applied finish
- Finishing wood slows but does not stop the affects of humidity and temperature
- Condensation on windows is a sign that the humidity inside the home is too high for the outside temperature
- Prevent extreme humidity/temperature conditions to prevent permanent damage to solid wood such as splitting, cracking, warping or bowing

Finish Techniques

- Create different levels of worn appearance
- Each piece on the cabinet will vary in the level and amount of each technique, creating a randomness of appearance; no two doors will look alike throughout the kitchen
- Techniques will be applied to doors and drawer fronts but will not be applied to the cabinet face frame and accessories
- Exclusions are notated in the specification catalogs

Vintage



Shown in Rose Hall Square Oak, Bleu Java.

- Created using the rub through technique
- Each piece on the cabinet will vary in the level and amount of each technique, creating a randomness of appearance; no two doors will look alike throughout the kitchen
- Doors with a flat center panel will not receive this technique on the center panel
- Recommend viewing a door sample prior to ordering

ColorInspire



Shown in Pink Mix 2089-30, Benjamin Moore.

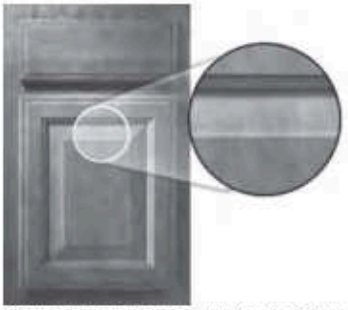


Shown in Wild Flower, Benjamin Moore.



Shown in Colonial Brick 2093-30, Benjamin Moore.

- Available in Maple or MDF door styles in Premier and Luxe Series
- Choose that just right color from thousands of choices in the Benjamin Moore, Sherwin Williams or Valspar color decks
- Samples approximate the actual paint color and will not be an exact match to the paint manufacturer's paper color deck
- Color appearance is affected by natural wood variation, graining, lighting, profiles and edge shapes
- Depending on the door material chosen, some of the wood grain may show through the paint
- Highly recommended that the sample be ordered in the door style and material (Maple or MDF) of the potential order
- Will be a slight difference between the ColorInspire sample and the cabinet order
- To provide the best in customer satisfaction, Wellborn has developed a ColorInspire Acceptance Form
- Aspire Luxe Series requires a Cabinet Edge Banding Approval Form in addition to the ColorInspire Acceptance Form
- Orders for ColorInspire will be accepted when Acceptance Form is complete
- Available with Granite, Java or Pewter glazes



Shown in Rose Hall Square Maple, Caramel.

Solid Wood Doors

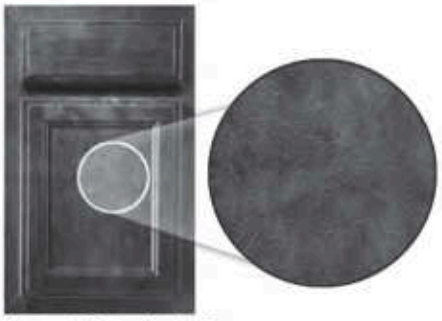
- Solid wood doors are affected by temperature and humidity that will cause expanding or contracting
- These conditions are inherent in all wood products and will cause a light line to appear at edges of the center panel
- This can be controlled by regulating humidity
- Any product that is exposed to moisture will show separation at the joints
- This is the result of environmental factors beyond manufacturer's control and is not considered a defect



Shown in Harmony Maple, Medium.

Miter Doors

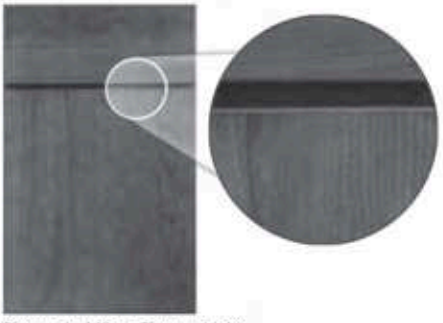
- Doors will show separation and peeling in the joints at the door corners
- This is the result of environmental factors beyond manufacturer's control and is not considered a defect



Shown in Essex Maple, Sienna.

Veneer Center Panels

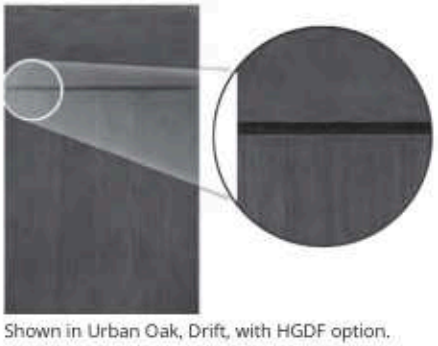
- Veneer is thin slices of wood that are glued to furniture board
- Veneer is made from real wood and will have the same grain patterns, color variations and textures as the wood the veneer is made from
- Veneer will have variations in the graining and color of the wood due to limbs and growth interruptions
- Doors made with solid wood stiles and rails with plywood veneer center panels will vary in finish from the stiles and rails to the center panel due to the difference in materials. This is not considered a defect and is not covered under warranty.



Shown in Milan Cherry, Light.

Milan

- The soft edges of the Milan doors are created by applying a 1/16" thick solid wood edge
- Certain stains may show a slight line between the door panel and wood edge



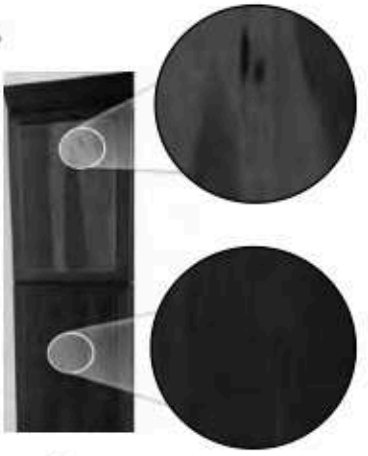
Shown in Urban Oak, Drift, with HGDF option.

Urban

- This door style uses a delicate, sharp, 1 mm thick edge banding

Cherry Wood Species

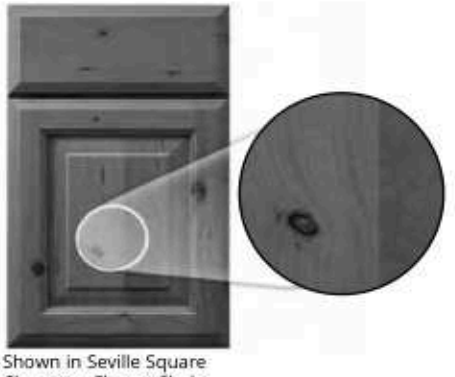
- Clusters of tiny pin knots or very small dark streaks of gum
- Includes sapwood that is white to yellowish and heartwood that is reddish brown
- Will vary in color and grain characteristics
- Translucent and lighter colored stain finishes will allow more of the wood's natural variation to be visible through the finish
- Exposure to sunlight, smoke, household chemicals and other environmental conditions will affect the color of the finish
- As Cherry ages it's appearance will noticeably darken and mellow in color. This change occurs faster than other species, particularly with exposure to natural light



Character Cherry Wood Species

Characteristics:

- Randomly occurring, variously sized knots, worm holes and tracks, gum pockets and streaks, mineral stains and streaks, burls, blemishes, sapwood, and non-structural splits
- Will include wood color differences that can range from pink to dark brown with a flowing grain pattern
- An overall distinctive rustic appearance



Shown in Seville Square
Character Cherry, Shale.

Knot Specifications:

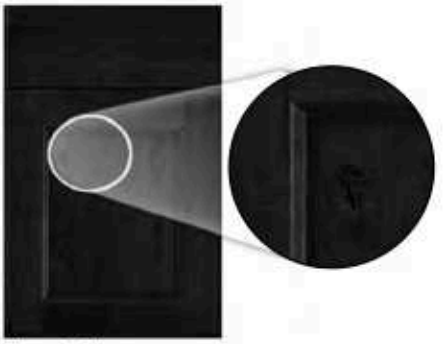
- Knots are more rare
- Open and closed knots are possible with some knots possibly located in the door and drawer panels
- Cluster knots could also be a feature
- Open knots located in the center panel of the door and drawer panels are acceptable, though they must be structurally sound
- Sound or closed knots are acceptable up to 2½" in diameter
- Knots with visible openings entirely through the wood must not exceed ½"
- Knot locations may affect hardware placement

Accessories:

- Other parts of the cabinet, like door stiles, rails and mouldings, will not include knots, but may show character cherry's other natural features
- It will be uncommon to find all the character features on any single piece
- Parts are chosen at random with the appearance of each individual door varying from a great amount of character to relatively clear cherry. It could occur that a part is clear cherry
- Cabinet face frames, end panels, and open cabinets (such as bookcases and other components) will not include knots although may contain grain characteristics of character and/or clear cherry
- Inset cabinet face frames can contain all to none of the features of character
- The color of character cherry will darken and mellow over time. This change is more evident in lighter finishes within the first 6 months. Exposure to strong light sources, such as the sun, will accelerate this process
- Recommend viewing a door sample prior to ordering

Dark Finishes on Cherry and Character Cherry

- Dark finishes on cherry and character cherry will hide the majority of the cherry and character cherry features
- Gum streaks, pin knots and pitch pockets are natural occurrences that are acceptable when they show through the dark finishes
- Large open knots and some splits, if present, may still be partially visible
- Dark stains may accentuate certain character features in the wood instead of covering them
- Character features are more noticeable on Natural or lighter toned finishes
- Recommend viewing a door sample prior to ordering

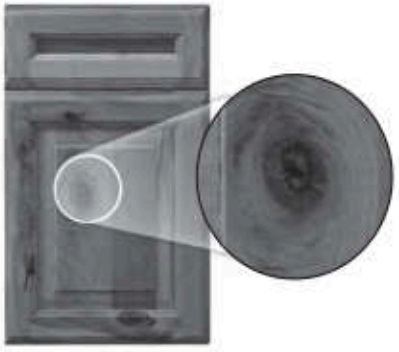


Shown in Wyatt
Character Cherry, Peppermill.

Maple Wood Species

- Color of the sapwood is creamy-white sometimes with golden undertones which is the most widely used
- Color of the heartwood is brownish-red that can be quite dark
- Hard maple is known for its strength and durability yet it machines well
- Generally, contains straight tight graining providing a smooth surface for finishes
- Unique characteristics can include bird's eye, fiddle back, mineral streaks and curly grain
- Translucent and lighter colored stain finishes will allow more of the wood's natural variation to be visible through the finish
- As maple ages and is exposed to light it will take on a slight change in color to an amber or yellowish hue

Character Maple Wood Species



Shown in Seville Square,
Character Maple, River Rock Charcoal.

Characteristics:

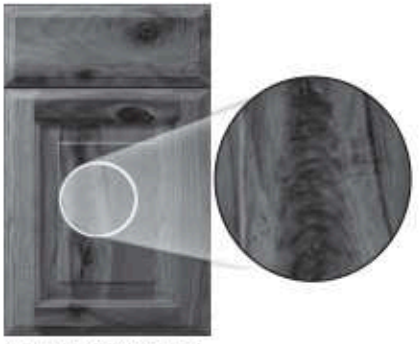
- Randomly occurring, variously sized knots, pin holes, worm holes and tracks, gum and bark pockets, sugar tracks, heartwood and mineral streaks
- Will include wood color differences caused by variations found in minerals in the soil
- An overall distinctive rustic appearance

Knot Specifications:

- Open knots and bark pockets are common
- Open and closed knots are possible with some knots possibly located in the door and drawer panels
- Cluster knots could also be a feature
- Open knots located in the center panel of the door and drawer panels are acceptable, though they must be structurally sound
- Sound or closed knots are acceptable up to 2½" in diameter
- Knots with visible openings entirely through the wood must not exceed ½"
- Knot locations may affect hardware placement

Accessories:

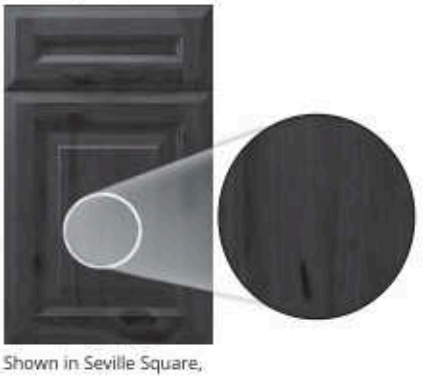
- Other parts of the cabinet, like door stiles, rails and mouldings, will not include knots, but may show character maple's other natural features
- Bristol is the only door style exception due to it's wide shaker stiles and rails and could have some knots located in the stiles and rails of the door
- It will be uncommon to find all the character features on any single piece
- Parts are chosen at random with the appearance of each individual door varying from a great amount of character to relatively clear maple. It could occur that a part is clear maple
- Cabinet face frames, end panels, and open cabinets (such as bookcases and other components) will not include knots although may contain grain characteristics of character and/or clear maple
- Inset cabinet face frames can contain all to none of the features of character
- Recommend viewing a door sample prior to ordering



Shown in Seville Square,
Character Maple, Ginger Charcoal.

Dark Finishes on Character Maple

- Dark finishes will hide the majority of the character features
- Pin holes, worm holes and gum pockets are natural occurrences that are acceptable when they show through the dark finishes
- Large open knots and some splits, if present, may still be partially visible
- Dark stains may accentuate certain character features in the wood instead of covering them
- Character features are more noticeable on Natural or lighter toned finishes
- Recommend viewing a door sample prior to ordering

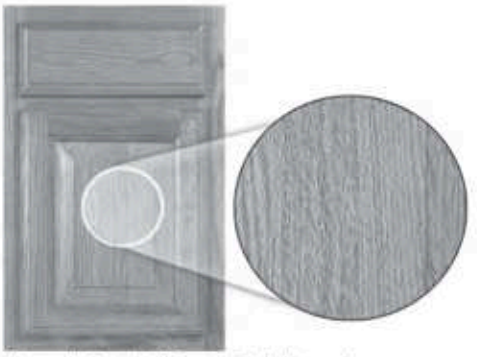


Shown in Seville Square,

DOCUMENT OF UNDERSTANDING

Oak Wood Species

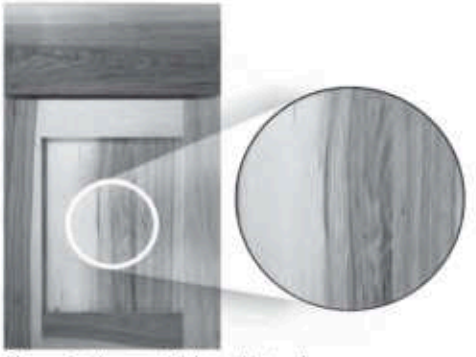
- Red oak is an open and distinctive grain patterned wood
- Glaze will hang up in all open grain areas and will appear as 'ticking' or 'bleed out'
- Wellborn's manufacturing technology creates Oak with straighter grains than most cabinet lines, and our process minimizes the wide grains, and reduces the widths of cathedrals in Oak
- Can have drastic color variation and contain the visual of flecking, dark mineral streaks and small pink pinholes
- The flecking areas do not receive finishes well
- Translucent and lighter colored stain finishes will allow more of the wood's natural variation to be visible through the finish
- Oak will darken over time particularly with exposure to light



Shown in Rose Hall Square Oak, Natural.

Hickory Wood Species

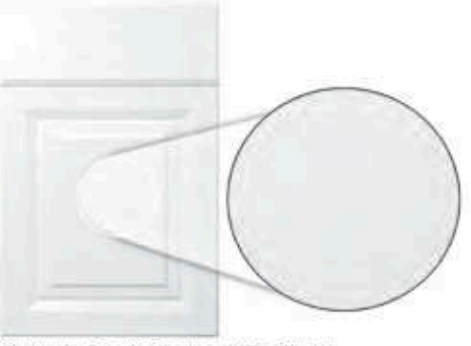
- An exceptionally dense and strong hardwood which features a course, straight open grained texture
- Characterized by striking contrasting colors ranging from white, cream, and tan to brown potentially including red undertones
- Can have distinctive contrasting colors from light to dark and strong grain characteristics; extreme random variation in color and grain is expected
- Because of the color variation, it is recommended to view a wide selection of samples to become familiar with the overall final aesthetic
- Heartwood is usually darker than the sapwood and a combination of the two can create a strong contrasting look known as 'Calico'
- Can have the visual of flecking, occasional wavy graining and mineral streaks commonly darker in color
- The flecking areas do not receive finishes well
- Translucent and lighter colored stain finishes will allow more of the wood's natural variation to be visible through the finish
- Hickory will darken over time particularly with exposure to light



Shown in Hanover Hickory, Natural.

MDF Doors

- Medium Density Fiberboard (MDF) is much more dense than normal particle board making it a durable, smooth surface for cabinetry
- MDF panels are formed by combining wood fibers with a wax resin binder using high pressure and temperatures
- A durable and tough wood product, commonly used in the construction industry
- Five piece doors and drawer fronts will show joint lines
- Accessories made of wood may not be an exact match to the door due to differences in substrate



Shown in Camden Square MDF, Glacier.



Aluminum Metal Doors

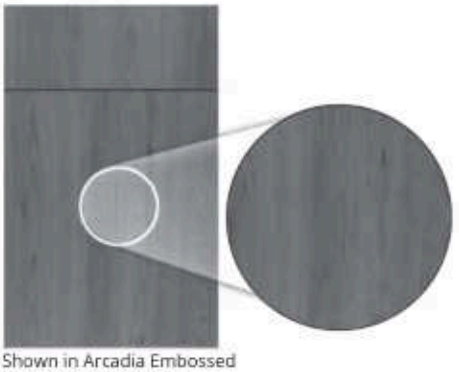
- Aluminum is characteristically lightweight and depending on the color chosen could also have high reflectivity
- Accessories may not be exact match to door due to differences in substrate

Shown in Fresno Natural Aluminum w/Clear Glass.

The following door styles are shared between Select and Premier: Alto, Bishop, and Prairie. These will have the Select Series quality sanding and finishing even when ordered in the Premier Series. The Select Series has a machine sanded finishing process and does not include the detailed hand sanding technique featured in the Premier Series. Therefore, Wellborn Cabinet, Inc. does not recommend designs combining these series. Any claims arising from or related to cabinet finish matching in such blended or mixed designs is specifically and expressly not covered under any warranty provision.

Decorative Laminate Veneer Materials

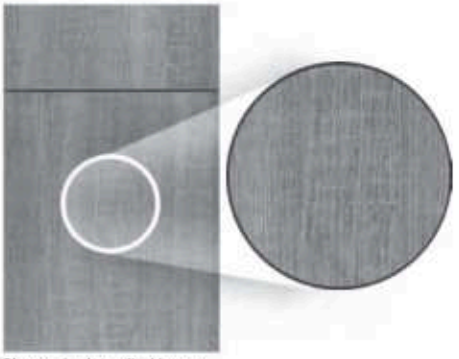
- Decorative Laminate Veneer Materials (DLV) utilize thermally fused melamine panels and a protective polyester resin coating resulting in a strong material
- Engineered to reduce expansion and contraction
- Exposure to excessive amounts of water and certain household chemicals will affect the durability and color of the finish



Shown in Arcadia Embossed Melamine, Husk Alder.

Embossed Melamine

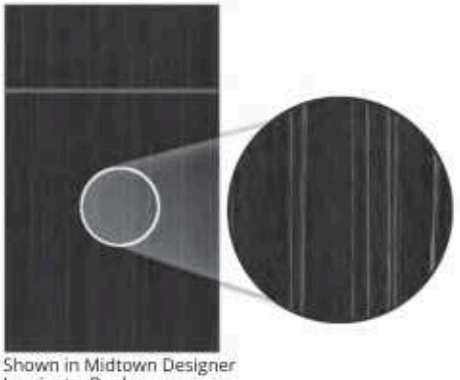
- Embossed Melamine is a Thermally Fused or High Pressure Laminated surface with dual-sided textured grain
- Provides a 3D visual effect
- A high-impact surface



Shown in Arcadia Heavy Textured Melamine, Barnwood Oak.

Heavy Textured Melamine

- Heavy Textured Melamine is a deeply embossed thermo-structured surface
- Showcases wood's natural ridges through deep furrows that add texture to the laminated surface



Shown in Midtown Designer Laminate, Dusk.

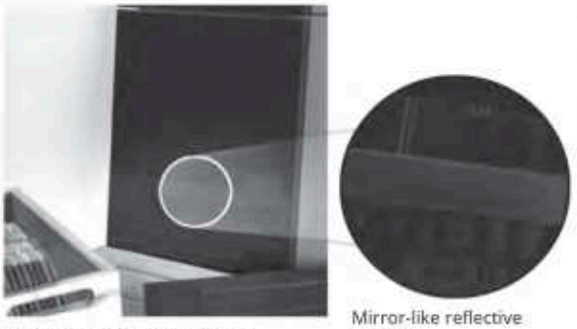
High Gloss Laminate

- High Gloss laminates are created by laminating decorative paper to an MDF core then applying a high gloss finish to the outer panel and a matte finish to the inside panel
- Backs of doors are not glossy

* Materials notated with Aspire logo are only available in Aspire.

DOCUMENT OF UNDERSTANDING

Decorative Laminate Veneer Materials (continued)

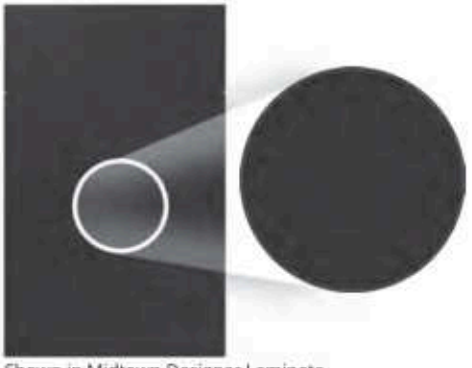


Shown in Midtown Designer Laminate, Gloss Ebony.

Mirror-like reflective surface

High Gloss Acrylic Laminate

- High Gloss Acrylic laminates are pressed onto a high quality, super-refined, MDF core with PUR glue
- High gloss acrylic has a mirror-like reflective surface
- Any pitting, blemishes or slight undulations visible against the light may sometimes be present in the raw material and fall within the supplier's acceptable tolerances as they are only slightly visible, random and not repetitive



Shown in Midtown Designer Laminate, Matte Ebony

Matte Laminate

- Matte Laminate melamines have a super-matte finish
- Silky smooth touch

* Materials notated with Aspire logo are only available in Aspire.

WELLBORN CABINET

ColorInspire

SAMPLE ACCEPTANCE FORM

ColorInspire Painted Finishes are created with several coats of pigmented paint and two coats of sealers. The final step is a conversion varnish topcoat that is oven-cured creating a tough, baked-on, long lasting finish. Depending on the door material chosen, some of the wood grain may show through the paint. The natural characteristics of wood create a constant state of expansion and contraction in every door, drawer front and face frame resulting in the visibility of joint lines. These visible joint lines are part of the beauty of painted finishes on natural wood. All hardwoods, being a product of nature, vary from one piece to the next, even from the same tree, each having its own characteristics. Therefore, each piece of wood, each cabinet and each kitchen is unique.

It is also important to know that natural wood variation, graining, lighting, profiles and edge shapes will affect the appearance of the color. ColorInspire is a catalyzed painted finish. **The ColorInspire sample will not be an exact match to the paint manufacturer's paper color deck.** Samples approximate the actual paint color. There will be a slight difference between the ColorInspire sample and the cabinet order.

By signing below, you are stating that you understand and accept all these characteristics of a ColorInspire painted finish.

❑ **I HAVE REVIEWED MY SAMPLE AND APPROVE THIS COLOR.**

THE FOLLOWING MUST BE COMPLETED TO CONFIRM ORDER

Order will not be released until this form has been signed and attached to it.

Paint Manufacturer's Name _____

Paint Manufacturer's Color Name _____

Paint Manufacturer's Order Code _____

Wellborn Glaze Name _____

ColorInspire Sample ID Number _____

Homeowner Name _____
please print

Homeowner Signature _____ Date _____

Wellborn Account No. _____

Company Name _____
please print

Sales Person Signature _____ Date _____

N4302 • Effective Date 01/2024

DOCUMENT OF UNDERSTANDING

Aspire CABINETRY™
By Wellborn Cabinet, Inc.

ColorInspire

CABINET BOX EDGE BANDING COLOR ACCEPTANCE FORM

ColorInspire Painted Finishes in the Aspire Luxe Series require edge banding on the front of the cabinet box. Below is the recommended complementary banding for your review and approval. This approval must be received via email to your Customer Service Representative for the door sample to be put into production.

❑ **I HAVE REVIEWED AND APPROVE THIS BANDING COLOR**

THE FOLLOWING MUST BE COMPLETED TO CONFIRM ORDER

The Aspire ColorInspire sample door order cannot be released until this completed form has been signed and emailed back to your Customer Service Representative.

ColorInspire Sample ID Number _____

Recommended Laminate Manufacturer's Name _____

Recommended Laminate Manufacturer's Color Name _____

Recommended Laminate Manufacturer's Color Number _____

Homeowner Name _____
please print

Homeowner Signature _____ Date _____

Wellborn Account No. _____

Company Name _____
please print

Sales Person Signature _____ Date _____

Aspire CABINETRY™
By Wellborn Cabinet, Inc.

ColorInspire®

SAMPLE ACCEPTANCE FORM

ColorInspire Painted Finishes are created with several coats of pigmented paint and two coats of sealers. The final step is a conversion varnish topcoat that is oven-cured creating a tough, baked-on, long lasting finish. Depending on the door material chosen, some of the wood grain may show through the paint.
The natural characteristics of wood create a constant state of expansion and contraction in every door, drawer front and face frame resulting in the visibility of joint lines. These visible joint lines are part of the beauty of painted finishes on natural wood. All hardwoods, being a product of nature, vary from one piece to the next, even from the same tree, each having its own characteristics. Therefore, each piece of wood, each cabinet and each kitchen is unique. It is also important to know that natural wood variation, graining, lighting, profiles and edge shapes will affect the appearance of the color. ColorInspire is a catalyzed painted finish. **The ColorInspire sample will not be an exact match to the paint manufacturer's paper color deck.** Samples approximate the actual paint color. There will be a slight difference between the ColorInspire sample and the cabinet order.

By signing below, you are stating that you understand and accept all these characteristics of a ColorInspire painted finish.

❑ I HAVE REVIEWED MY SAMPLE AND APPROVE THIS COLOR.

THE FOLLOWING MUST BE COMPLETED TO CONFIRM ORDER

Order will not be released until this form has been signed and attached to it.

Paint Manufacturer's Name _____

Paint Manufacturer's Color Name _____

Paint Manufacturer's Order Code _____

Wellborn Glaze Name _____ ColorInspire Sample ID No. _____

Laminate Manufacturer's Name _____

Laminate Manufacturer's Color Name _____ Color No. _____

Homeowner Name _____
please print

Homeowner Signature _____ Date _____

Wellborn Account No. _____

Company Name _____
please print

Sales Person Signature _____ Date _____

DOCUMENT OF UNDERSTANDING



PCE — Plywood Cabinet Ends

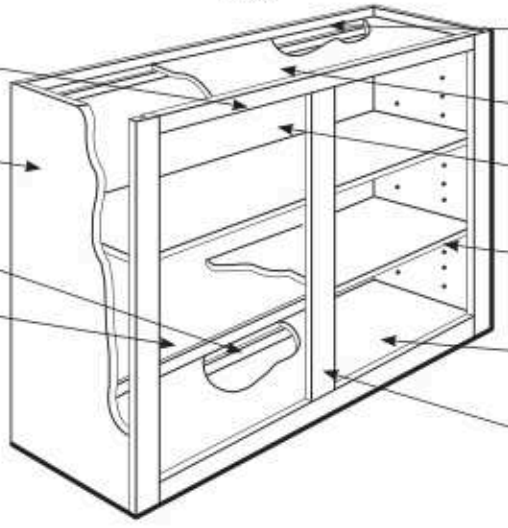
When PCE option is selected both cabinet ends will receive ½" thick **unfinished** plywood ends with wood grain laminate interior. See below for specific construction details. See the Modification Chart for availability.

Pricing
Add 10% to List Price

To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:
PCE — Plywood Cabinet End
For Example: W3021 PCE

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL													•							

Wall



¾" x 1¾" Kiln-dried solid wood face frames; mortised and tenoned, glued and stapled

½" **Unfinished** plywood end panels with laminated interior (FCE and MFE options available)

Hanging rail dadoed to receive cabinet floor

Interior is wood grain laminate

Doors have 6-way adjustable WellLine® concealed hinges

*** Without center mullion is standard on cabinets 30"- 36" wide

1⁷⁄₁₆" x 3½" Wood grain laminated fiberboard hanging rails

½" Wood grain laminated furniture board top

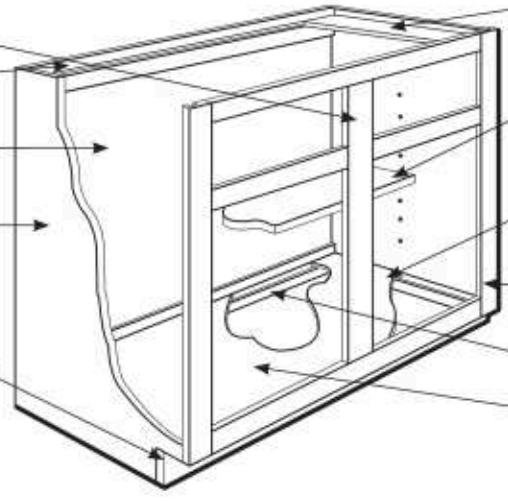
⅛" Wood grain printed MDF back

¾" Wood grain laminated furniture board adjustable shelves with edge banding; WellLock Shelf Clips®

½" Wood grain laminated furniture board bottom

¾" x 3½" Solid wood center stile where applicable***

Base



¾" x 3½" Solid wood center stile

1⁷⁄₁₆" x 3½" Wood grain laminated fiberboard hanging rails

⅛" Wood grain printed MDF back

½" **Unfinished** plywood end panels with laminated interior (FCE and MFE options available)

4½"H x 3⅜"D Toe kick cut-out, ½" unfinished furniture board toe kick extends to cabinet floor for captive construction

*** Without center mullion is standard on cabinets 30"- 36" wide

½" x 3" I-Beam furniture board support dadoed into front, back and side

¾" Wood grain laminated furniture board adjustable half depth shelves with edge banding; dual locking WellLock Shelf Clips®

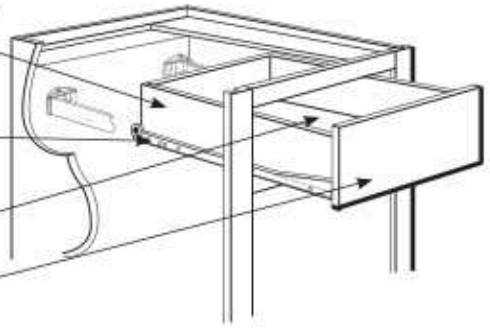
½" Wood grain laminated furniture board bottom (solid wood braces on 36" wide and larger cabinets)

¾" x 1¾" Kiln-dried solid wood face frames; mortised and tenoned, glued and stapled

Hanging rail dadoed to receive cabinet floor

Interior is wood grain laminate

Drawer



¾" Wood grain laminated furniture board drawer sides, tenoned to accept ½" sub-front and back

Epoxy coated captive self-closing drawer slides (drawer has a 75 lb. weight capacity)

⅛" Wood grain printed hard board drawer bottom

¾" Drawer front

DRAWER UPGRADE OPTIONS	
PLYWOOD DRAWER UPGRADE	**SOLID WOOD DRAWER FULL EXTENSION DRAWER SLIDES**
• ⅝" Plywood dovetail drawer in natural finish • Smooth, undermount, full extension, soft close drawer slides • Smooth quiet drawer	• ⅝" Solid hardwood drawer box in natural finish • Dovetail construction • Full extension undermount drawer slides • Soft close function • Keeps items from shifting • Smooth, quiet drawer • Prevents rebounding
See Select –1–57 for ordering codes	

APC — All Plywood Construction

This option changes the cabinet to all plywood construction with plywood shelves, tops, bottoms and backs. This option also upgrades the drawer to the ⅝" plywood dovetail drawer with undermount, full extension, soft close drawer slides. See below for specific construction details. See the Modification Chart for availability.

To order, use the following item code with the cabinet code:
APC — All Plywood Construction

Pricing
Add 20% to List Price

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•																			

Wall

¾" x 1¾" Kiln-dried solid wood face frames; mortised and tenoned, glued and stapled

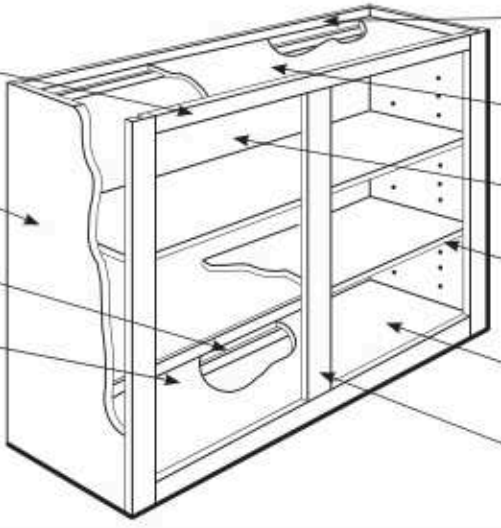
½" **Unfinished** plywood end panels with laminate interior (FCE and MFE options available)

Hanging rail dadoed to receive cabinet floor

Interior is natural maple wood grain laminated plywood

Doors have 6-way adjustable WellLine® concealed hinges

*** Without center mullion is standard on cabinets 30"- 36" wide



¾" x 3½" Laminated solid hardwood or plywood hanging rails

½" Wood grain laminated plywood top

¼" Wood grain laminated plywood back

½" Laminated plywood adjustable shelves with edge banding; WellLock Shelf Clips®

½" Wood grain laminated plywood bottom

¾" x 3½" Solid wood center stile where applicable***

Base

¾" x 3½" Solid wood center stile where applicable***

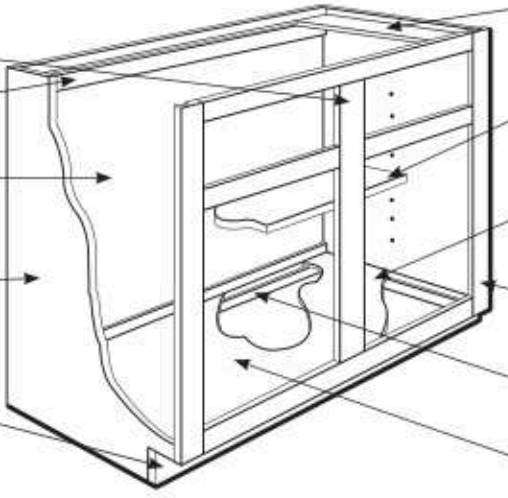
¾" x 3½" Wood grain laminated solid hardwood or plywood hanging rails

¼" Wood grain laminate plywood back

½" **Unfinished** plywood end panels with laminated interior (FCE and MFE options available)

4½"H x 3⅜"D Toe Kick cut out, ½" unfinished plywood toe kick extends to cabinet floor for captive construction

*** Without center mullion is standard on cabinets 30"- 36" wide



½" x 3" I-Beam plywood support dadoed into front, back and side

¾" Laminated plywood adjustable half depth shelves with edge banding; dual locking WellLock Shelf Clips®

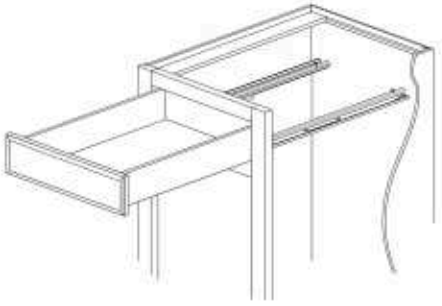
½" Wood grain laminated plywood bottom (solid wood brace on 36" wide and larger cabinets)

¾" x 1¾" Kiln-dried, solid wood face frames; mortised and tenoned, glued and stapled

Hanging rail dadoed to receive cabinet floor

Interior is natural maple wood grain laminated plywood

Drawer



⅝" Plywood dovetail drawer in a natural finish with laminated plywood drawer bottom, undermount, full extension, soft close drawer slides with a 90 lb. weight capacity. Exposed dovetail joints are unfinished.

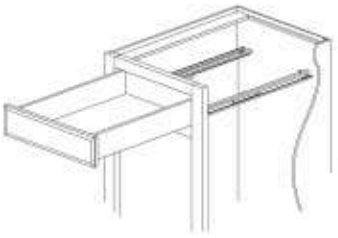
Drawer Upgrade Option

Solid Wood Drawer
Full Extension Drawer Slides

- ⅝" Solid hardwood drawer box in natural finish
- Dovetail construction
- Full extension undermount drawer slides
- Soft close function
- Keeps items from shifting
- Smooth, quiet drawer
- Prevents rebounding

See Select–1– 57 for ordering codes

THE SELECT SERIES — DRAWER OPTIONS



PWD — Plywood Drawer Upgrade

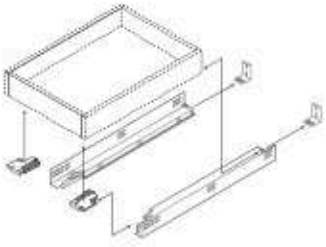
Drawers can be upgraded to ⅝" plywood dovetail drawer in a natural finish with laminated plywood drawer bottom, undermount, full extension, soft close drawer slides with a 90 lb. weight capacity. Exposed dovetail joints are unfinished. See the Modification Chart for availability.
Note: Must be ordered for all drawers in cabinet (not available on individual drawers).

To order, use the following codes with the cabinet item code:
PWD1 — Cabinet with one drawer
PWD2 — Cabinet with two drawers
PWD3 — Cabinet with three drawers
PWD4 — Cabinet with four drawers
PWD6 — Cabinet with six drawers
PWD8 — Cabinet with eight drawers
For Example: B18 PWD1
4DB24 PWD4

Important Notice: 5-piece drawer fronts attached to plywood dovetail or wood dovetail drawer boxes will have additional bumpers placed on the 'figure 8' drawer front attachment brackets for added protection during shipping. These bumpers should be removed after cabinet installation.

Pricing
Add $67 List per Drawer

Modification	APC	BD	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL														•						



WDSC — Wood Drawer with Full Extension Undermount Drawer Slides featuring Soft Close

All base, vanity/office and tall cabinets with drawers are available with ⅝" solid hardwood dovetail drawer and Full Extension Undermount Drawer Slides featuring soft close. Drawer slides have a dynamic load capacity of 90 lbs. The soft closing function creates a perfectly silent and effortless operation. The last phase of the closing procedure leads to perfect movement without rebounding or springing back. See the Modification Chart for availability.
Note:Must be ordered for all drawers in cabinet (not available on individual drawers).

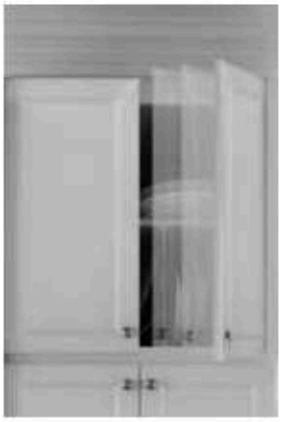
To order, use one of the following codes with cabinet item code:
WDSC1 — Cabinets with one drawer
WDSC2 — Cabinets with two drawers
WDSC3 — Cabinets with three drawers
WDSC4 — Cabinets with four drawers
WDSC6 — Cabinets with six drawers
WDSC8 — Cabinets with eight drawers
For Example: B18 WDSC1
4DB24 WDSC4

Important Notice: 5-piece drawer fronts attached to plywood dovetail or wood dovetail drawer boxes will have additional bumpers placed on the 'figure 8' drawer front attachment brackets for added protection during shipping. These bumpers should be removed after cabinet installation.

Pricing
Add $120 List per Drawer

Modification	APC	BD	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL																				•

THE SELECT SERIES — HINGE OPTION



SCH — Smooth Close Hinge Option

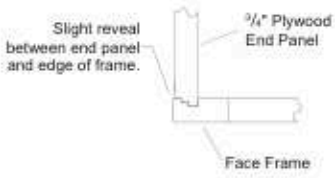
The Smooth Close Hinge provides a slow, smooth and controlled closure of doors. It also offers an on/off switch that can be adjusted for the weight of different door styles. This option must be ordered for all doors on a cabinet. It is not available on individual doors. This option will be available to order both at the header level and on individual line items.

To order at the header level, use the following key combination:
SCH—Smooth Close Hinge
For Example: SEL PRA MPL LGT SCH

To order at the line item level, use the following code with the cabinet code:
SCH—Smooth Close Hinge
For Example: B30 SCH

CABINET HEIGHT	HINGE AMOUNT PER DOOR
12"- 33" High	2 Hinges/door
36" High and up	3 Hinges/door

Pricing
Add $6 List per hinge



FCE — Flush Cabinet End

Many wall, base, vanity/office and tall cabinets are available with Flush Cabinet End option. A ¾" plywood end panel is used to create a flush appearance with a slight reveal between the end panel and the edge of the frame. When FCE option is selected end comes finished to match the door finish. See the Modification Chart for option availability.

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:

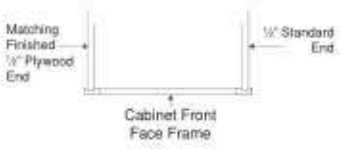
Code	Wall	Base	Tall
FCEL — Flush Cabinet End Left	$85	$100	$200
FCER — Flush Cabinet End Right	$85	$100	$200
FCEB — Flush Cabinet End Both	$170	$200	$400

For Example: B33 FCEL (Left)
B33 FCER (Right)
B33 FCEB (Both)

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL				•																



B39 MFEL



MFE — Matching Finished End

Cabinets receive ½" thick matching cherry, maple, oak or hickory finished veneer plywood end. Cabinet face frame and end panel have standard reveal. See the Modification Chart for availability.

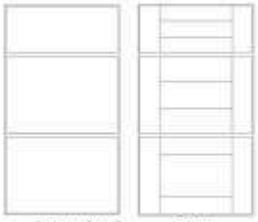
To receive Matching Finished End:

Choose MFE option for left, right or both panels of the cabinet
To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:

Code	Wall	Base	Tall
MFEL — Matching Finished End Left	$45	$65	$125
MFER — Matching Finished End Right	$45	$65	$125
MFEB — Matching Finished End Both	$90	$130	$250

For Example: B39 MFEL

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL											•									



Standard Drawer Configuration | CDF

CDF — Classic Drawer Front Option

A 5-piece Classic Drawer Front option is available on specified door styles. See Door Style Chart for availability indicated with ■. See each door style's Five Piece Drawer Front Construction for details. CDF option can be ordered at the header level to apply to your entire order or at the line item level for specific cabinets.

To order at header level, use the following key combination:
CDF — Classic Drawer Front
For Example: SEL PRA CDF CHY LGT

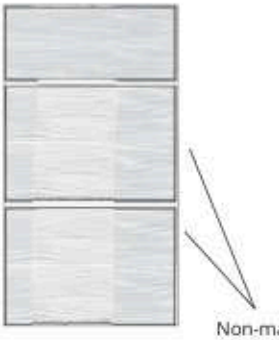
To order at line item level, use the following code with cabinet item code:
CDF — Classic Drawer Front
For Example: B21 CDF1

Important Installation Notice: 5-piece drawer fronts attached to plywood dovetail or wood dovetail drawer boxes will have additional bumpers placed on the 'figure 8' drawer front attachment brackets for added protection during shipping. These bumpers should be removed after cabinet installation.

Pricing
Cabinet List Price +
CDF option List Price $80 (per each drawer)

For Example: 3DB18 CDF3

Cabinet List Price	$800
CDF option list price:	$240
Total List Price	$1040



Non-matching grain pattern

HGDF — Horizontal Grain Drawer Front Option

This option is only available on Urban door style. HGDF option can be ordered at the header level to apply to your entire order or at the line item level for specific cabinets.

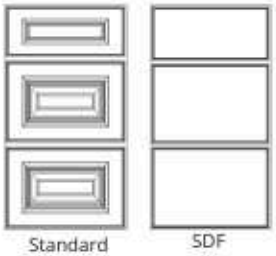
To order at header level, use the following key combination:
HGDF — Horizontal Grain Drawer Front
For Example: SEL UBN HGDF OAK LGT

To order at line item level, use the following code with cabinet item code:
HGDF — Horizontal Grain Drawer Front
For Example: B21 HGDF1

Pricing
Cabinet list price +
HGDF option list price $80 (per each drawer)

For Example: 3DB18 HGDF3

Cabinet list price:	$800
HGDF option list price:	$240
Total list price	$1040



Standard Drawer Configuration | SDF

SDF — Slab Drawer Front Option

A one piece or slab drawer front is available on specified door styles. See Door Style Chart for availability indicated with ❑. SDF option can be ordered at the header level to apply to your entire order or at the line item level for specific cabinets.

To order at header level, use the following key combination:
SDF — Slab Drawer Front
For Example: SEL BEL SDF MDF GLR

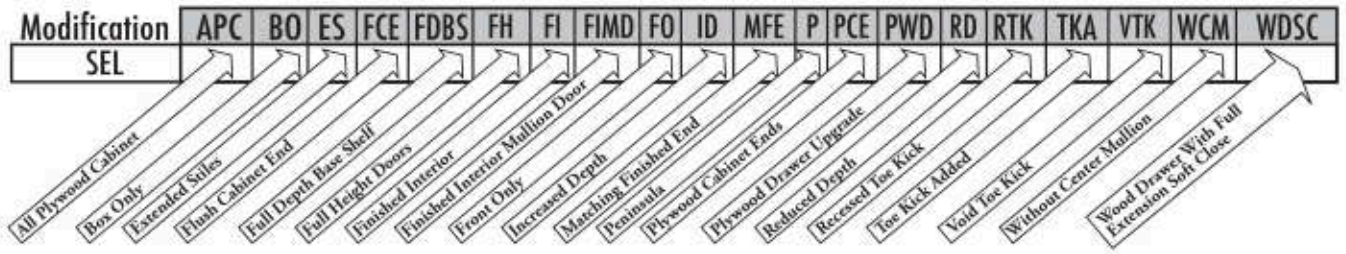
To order at line item level, use the following code with cabinet item code:
SDF — Slab Drawer Front
For Example: B21 SDF1

Pricing
No Charge

MOD

Symbols Used in Modification Chart

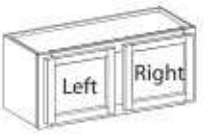
● = Modification Option Available
▲ = Modification Option Standard with Cabinet



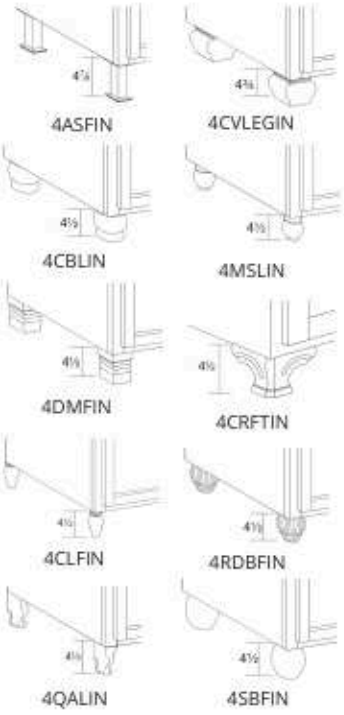
When ordering modifications, please note that all paperwork from our factory will show an asterisk (✶) at the end of the nomenclature. This will help identify the cabinets with modifications. Please note this change when reviewing confirmations, invoices, shipping labels, etc.

For Example:
W3030✶ FIMD P RD9 **W1230✶ L ID15** **B12✶ R FH**

Always face cabinet when determining left or right specifications



Sequence of Mods: All modifications to cabinet construction, size, valances or configuration will take precedence over changes to doors or installed options. **For example:** IF will occur before DDFIN.



4FIN — Feet Installed

This option applies feet to bottom of cabinet. It requires that the VTK option also be applied to the cabinet. Minimum cabinet width is 15" wide. Queen Anne Legs, Aluminum Square Feet and Stainless Angled Feet will be shipped in the cabinet ready for install. All other feet will ship attached to the cabinet. The Aluminum Square Feet and Stainless Angled Feet will mount directly to the floor of the cabinet.

To order, use the following item codes with the cabinet item code:

Codes	Description	List Price Including Installation Charge
4ASFIN	— Four Aluminum Square Feet Installed	$455
4CBLIN	— Four Chunky Bun Legs Installed	$575
4CLFIN	— Four Classic Feet Installed	$540
4CVLEGIN	— Four Cove Legs Installed	$737
4DMFIN	— Four Decorative Mission Feet Installed	$534
4MSLIN	— Four Medium Squat Legs Installed	$530
4CRFTIN	— Four Corner Feet Installed	$749
4QALIN	— Four Queen Anne Legs Installed	$588
4RDBFIN	— Four Reeded Bun Feet Installed	$691
4SBFIN	— Four Simple Bun Feet Installed	$526
4SLIN	— Four Shaker Legs Installed	$708
4SAFIN	— Four Stainless Angled Feet Installed	$468
4SMFIN	— Four Simple Mission Feet Installed	$526
4TLIN	— Four Tulip Legs Installed	$563
NO FEET	— No Feet Installed	$ 0

For Example: VS30 VTK 4RDBFIN



MOD

AC — Appliance Cutouts

Factory appliance cutouts are available on many cabinets that notate a Min/Max cutout area. This option allows you to specify the cutout opening measurements in **1/16" increments up to the maximum opening allowed for the cabinet.** This option is not intended for flush inset appliances installation. See individual cabinet specifications for min/max cutout details.

The cutout will be centered within the specified area and routed out which creates rounded corners in the cutout area. Inside edge of cut out will be unfinished. For Farmhouse Sink and Apron Front bases the cutout will be centered and will come down from top rail to specified height. Appliance drawer bases the cutout will start from bottom edge of top rail and cut up to specified height.

This option is not available with Finished Interior options or the following frame modifications: Extended Stile

Codes:

APPLIANCE CUTOUT TOP OPENING
ACTOPW- Appliance cutout top width
ACTOPH- Appliance cutout top height

APPLIANCE CUTOUT MIDDLE OPENING
ACMIDW- Appliance cutout middle width
ACMIDH- Appliance cutout middle height

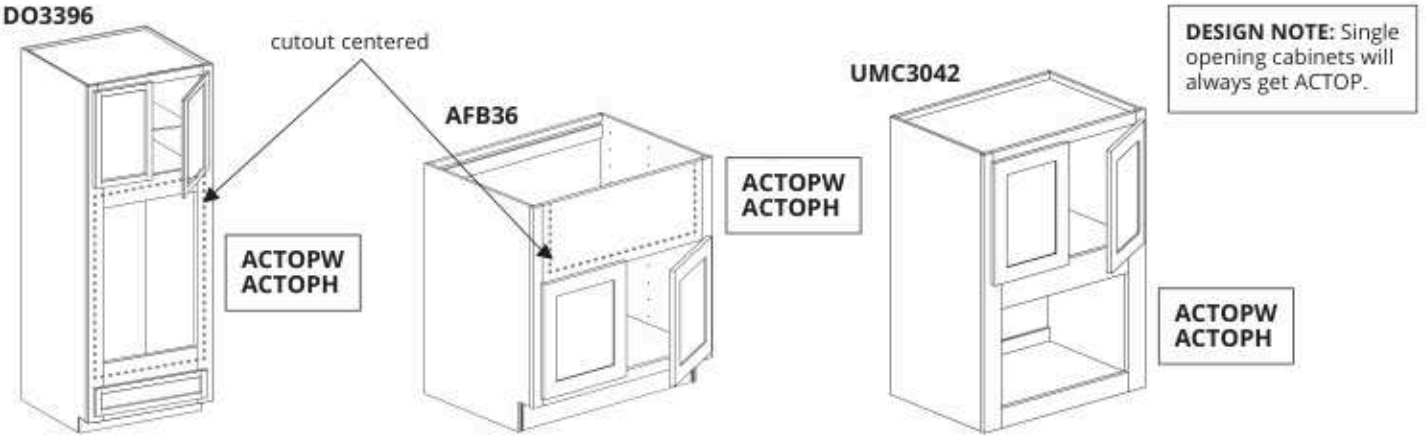
APPLIANCE CUTOUT BOTTOM OPENING
ACBOTW- Appliance cutout bottom width
ACBOTH- Appliance cutout bottom height

*** For each opening section chosen (top, middle, bottom) both width and height codes must be selected and populated.**

For pricing purposes each opening is considered a cutout even though two codes (width & height) will be used per opening.

1st cutout opening add $200 List to cabinet
2nd cutout opening add an additional $100 List
3rd cutout opening add an additional $100 List

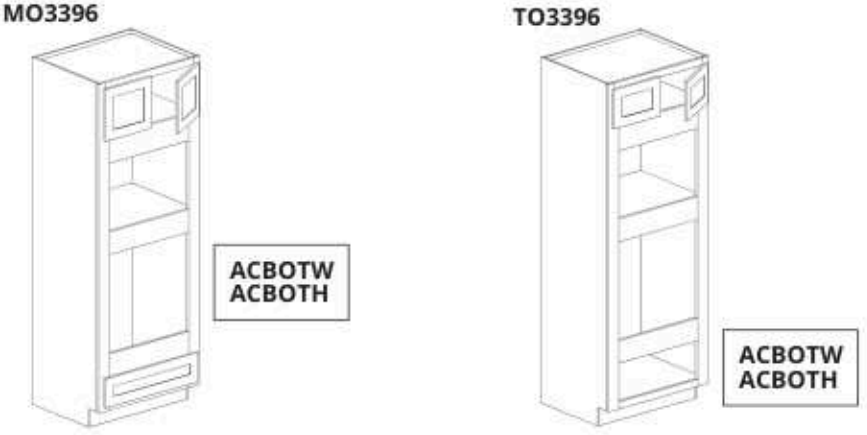
ACTOP - APPLIANCE CUTOUT TOP OPENING



DESIGN NOTE: Single opening cabinets will always get ACTOP.

Applicable to following Cabinets:
ACDDB, ACO, ADB, AFB, BMC, BOC, DO, DOWD, FRB, FRDB, MO, MOC, SO, SOD, TO, UMC

ACBOT - APPLIANCE CUTOUT BOTTOM OPENING



DESIGN NOTE: ACBOT option only applies to cabinets with at least two openings.

Applicable to following Cabinets:
Microwave Oven Combination *(MO)* & Triple Oven *(TO)*

ACMID - APPLIANCE CUTOUT MIDDLE OPENING

TO3396



ACMIDW
ACMIDH

DESIGN NOTE: Cutout will be centered within the min/max opening area.

DESIGN NOTE: ACMID option only applies to cabinets with at least three openings.

Applicable to following Cabinets:
Triple Oven Cabinet *(TO)*

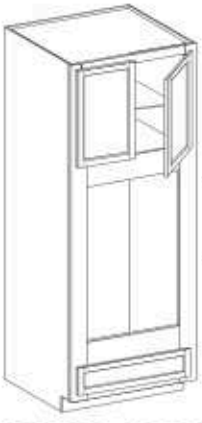
Pricing

ACTOP (width & height), ACBOT (width & height), & ACMID (width & height) options may be used separately on a qualifying cabinet or together on the same cabinet where applicable.

1st cutout add $200 List to cabinet
2nd cutout add an additional $100 List
3rd cutout add an additional $100 List

Examples:

Top Opening



ACTOPW
ACTOPH

DO3396- ACTOPW ACTOPH

Cabinet List Price:	$2123
1st cutout	
ACTOPW & ACTOPH	200
	$2323

Top & Bottom Opening



ACTOPW
ACTOPH

ACBOTW
ACBOTH

MO3396- ACTOPW ACTOPH ACBOTW ACBOTH

Cabinet List Price:	$2090
1st cutout	
ACTOPW & ACTOPH	200
2nd cutout	
ACBOTW & ACBOTH	100
	$2390

Top, Middle & Bottom Opening



ACTOPW
ACTOPH

ACMIDW
ACMIDH

ACBOTW
ACBOTH

TO3396- ACTOPW ACTOPH ACBOTW ACBOTH ACMIDW ACMIDH

Cabinet List Price:	$1603
1st cutout	
ACTOPW & ACTOPH	200
2nd cutout	
ACMIDW & ACMIDH	100
3rd cutout	
ACBOTW & ACBOTH	100
	$2003

MOD

ADR — Applied Door Option

This option is available on most cabinets and will apply Finished Doors (FD) to the chosen cabinet side providing the same door layout reveals as the front of the cabinet providing for a more uniform look. This option will include a Flush Cabinet End (FCE) and applied Finished Door/Doors for the chosen side of the cabinet. This option does not include toe kick base trim for base and tall cabinets.

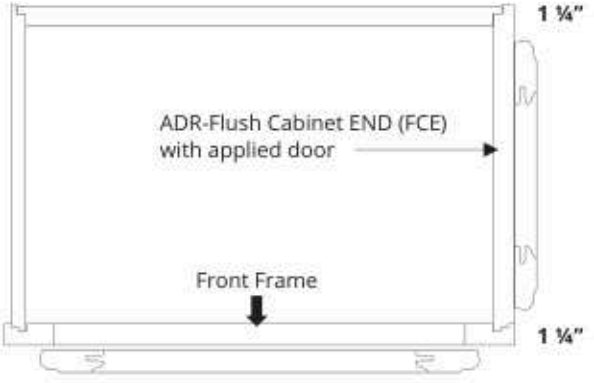
Codes	Description	Pricing
ADRW_R	Applied FD door or doors right side of **Wall** cabinet	$95 List per square foot
ADRW_L	Applied FD door or doors left side of **Wall** cabinet	$95 List per square foot
ADRB_R	Applied FD door or doors right side of **Base** cabinet	$90 List per square foot
ADRB_L	Applied FD door or doors left side of **Base** cabinet	$90 List per square foot
ADRT_R	Applied FD door or doors right side of **Tall** cabinet	$70 List per square foot
ADRT_L	Applied FD door or doors left side of **Tall** cabinet	$70 List per square foot

Examples:
W3030 = 30" H x 12" D = 360" / 144 = 2.5 sq. ft. x 95 list = 237.5 ADR List Price
B30 = 34.5" H x 24" D = 828" / 144 = 5.75 sq. ft. x 90 list = 517.5 ADR List Price
U249624 = 96" H x 24" D = 2,304" / 144 = 16 sq. ft. x 70 list = 1,120 ADR List Price

When adding an applied FD door please note the following:

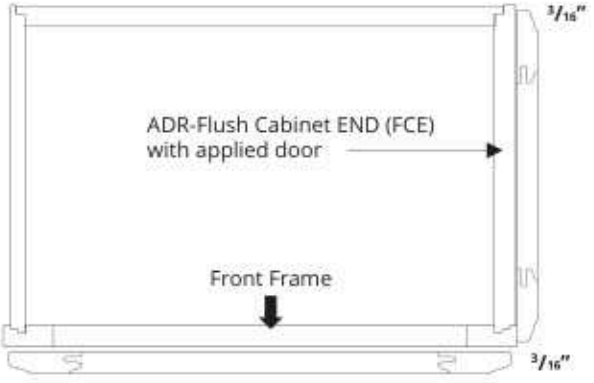
- Not available for wall one drawer cabinets, open display wall cabinets, bookcases, and diagonal corner cabinets.
- Not available on cabinets where the cabinet depth is less than 9".
- Depending on depth and height of cabinet, doors applied may be double door application(depth) in one, two or three doors stacked configurations (height).

Top View of Cabinet End:



Traditional Overlay

Standard 1¼" side, top/bottom reveals on end will be consistent with front

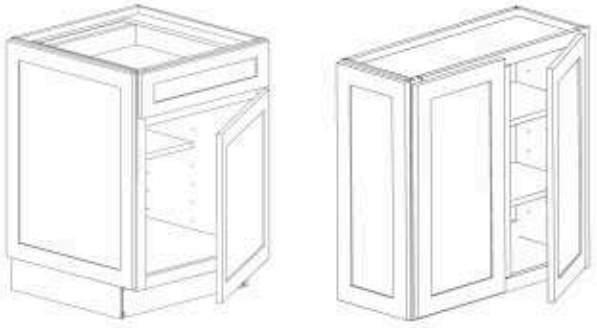


Full Overlay

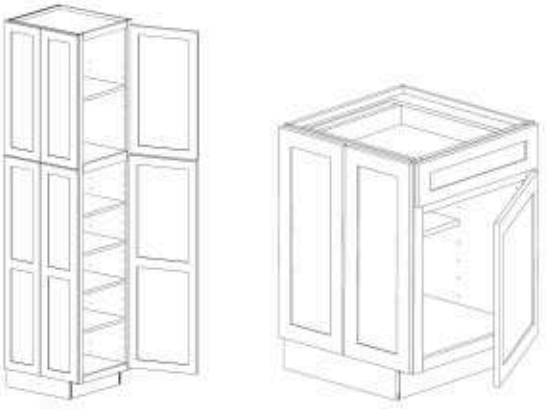
Standard 3/16" side & 7/16" top/bottom reveals on end will be consistent with front

One Door Configuration:

All standard base cabinets, most wall cabinets.



Two Door Deep Application:



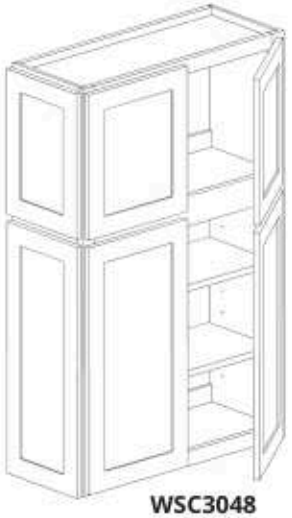
* Traditional overlay increased depth cabinets will get double door application ***at 27" deep.***
* Full overlay increased depth cabinets will get double door application ***at 25" deep.***

Two Door Configuration:

Most Tall cabinets *(Utilities, Double & Triple Ovens, Microwave Oven Combination), Wall Stack, Wall 2 Drawer Cabinets*



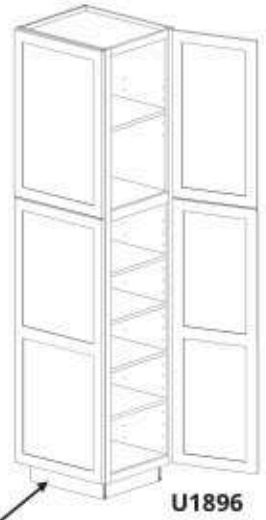
W2460D2



WSC3048



DO3396



U1896

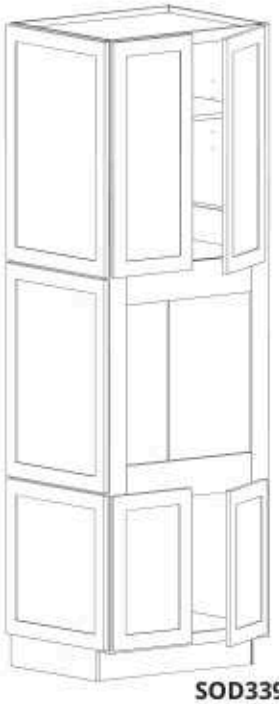
DESIGN NOTE: It is recommended to add the Recessed Toe Kick (RTK) option to the Applied Door side of Base and Tall cabinets on the end of a run to complement the look of the front of the cabinet.

Three Door Configuration:

Single Ovens *(SO, SOD)*



SO3396



SOD3396

MOD



BBDC

BBDCIN — Bread Box Drawer Cover Installed

The following drawer base cabinets are available with the Bread Box Drawer Cover Installed in the cabinet. **The Bread Box Drawer Cover (BBDC15, BBDC18, BBDC21) is only available for installation in wood drawers and will be installed in bottom drawer only.** When ordering, please note that this option is only available after the Wood Drawer Upgrade has been specified. When ordering, please note that the Bread Box Drawer Cover will be clear plastic. Not available with Reduced Depth option.

To order, use the following code:
BBDCIN — Bread Box Drawer Cover Installed

Available Cabinets:	Example:
3DB15	3DB15 BBDCIN
3DB18	3DB18 BBDCIN
3DB21	3DB21 BBDCIN

Pricing
Installation Charge: $100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
Accessory Kit List Price +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: 3DB15 BBDCIN

Cabinet List Price	$ 800
BBDC15 List Price	$ 215
Installation Charge	$ 100
Total List Price	$1115



B39 BO

BO — Box Only

Many cabinets can be ordered as Box Only. Box Only option eliminates all the doors, drawer fronts, drawers and cabinet hardware from the cabinet. **Not available with Finished Interior option**. See the Modification Chart for option availability.

To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:
BO — Box Only
For Example: B39 BO

Pricing
85% of List Price

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL		•																		



CBDK18

CBDKIN — Cutting Board Drawer Kit Installed

Many cabinets can get the Cutting Board Drawer Kit installed. Available for the top drawer only. Drawers are natural finished. Cutting Board Drawer Kit (CBDK24, CBDK21, CBDK18, CBDK15) is available on the following cabinets. This kit replaces the drawer box and has full extension soft close guides. Not available with Reduced Depth or Box Only.

Specific available cabinets with corresponding ordering codes listed below:

B15 CBDK15IN	3DB15 CBDK15IN	4DB15 CBDK15IN
B18 CBDK18IN	3DB18 CBDK18IN	4DB18 CBDK18IN
B21 CBDK21IN	3DB21 CBDK21IN	4DB21 CBDK21IN
B24 CBDK24IN	3DB24 CBDK24IN	4DB24 CBDK24IN

Pricing
Installation Charge: $100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
Accessory Kit List Price +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: B18 CBDK18IN

Cabinet List Price	$ 400
CBDK18 List Price	$ 322
Installation Charge	$ 100
Total List Price	$ 822

MOD



CBKDK18

CBKDKIN — Cutting Board and Knife Drawer Kit Installed

Many cabinets can get the Cutting Board and Knife Drawer Kit installed. Available for the top drawer only. Drawers are natural finished. Cutting Board and Knife Drawer Kit (CBKDK24, CBKDK21, CBKDK18, CBKDK15) is available on the following cabinets. This kit replaces the drawer box and has full extension soft close guides. Not available with Reduced Depth or Box Only.

Specific available cabinets with corresponding ordering codes listed below:

B15 CBKDK15IN	3DB15 CBKDK15IN	4DB15 CBKDK15IN
B18 CBKDK18IN	3DB18 CBKDK18IN	4DB18 CBKDK18IN
B21 CBKDK21IN	3DB21 CBKDK21IN	4DB21 CBKDK21IN
B24 CBKDK24IN	3DB24 CBKDK24IN	4DB24 CBKDK24IN

Pricing

Installation Charge: $100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
Accessory Kit List Price +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: B21 CBKDK21IN

Cabinet List Price	$ 400
CBKDK21 List Price	$ 347
Installation Charge	$ 100
Total List Price	$ 847

CTKIN/CTDKIN/CDKIN/TCTDIN — Cutlery Tray Kit/Divider Kit/Drawer Kits Installed

Many base cabinets can have the following cutlery trays permanently secured in the cabinet drawer when ordered with the Wood Drawer with Full Extension undermount drawer slides featuring soft close (WDSC) upgrade. The kits will be installed in the top drawer only. Kits are natural finished. Not available with Reduced Depth or Box Only cabinet options.



CTDK18

Cutlery Tray Divider Kit (CTDK15/CTDK18/CTDK21/CTDK24/CTDK27/CTDK30/CTDK33/CTDK36) is available on the following cabinets.

Specific available cabinets with corresponding ordering codes listed below:

B15 CTDK15IN	3DB15 CTDK15IN	4DB15 CTDK15IN
B18 CTDK18IN	3DB18 CTDK18IN	4DB18 CTDK18IN
B21 CTDK21IN	3DB21 CTDK21IN	4DB21 CTDK21IN
B24 CTDK24IN	3DB24 CTDK24IN	4DB24 CTDK24IN
B24SD CTDK24IN	3DB27 CTDK27IN	4DB27 CTDK27IN
B27 CTDK27IN	3DB30 CTDK30IN	4DB30 CTDK30IN
B30 CTDK30IN	3DB33 CTDK33IN	
B33 CTDK33IN	3DB36 CTDK36IN	
B36 CTDK36IN		



CTK18

Cutlery Tray Kit (CTK15/CTK18) is available on the following cabinets.

Specific available cabinets with corresponding ordering codes listed below:

B15 CTK15IN	3DB15 CTK15IN	4DB15 CTK15IN
B18 CTK18IN	3DB18 CTK18IN	4DB18 CTK18IN



CDK18

Cutlery Drawer Kit (CDK12/CDK15/CDK18/CDK21/CDK24/CDK27/CDK30/CDK33/CDK36) is available on the following cabinets. The Cutlery Drawer Kit replaces the drawer box and has full extension soft close drawer slides.

Specific available cabinets with corresponding ordering codes listed below:

B12 CDK12IN	3DB12 CDK12IN	4DB12 CDK12IN
B15 CDK15IN	3DB15 CDK15IN	4DB15 CDK15IN
B18 CDK18IN	3DB18 CDK18IN	4DB18 CDK18IN
B21 CDK21IN	3DB21 CDK21IN	4DB21 CDK21IN
B24 CDK24IN	3DB24 CDK24IN	4DB24 CDK24IN
B24SD CDK24IN	3DB27 CDK27IN	4DB27 CDK27IN
B27 CDK27IN	3DB30 CDK30IN	4DB30 CDK30IN
B30 CDK30IN	3DB33 CDK33IN	
B33 CDK33IN	3DB36 CDK36IN	
B36 CDK36IN		



TCTD18

Tiered Cutlery Tray Drawer (TCTD15/TCTD18/TCTD21/TCTD24) is available on the following cabinets.

Specific available cabinets with corresponding ordering codes listed below:

B15 TCTD15IN	3DB15 TCTD15IN	4DB15 TCTD15IN	B18WB TCTD18IN
B18 TCTD18IN	3DB18 TCTD18IN	4DB18 TCTD18IN	
B21 TCTD21IN	3DB21 TCTD21IN	4DB21 TCTD21IN	
B24 TCTD24IN	3DB24 TCTD24IN	4DB24 TCTD24IN	
B24SD TCTD24IN			

Pricing

Installation Charge: $100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
Accessory Kit List Price +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: B15 CTK15IN

Cabinet List Price	$ 400
CTK15 List Price	$ 141
Installation Charge	$ 100
Total List Price	$ 641

MOD



W3930 2DDFIN CSG



B24 2DDFIN CG



U248424 4DDFIN NG

DDFIN — Decorative Door Frames Installed

See each door style page for door style availability. Many wall, base, vanity/office and tall cabinets can be ordered with Decorative Door Frames Installed on the cabinet. When choosing this option, **ALL** standard doors will be replaced with decorative door frames. **Matching interior is not standard with this option; therefore, we recommend ordering the cabinet with Finished Interior (FI) option.** Not available with Box Only option. For the Belmont and Hartford door styles, the glass inserts directly against the applied moulding. Camden Square MDF door style will not be routed for inserts and will require clips to hold inserts to the back of the Decorative Door Frame or Mullion Door. **Glass options are ¼" thick non-tempered and therefore not recommended for base applications or near interior and exterior doors. Glass patterns run vertically with the height of the door. Not available for any open cabinets that do not come standard with doors or all cabinets with a kit installed. See each door style page for door style availability.** All cope and tenon tall doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings.

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:

1DDFIN — One Decorative Door Frame Installed
2DDFIN — Two Decorative Door Frames Installed
3DDFIN — Three Decorative Door Frames Installed
4DDFIN — Four Decorative Door Frames Installed
6DDFIN — Six Decorative Door Frames Installed
8DDFIN — Eight Decorative Door Frames Installed



CG



RG



CSG



SSG



SG

Then choose your Glass Type:

NG	No Glass	SG	Satin Glass
CG	Clear Glass	SSG	Super Seedy Glass
RG	Reeded Glass	For Example: W3930 2DDFIN CSG	
CSG	Clear Seedy Glass		

DDFIN No Glass Pricing

DDF List Price: $225 per door
Installation Charge: $100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
DDF List Price +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: B45 3DDFIN NG

Cabinet List Price	$ 500
DDF List Price (3)	$ 675
Installation Charge	$ 100
Total List Price	$1275

DDFIN Glass Pricing

DDF – Clear Glass Included (CG)
Priced at $325 per door

DDF – Reeded Glass Included (RG)
Clear Seedy Glass Included (CSG)
Satin Glass Included (SG)
Super Seedy Glass Included (SSG)
Priced at $375 per door

Installation Charge: $100 List per Cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
DDF List Price +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: B45 3DDFIN CG

Cabinet List Price	$ 500
DDF List Price (3)	$ 975
Installation Charge	$ 100
Total List Price	$1575



DIBIN

DIBIN — Drawer Ironing Board Installed

The Drawer Ironing Board will fit in a B18 or B21. It is available for the top drawer only. This kit replaces the drawer. Countertop overhang can not exceed 1¼". Not available with Reduced Depth or Box Only options.

To order, use the following code:
DIBIN — Drawer Ironing Board Installed
For Example: B21 DIBIN

Pricing

Installation Charge: $200 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
Accessory Kit List Price +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: B21 DIBIN

Cabinet List Price	$1000
DIB List Price	$ 770
Installation Charge	$ 200
Total List Price	$1970

MOD



DSK

DSKIN — Door Shelf Kit Installed

The following base cabinets are available with the Door Shelf Kit Installed in the cabinet. The Door Shelf Kit will be installed on the right door of a B36 and SB36 cabinet. Not available in combination with the sliding shelves installed option. The Door Shelf Kit is ½" plywood in a natural finish with chrome rails and removable tray.

To order, use the following code:
DSKIN — Door Shelf Kit Installed

Available Cabinets:	Example:
B18	B18 DSKIN
B36	B36 DSKIN
SB36	SB36 DSKIN

Pricing
Installation Charge: $100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
Accessory Kit List Price +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: B18 DSKIN

Cabinet List Price	$1000
DSK List Price	$ 148
Installation Charge	$ 100
Total List Price	$1248



DTA

DTAIN — Drip Tray Almond Installed
DTGIN — Drip Tray Gray Installed

The following cabinets are available with the Drip Tray Almond Installed in the cabinet. It will be installed on the floor of the cabinet. This option is only available for 21" and 24" depth cabinets. Gray drip tray is available for Sink Base (SB) cabinets only.

To order, use the following code:
DTAIN — Drip Tray Almond Installed
DTGIN — Drip Tray Gray Installed
For Example: SB33 DTAIN

Available Cabinets:

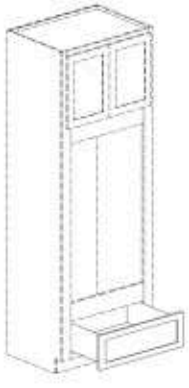
SB27	VS24SD	VS30B	VS33BH
SB30	VS27	VS33B	VS36BH
SB33	VS30	VS36B	VS21BBH
SB36	VS33	VS21BH	VS24BBH
SB39	VS36	VS24BH	VS27BBH
SB42	VS21B	VS24SDBH	VS30BBH
VS21	VS24B	VS27BH	VS33BBH
VS24	VS27B	VS30BH	VS36BBH

Pricing
Installation Charge: $100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
Accessory List Price +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: SB33 DTAIN

Cabinet List Price	$1000
DTAIN Option List Price	$ 135
Installation Charge	$ 100
Total List Price	$1235



DOWD338424 DWRIN

DWRIN — Drawer Installed

This option is only available for the Double Oven Warming Drawer (DOWD) and the Triple Oven (TO) Cabinets. It adds a wood dovetail drawer with full extension soft close drawer slides where the warming drawer would be placed creating a Double Oven (DO) Cabinet with a larger drawer at the bottom. The purpose of this option is to allow the use of DOWD cabinets for large double ovens that require a cutout larger than the 52¼" high max cutout available in DO cabinets. The max cutout for the DOWD is 54 $^{13}/_{16}$" high and will accommodate most of the larger double ovens.

To order, use the following codes:
DWRIN – Drawer Installed
For Example: DOWD338424 DWRIN

Pricing
Installation Charge: $100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
Accessory Kit List Price +
Installation Charge per cabinet

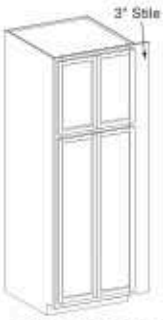
For Example: DOWD338424 DWRIN

Cabinet List Price	$2000
DWRIN List Price	$ 500
Installation Charge	$ 100
Total List Price	$2600

MOD



B27 ESR3



U248424 ESR3T



W3930 ESL3 ESR3



W3930 P ESL3P

ES — Extended Stiles

3" & 6" Extended Stiles are available on many wall, base, vanity, desk and tall cabinets. Oven cabinets are not available with 6" Extended Stiles. Face cabinet when specifying left or right. See the Modification Chart for option availability. When ordering with cabinets, note item codes below.

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:

- ESL3 — Extended stile left 3" wall, base, vanity and desk cabinets
- ESL6 — Extended stile left 6" wall, base, vanity and desk cabinets
- ESL3T — Extended stile left 3" tall cabinet
- ESL6T — Extended stile left 6" tall cabinet
- ESR3 — Extended stile right 3" wall, base, vanity and desk cabinets
- ESR6 — Extended stile right 6" wall, base, vanity and desk cabinets
- ESR3T — Extended stile right 3" tall cabinet
- ESR6T — Extended stile right 6" tall cabinet

For Example: B27ESR3

To order Extended Stile with Peninsula Option, use the following ordering codes with cabinet item code:

- ESL3P — Extended stile left 3" on kitchen side and peninsula side of wall, base, vanity and desk cabinets
- ESL6P — Extended stile left 6" on kitchen side and peninsula side of wall, base, vanity and desk cabinets
- ESR3P — Extended stile right 3" on kitchen side and peninsula side of wall, base, vanity and desk cabinets
- ESR6P — Extended stile right 6" on kitchen side and peninsula side of wall, base, vanity and desk cabinets

For Example: W3930 P ESL3P

Note: Must order with Peninsula option only.

Pricing	3" Per Side	6" Per Side
Wall, Base, Vanity and Desk	$130 List	$150 List
Tall	$180 List	$220 List
Peninsula Wall, Base, Vanity and Desk	$270 List	$345 List

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL			•																	



B24 FDBS

FDBS — Full Depth Base Shelf

Most base, vanity and office cabinets can be ordered with a Full Depth Base Shelf option. See the Modification Chart for option availability.

To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:
FDBS — Full Depth Base Shelf
For Example: B24 FDBS

Pricing
Add $56 List

DESIGN IDEA
When ordering FDBS, add a sliding shelf to the bottom for easier access to stored items.

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL					•															



U248424 FFO



W3930 FFO



B24 FFO

FFO — Face Frame Only

Many cabinets can be ordered as Face Frame Only. See the Modification Chart for option availability.

To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:
FFO — Face Frame Only
For Example: B24 FFO



VS24 FFO

Pricing
25% of List Price

Note: On the Modification Chart, the FO option refers to the availability of either the FO or FFO options.

Identical Program

FO = FO / FFO

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL									•											

MOD



B39 FH

FH — Full Height Doors

Many base cabinets are available with Full Height doors. See the Modification Chart for option availability.

To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:
FH — Full Height door
For Example: B39 FH

Pricing
90% of List Price

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	YTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL						•														



B24 FI



B24 FIFD



W3930 FI



W3930 FIFD

FI — Finished Interior

FIFD — Finished Interior Finished Door

Finished Interior is available on many cabinets. Cabinet doors not included with Finished Interior option. Cabinet construction is ½" wood veneered plywood end panels with finished exterior and interior. Top, bottom and back are ½" plywood with finished interior and natural maple laminated exterior. Cabinet includes matching ¾" shelves, is predrilled for shelves and has chrome shelf supports which mount underneath the shelf. Center stiles on cabinets are 3½" wide. For MDF door styles, shelves are ¾" finished plywood. **Not available with Box Only Option**. See the Modification Chart for availability.

FI option does not include doors. To order replacements, use the Easy Parts Search Program on WAY.
FIFD option does include doors.

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:
FI — Finished Interior
For Example: B24 FI

FIFD — Finished Interior Finished Door
For Example: B24 FIFD

Note: On the Modification Chart, the FI option refers to the availability of either the FI or FIFD options.

Identical Program

FI = FI / FIFD

FI Pricing
Add 30% to Select List Price
Add 10% to Select APC List Price

FIFD Pricing
Add 60% to Select List Price
Add 35% to Select APC List Price

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	YTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL							•													

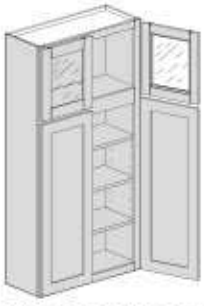
MOD



W3930 FIDDF CG

FIDDF — Finished Interior Decorative Door Frames
FIDDFTOP — Finished Interior Decorative Door Frames Top
FIDDFBTM — Finished Interior Decorative Door Frames Bottom

See each door style page for door style availability. Many wall, base, vanity/office and tall cabinets can be ordered with Finished Interior Decorative Door Frames on the cabinet. When choosing this option, the entire cabinet interior will be finished. Cabinet construction is ½" wood veneered plywood end panels with matching finished exterior and interior. For painted maple, the finished panel will be painted MDF. Top, bottom and back are ½" plywood with finished interior and laminated exterior. Cabinet includes matching ¾" shelves, is predrilled for shelves and has chrome shelf supports which mount underneath the shelf. For MDF door styles, shelves are finished plywood. Camden Square MDF door style will not be routed for inserts and will require clips to hold inserts to the back of the Decorative Door Frame or Mullion Door. Not available with Box Only option. **Glass options are ¼" thick non-tempered and therefore not recommended for base applications or near interior and exterior doors. Glass patterns run vertically with the height of the door. Not available for open cabinets that do not come standard with doors or any cabinets with a kit installed.** All cope and tenon tall doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings.



WSC3060 FI2DDFTOP CG

When ordering FIDDF, ALL standard doors will be replace with decorative door frames.
When ordering FIDDFTOP, TOP standard doors will be replaced with decorative door frames.
When ordering FIDDFBTM, BOTTOM standard doors will be replaced with decorative door frames.

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:

FIDDF — Finished Interior Decorative Door Frame
For Example: W3930 FIDDF CG

FIDDFTOP — Finished Interior Decorative Door Frame Top section
For Example: WSC3060 FI2DDFTOP CG

FIDDFBTM —Decorative Door Frame Installed Bottom section
For Example: U308424 FI2DDFBTM CG



U308424 FI2DDFBTM CG

Then choose your Glass Type:

NG No Glass
CG Clear Glass
RG Reeded Glass
CSG Clear Seedy Glass
SG Satin Glass
SSG Super Seedy Glass
For Example: W3930 2DDFIN CG

See page Select-1-73 for glass type options.

Note: To order replacement doors, use the Easy Parts Search Program on WAY.

Note: On the Modification Chart, the FI option refers to the availability of either the FI or FIDDF options.

FI	=	FIDDF
		FIDDFTOP
		FIDDFBTM

FIDDF, FIDDFTOP, FIDDFBTM No Glass Pricing
Add 40% to Select List Price
Add 20% to Select APC List Price

FIDDF, FIDDFTOP, FIDDFBTM Glass Pricing
Add 65% to Select List Price
Add 45% to Select APC List Price

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL							•													



TO309624 FIM

FIM — Finished Interior Microwave Option

Many oven cabinets with microwave areas are available with the FIM option to finish the interior of the microwave area if not using a trim kit. Applicable for Tall Microwave Cabinets notated within the Tall section of the Specification Catalog.

FIM Pricing:
Add 30% to Select List Price
Add 10% to Select APC List Price

Examples:

TO309624 SEL BFS MPL MED	
List Price:	$1,894.00
APC (+20%)	378.80
FIM w/APC (+10%)	189.40
	$2,462.20

TO309624 SEL BFS MPL MED	
List Price:	$1,894.00
FIM (no APC) (+30%)	568.20
	$2,462.20

MOD

FIMD — Finished Interior Mullion Door



DC2730 FIMD TR CG
(clear glass included)



W3930 FIMD NG
(glass not included)

See each door style page for door style availability. Available on many standard wall cabinet sizes. Cabinet construction is ½" wood veneered plywood end panels with finished exterior and interior. For painted maple, the finished panel will be painted MDF. Top, bottom and back are ½" plywood with finished interior and laminated exterior. Matching ¾" shelves are included, cabinet is predrilled for shelves and has chrome shelf supports which mount underneath the shelf. Center stiles on cabinets are 3½" wide. For MDF door styles, shelves are finished plywood. Harmony and Concord have a decorative door frame with a mullion insert. Camden Square MDF door style will not be routed for inserts and will require clips to hold inserts to the back of the Decorative Door Frame or Mullion Door. See the Modification Chart for availability. A pack of assorted shelf clips is included to align shelves with mullions.

When choosing this option, **ALL** standard doors will be replaced with mullion doors.

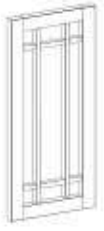
- **Glass options are non-tempered and therefore not recommended for use near interior and exterior doors. Glass patterns run vertically with the height of the door.**
- Not available on the following cabinets: 9" wide cabinets or any open cabinets that do not come standard with doors.
- Wide stile and rail door styles are not available with FIMD option for 9" wide, 12" wide single door or 24" wide double door cabinets. Cabinets must also be 15" high or higher.

To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:
FIMD — Finished Interior Mullion Door

Then choose your Mullion Style:
TR Traditional
SK Shaker

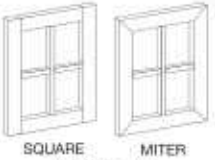
Then choose your Glass Type:
NG No Glass
CG Clear Glass
RG Reeded Glass
CSG Clear Seedy Glass
SG Satin Glass
SSG Super Seedy Glass
For Example: DC2730 FIMD TR CG

Mullion Styles:



Shaker
15" – 42" High
Cabinets

Mullion Styles			
Min. Door Width	Traditional Overlay	12½	9½
	Full Overlay	11½	11½ 14½ *(WS)
Door Styles	Mullion and Decorative Door Inside Profile	Shaker	Traditional
Alto	n/a		
Arlington Square	Arlington Square		✓
Bedford Square	Bedford Square		✓
Bishop	Marlow		✓*
Camden Square	Camden Square		✓
Concord	Concord		✓
Franklin	Franklin	✓	✓
Hancock	Hancock	✓	✓
Harmony	Harmony		✓
Harvest Square	Harvest Square		✓
Millbrook Square	Millbrook Square		✓
Prairie	Prairie	✓	✓
Preston	Prairie		✓
Urban	Prairie		



SQUARE MITER
Traditional
15" – 27" High Cabinets



SQUARE MITER
Traditional
30" – 36" High Cabinets



SQUARE MITER
Traditional
39" – 42" High Cabinets



CG RG CSG SG SSG

* Wide stile and rail (WS) door styles have a minimum cabinet width of 15" for this mullion style.

FIMD No Glass Pricing
Add 140% to Select List Price
Add 105% to Select APC List Price

FIMD Glass Pricing
Add 169% to Select List Price
Add 130% to Select APC List Price

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL								•												

FO — Front Only



W3930 FO
B24 FO
U248424 FO
VS24 FO

Many cabinets with face frames can be ordered as Front Only. See the Modification Chart for option availability.

To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:
FO — Front Only
For Example: B24 FO

Pricing
65% of List Price

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL									•											

MOD

ID — Increased Depth



W3930 ID24

1. Base and tall cabinets can have increased depth.
2. Wall Cabinets can be increased to the inch only (½", ¾", etc. are not available).
3. ID30 only available for refrigerator end panels.

Many wall, base, tall and vanity/office cabinets can be increased in depth up to 24" and refrigerator end panels to 30". See the Modification Chart below for option availability. When this option is chosen, depth is increased to the specified dimension.

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:
- ID5 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 5"
- ID6 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 6"
- ID7 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 7"
- ID8 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 8"
- ID9 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 9"
- ID10 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 10"
- ID11 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 11"
- ID13 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 13"
- ID14 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 14"
- ID15 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 15"
- ID16 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 16"
- ID17 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 17"
- ID18 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 18"
- ID19 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 19"
- ID20 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 20"
- ID21 — Increase wall, vanity/office cabinet depth to 21"
- ID22 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 22"
- ID23 — Increase wall cabinet depth to 23"
- ID24 — Increase wall, vanity/office cabinet depth to 24"
- ID25 — Increase base cabinet, tall cabinet, tall end panel and base end panel to 25"
- ID26 — Increase base cabinet, tall cabinet, tall end panel and base end panel to 26"
- ID27 — Increase base cabinet, tall cabinet, tall end panel and base end panel to 27"
- ID30 — Increase tall end panel and base end panel to 30"
- ID32 — Increase tall end panel and base end panel to 32"

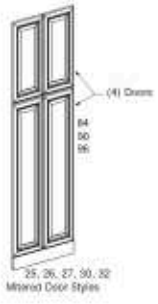
For Example: W3930 ID24

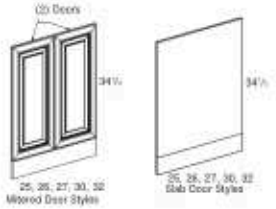


MWEP ID14



MDEP ID24
MVEP ID24





Matching Wall End Panel
1. The maximum increase for Matching Wall End Panel is 24"
2. Matching Wall End Panels can be increased to the inch only (½", ¾", etc. are not available)
3. Center panels will be solid wood for all raised panel door styles

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:
- ID13 — Increase wall end panel to 13"
- ID14 — Increase wall end panel to 14"
- ID15 — Increase wall end panel to 15"
- ID16 — Increase wall end panel to 16"
- ID17 — Increase wall end panel to 17"
- ID18 — Increase wall end panel to 18"
- ID19 — Increase wall end panel to 19"
- ID20 — Increase wall end panel to 20"
- ID21 — Increase wall end panel to 21"
- ID22 — Increase wall end panel to 22"
- ID23 — Increase wall end panel to 23"
- ID24 — Increase wall end panel to 24"

Matching Vanity or Desk End Panel
1. The maximum increase for Matching Vanity and Matching Desk End Panels is 24"
2. Matching Vanity and Matching Desk End Panels can be increased in 3" increments only
3. Center panels will be solid wood for all raised panel door styles

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:
- ID21 — Increase vanity end panel to 21"
- ID24 — Increase vanity end panel and desk end panel to 24"

Matching Tall or Base End Panel, Active Living Matching Tall or Base End Panel
1. The maximum increase for Matching Tall and Matching Base End Panels is 32"
2. Matching Tall and Matching Base End Panels can be increased in 3" and 2" increments
3. End panels will be double panel except slab door styles
4. Center panels will be solid wood for all raised panel door styles

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:
- ID25 — Increase tall end panel and base end panel to 25"
- ID26 — Increase tall end panel and base end panel to 26"
- ID27 — Increase tall end panel and base end panel to 27"
- ID30 — Increase tall end panel and base end panel to 30"
- ID32 — Increase tall end panel and base end panel to 32"

Pricing
Add 23% to List Price

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL										•										

MOD



KBI24

KBIIN — Knife Block Insert Installed

The Knife Block Insert Installed option is only available for installation in a B24 cabinet. The Knife Block Insert will be installed in the top drawer only. When ordering, please note that the Knife Block Insert has a plywood base with solid wood dividers in a natural finish. Not available with Reduced Depth option.

To order, use the following code:
KBIIN — Knife Block Insert Installed
For Example: B24 KBIIN

Pricing
Installation Charge: $100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
Accessory Kit List Price +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: B24 KBIIN

Cabinet List Price	$ 800
KBI24 List Price	$ 169
Installation Charge	$ 100
Total List Price	$1069



KDWRK18

KDWRKIN — Knife Drawer Kit Installed

Many cabinets can get the Knife Drawer Kit installed. Available for the top drawer only. Drawers are natural finished. Knife Drawer Kit (KDWRK24/KDWRK21/KDWRK18/KDWRK15) is available on the following cabinets. This kit replaces the drawer box and has full extension soft close guides. Not available with Reduced Depth or Box Only.

Specific available cabinets with corresponding ordering codes listed below:

B15 KDWRK15IN	3DB15 KDWRK15IN	4DB15 KDWRK15IN
B18 KDWRK18IN	3DB18 KDWRK18IN	4DB18 KDWRK18IN
B21 KDWRK21IN	3DB21 KDWRK21IN	4DB21 KDWRK21IN
B24 KDWRK24IN	3DB24 KDWRK24IN	4DB24 KDWRK24IN

Pricing
Installation Charge: $100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
Accessory Kit List Price +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: B15 KDWRK15IN

Cabinet List Price	$ 400
KDWRK15 List Price	$ 169
Installation Charge	$ 100
Total List Price	$ 669

MOD

MDIN — Mullion Doors Installed



W3930 2MDIN TR NG
(glass not included)

Many standard wall cabinets can be ordered with Mullion Doors Installed on the cabinet. All cope and tenon tall doors greater than 48" high will have a center rail and two panel openings. Harmony and Concord have a decorative door frame with a mullion insert. Not available with Box Only option. Camden Square MDF door style will not be routed for inserts and will require clips to hold inserts to the back of the Decorative Door Frame or Mullion Door. **Matching interior is not standard with this option; therefore, we recommend ordering cabinets with Finished Interior (FI).** A pack of assorted shelf clips is included to align shelves with mullions. See each door style page for door style availability.

When choosing this option, **ALL** standard doors will be replaced with mullion doors.

- **Glass options are ¼" thick non-tempered and therefore not recommended for use near interior and exterior doors. Glass patterns run vertically with the height of the door.**
- Wide stile and rail door styles are not available with MDIN option for 9" wide, 12" wide single door or 24" wide double door cabinets. Cabinets must also be 15" high or higher.



DC2730 1MDIN TR CG
(clear glass included)

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:

1MDIN — One Mullion Door Installed
2MDIN — Two Mullion Doors Installed
3MDIN — Three Mullion Doors Installed
4MDIN — Four Mullion Doors Installed
6MDIN — Six Mullion Doors Installed
8MDIN — Eight Mullion Doors Installed

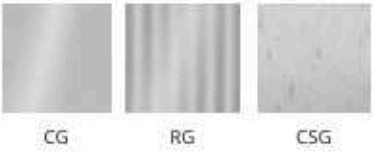
Then choose your Mullion Style:

TR	Traditional
SK	Shaker

Then choose your Glass Type:

NG	No Glass
CG	Clear Glass
RG	Reeded Glass
CSG	Clear Seedy Glass
SG	Satin Glass
SSG	Super Seedy Glass

For Example: DC2730 1MDIN TR CG



CG RG CSG

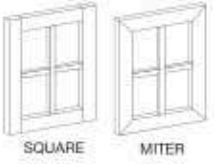


SSG SG

Mullion Styles:



Shaker
15" – 42"
High Cabinets



Traditional
15" – 27" High Cabinets



Traditional
30" – 36" High Cabinets



Traditional
39" – 42" High Cabinets

MDIN No Glass Pricing

Mullion Door (NG)
List Price: $250 per door
Installation Charge: $100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
MD (Glass not included) +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: W3930 2MDIN TR NG

Cabinet List Price	$ 400
MD List Price (2)	$ 500
Installation Charge	$ 100
Total List Price	$1000

MDIN Glass Pricing

MDIN – Clear Glass Included (CG)
Priced at $350 per door

MDIN – Reeded Glass Included (RG)
Clear Seedy Glass Included (CSG)
Satin Glass Included (SG)
Super Seedy Glass Included (SSG)
Priced at $400 per door

Installation Charge: $100 List per Cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
MD (Glass choice included) +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: W3930 2MDIN SK RG

Cabinet List Price	$ 400
MDCG List Price (2)	$ 700
Installation Charge	$ 100
Total List Price	$1200

MOD



W3030 2MTLDINSGV

MTLDINSG — Metal Doors Installed Satin Glass
MTLDINRG — Metal Doors Installed Reeded Glass

Metal Doors Installed with Satin Glass or Reeded Glass are available on designated cabinets. When ordering this option, ALL standard doors will be replaced with Metal Doors with either Satin Glass or Reeded Glass.

To order Metal Doors with Satin Glass, use the following codes with the cabinet item code:

1MTLDINSGV — Vertical Door Installed on Single Door Cabinets (Satin Glass Included)
Available on: W1530, W1536, W1539, W1542, W1830, W1836, W1839, W1842, DC2430, DC2436, DC2439, DC2442, DC2730, DC2736, DC2739, DC2742
When choosing this option, the DC2730, DC2736, DC2739 and DC2742 will have 14⅝" metal doors.

2MTLDINSGV — Vertical Doors Installed on Two Door Wall and Single Door Wall with Peninsula option Cabinets (Satin Glass Included)
Available on: W3030, W3036, W3039, W3042, W3630, W3636, W3639, W3642 and W1530 P, W1536 P, W1539 P, W1542 P, W1830 P, W1836 P, W1839 P, W1842 P

3MTLDINSGV — Vertical Doors Installed on Three Door Cabinets (Satin Glass Included)
Available on: W4530, W4536

4MTLDINSGV — Vertical Doors on Two Door Wall Cabinets with Peninsula option (Satin Glass Included)
Available on: W3030 P, W3036 P, W3039 P, W3042 P, W3630 P, W3636 P, W3639 P, W3642 P

6MTLDINSGV — Vertical Doors on Three Door Wall Cabinets with Peninsula option (Satin Glass Included)
Available on: W4530 P, W4536 P

To order Metal Doors with Reeded Glass, use the following codes with the cabinet item code:

1MTLDINRGV — Vertical Door Installed on Single Door Cabinets (Reeded Glass Included)
Available on: W1530, W1536, W1539, W1542, W1830, W1836, W1839, W1842, DC2430, DC2436, DC2439, DC2442, DC2730, DC2736, DC2739, DC2742
When choosing this option, the DC2730, DC2736, DC2739 and DC2742 will have 14⅝" metal doors.

2MTLDINRGV — Vertical Door Installed on Two Door Wall and Single Door Wall with Peninsula option Cabinets (Reeded Glass Included)
Available on: W3030, W3036, W3039, W3042, W3630, W3636, W3639, W3642 and W1530 P, W1536 P, W1539 P, W1542 P, W1830 P, W1836 P, W1839 P, W1842 P

3MTLDINRGV — Vertical Door Installed on Three Door Wall Cabinets (Reeded Glass Included)
Available on: W4530, W4536

4MTLDINRGV — Vertical Doors Installed on Two Door Wall Cabinets with Peninsula option (Reeded Glass Included)
Available on: W3030 P, W3036 P, W3039 P, W3042 P, W3630 P, W3636 P, W3639 P, W3642 P (Reeded Glass Included)

6MTLDINRGV — Vertical Doors on Three Door Wall Cabinets with Peninsula option (Reeded Glass Included)
Available on: W4530 P, W4536 P

MTLDINSG Satin Glass Pricing

1MTLDINSGV – Vertical Door Installed	$1,080 List
2MTLDINSGV – 2 Vertical Doors Installed	$2,160 List
3MTLDINSGV – 3 Vertical Doors Installed	$3,240 List
4MTLDINSGV – 4 Vertical Doors Installed	$4,320 List
6MTLDINSGV – 6 Vertical Doors Installed	$6,480 List

MTLDINRG Reeded Glass Pricing

1MTLDINRGV – Vertical Door Installed	$1,170 List
2MTLDINRGV – 2 Vertical Doors Installed	$2,340 List
3MTLDINRGV – 3 Vertical Doors Installed	$3,510 List
4MTLDINRGV – 4 Vertical Doors Installed	$4,560 List
6MTLDINRGV – 6 Vertical Doors Installed	$5,610 List

MOD



W3930 MWEPLIN

MWEPIN — Matching Wall End Panel Installed
MBEPIN — Matching Base End Panel Installed
ACMBEPIN — Active Living Matching Base End Panel Installed
ACMTEPIN — Active Living Matching Tall End Panel Installed
MTEPIN — Matching Tall End Panel Installed
MVEPIN — Matching Vanity End Panel Installed
MVLCEPIN — Matching Vanity Linen End Panel Installed
MDEPIN — Matching Desk End Panel Installed



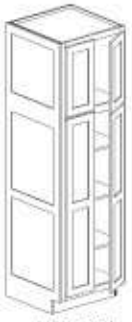
B21 MBEPLIN

Many cabinets can be ordered with Matching End Panels Installed on the cabinet. When choosing this option you must select right or left for the desired side of application. Matching End Panel Installed is available with Reduced Depth and Increased Depth options. Matching End Panels for traditional overlay door styles will have wider top and bottom rails and the center panel will line up with the door center panel. When ordering a Matching Wall End Panel Installed (MWEPIN), a Flush Cabinet End (FCE) for the side specified will be included for full overlay door styles only. Matching End Panels Installed combined with VTK – Void Toe Kick or RTK – Recessed Toe Kick options will be modified to match the cabinet by removing the amount of the toe kick from the panel. Not available with Toe Kick Unattached option or on corner cabinets.



ACB18 MBEPLIN

To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:
MWEPLIN — Matching Wall End Panel Installed
For Example: W3930 MWEPLIN
See below for the complete list of ordering codes.



U278424
MTEPLIN

Codes	Description	List Price including Installation Charge
MWEPLIN	Walls 12"– 36" high	$392
MWEPRIN		$392
MWLEPLIN	Walls 39"– 60" high	$541
MWLEPRIN		$541
MBEPLIN	Bases	$519
MBEPRIN		$519
ACMBEPLIN	Active Living Bases	$519
ACMBEPRIN		$519
ACMTEPLIN	Active Living Talls	$925
ACMTEPRIN		$925
MTEPLIN	Talls	$925
MTEPRIN		$925
MVEPLIN	Vanities	$446
MVEPRIN		$446
MVEPBHLIN	Vanities – base height	$478
MVEPBHRIN		$478
MVLCEPLIN	Vanity Linen	$952
MVLCEPRIN		$952
MVLCEPBHLIN	Vanity Linen – base height	$952
MVLCEPBHRIN		$952
MDEPLIN	Desks	$446
MDEPRIN		$446

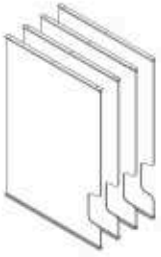


VB18 MVEPLIN



DVB21 MDEPLIN

MOD



TD



DO308424
OTDINLEFT

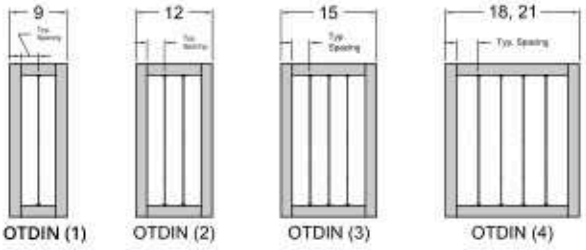
OTDIN — Oven Tray Divider Installed

This option is available for installation in the top section of all oven cabinets with openings greater than 14½". A set of natural finished wood tray dividers will be installed. When this kit is installed, it will eliminate the adjustable shelf.

To order, use the following code:

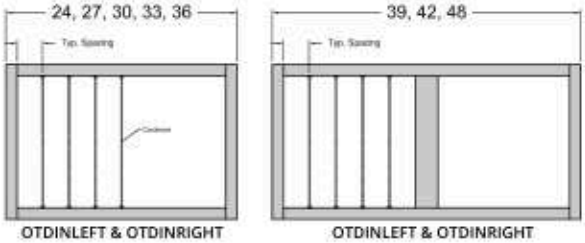
	List Price	Installation Charge
OTDIN — Oven Tray Divider(s) Installed	259	100
OTDINLEFT — Oven Tray Divider Installed Left	259	100
OTDINRIGHT — Oven Tray Divider Installed Right	259	100
OTDINBOTH — Oven Tray Divider Installed Both	518	100

For Example: DO308424 OTDINLEFT



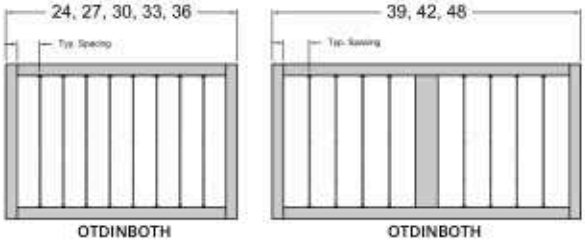
OTDIN (1) OTDIN (2) OTDIN (3) OTDIN (4)

OTDIN		
Cabinet Width	Divider Qty	Typical Spacing
9	1	2 11/16
12	2	2 11/16
15	3	2 3/4
18	4	2 3/4
21	4	3 3/8



OTDINLEFT & OTDINRIGHT OTDINLEFT & OTDINRIGHT

OTDINLEFT & OTDINRIGHT		
Cabinet Width	Divider Qty	Typical Spacing
24	4	2 3/8
27	4	2 5/8
30	4	3 1/8
33	4	3 1/2
36	4	3 7/8
39	4	3 1/16
42	4	3 3/8
48	4	3 15/16



OTDINBOTH OTDINBOTH

OTDINBOTH		
Cabinet Width	Divider Qty	Typical Spacing
24	8	2 1/8
27	8	2 7/16
30	8	2 3/4
33	8	3 1/8
36	8	3 7/16
39	8	3 1/16
42	8	3 3/8
48	8	3 15/16

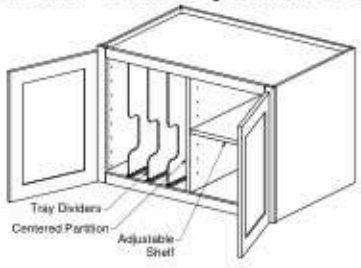
Pricing
Installation Charge: $100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
Accessory Kit List Price +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: DO308424 OTDINLEFT

Cabinet List Price	$2000
TD List Price	$ 259
Installation Charge	$ 100
Total List Price	$2359

OTDSIN—Oven Tray Divider & Shelf Combo Installed NEW



RW362424 OTDSIN

Modification that installs a partition into RW and the upper section of Tall Appliance Cabinets that divides the interior into an oven tray section containing 3 dividers on the left and a full depth adj. shelf section on the right.

To order, use the following code:
OTDSIN — Oven Tray Divider & Shelf Combo Installed
For Example: RW362424 OTDSIN

Available Cabinets					
Refrigerator Walls	Single Ovens	Single Oven w/Doors	Double Ovens	Microwave Oven Combinations	Microwave/Single Ovens
RW302724	SO278424	SOD278424	DO279024	MOC308724	MO279324
RW332424	SO278724	SOD278724	DO279324	MOC309024	MO279624
RW332724	SO279024	SOD279024	DO279624	MOC309324	MO309324
RW362424	SO279324	SOD279324	DO309024	MOC309624	MO309624
RW362724	SO279624	SOD279624	DO309324	MOC338724	MO339324
RW372424	SO308424	SOD308424	DO309624	MOC339024	MO339624
RW372724	SO308724	SOD308724	DO339024	MOC339324	MO399324
RW392424	SO309024	SOD309024	DO339324	MOC339624	MO399624
RW392724	SO309324	SOD309324	DO339624		
	SO309624	SOD309624	DO399024		
	SO338424	SOD338424	DO399324		
	SO338724	SOD338724	DO399624		
	SO339024	SOD339024			
	SO339324	SOD339324			
	SO339624	SOD339624			
	SO398424	SOD398424			
	SO398724	SOD398724			
	SO399024	SOD399024			
	SO399324	SOD399324			
	SO399624	SOD399624			

Pricing
Installation Charge: $100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
Accessory Kit List Price +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: RW362424 OTDSIN

Cabinet List Price	$1000
OTDSIN List Price	$ 300
Installation Charge	$ 100
Total List Price	$1400

MOD



W3942 P

P — Peninsula

Many wall and base cabinets are available as a peninsula cabinet. See the Modification Chart for option availability.

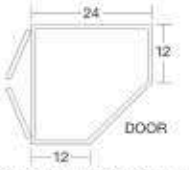
To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:
P — Peninsula
For Example: W3942 P
B21 R P

Note: For single door peninsula cabinets, kitchen side and peninsula side will be hinged the same. For Example: If you specify right hinge, the kitchen side will be right hinged and the peninsula side will be right hinged.



B39 P

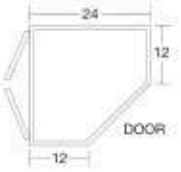




Peninsula Left Shown

For Diagonal Corner and Corner Sink Base cabinets with Peninsula Option you will need to specify Peninsula Right (PR) or Peninsula Left (PL).

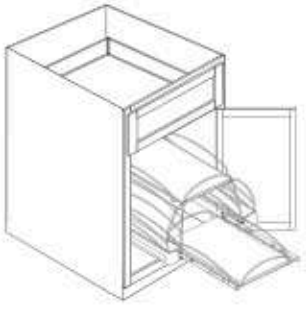
Always remember to face the cabinet when specifying left and right.



Note: When ordering Diagonal Corner Cabinets with FCE or MFE, it is recommended to choose both ends so cabinet remains reversible.

Pricing
Add 60% to List Price

Modification	APC	BD	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL												•								



B24SD PPLC24IN

PPLCIN — Pot, Pan and Lid Caddy Installed

Available for B24 and B30 cabinets. When kit is installed, it eliminates the adjustable shelf. Pot, Pan and Lid Caddy is natural finished wood with gray powdercoat accents and will be floor mounted. This option is not available with Box Only option or for cabinets less than 24" deep.

To order, use the following code with the cabinet item code:
PPLC24IN — 24" Pot, Pan, Lid Caddy Installed
PPLC30IN — 30" Pot, Pan, Lid Caddy Installed

Available Cabinets:	Example:
B24	B24 PPLC24IN
B24SD	B24SD PPLC24IN
B30	B30 PPLC30IN

Pricing
Installation Charge: $100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
Accessory Kit List Price +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: B24 PPLC24IN

Cabinet List Price	$ 800
PPLC24 List Price	$ 953
Installation Charge	$ 100
Total List Price	$1853

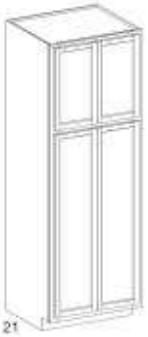
MOD



W3930 RD9



B24 RD21



U248424 RD21



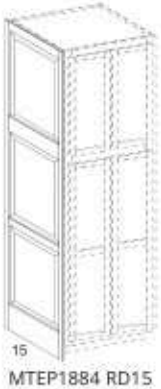
MWEP12 RD10



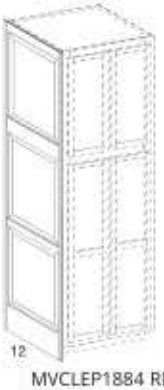
MVEP18 RD15



MBEP RD21



MTEP1884 RD15



MVCLEP1884 RD12

RD — Reduced Depth

Reduced depth is available for cabinets noted in the Modification Chart shown below.
When reducing base cabinets with drawers, please note the following:

1. Self-closing feature will be eliminated when reducing depth less than 18" on furniture board drawers.
2. Tightness of drawer front to frame will be eliminated when reducing cabinet depth less than 18" on furniture board drawers.
3. Drawers will need to be realigned when installed.
4. Cabinets with sliding shelves cannot have reduced depth less than 18".
5. Wall cabinets and bookcases can be reduced to the inch only. (½", ¾", etc. are not available.)
6. Minimum reduction for wall cabinets and bookcases is 6".
7. Base, vanity/office and tall cabinets can be reduced to 21", 18", 15" and 12" only.
8. ***Tall cabinets without drawers can be reduced in 3" increments to 6".

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:

RD23 — Reduce wall cabinet depth to 23"
RD22 — Reduce wall cabinet depth to 22"
RD21 — Reduce wall, base, vanity/office and tall cabinet depth to 21"
RD20 — Reduce wall cabinet depth to 20"
RD19 — Reduce wall cabinet depth to 19"
RD18 — Reduce wall, base, vanity/office and tall cabinet depth to 18"
RD17 — Reduce wall cabinet depth to 17"
RD16 — Reduce wall cabinet depth to 16"
RD15 — Reduce wall, base, vanity/office and tall cabinet depth to 15"
RD14 — Reduce wall cabinet depth to 14"
RD13 — Reduce wall cabinet depth to 13"
RD12 — Reduce wall, base, vanity/office and tall cabinet depth to 12"***
RD11 — Reduce wall cabinet depth to 11"
RD10 — Reduce wall cabinet depth to 10"
RD9 — Reduce wall cabinet depth to 9"
RD8 — Reduce wall cabinet depth to 8"
RD7 — Reduce wall cabinet depth to 7"
RD6 — Reduce wall cabinet depth to 6"
For Example: B24 RD21

Matching Wall End Panel

1. The minimum reduction for Matching Wall End Panel MWEP12 is 9"
2. Matching Wall End Panels can be reduced to the inch only (½", ¾", etc are not available)
3. Center panels will be solid wood for all raised panel door styles

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:

RD11 — Reduce wall end panel to 11"
RD10 — Reduce wall end panel to 10"
RD9 — Reduce wall end panel to 9"

Matching Base or Vanity End Panel & Active Living Matching Base End Panel

1. The minimum reduction for Matching Base End Panel, Matching Vanity End Panel and Matching Desk End Panel is 12"
2. Matching Base End Panel and Matching Vanity End Panel can be reduced in 3" increments only
3. Will have a single panel
4. Center panels will be solid wood for all raised panel door styles

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:

RD21 — Reduce base end panel to 21"
RD18 — Reduce base end panel and vanity end panel to 18"
RD15 — Reduce base end panel and vanity end panel to 15"
RD12 — Reduce base end panel and vanity end panel to 12"

Matching Tall End Panel & Active Living Matching Tall End Panel

1. The minimum reduction for Matching Tall End Panel is 9"
2. Matching Tall End Panel can be reduced in 1" increments only
3. Includes 3 panels only
4. Center panels will be solid wood for all raised panel door styles

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:

RD21 — Reduce tall end panel to 21"
RD18 — Reduce tall end panel to 18"
RD15 — Reduce tall end panel to 15"
RD12 — Reduce tall end panel to 12"

Matching Vanity Linen End Panel

1. The minimum reduction for Matching Vanity Linen End Panel is 12"
2. Matching Vanity End Panel can be reduced in 3" increments only
3. Center panels will be solid wood for all raised panel door styles

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:

RD18 — Reduce vanity linen end panel to 18"
RD15 — Reduce vanity linen end panel to 15"
RD12 — Reduce vanity linen end panel to 12"

Pricing
Add 23% to List Price

Modification	APC	BD	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL															•					

MOD



IWHM4248 FP SCM NSV

RF — Removable Front Option

The Removable Front option is only available for Mantel Syle Integral Wood Hoods. This option creates a removable front by adding clips to keep the front in place. This allows the front to be removed for inspection.

To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:
RF — Removable Front
For Example — IWHM4248 FP SCM NSV

Pricing
No Charge



B39 RTKL
(Recessed Toe Kick Left)



B39 RTKR
(Recessed Toe Kick Right)



B39 RTKL RTKR
(Recessed Toe Kick Left and Right)



B39 RTKB
(Recessed Toe Kick Front and Back)

RTK — Recessed Toe Kick

Recessed Toe Kick is available on many base, vanity/office and tall cabinets. See the Modification Chart for option availability.

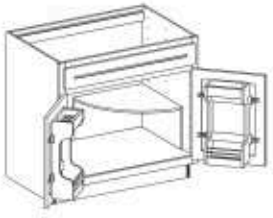
To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:
RTKL — Recessed Toe Kick Left
RTKR — Recessed Toe Kick Right
RTKB — Recessed Toe Kick Back
For Example: B39 RTKL (Left)
B39 RTKR (Right)
B39 RTKB (Back)

Toe kick will be recessed 3¾" on specified side or sides.

Note: Recessed Toe Kick Back only modifies the toe kick.

Pricing
Add $96 List each side

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL																•				



SB36 SBSKIN

SBSKIN — Sink Base Storage Kit Installed

This option is available for SB36. The kit includes two Door Shelf Kits installed to the doors and a Sink Base Storage Shelf installed in the right hand corner. The cabinet has a clearance of approximately 9¼" to the top of the Door Shelf Kit. This option is not available with any other kits installed or with Reduced Depth or Box Only options.

To order, use the following code with the cabinet item code:
SBSKIN — Sink Base Storage Kit Installed
For Example: SB36 SBSKIN

Pricing
Installation Charge: $200 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
Accessory Kit List Price +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: SB36 SBSKIN

Cabinet List Price	$ 700
Accessory List Price	$ 596
Installation Charge	$ 200
Total List Price	$1496



SB36 SBSKTIN

SBSKTIN — Sink Base Storage Kit with Trays Installed

This option is available for SB36. The kit includes two Door Shelf Kits installed to the doors, a Sink Base Storage Shelf installed in the right hand corner and two stainless Tilt Out Trays installed behind the blank front. The cabinet has a clearance of approximately 9¼" to the top of the Door Shelf Kit. This option is not available with any other kits installed or with Reduced Depth or Box Only options.

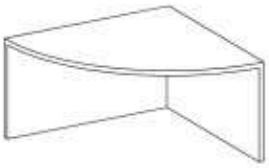
To order, use the following code with the cabinet item code:
SBSKTIN — Sink Base Storage Kit with Trays Installed
For Example: SB36 SBSKTIN

Pricing
Installation Charge: $200 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
Accessory Kit List Price +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: SB36 SBSKTIN

Cabinet List Price	$ 700
Accessory List Price	$ 700
Installation Charge	$ 200
Total List Price	$1600



SBSS

SBSSIN — Sink Base Storage Shelf Installed

This option is available for SB36. The kit includes a Sink Base Storage Shelf installed in the right hand corner. The shelf is ½" plywood. This option is not available with any other kits installed or with Reduced Depth or Box Only options.

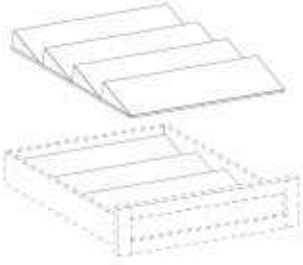
To order, use the following code with the cabinet item code:
SBSSIN — Sink Base Storage Shelf Installed
For Example: SB36 SBSSIN

Pricing
Installation Charge: $100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
Accessory Kit List Price +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: SB36 SBSSIN

Cabinet List Price	$ 700
SBSS List Price	$ 300
Installation Charge	$ 100
Total List Price	$1100



SRDI18

SRDIIN — Spice Rack Drawer Insert Installed

The following base cabinets are available with the Spice Rack Drawer Insert Installed in the cabinet. **The Spice Rack Drawer Insert (SRDI15, SRDI18, SRDI21, SRDI24) is only available for installation in wood drawers and will be installed in the top drawer only.** The Spice Rack Drawer Insert is solid wood in a natural finish. Not available with Reduced Depth option.

To order, use the following codes with the cabinet item code:
SRDI15IN — SRDI15 Installed
SRDI18IN — SRDI18 Installed
SRDI21IN — SRDI21 Installed
SRDI24IN — SRDI24 Installed

Available Cabinets:	Example:
B15	B15 SRDI15IN
B18	B18 SRDI18IN
B21	B21 SRDI21IN
B24	B24 SRDI24IN

Pricing
Installation Charge: $100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
Accessory Kit List Price +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: B24 SRDIIN

Cabinet List Price	$ 800
SRDI24 List Price	$ 144
Installation Charge	$ 100
Total List Price	$1044

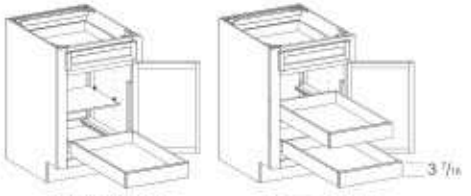
MOD

SSSCIN — Sliding Shelves with Soft Close Installed

All cabinets listed below are available with Sliding Shelves with Soft Close (SSSC) Installed. Sliding Shelves are solid wood dovetail full extension soft close standard. When ordering, please note that the placement of the shelves cannot be altered from drawings below. Cabinets with center mullions will include Center Mullion Kits for sliding shelf attachment. Not available on cabinets less than 18" deep, Box Only or with Door Shelf Kit Installed options.

Use the following codes with the cabinet item code:

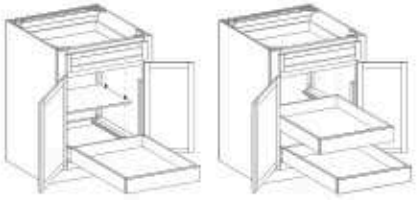
1SSSCIN — One Sliding Shelf with Soft Close Installed	$373 SSSC List + $50 Install = $423 List Price
2SSSCIN — Two Sliding Shelves with Soft Close Installed	$746 SSSC List + $100 Install = $846 List Price
3SSSCIN — Three Sliding Shelves with Soft Close Installed	$1119 SSSC List + $150 Install = $1269 List Price
4SSSCIN — Four Sliding Shelves with Soft Close Installed	$1492 SSSC List + $200 Install = $1692 List Price
6SSSCIN — Six Sliding Shelves with Soft Close Installed	$2238 SSSC List + $300 Install = $2538 List Price



B12 1SSSCIN B12 2SSSCIN

Available Cabinets:
ACB15, ACB18, ACB21,
B12, B15, B18, B21, B24SD, B12FH, B15FH,
B18FH, B21FH, B24SDFH,
DVB15, DVB18, DVB21,
VB12, VB15, VB18, VB21, VB12BH, VB15BH, VB18BH,
VB21BH, VS18, VS21, VS24SD, VS21B, VS21BBH, VS18BH,
VS21BH, VS24SDBH

Examples:
B12 1SSSCIN or
B12 2SSSCIN



B24 1SSSCIN B24 2SSSCIN

Available Cabinets:
ACB24, ACB27, ACB30, ACB33, ACB36,
B24, B27, B30, B33, B36, B24FH, B27FH,
B30FH, B33FH, B36FH,
DVB24, DVB27, DVB30, DVB33, DVB36,
VB24, VB27, VB30, VB33, VB36,
VB24BH, VB27BH,VB30BH, VB33BH, VB36BH,
VS24, VS27, VS30, VS33, VS36,
VS24BH, VS27BH, VS30BH, VS33BH, VS36BH,
VS24B, VS27B, VS30B, VS33B, VS36B,
VS24BBH, VS27BBH, VS30BBH, VS33BBH, VS36BBH

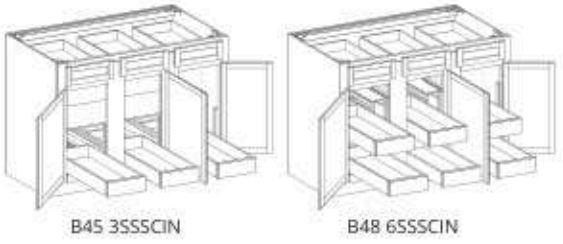
Examples:
B24 1SSSCIN or
B24 2SSSCIN



B39 2SSSCIN B39 4SSSCIN

Available Cabinets:
ACB39, ACB42, ACB45, ACB48,
B39, B42, B45D2, B48D2, B39FH, B42FH, B45D2FH, B48D2FH,
VS39, VS42, VS45D2, VS48D2, VS42B, VS39BH, VS42BH,
VS45D2BH, VS48D2BH, VS42BBH

Examples:
B39 2SSSCIN or
B39 4SSSCIN



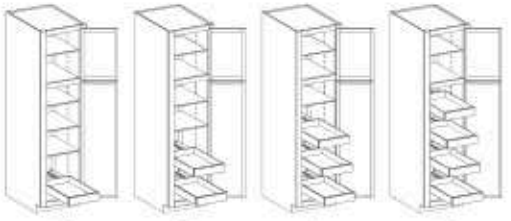
B45 3SSSCIN B48 6SSSCIN

Available Cabinets:
B45, B48, B45FH, B48FH,
VS48, VS48BH

Examples:
B45 3SSSCIN or
B45 6SSSCIN

Note: If a cabinet with sliding shelves is ordered peninsula style, the sliding shelves will only slide out on one side.

For the oven cabinets with doors, sliding shelves are only available in the lower door section and in quantities of one (1) or two (2).



Available Cabinets:
ACU188424, ACU248424SD, ACU189024, ACU249024SD,
ACU189324, ACU249324SD, ACU189624, ACU249624SD,
U128424, U158424, U188424, U218424, U248424SD,
U129024, U159024, U189024, U219024, U249024SD,
U129324, U159324, U189324, U219324, U249324SD,
U129624, U159624, U189624, U219624, U249624SD

Examples:
U159024 1SSSCIN or
U159024 2SSSCIN or
U159024 3SSSCIN or
U159024 4SSSCIN



Available Cabinets:
ACU308424, ACU309024, ACU309324, ACU309624,
U248424, U278424, U308424, U338424, U368424,
U249024, U279024, U309024, U339024, U369024,
U249324, U279324, U309324, U339324, U369324,
U249624, U279624, U309624, U339624, U369624
SOD278424, SOD308424, SOD338424, SOD398424,
SOD279024, SOD309024, SOD339024, SOD399024,
SOD279324, SOD309324, SOD339324, SOD399324,
SOD279624, SOD309624, SOD339624, SOD399624

Examples:
U249024 1SSSCIN or
U249024 2SSSCIN or
U249024 3SSSCIN or
U249024 4SSSCIN

Pricing

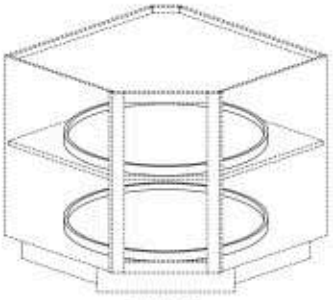
Installation Charge: $50 List per shelf

Cabinet List Price +
Accessory Kit List Price +
Installation Charge per shelf

For Example: B39 2SSSCIN

Cabinet List Price	$1400
SSSC List Price (2)	$ 746
Installation Charge (2)	$ 100
Total List Price	$2246

MOD



2ST32IN

ST32IN — 32" Round Wooden Spin Tray Installed

This option adds spin trays that are natural finished ½" plywood and 32" in diameter. The 1ST32IN option is available for DCSB36, DCSB39, DCSB42, DCSB36FH, DSCB39FH and DCSB42FH or with the Full Height Door option applied on DSCB36 FH, DCSB39 FH and DSCB42 FH. If only one shelf is ordered, it will be installed on the floor of the cabinet. The 2ST32IN option is available for DCSB36FH, DCSB39FH and DCSB42FH or with the Full Height Door option applied on DCSB36 FH, DCSB39 FH and DCSB42 FH.

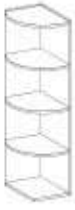
To order, use the following codes:
1ST32IN — One Round 32" Wooden Spin Tray Installed
2ST32IN — Two Round 32" Wooden Spin Trays Installed
For Example: DCSB36FH 2ST32IN

Pricing
Installation Charge: $100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
Kit List Price +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: DCSB36FH 2ST32IN

Cabinet List Price	$ 800
ST32 List Price (2)	$ 512
Installation Charge	$ 100
Total List Price	$1412



WWN42 SBSL
Left



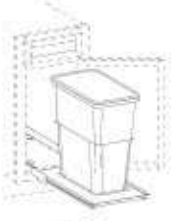
WWN30 STSR
Right

STS/SBS — Square Top and/or Bottom Shelf for all Whatnot Shelves

For use on whatnots that come standard with curved top and bottom shelves. To order Square Top and/or Bottom Shelves, specify left or right because cabinet will not be reversible. See codes below.

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:
STSR — Square Top Shelf Right
SBSR — Square Bottom Shelf Right
STSL — Square Top Shelf Left
SBSL — Square Bottom Shelf Left
For Example: WWN42 SBSL

Pricing
No Charge



SWIN



DWIN

SWIN/DWIN — Wastebasket Kit Installed

The following base cabinets are available with the Wastebasket Kit Installed in the cabinet. The Wastebasket Kit will be installed on the right side of the B24, B24SD, B30, B33 and B36 cabinets. When kit is installed, the adjustable shelf will be removed. The Wastebasket Kits are installed with full extension ball bearing slides. Not available with Reduced Depth or Box Only options. **Note: Kit does not attach to door.**

To order, use the following codes:
SWIN — Single Wastebasket Installed
DWIN — Double Wastebasket Installed

Available Cabinets:	Example:
B15	B15 SWIN
B18	B18 SWIN
B21	B21 SWIN
B24	B24 SWIN
B24SD	B24SD SWIN
B30	B30 SWIN
B33	B33 SWIN
B36	B36 SWIN
B21	B21 DWIN
B24	B24 DWIN
B24SD	B24SD DWIN

Pricing
Installation Charge: $200 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
Accessory Kit List Price +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: B21 SWIN

Cabinet List Price	$ 600
SW9.125 List Price	$ 368
Installation Charge	$ 200
Total List Price	$1168

MOD



SWTD15

SWTDIN — Sliding Wire Tray Divider Installed

The Sliding Wire Tray Divider Installed option is available for installation in a BT12, B12 or B15 cabinet. For 12" wide cabinets, the kit contains 3 dividers providing 2 storage spaces and for the 15" wide cabinets, the kit contains 4 dividers providing 3 storage spaces. When it is installed, the adjustable shelf will be removed. When ordering, please note that the Sliding Wire Tray Divider is a natural finish wood with chrome rails. Not available with Reduced Depth option.

To order, use the following codes:
SWTDIN — Sliding Wire Tray Divider Installed
For Example: B15 SWTDIN

Pricing
Installation Charge: $100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
Accessory Kit List Price +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: B15 SWTDIN

Cabinet List Price	$ 700
SWTD15 List Price	$ 420
Installation Charge	$ 100
Total List Price	$1220



TD9

TDIN — Tray Divider Installed

The Tray Divider Installed option is only available for installation in a BT9 cabinet. When ordering, please note that the Tray Divider will be ½" plywood and is only available in natural finish. Not available with Reduced Depth option.

To order, use the following codes:
TDIN — Tray Divider Installed
For Example: BT9 TDIN

Pricing
Installation Charge: $100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
Accessory Kit List Price +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: BT9 TDIN

Cabinet List Price	$ 500
TD9 List Price	$ 258
Installation Charge	$ 100
Total List Price	$ 858



W3930 TKA

TKA — Toe Kick Added

Available on most wall and bookcase cabinets unless noted on the Modification Chart. This option adds a 4½" tall by 3¼" deep toe kick to the bottom of a wall cabinet which increases the overall height of the cabinet by 4½". The end panels will extend to the total cabinet height. The door reveals change to match base door reveals. See the Modification Chart for option availability.

To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:
TKA — Toe Kick Added
For Example: W3930 TKA
(Overall height is 30" + 4½" = 34½")

Note: When choosing this option the following options are excluded: Face Frame Only, Front Only and Void Toe Kick. Mullion Doors, Decorative Door Frames and Metal Doors (installed) are available. Increase depth is available in 1" increments up to 24". Full Height Door and Full Depth Base Shelf are standard. Recessed Toe Kick can be ordered with Toe Kick Added.

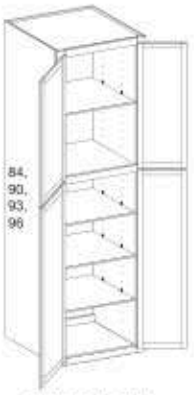


BKC2760 SFV TKA

Pricing
Add $150 List

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FOBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL																	•			

MOD



U249024 TKU

TKU — Toe Kick Unattached

Toe Kick Unattached is available on 84", 90", 93" and 96" high cabinets. When ordering this option, the toe kick will be shipped as a separate sub base for field installation.

To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:
TKU — Toe Kick Unattached
For Example: U249024 TKU

Pricing
No Charge



* 20 ¾ - For 24" deep cabinets
* 8 ¾ - For 12" deep cabinets


TOTIN

TOTIN — Tilt Out Tray Installed

The following sink cabinets are available with the Tilt Out Tray Installed in the cabinet. When ordering, note that the Tilt Out Tray will be stainless. Not available with Box Only or Front Only cabinet options.

To order, use the following code:
TOTIN — Tilt Out Tray Installed
For Example: SB24SD TOTIN

Pricing
Installation Charge: $200 List per cabinet

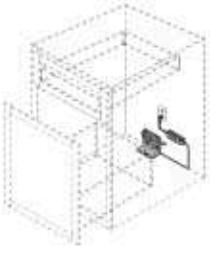
Cabinet List Price +
Accessory Kit List Price +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: SB36 TOTIN

Cabinet List Price	$ 500
TOT36S List Price	$ 104
Installation Charge	$ 200
Total List Price	$ 804

Available Cabinets:

SB18	SB48	DCSB36	VS33B18	VS30BBH
SB21	SB54	DCSB42	VS36B	VS30B18BH
SB24SD	SB60	VS21B	VS36B18	VS33BBH
SB24	SBBC51L	VS21B18	VS42B	VS33B18BH
SB27	SBBC51R	VS24B	VS42B18	VS36BBH
SB30	SBBC54L	VS24B18	VS21BBH	VS36B18BH
SB33	SBBC54R	VS27B	VS21B18BH	VS42BBH
SB36	SBBC57L	VS27B18	VS24BBH	VS42B18BH
SB39	SBBC57R	VS30B	VS24B18BH	
SB42	SBBC60L	VS30B18	VS27BBH	
SB45	SBBC60R	VS33B	VS27B18BH	


VB18WB WBTTOIN

TTOIN — Touch To Open Installed

Touch To Open is available on many cabinets containing wood drawers with full extension soft close drawer slides and wastebasket cabinets. This option installs an electrical kit (requiring electrical access) that assist in opening drawers/doors with just a touch to the drawer/door front. Touch To Open is available for the top drawer only or all drawers in the cabinet; meaning there are multiple codes available for cabinets with more than one drawer.

This option is not available on cabinets with standard drawers or Plywood Drawer upgrade, Full Height Doors or Box Only options. Options that apply to specific drawers such as Cutting Board Drawer Kit Installed, Cutting Board and Knife Drawer Kit Installed, Tiered Cutlery Tray Drawer Installed options will not have the TTOIN option for the affected drawer(s). This option will also not be available for file drawers, U-drawers, drawers that are less than 8" wide or drawers that are less than 3⁷⁄₁₆" tall.


VB27 SDWRTTOIN

To order, use the following codes with the cabinet item code:

Codes	Description	Pricing
SDWRTTOIN	— Single Drawer Touch To Open Installed	$1632 List
2DWRTTOIN	— 2 Drawers Touch To Open Installed	$3264 List
3DWRTTOIN	— 3 Drawers Touch To Open Installed	$4210 List
4DWRTTOIN	— 4 Drawers Touch To Open Installed	$5156 List
5DWRTTOIN	— 5 Drawers Touch To Open Installed	$6102 List
6DWRTTOIN	— 6 Drawers Touch To Open Installed	$7048 List
8DWRTTOIN	— 8 Drawers Touch To Open Installed	$8939 List
WBTTOIN	— Wastebasket Touch To Open Installed	$1275 List

For Example: VB18WB WBTTOIN
VB27 SDWRTTOIN

MOD



UTD

UTDIN — U-Shaped Tray Divider Installed

This option is available for the Base Tray Cabinets, Refrigerator Wall Cabinets and most Oven and Microwave Tall Cabinets. Kit will be centered across width of the cabinet opening. Kit voids adjustable shelving. Base Tray cabinets = 1 divider, 24" wide cabinets = 2 dividers, 27-30" wide cabinets = 3 dividers and 33-39" wide cabs = 4 dividers evenly spaced across the opening.

To order, use the following codes with the cabinet item code:
1UTDIN — One U-Shaped Tray Divider Installed
2UTDIN — Two U-Shaped Tray Dividers Installed
3UTDIN — Three U-Shaped Tray Dividers Installed
4UTDIN — Four U-Shaped Tray Dividers Installed
For Example: BT9 1UTDIN

Pricing
Installation Charge: $100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
Accessory Kit List Price +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: BT9 1UTDIN

Cabinet List Price	$ 500
UTD List Price	$ 113
Installation Charge	$ 100
Total List Price	$ 713



BKC1848 SRV

V — Valance Options

Bookcases and open display cabinets come standard with a Straight Rail Valance. These cabinets are also available with optional straight, Standard furniture, cove and arch valances. Option availability is noted in the catalog.

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:
S — Straight Valance
AV — Arch Valance
CV — Cove Valance
SFV — Standard Furniture Valance
For Example: BKC1848 S
BKC2448 AV
BKC3648 CV
BKC3648 SFV

Note: Arch not available for ODBEC12

Pricing
Add $70 List

S



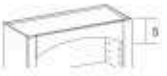
Straight Valance

AV



Arch Valance

CV



Cove Valance

SFV



Standard Furniture Valance



VSPOKIT

VSPOKITIN — Vanity Sink Pullout Organizer Kit Installed

This option available for Vanity Sink cabinets. Installs the kit to the floor of the cabinet. For double door cabinets, the kit will be installed on the right hand side. This option is not available with the Box Only modification.

To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:
VSPOKITIN — Vanity Sink Pullout Organizer Kit Installed
For Example: VS30 VSPOKITIN

List Price Including Installation Charge
$851 List

MOD



VSWBPKIT

VSWBPKITIN — Vanity Sink Wastebasket Pullout Kit Installed

This option available for Vanity Sink cabinets. Installs the kit to the floor of the cabinet. For double door cabinets, the kit will be installed on the right hand side. This option is not available with the Box Only modification.

To order, use the following codes with the cabinet item code:
VSWBPKITIN — Vanity Sink Wastebasket Pullout Kit Installed
For Example: VS30 VSWBPKITIN

Pricing
Installation Charge: $100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
Accessory Kit List Price +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example:

Cabinet List Price	$ 800
VSWBPKIT List Price	$ 619
Installation Charge	$ 100
Total List Price	$1519



3DB18 VTDB

VTDB – Void Top Drawer Box

Many base, vanity and desk cabinets may be ordered as Void Top Drawer Box. This option only eliminates the top drawer box(es) and guides. Blank Fronts will be attached as a false front. Doors and additional drawers will remain.

To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:
VTDB — Void Top Drawer Box
For Example: 3DB18 VTDB

Pricing
No Charge

Note: When choosing this option the following options are excluded: Modification installed drawer inserts, BO, FI and FH.



B24 VTK

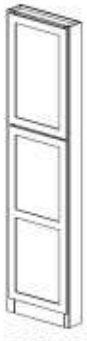
VTK — Void Toe Kick

Void Toe Kick is available on many base, vanity/office and tall cabinets. This option eliminates the toe kick and lessens the overall height of the cabinet by 4½". See the Modification Chart for option availability.

To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:
VTK — Void Toe Kick
For Example: B24 VTK
(Overall height is 34½" – 4½"= 30")

Pricing
Add 10% to List Price

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL																		•		



SUC249606L WBR

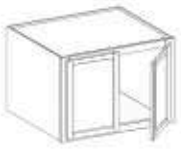
WBR - Wide Bottom Rail NEW

The Cleaning Utility and Spice Utility cabinets are available with the Wide Bottom Rail option. The cabinet interior does not change with this option. Not available with the Inverted Frame Option. This option eliminates the toe kick.

To order, use the following codes with cabinet item code:
WBR — Wide Bottom Rail
For Example: SUC249606L WBR

Pricing
Add $165 List

MOD



RW392124 WCM

WCM — Without Center Mullion

RW392124, RW422124, RW391824, RW421824, RW391524, RW421524, RW391224 and RW421224 are available without a center mullion on the cabinet. Special door sizes will be utilized when ordering this option.

To order, use the following code with cabinet item code:
WCM — Without Center Mullion
For Example: RW392124 WCM

Pricing
No Charge

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL																			•	



WDTD

WDTDIN — Wood Tray Divider Installed

The Wood Tray divider option is only available for installation in a BT9 or BT12 cabinets. Not available with Reduced Depth option.

To order, use the following code with the cabinet item code:
WDTDIN — Wood Tray Divider Installed
For Example: BT9 WDTDIN
BT12 WDTDIN

Pricing
Installation Charge: $100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
Accessory Kit List Price +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: BT9 WDTDIN

Cabinet List Price	$ 800
WDTD List Price	$ 207
Installation Charge	$ 100
Total List Price	$1107



WSR18

WSRIN — Wooden Spice Rack Installed

The following wall cabinets are available with the Wooden Spice Rack Installed in the cabinet. The Wooden Spice Rack will be installed on the right door of a W3030, W3330, W3630, W3930 and W4230 cabinet. The Wooden Spice Rack is solid wood with chrome rails in a natural finish.

To order, use the following codes with the cabinet item code:
WSR15IN — WSR15 Installed
WSR18IN — WSR18 Installed
WSR21IN — WSR21 Installed

Wooden Spice Rack (WSR15) is available on the following cabinets.

Available Cabinets:	Example:
W1530	W1530 WSR15IN
W3030	W3030 WSR15IN
W3330	W3330 WSR15IN

Wooden Spice Rack (WSR18) is available on the following cabinets.

Available Cabinets:	Example:
W1830	W1830 WSR18IN
W3630	W3630 WSR18IN
W3930	W3930 WSR18IN

Wooden Spice Rack (WSR21) is available on the following cabinets.

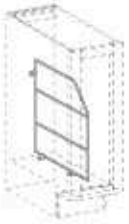
Available Cabinets:	Example:
W2130	W2130 WSR21IN
W4230	W4230 WSR21IN

Pricing
Installation Charge: $100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
Accessory Kit List Price +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: W1530 WSR15IN

Cabinet List Price	$ 400
WSR15 List Price	$ 191
Installation Charge	$ 100
Total List Price	$ 691



WTD9IN — Wire Tray Divider Installed
WTD12IN — Wire Tray Divider Installed

The Wire Tray Divider Installed option is only available for installation in the center of a base tray cabinet. The Wire Tray Divider is chrome. Not available with Reduced Depth option.

To order, use the following code with the cabinet item code:
WTD9IN — Wire Tray Divider Installed in BT9 cabinet
WTD12IN — Wire Tray Divider Installed in BT12 cabinet
For Example: BT9 WTD9IN

Pricing
Installation Charge: $100 List per cabinet

Cabinet List Price +
Accessory Kit List Price +
Installation Charge per cabinet

For Example: BT9 WTD9IN

Cabinet List Price	$ 500
WTD9 List Price	$ 46
Installation Charge	$ 100
Total List Price	$ 646

WALL CABINETS

All single door wall cabinets must be specified left or right hinge. Wide stile and rail door styles are not available with FIMD option on cabinets less than 15" wide, less than 15" high or on 24" wide double door cabinets.

42" & 39" HIGH WALL CABINETS



W942 L/R	W939 L/R
W1242 L/R	W1239 L/R
W1542 L/R	W1539 L/R
W1842 L/R	W1839 L/R
W2142 L/R	W2139 L/R
W2442SD L/R	W2439SD L/R

1 Door,
3 Adj. shelves

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- 9" wide cabinets are not available with FIMD option



W2442	W2439
W2742	W2739
W3042	W3039
W3342	W3339
W3642	W3639

2 Doors w/o center mullion,
3 Adj. shelves



W3942	W3939
W4242	W4239
W4542D2	W4539D2
W4842D2	W4839D2

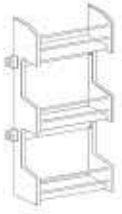
2 Doors,
3 Adj. shelves



W4542	W4539
W4842	W4839

3 Doors,
3 Adj. shelves

- Doors hinged Left, Right, Right



Wooden Spice Rack –
Please reference Modification Section for options and how to order.

Door Widths:	TOL	FOL
W45 ___	12½"	14⅝"
W48 ___ (center)	15½"	17⅝"
W48 ___ (outside)	12½"	14⅝"

Modification	APC	BD	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•		▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•			

36", 33" & 30" HIGH WALL CABINETS



W936 L/R	W933 L/R	W930 L/R
W1236 L/R	W1233 L/R	W1230 L/R
W1536 L/R	W1533 L/R	W1530 L/R
W1836 L/R	W1833 L/R	W1830 L/R
W2136 L/R	W2133 L/R	W2130 L/R
W2436SD L/R	W2433SD L/R	W2430SD L/R

1 Door,
2 Adj. shelves

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- 9" wide cabinets not available with FIMD option



W2436	W2433	W2430
W2736	W2733	W2730
W3036	W3033	W3030
W3336	W3333	W3330
W3636	W3633	W3630

2 Doors w/o center mullion,
2 Adj. shelves



W3936	W3933	W3930
W4236	W4233	W4230
W4536D2	W4533D2	W4530D2
W4836D2	W4833D2	W4830D2

2 Doors,
2 Adj. shelves



W4536	W4533	W4530
W4836	W4833	W4830

3 Doors,
2 Adj. shelves

- Doors hinged Left, Right, Right



Add organization and accessibility by adding versatile accessories like this Spice Storage Pullout (SSPO2, SSPO3, SSPO4, SSPO5, SSPO6)

Door Widths:	TOL	FOL
W45 ___	12½"	14⅝"
W48 ___ (center)	15½"	17⅝"
W48 ___ (outside)	12½"	14⅝"

Modification	APC	BD	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•		▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•			

27" HIGH WALL CABINETS



W2727
W3027
W3327
W3627

2 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Adj. shelf



W3927

2 Doors,
1 Adj. shelf

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•		▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•			

24" HIGH WALL CABINETS



W1524 L/R
W1824 L/R
W2124 L/R
W2424SD L/R

1 Door,
1 Adj. shelf

- **Must specify L or R hinge**



W2424
W2724
W3024
W3324
W3624

2 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Adj. shelf



W3924
W4224
W4524D2
W4824D2

2 Doors,
1 Adj. shelf

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•		▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•			

21", 18", 15" & 12" HIGH WALL CABINETS



W1821 L/R	W1518 L/R	W1515 L/R	W1512 L/R
	W1818 L/R	W1815 L/R	W1812 L/R
	W2118 L/R	W2115 L/R	W2112 L/R
	W2418SD L/R	W2415SD L/R	W2412SD L/R

1 Door

- **Must specify L or R hinge**



W2721	W2418	W2415	W2412
W3021	W2718	W2715	W2712
W3321	W3018	W3015	W3012
W3621	W3318	W3315	W3312
	W3618	W3615	W3612

2 Doors w/o center mullion



Multiple Door Options are available for a range of wall cabinets. Please reference Modification Section for more options.

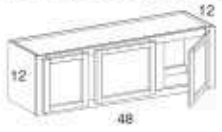


W3921	W3918	W3915	W3912
	W4218	W4215	W4212
	W4818D2	W4815D2	W4812D2

2 Doors

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•		▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•			

12" HIGH WALL CABINETS



W4812

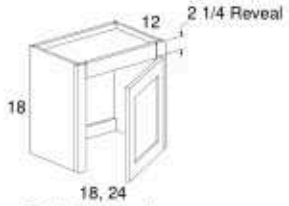
3 Doors

- Doors hinged Left, Right, Right

Door Widths:	TOL	FOL
W4812 (center)	15½"	17⅜"
W4812 (outside)	12½"	14⅜"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•		▲	•		•	•	•	•	•		•		•			

STRAIGHT DOOR STORAGE UNIT CABINETS

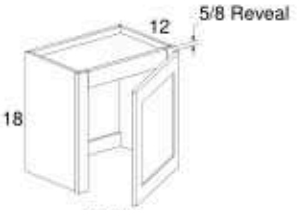


Traditional Overlay

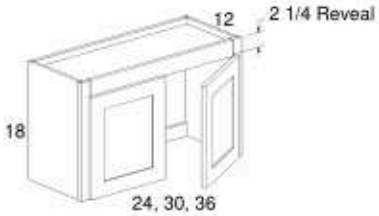
SDSU1818 L/R
SDSU2418SD L/R

1 Door

- Must specify L or R hinge
- Cabinet will not have a floor
- Door is always a square door



Full Overlay

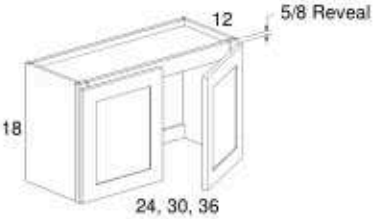


Traditional Overlay

SDSU2418
SDSU3018
SDSU3618

2 Doors w/o center mullion

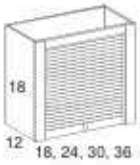
- Cabinet will not have a floor
- Door is always a square door



Full Overlay

Modification	APC	BD	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•		•			•	•	•	•	•		•		•					

TAMBOUR STORAGE UNITS

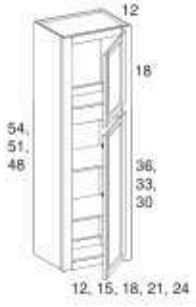


TSU18
TSU24
TSU30
TSU36

- Includes a wooden knob
- Opening height w/tambour up is 14½"
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**
- Cabinet does not have a floor

Modification	APC	BD	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲		•				•			•	▲		▲		•					

54", 51" & 48" HIGH WALL STACK CABINETS



WSC1254 L/R	WSC1251 L/R	WSC1248 L/R
WSC1554 L/R	WSC1551 L/R	WSC1548 L/R
WSC1854 L/R	WSC1851 L/R	WSC1848 L/R
WSC2154 L/R	WSC2151 L/R	WSC2148 L/R
WSC2454SD L/R	WSC2451SD L/R	WSC2448SD L/R

2 Doors,
2 Adj. shelves in lower section

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Upper section is 18" high and lower section is 36" high for overall 54" height, 33" high for overall 51" height and 30" high for overall 48" height
- FOL reveal is ⅜" between top and bottom doors
- TOL reveal is 2½" between top and bottom doors



WSC2454	WSC2451	WSC2448
WSC2754	WSC2751	WSC2748
WSC3054	WSC3051	WSC3048
WSC3354	WSC3351	WSC3348
WSC3654	WSC3651	WSC3648

4 Doors w/o center mullion,
2 Adj. shelves in lower section

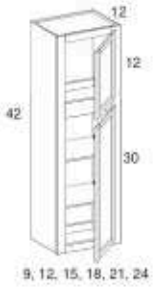
- Upper section is 18" high and lower section is 36" high for overall 54" height, 33" high for overall 51" height and 30" high for overall 48" height
- FOL reveal is ⅜" between top and bottom doors
- TOL reveal is 2½" between top and bottom doors



Multiple Door Options are available for a range of wall cabinets. Please reference Modification Section for more options.

Modification	APC	BD	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•			

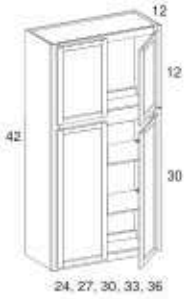
42" HIGH WALL STACK CABINETS



WSC1242 L/R
WSC1542 L/R
WSC1842 L/R
WSC2142 L/R
WSC2442SD L/R

2 Doors,
2 Adj. shelves in lower section

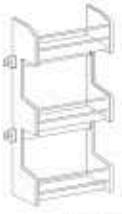
- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Upper section is 12" high and lower section is 30" high for overall 42" height
- Top door is not available with mullion doors
- FOL reveal is ⅛" between top and bottom doors
- TOL reveal is 2½" between top and bottom doors



WSC2442
WSC2742
WSC3042
WSC3342
WSC3642

4 Doors w/o center mullion,
2 Adj. shelves in lower section

- Upper section is 12" high and lower section is 30" high for overall 42" height
- Top door is not available with mullion doors
- FOL reveal is ⅛" between top and bottom doors
- TOL reveal is 2½" between top and bottom doors



Wooden Spice Rack –
Please reference Modification Section for options and how to order.

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•			

24", 21" & 18" HIGH & 15" DEEP WALL CABINETS



W302415
W362415

2 Doors w/o center mullion
1 Adj. shelf



W392415

2 Doors,
1 Adj. shelf



W302115

2 Doors w/o center mullion



W391815

2 Doors



W361815

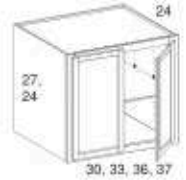
2 Doors w/o center mullion

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•		▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•			

REFRIGERATOR WALL CABINETS

Due to the increased depth, Refrigerator Wall Cabinets require support on the front frame on both sides. This can be accomplished with the same depth wall or tall cabinets, refrigerator end panels, a side wall, or supported from below.

27" & 24" HIGH REFRIGERATOR WALL CABINETS



RW302724
RW332724
RW362724
RW372724
RW332424
RW362424
RW372424

2 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Adj. shelf

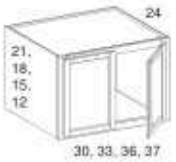


RW392724
RW392424

2 Doors,
1 Adj. shelf

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•		▲	•	•	•		•	•	•		•		•			

21", 18", 15" & 12" HIGH REFRIGERATOR WALL CABINETS



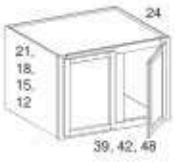
RW332124
RW362124
RW372124

RW301524
RW331524
RW361524
RW371524

RW301824
RW331824
RW361824
RW371824

RW331224
RW361224
RW371224

2 Doors w/o center mullion



RW392124
RW422124

RW391524
RW421524

RW391824
RW421824

RW391224
RW421224
RW481224D2

2 Doors

- FIMD option not available



RW481224

3 Doors

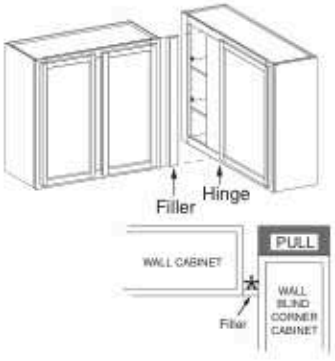
- FIMD option not available
- Doors hinged Left, Right, Right

Door Widths:

	TOL	FOL
RW481224 (center)	15½"	17⅜"
RW481224 (outside)	12½"	14⅜"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•		▲	•	•	•		•	•	•		•		•		•	

WALL BLIND CORNER CABINETS



WALL BLIND CORNER CABINET ORDERING/INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
Must order Left or Right blind for all blind corner cabinets. Blind corner cabinets with swing out kits should not be installed next to appliance cabinets due to clearance needed for kits. For all single door cabinets, hinge is on blind side of cabinet. Left wall blind corner cabinets shown.

NOTE: All Traditional Overlay door styles must pull at least 1" and use a 1" filler when using hardware to allow for a 90° clearance. A filler or pull is not required when hardware is not used for these styles. All Full Overlay door styles must pull at least 2" and use a 2" filler when using hardware to allow for a 90° clearance. A pull of 1" and use of a 1" filler is required when hardware is not used. All Wall Blind Corner Cabinets will pull up to 4¾". Opening is 5½" wide on all Wall Blind Corner Cabinets. Center stile is 6½" wide.

*Open blind area will be filled with ⅛" back panel material.

42" & 39" HIGH WALL BLIND CORNER CABINETS



Left Blind Shown

WBC2442L
WBC2442R
WBC2742L
WBC2742R
WBC3042L
WBC3042R
WBC3342L
WBC3342R
WBC3642SDL
WBC3642SDR

WBC2439L
WBC2439R
WBC2739L
WBC2739R
WBC3039L
WBC3039R
WBC3339L
WBC3339R
WBC3639SDL
WBC3639SDR

1 Door,
3 Adj. shelves

- **Must order L or R blind**
- 24" wide cabinets are not available with the FIMD option
- Wide stile and rail door styles are not available with FIMD option on cabinets less than 30" wide



Left Blind Shown

WBC3642L
WBC3642R
WBC3942L
WBC3942R
WBC4242L
WBC4242R
WBC4842L
WBC4842R

WBC3639L
WBC3639R
WBC3939L
WBC3939R
WBC4239L
WBC4239R
WBC4839L
WBC4839R

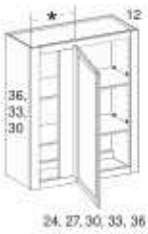
2 Doors w/o center mullion,
3 Adj. shelves

- **Must order L or R blind**

Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door
*TOL = 13¾"
*FOL = 12⅛"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•		▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•			

36", 33" & 30" HIGH WALL BLIND CORNER CABINETS



Left Blind Shown

WBC2436L WBC2433L WBC2430L
WBC2436R WBC2433R WBC2430R
WBC2736L WBC2733L WBC2730L
WBC2736R WBC2733R WBC2730R
WBC3036L WBC3033L WBC3030L
WBC3036R WBC3033R WBC3030R
WBC3336L WBC3333L WBC3330L
WBC3336R WBC3333R WBC3330R
WBC3636SDL WBC3633SDL WBC3630SDL
WBC3636SDR WBC3633SDR WBC3630SDR

1 Door,
2 Adj. shelves

- **Must order L or R blind**
- 24" wide cabinets are not available with the FIMD option
- Wide stile and rail door styles are not available with FIMD option on cabinets less than 30" wide



Left Blind Shown

WBC3636L WBC3633L WBC3630L
WBC3636R WBC3633R WBC3630R
WBC3936L WBC4233L WBC4230L
WBC3936R WBC4233R WBC4230R
WBC4236L WBC4833L WBC4830L
WBC4236R WBC4833R WBC4830R
WBC4836L
WBC4836R

2 Doors w/o center mullion,
2 Adj. shelves

- **Must order L or R blind**

Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door
* TOL = 13¼"
* FOL = 12$^{3}/_{16}$"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•		▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•			

24" HIGH WALL BLIND CORNER CABINETS



Left Blind Shown

WBC2424L
WBC2424R
WBC2724L
WBC2724R
WBC3024L
WBC3024R
WBC3324L
WBC3324R
WBC3624SDL
WBC3624SDR

1 Door,
1 Adj. shelf

- **Must order L or R blind**
- 24" wide cabinets are not available with the FIMD option
- Wide stile and rail door styles are not available with FIMD option on cabinets less than 30" wide



Left Blind Shown

WBC3624L
WBC3624R
WBC4224L
WBC4224R
WBC4824L
WBC4824R

2 Doors w/o center mulliion,
1 Adj. shelf

- **Must order L or R blind**

Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door
* TOL = 13¼"
* FOL = 12$^{3}/_{16}$"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•		▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•			

18" HIGH WALL BLIND CORNER CABINETS



Left Blind Shown

WBC2718L
WBC2718R
WBC3018L
WBC3018R
WBC3318L
WBC3318R
WBC3618SDL
WBC3618SDR

1 Door

- **Must order L or R blind**
- 24" wide cabinets are not available with the FIMD option
- Wide stile and rail door styles are not available with FIMD option on cabinets less than 30" wide



Left Blind Shown

WBC3618L
WBC3618R
WBC4218L
WBC4218R
WBC4818L
WBC4818R

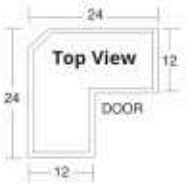
2 Doors w/o center mullion

- **Must order L or R blind**

Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door
* TOL = 13¼"
* FOL = 12$^{3}/_{16}$"

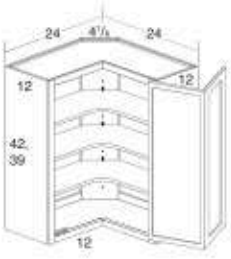
Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•		▲	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•			

EASY REACH CORNER CABINETS



ERC_ Cabinet hinges can not be upgraded to soft close.

42" & 39" HIGH EASY REACH CORNER CABINETS

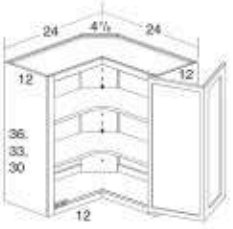


ERC2442 L/R ERC2439 L/R

Double doors,
3 Adj. shelves

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Use a filler if installed next to a microwave cabinet
- For FI option, FOL face frames will not be notched for doors and the back will not be clipped

36", 33" & 30" HIGH EASY REACH CORNER CABINETS



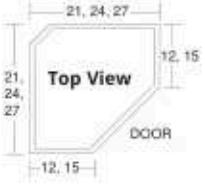
ERC2436 L/R
ERC2433 L/R
ERC2430 L/R

Double doors,
2 Adj. shelves

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Use a filler if installed next to a microwave cabinet
- For FI option, FOL face frames will not be notched for doors and the back will not be clipped

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•	•		▲	•		•		•		•							

DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS

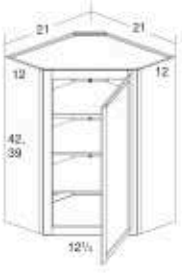


When ordering FCE for Diagonal Corner Cabinets with Peninsula option, choose both left and right so cabinet remains reversible. For FI option, Diagonal Corner Cabinets will not have the clipped back.

When using 27" Diagonal Corner Cabinets with 15" Deep Wall Cabinets in full overlay door styles, fillers may be required for door clearance. 24" and 27" Diagonal Corner Cabinets have different sizes of doors.

Applied Door option is not available.

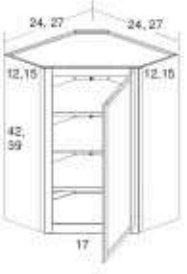
42" & 39" HIGH DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS



DC2142 L/R DC2139 L/R

1 Door,
3 Adj. shelves

- **Must specify L or R hinge**



DC2442 L/R DC2439 L/R
DC2742 L/R DC2739 L/R

1 Door,
3 Adj. shelves

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Decorative Glass Doors available

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•		•		▲	•	•	•		•	•	•							

ROTATING SHELF KITS



RSK18W42
RSK18W39

Rotating Shelf Kit 18" Diameter
- White plastic shelves have height adjustability

RSK16W42
RSK16W39

Rotating Shelf Kit 16" Diameter
- White plastic shelves have height adjustability



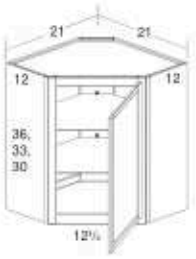
ST18V
ST18HW42
ST18HW39

18" Round Wooden Spin Tray
- One shelf included (3 shown)
- Solid wood veneer Rotary Shelf Kit
- Shelves have height adjustability
- ⅛" x 1½" Plywood banding
- ½" Plywood bottom

For DC2442 and DC2742
3 - ST18V (shelves)
1 - ST18HW42 (hardware pack)

For DC2439 and DC2739
3 - ST18V (shelves)
1 - ST18HW39 (hardware pack)

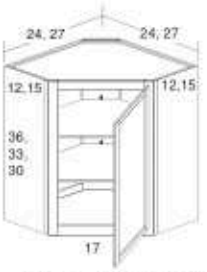
36", 33" & 30" HIGH DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS



DC2136 L/R DC2133 L/R DC2130 L/R

1 Door,
2 Adj. shelves

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Decorative Glass Doors available under Wall Accessories



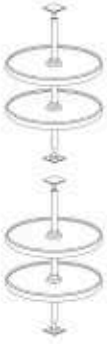
DC2436 L/R DC2433 L/R DC2430 L/R
DC2736 L/R DC2733 L/R DC2730 L/R

1 Door,
2 Adj. shelves

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Decorative Glass Doors available under Wall Accessories

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•		•		▲	•	•	•		•	•	•							

ROTATING SHELF KITS



RSK18W36
RSK18W33
RSK18W30

Rotating Shelf Kit 18" Diameter
- White plastic shelves have height adjustability

RSK16W36
RSK16W33
RSK16W30

Rotating Shelf Kit 16" Diameter
- White plastic shelves have height adjustability

ST18V
ST18HW36
ST18HW33
ST18HW30

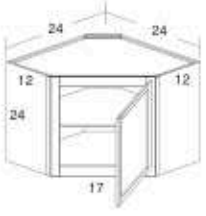
18" Round Wooden Spin Tray
- One shelf included (2 shown)
- Solid wood veneer Rotary Shelf Kit
- Shelves have height adjustability
- ⅛" x 1½" Plywood banding
- ½" Plywood bottom

For DC2436 and DC2736
2 - ST18V (shelves)
1 - ST18HW36 (hardware pack)

For DC2433 and DC2733
2 - ST18V (shelves)
1 - ST18HW33 (hardware pack)

For DC2430 and DC2730
2 - ST18V (shelves)
1 - ST18HW30 (hardware pack)

24" HIGH DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS

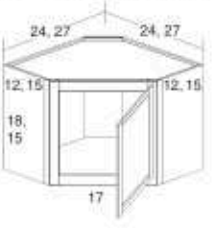


DC2424 L/R

1 Door,
1 Adj. shelf

- **Must specify L or R hinge**

18" & 15" HIGH DIAGONAL CORNER CABINET



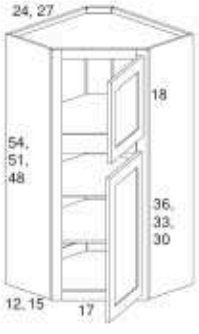
DC2418 L/R DC2415 L/R
DC2718 L/R DC2715 L/R

1 Door

- **Must specify L or R hinge**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•		•		▲	•	•	•		•	•	•							

54", 51" & 48" HIGH DIAGONAL CORNER STACK CABINETS



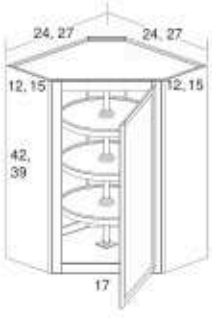
DCSC2454 L/R DCSC2451 L/R DCSC2448 L/R
DCSC2754 L/R DCSC2751 L/R DCSC2748 L/R

2 Doors,
2 Adj. shelves in lower section

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Upper section is 18" high and lower section is 36" high for overall 54" height, 33" high for overall 51" height and 30" high for overall 48" height
- FOL reveal is ⅜" between top and bottom doors
- TOL reveal is 2⅜" between top and bottom doors

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•		•			•	•	•		•	•	•							

42" & 39" HIGH DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS WITH ROTATING SHELF KIT

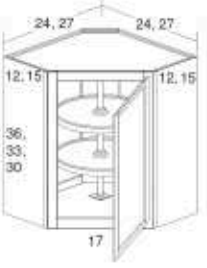


DC2442RS L/R DC2439RS L/R
DC2742RS L/R DC2739RS L/R

1 Door,
3 - 18" Diameter plastic rotating shelves and pole

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Rotating Shelf Kit comes installed in cabinet

36", 33" & 30 HIGH DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS WITH ROTATING SHELF KIT



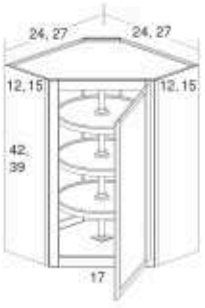
DC2436RS L/R DC2433RS L/R DC2430RS L/R
DC2736RS L/R DC2733RS L/R DC2730RS L/R

1 Door,
2 - 18" Diameter plastic rotating shelves and pole

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Rotating Shelf Kit comes installed in cabinet

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•			•		▲	•	•	•		•	•	•							

42" & 39" HIGH DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS WITH WOODEN SPIN TRAYS

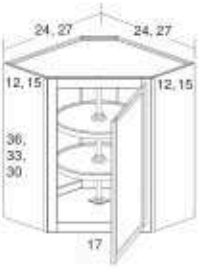


DC2442ST L/R DC2439ST L/R
DC2742ST L/R DC2739ST L/R

1 Door,
3 - 18" Diameter round wooden spin trays and pole

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Wooden Spin Tray kit comes installed in cabinet

36", 33" & 30" HIGH DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS WITH WOODEN SPIN TRAYS



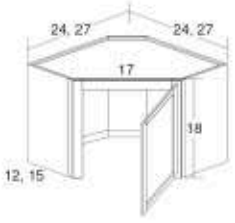
DC2436ST L/R DC2433ST L/R DC2430ST L/R
DC2736ST L/R DC2733ST L/R DC2730ST L/R

1 Door,
2 - 18" Diameter round wooden spin trays and pole

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Wooden Spin Tray kit comes installed in cabinet

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•			•		▲	•	•	•		•	•	•							

DIAGONAL DOOR STORAGE UNITS



DDSU24 L/R DDSU27 L/R

1 Door

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Door opening inside dimension is 16¾" H, 13" W
- Installs flush to frame of Diagonal Corner Cabinet

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL				•			•				▲									

DIAGONAL TAMBOUR STORAGE UNITS



DTSU24 DTSU27

- When tambour door is open, inside dimension is 14½" H, 13" W
- Adjust tambour before installation of cabinet
- Includes a wooden knob
- Installs flush to frame
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**
- Cabinet does not have a floor

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL							•				▲									

60" & 57" HIGH DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS WITH TAMBOUR



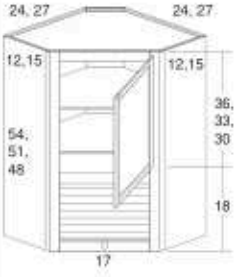
DC2460T L/R DC2457T L/R
DC2760T L/R DC2757T L/R

1 Door,
3 Adj. shelves

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Decorative Glass Doors available under Wall Accessories
- With tambour up, opening is 14½" H x 13" W
- Cabinet does not have a floor
- Includes a wooden knob

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•		•			•	•			•		•							

54", 51" & 48" HIGH DIAGONAL CORNER CABINETS WITH TAMBOUR



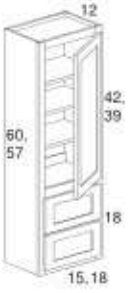
DC2454T L/R DC2451T L/R DC2448T L/R
DC2754T L/R DC2751T L/R DC2748T L/R

1 Door,
2 Adj. shelves

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Decorative Glass Doors available under Wall Accessories
- With tambour up, opening is 14½" H x 13" W
- Cabinet does not have a floor
- Includes a wooden knob

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•		•			•	•			•		•							

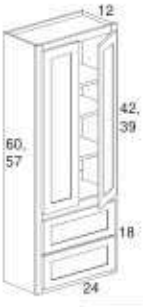
60" & 57" HIGH WALL CABINETS WITH TWO DRAWERS



W1560D2 L/R W1557D2 L/R
W1860D2 L/R W1857D2 L/R

2 Drawers,
1 Door,
3 Adj. shelves

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Cabinet does not have a floor under the drawers
- Increased Depth available in 3" increments only



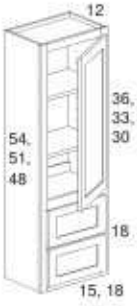
W2460D2 W2457D2

2 Drawers,
2 Doors w/o center mullion,
3 Adj. shelves

- Cabinet does not have a floor under the drawers
- Increased Depth available in 3" increments only
- Wide stile and rail door styles are not available with FIMD option on 24" wide double door cabinets

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•		•	▲			•			•

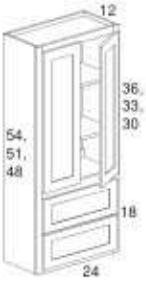
54", 51" & 48" HIGH WALL CABINETS WITH TWO DRAWERS



W1554D2 L/R W1551D2 L/R W1548D2 L/R
W1854D2 L/R W1851D2 L/R W1848D2 L/R

2 Drawers,
1 Door,
2 Adj. shelves

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Cabinet does not have a floor under the drawers
- Increased Depth available in 3" increments only



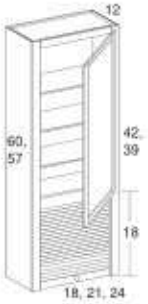
W2454D2 W2451D2 W2448D2

2 Drawers,
2 Doors w/o center mullion,
2 Adj. shelves

- Cabinet does not have a floor under the drawers
- Increased Depth available in 3" increments only
- Wide stile and rail door styles are not available with FIMD option on 24" wide double door cabinets

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•		•	▲			•			•

60" & 57" HIGH WALL CABINETS WITH TAMBOUR



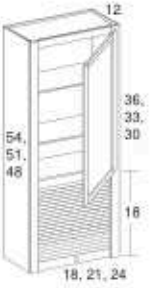
W1860T L/R W1857T L/R
W2160T L/R W2157T L/R
W2460SDT L/R W2457SDT L/R

1 Door,
3 Adj. shelves

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Cabinet has back in tambour area
- With tambour up opening is 14½" H
- Cabinet does not have a floor
- Includes a wooden knob

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•	•			•	•		•	•		•		•					

54", 51" & 48" HIGH WALL CABINETS WITH TAMBOUR



W1854T L/R W1851T L/R W1848T L/R
W2154T L/R W2151T L/R W2148T L/R
W2454SDT L/R W2451SDT L/R W2448SDT L/R

1 Door,
2 Adj. shelves

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Cabinet has back in tambour area
- With tambour up opening is 14½" H
- Cabinet does not have a floor
- Includes a wooden knob

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•	•			•	•		•	•		•		•					

MICROWAVE CABINETS

Microwave cabinets have finished interior as standard in microwave areas. Removable shelf is ¾" plywood. Measurements indicated reflect the distance between stiles and the distance between the top of the removable shelf and the bottom of the rail in the microwave area. For MDF door styles, the removable shelf is finished hardwood. Microwave cabinets are not able to house a built in style microwave installation and will not accommodate a trim kit.

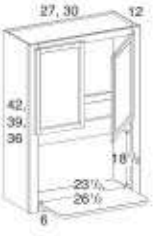
48" HIGH MICROWAVE CABINETS



MWO2748
MWO3048

2 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Adj. shelf,
1 - 17¼" Deep removable shelf

42", 39" & 36" HIGH MICROWAVE CABINETS



MWO2742 MWO2739 MWO2736
MWO3042 MWO3039 MWO3036

2 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 - 17¼" Deep removable shelf

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	VTK	TKA	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•		•		•				▲	

COMPACT MICROWAVE CABINETS

Microwave cabinets have finished interior as standard in microwave areas. Removable shelf is ¾" plywood. Measurements indicated reflect the distance between stiles and the distance between the top of the removable shelf and the bottom of the rail in the microwave area. For MDF door styles, the removable shelf is finished hardwood. Microwave cabinets are not able to house a built in style microwave installation and will not accommodate a trim kit.

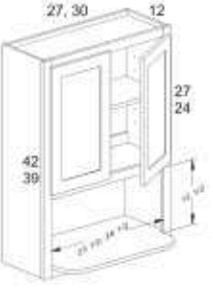
48" HIGH COMPACT MICROWAVE CABINETS



MWO2748CMPCT
MWO3048CMPCT

2 Doors w/o center mullion,
2 Adj. shelves,
1 - 17¼" Deep removable shelf

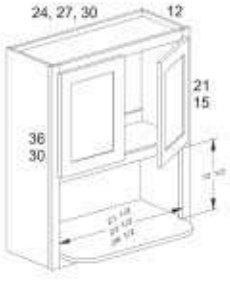
42" & 39" HIGH COMPACT MICROWAVE CABINETS



MWO2742CMPCT MWO2739CMPCT
MWO3042CMPCT MWO3039CMPCT

2 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Adj. shelf,
1 - 17¼" Deep removable shelf

36" & 30" HIGH COMPACT MICROWAVE CABINETS



MWO2736CMPCT MWO2430CMPCT
MWO3036CMPCT MWO2730CMPCT
MWO3030CMPCT

2 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 - 17¼" Deep removable shelf

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	VTK	TKA	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•		•		•				▲	

UNIVERSAL MICROWAVE CABINETS

Universal Microwave Cabinets are designed for use with trim kits therefore, the interior is unfinished.

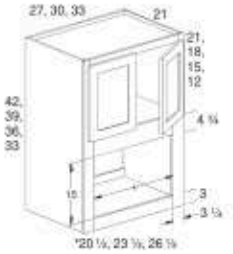
48" HIGH UNIVERSAL MICROWAVE CABINETS



UMC2748
UMC3048
UMC3348

2 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Adj. shelf

42", 39" & 36" HIGH UNIVERSAL MICROWAVE CABINETS



UMC2742	UMC2739	UMC2736
UMC3042	UMC3039	UMC3036
UMC3342	UMC3339	UMC3336

2 Doors w/o center mullion

27" Wide Microwave Cut-Out Dimensions
Max.19¼" H x 24" W
Min. 15" H x 20 ½" W

30" Wide Microwave Cut-Out Dimensions
Max.19¼" H x 27" W
Min. 15" H x 23 ½" W

33" Wide Microwave Cut-Out Dimensions
Max.19¼" H x 30" W
Min. 15" H x 26 ½" W

Modification	APC	BD	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•		•		•				▲	

42" & 39" HIGH RETURN ANGLE WALL CABINETS



RAW1242 RAW1239

2 Doors,
3 Adj. shelves

- Cabinet ends do not have matching wood laminate
- Inside angle is 140°
- Outside angle is 220°

36" & 30" HIGH RETURN ANGLE WALL CABINET



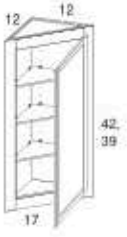
RAW1236 RAW1230

2 Doors,
2 Adj. shelves

- Cabinet ends do not have matching wood laminate
- Inside angle is 140°
- Outside angle is 220°

Modification	APC	BD	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•				▲	•		•				•				•			

42" & 39" HIGH ANGLE WALL CORNER CABINETS



AW42 L/R AW39 L/R

1 Door,
3 Adj. shelves

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Ends are unfinished

36" & 30" HIGH ANGLE WALL CORNER CABINET



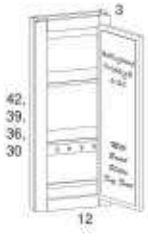
AW36 L/R AW30 L/R

1 Door,
2 Adj. shelves

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Ends are unfinished

Modification	APC	BD	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•				▲	•	•	•				•				•			

WALL MESSAGE CENTER CABINETS



WMC1242 L/R WMC1239 L/R

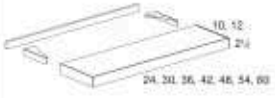
WMC1236 L/R WMC1230 L/R

1 Door,
2 Fixed shelves

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Dry erase board
- Fixed shelves have acrylic lips
- Stainless steel hooks
- Add filler trim to complete the look

Modification	APC	BD	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			▲		▲					▲		▲							

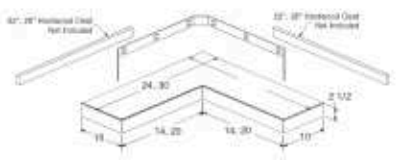
FLOATING SHELVES



FLTGSHV1024	FLTGSHV1224
FLTGSHV1030	FLTGSHV1230
FLTGSHV1036	FLTGSHV1236
FLTGSHV1042	FLTGSHV1242
FLTGSHV1048	FLTGSHV1248
FLTGSHV1054	FLTGSHV1254
FLTGSHV1060	FLTGSHV1260

- Solid wood and wood veneer construction
- Includes floating shelf, hanging brackets, hardware for mounting and instructions
- Finished top, bottom and visible 3 edges
- Not trimmable
- Supports 15 pounds per running foot of shelf length

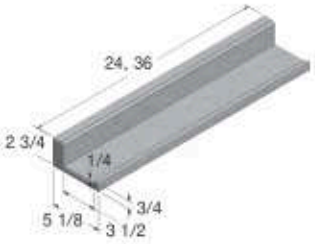
CORNER FLOATING SHELVES



FLTGSHV2424C
FLTGSHV3030C

- Solid wood and wood veneer construction
- Includes floating shelf, hanging brackets, hardware for mounting and instructions
- Finished top, bottom and visible 3 edges
- Not trimmable
- Supports 15 pounds per running foot of shelf length

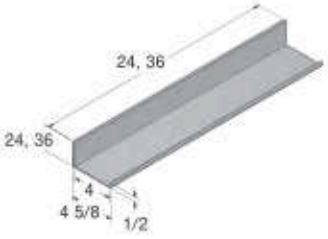
OPEN SHELVES - WOOD



OS24
OS36

- Available in cherry, maple, oak, hickory and MDF
- Solid wood and wood veneer construction
- Includes shelf, hanging brackets, hardware for mounting and instructions
- Finished top, bottom and visible edges
- Not trimmable
- Supports 15 pounds per running foot of shelf length

OPEN SHELVES - METAL



Natural Aluminum	White	Black
OS24NA	OS24WHT	OS24BLK
OS36NA	OS36WHT	OS36BLK

- Includes shelf, hanging brackets, hardware for mounting and instructions
- Not trimmable

OPEN DISPLAY WALL CABINETS WITH VALANCE OPTIONS

Open Display Wall Cabinets have finished plywood sides and interiors. Open Display Wall Cabinets feature ¾" finished plywood shelves and chrome shelf supports which mount underneath shelf. Open Display cabinets come standard as shown. For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood. Please refer to Modification Section for a list of all available valance options.

60", 57", 54", 51", 48", 42" & 39" HIGH OPEN DISPLAY WALL CABINETS



ODW1260	ODW1257	ODW1254	ODW1251	ODW1248	ODW1242	ODW1239
ODW1560	ODW1557	ODW1554	ODW1551	ODW1548	ODW1542	ODW1539
ODW1860	ODW1857	ODW1854	ODW1851	ODW1848	ODW1842	ODW1839
ODW2160	ODW2157	ODW2154	ODW2151	ODW2148	ODW2142	ODW2139
ODW2460	ODW2457	ODW2454	ODW2451	ODW2448	ODW2442	ODW2439
ODW2760	ODW2757	ODW2754	ODW2751	ODW2748	ODW2742	ODW2739
ODW3060	ODW3057	ODW3054	ODW3051	ODW3048	ODW3042	ODW3039
ODW3360	ODW3357	ODW3354	ODW3351	ODW3348	ODW3342	ODW3339
ODW3660	ODW3657	ODW3654	ODW3651	ODW3648	ODW3642	ODW3639

3 Adj. matching shelves

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	▲	•	•			▲			•	▲		▲		•					

36", 33" & 30" HIGH OPEN DISPLAY WALL CABINETS



ODW1236	ODW1233	ODW1230
ODW1536	ODW1533	ODW1530
ODW1836	ODW1833	ODW1830
ODW2136	ODW2133	ODW2130
ODW2436	ODW2433	ODW2430
ODW2736	ODW2733	ODW2730
ODW3036	ODW3033	ODW3030
ODW3336	ODW3333	ODW3330
ODW3636	ODW3633	ODW3630

2 Adj. matching shelves

27" & 24" HIGH OPEN DISPLAY WALL CABINETS



ODW2427	ODW2424
ODW3027	ODW3024

1 Adj. shelf

CV

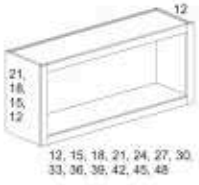


Cove Valance

Multiple Valance Options are available. Please reference Modification Section for more options.

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	▲	•	•			▲			•	▲		▲		•					

21", 18", 15" & 12" HIGH OPEN DISPLAY WALL CABINETS



ODW1221	ODW1218	ODW1215	ODW1212
ODW1521	ODW1518	ODW1515	ODW1512
ODW1821	ODW1818	ODW1815	ODW1812
ODW2121	ODW2118	ODW2115	ODW2112
ODW2421	ODW2418	ODW2415	ODW2412
ODW2721	ODW2718	ODW2715	ODW2712
ODW3021	ODW3018	ODW3015	ODW3012
ODW3321	ODW3318	ODW3315	ODW3312
ODW3621	ODW3618	ODW3615	ODW3612
ODW3921	ODW3918	ODW3915	ODW3912
ODW4221	ODW4218	ODW4215	ODW4212
ODW4521	ODW4518	ODW4515	ODW4512
ODW4821	ODW4818	ODW4815	ODW4812

AV



Arch Valance

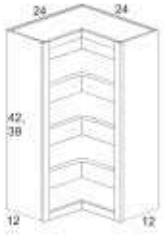
Multiple Valance Options are available. Please reference Modification Section for more options.

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	▲	•	•			▲			•	▲		▲		•					

OPEN DISPLAY CORNER WALL CABINETS WITH VALANCE OPTIONS

Open Display Corner Wall Cabinets come standard as shown. Open Display Corner Wall Cabinets have finished plywood sides and interiors. Shelves are ¾" finished plywood. Cabinets have chrome shelf supports which mount underneath shelf. For MDF door styles, open display cabinets are finished hardwood. Please refer to Modification Section for a list of all available valance options.

42" & 39" HIGH OPEN DISPLAY CORNER WALL CABINETS



ODCW2442 ODCW2439

3 Adj. matching shelves

36", 33" & 30" HIGH OPEN DISPLAY CORNER WALL CABINETS



ODCW2436 ODCW2433 ODCW2430

2 Adj. matching shelves

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	▲	•	•			▲			•	▲		▲		•					

BOOKCASES WITH VALANCE OPTIONS

Cabinet construction is ½" wood veneered plywood end panels with finished exterior and interior. Top is ½" plywood with finished interior and laminated exterior. Back is 3/16" plywood. Cabinet includes matching ¾" shelves, is predrilled for shelves and has chrome shelf supports which mount underneath the shelf. For MDF door styles, bookcases have ¾" finished plywood shelves. For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood. Toe Kick shipped attached for all 84" - 96" high cabinets. Bookcases come standard as shown. Please refer to Modification Section for a list of all available valance options.

96" & 93" HIGH TALL BOOKCASES



BKC1896	BKC189618	BKC1893	BKC189318
BKC2196	BKC219618	BKC2193	BKC219318
BKC2496	BKC249618	BKC2493	BKC249318
BKC2796	BKC279618	BKC2793	BKC279318
BKC3096	BKC309618	BKC3093	BKC309318
BKC3396	BKC339618	BKC3393	BKC339318
BKC3696	BKC369618	BKC3693	BKC369318

6 Adj. matching shelves

- **Toe kick shipped attached**

AV

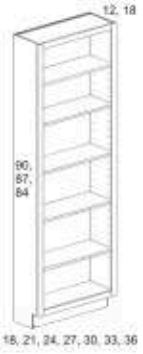


Multiple Valance Options are available. Please reference Modification Section for more options.

Arch Valance

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	▲	•	•			▲		•	•	▲		▲		•	•	▲	•		

90", 87" & 84" HIGH TALL BOOKCASES



BKC1890	BKC189018	BKC1887	BKC188718	BKC1884	BKC188418
BKC2190	BKC219018	BKC2187	BKC218718	BKC2184	BKC218418
BKC2490	BKC249018	BKC2487	BKC248718	BKC2484	BKC248418
BKC2790	BKC279018	BKC2787	BKC278718	BKC2784	BKC278418
BKC3090	BKC309018	BKC3087	BKC308718	BKC3084	BKC308418
BKC3390	BKC339018	BKC3387	BKC338718	BKC3384	BKC338418
BKC3690	BKC369018	BKC3687	BKC368718	BKC3684	BKC368418

5 Adj. matching shelves

- **Toe kick shipped attached**

S



Multiple Valance Options are available. Please reference Modification Section for more options.

Straight Valance

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	▲	•	•			▲		•	•	▲		▲		•	•	▲	•		

60" & 57" HIGH WALL BOOKCASES



BKC1860	BKC186018	BKC1857	BKC185718
BKC2160	BKC216018	BKC2157	BKC215718
BKC2460	BKC246018	BKC2457	BKC245718
BKC2760	BKC276018	BKC2757	BKC275718
BKC3060	BKC306018	BKC3057	BKC305718
BKC3360	BKC336018	BKC3357	BKC335718
BKC3660	BKC366018	BKC3657	BKC365718

4 Adj. matching shelves

- **Shipping brace included across bottom; remove prior to installation**

CV



Multiple Valance Options are available. Please reference Modification Section for more options.

Cove Valance

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	▲	•	•			▲		•	•	▲		▲		•		•			

54", 51" & 48" HIGH WALL BOOKCASES



BKC1854	BKC185418	BKC1851	BKC185118	BKC1848	BKC184818
BKC2154	BKC215418	BKC2151	BKC215118	BKC2148	BKC214818
BKC2454	BKC245418	BKC2451	BKC245118	BKC2448	BKC244818
BKC2754	BKC275418	BKC2751	BKC275118	BKC2748	BKC274818
BKC3054	BKC305418	BKC3051	BKC305118	BKC3048	BKC304818
BKC3354	BKC335418	BKC3351	BKC335118	BKC3348	BKC334818
BKC3654	BKC365418	BKC3651	BKC365118	BKC3648	BKC364818

3 Adj. matching shelves

- **Shipping brace included across bottom; remove prior to installation**

Modification	APC	BD	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	▲	•	•			▲		•	•	▲		▲		•		•			

42" & 39" HIGH WALL BOOKCASES



BKC1242	BKC124218	BKC1239	BKC123918
BKC1542	BKC154218	BKC1539	BKC153918
BKC1842	BKC184218	BKC1839	BKC183918
BKC2142	BKC214218	BKC2139	BKC213918
BKC2442	BKC244218	BKC2439	BKC243918
BKC2742	BKC274218	BKC2739	BKC273918
BKC3042	BKC304218	BKC3039	BKC303918
BKC3342	BKC334218	BKC3339	BKC333918
BKC3642	BKC364218	BKC3639	BKC363918

3 Adj. matching shelves

- **Shipping brace included across bottom; remove prior to installation**

Modification	APC	BD	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	▲	•	•			▲		•	•	▲		▲		•		•			

36", 33" & 30" HIGH WALL BOOKCASES



BKC1236	BKC123618	BKC1233	BKC123318	BKC1230	BKC123018
BKC1536	BKC153618	BKC1533	BKC153318	BKC1530	BKC153018
BKC1836	BKC183618	BKC1833	BKC183318	BKC1830	BKC183018
BKC2136	BKC213618	BKC2133	BKC213318	BKC2130	BKC213018
BKC2436	BKC243618	BKC2433	BKC243318	BKC2430	BKC243018
BKC2736	BKC273618	BKC2733	BKC273318	BKC2730	BKC273018
BKC3036	BKC303618	BKC3033	BKC303318	BKC3030	BKC303018
BKC3336	BKC333618	BKC3333	BKC333318	BKC3330	BKC333018
BKC3636	BKC363618	BKC3633	BKC363318	BKC3630	BKC363018

2 Adj. matching shelves

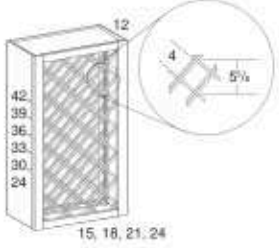
- **Shipping brace included across bottom; remove prior to installation**

Modification	APC	BD	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	▲	•	•			▲		•	•	▲		▲		•		•			

WALL RACKS

Wall Racks have finished end panels and interior. The box construction mirrors a cabinet. Cabinets are not reversible. For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood.

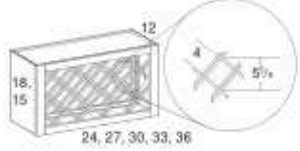
42", 39", 36", 33", 30" & 24" HIGH WALL RACKS



WR1542 (17 bottles)	WR1539 (17 bottles)	WR1536 (13 bottles)	WR1533 (14 bottles)
WR1842 (17 bottles)	WR1839 (17 bottles)	WR1836 (13 bottles)	WR1833 (14 bottles)
WR2142 (27 bottles)	WR2139 (27 bottles)	WR2436 (23 bottles)	WR2433 (24 bottles)
WR2442 (28 bottles)	WR2439 (27 bottles)		
WR1530 (11 bottles)	WR1524 (8 bottles)		
WR1830 (11 bottles)	WR1824 (8 bottles)		
WR2430 (17 bottles)	WR2424 (13 bottles)		

Modification	APC	BD	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲		•	•			▲				▲		▲							

18" & 15" HIGH WALL RACKS

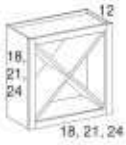


WR2418 (8 bottles)	WR2415 (7 bottles)
WR3018 (11 bottles)	WR3015 (9 bottles)
WR3318 (13 bottles)	WR3315 (11 bottles)
WR3618 (14 bottles)	WR3615 (13 bottles)

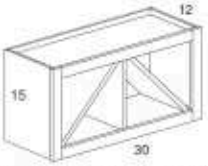
Modification	APC	BD	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲		•	•			▲				▲		▲							

STORAGE CUBE CABINETS

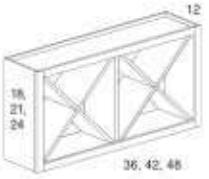
Shelves are fixed. Reduced Depth in 1" increments down to 6". Increased Depth in 1" increments up to 24". Bottle quantity is an estimate and could be more or less depending on bottle size.



SCC1818 (12 bottles)
SCC2121 (15 bottles)
SCC2424 (24 bottles)



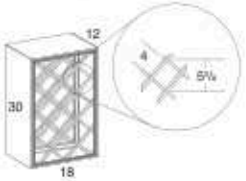
SCC3015 (16 bottles)



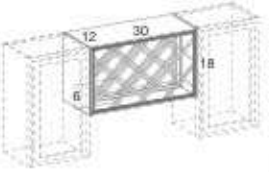
SCC3618 (24 bottles)
SCC4221 (36 bottles)
SCC4824 (52 bottles)

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲		•				▲			•	▲		▲		•					

30" HIGH REVERSIBLE WALL RACK



WR1830RV



- Flush finished end panels, sides and interior for a frameless construction
- Decorative moulding, no face frame
- Can be reversed to 30" x 18"
- Holds 10 bottles

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			▲			▲				▲		▲							

PLATE RACKS

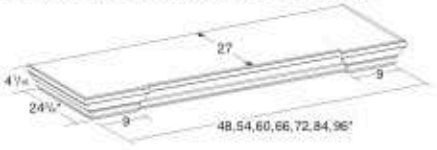


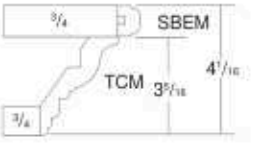
PR18	(holds 7 plates)	PR33	(holds 14 plates)
PR24	(holds 10 plates)	PR36	(holds 15 plates)
PR27	(holds 11 plates)	PR42	(holds 17 plates)
PR30	(holds 13 plates)	PR48	(holds 20 plates)

- Cabinet has matching finished plywood ends
- Plate space is 1⅛" wide and 11¼" high
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲		•				▲				▲		▲							

TRADITIONAL MANTEL SHELVES

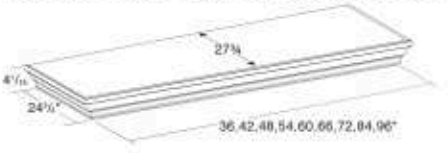




TMS48 TMS60 TMS72 TMS96
TMS54 TMS66 TMS84

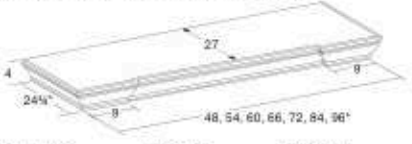
Note: Moulding can be field applied. See Moulding section for options.

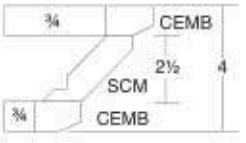
TRADITIONAL STRAIGHT MANTEL SHELVES



TSMS36 TSMS48 TSMS60 TSMS72
TSMS42 TSMS54 TSMS66 TSMS84
TSMS96

SHAKER MANTEL SHELVES

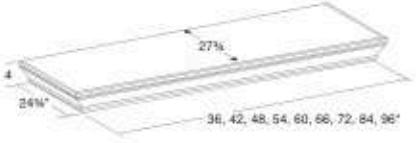




SMS48 SMS60 SMS72 SMS96
SMS54 SMS66 SMS84

- Plywood shelf
- Shelf can be trimmed on back (maximum trim is 3" when using liner)
- If cabinet is adjacent, then 3" filler is recommended
- Reduced Depth option available in 3" increments to 12"
- Increased Depth option to 27" only
- Increased Depth (ID27) must be ordered to install corbels on wall pullout
- Moulding increases the overall width by 6" and depth by 3"
- 36" and 48" Not designed for pullouts to be installed under the shelf
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

SHAKER STRAIGHT MANTEL SHELVES



SSMS36 SSMS48 SSMS60 SSMS72
SSMS42 SSMS54 SSMS66 SSMS84
SSMS96

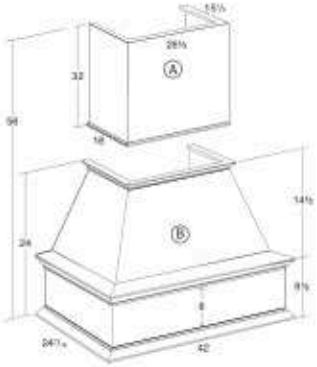
*Actual shelves are 6" wider and 3" deeper overall when including moulding.

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲									•			▲		•					

CHIMNEY WOOD HOODS



FINISHED CHIMNEY HOOD EXAMPLE



CHIMNEY HOOD DESIGN

Ⓐ Chimney, see the following pages for all options.
Ⓑ Chimney Wood Hood, see the following pages for all options.

Decorative Onlays, Plinths and Rosettes are available, see the moulding section for all options. Field applied.

CHIMNEY WOOD HOODS AND COORDINATING CHIMNEYS

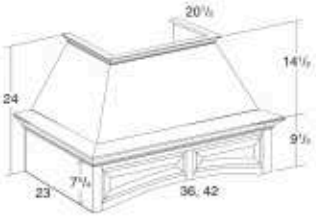
A 3" space is recommended on each side of hood unit for adjacent cabinets. Hood interior is finished 6" from bottom. See Select-2-21 and Select-2-22 for liners and fans. Plywood construction is standard.

- Crown Moulding (CM) is applied to each hood for a clean "finished" look.
- Chimneys and Hoods are purchased separately.
- For MDF door styles, wood hoods are finished hardwood.
- All chimneys are 32" tall for use with 10' ceiling and can be trimmed to accommodate other applications. Chimneys are not designed to support hood.

PLAIN CHIMNEY WOOD HOODS



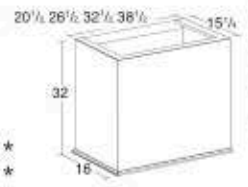
CWH36P
CWH42P
CWH48P
CWH54P



CWH36PNAV *
CWH42PNAV *

Actual width of all chimney hoods are 2 13/16" larger than sizes shown.

PLAIN CHIMNEYS



CMNY36P
CMNY42P
CMNY48P
CMNY54P

IC3/4 moulding attached at bottom

* Not available in Urban or MDF door styles. Concord and Harmony will not have a mitered profile, but the panel will be the current panel used for each door style.

BEADED CHIMNEY WOOD HOODS



CWH36B
CWH42B
CWH48B
CWH54B

Actual width of all chimney hoods are 2 13/16" larger than sizes shown.

BEADED CHIMNEYS

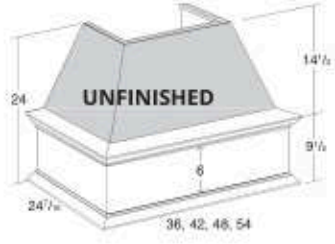


CMNY36B
CMNY42B
CMNY48B
CMNY54B

IC3/4 moulding attached at bottom

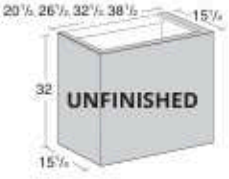
CWH54B and CWH54BNAV are only available in paints and paints with glazes

DESIGNER CHIMNEY WOOD HOODS



CWH36D
CWH42D
CWH48D
CWH54D

DESIGNER CHIMNEYS



CMNY36D
CMNY42D
CMNY48D
CMNY54D

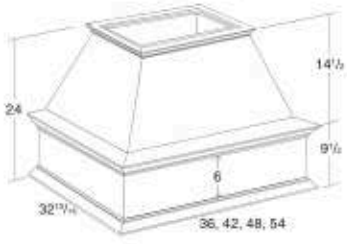
- Shaded area is maple plywood.
- May have overspray from finishing and allows for field application of paints, tile, or other decorative material.
- Staining is NOT recommended.
- These products will not be covered under warranty once alterations of any kind have been made.

PENINSULA CHIMNEY WOOD HOODS AND COORDINATING CHIMNEYS

A 3" space is recommended on each side of hood unit for adjacent cabinets. Hood interior is finished 6" from bottom. See Select-2-21 and Select-2-22 for liners and fans. Plywood construction is standard.

- Crown Moulding (CM) is applied to each hood for a clean "finished" look.
- Chimneys and Hoods are purchased separately.
- For MDF door styles, wood hoods are finished hardwood.
- All chimneys are 32" tall for use with 10' ceiling and can be trimmed to accommodate other applications. Chimneys are not designed to support hood.

PLAIN PENINSULA CHIMNEY WOOD HOODS



PCWH36P
PCWH42P
PCWH48P
PCWH54P

PLAIN PENINSULA CHIMNEYS



PCMNY36P
PCMNY42P
PCMNY48P
PCMNY54P

IC3/4 moulding attached at bottom

Actual width of all chimney hoods are 2 13/16" larger than sizes shown.

BEADED PENINSULA CHIMNEY WOOD HOODS



PCWH36B
PCWH42B
PCWH48B
PCWH54B

Actual width of all chimney hoods are 2¹³/₁₆" larger than sizes shown.

BEADED PENINSULA CHIMNEYS

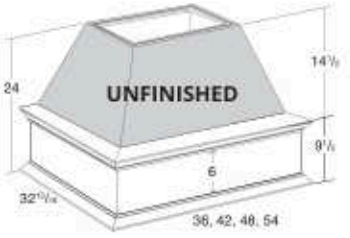


PCMNY36B
PCMNY42B
PCMNY48B
PCMNY54B

IC3/4 moulding attached at bottom

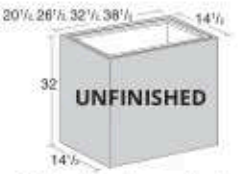
PCWH54B and PCWH54BNAV are only available in paints and paints with glazes

DESIGNER PENINSULA CHIMNEY WOOD HOODS



PCWH36D
PCWH42D
PCWH48D
PCWH54D

DESIGNER PENINSULA CHIMNEYS



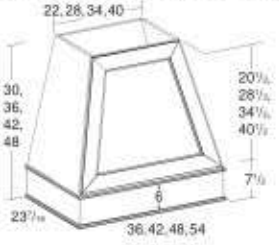
PCMNY36D
PCMNY42D
PCMNY48D
PCMNY54D

- Shaded area is maple plywood, may have overspray from finishing and allows for field application of paints, tile, or other decorative material. Staining is NOT recommended.
- These products will not be covered under warranty once alterations of any kind have been made.

ANGLED CONTEMPORARY WOOD HOODS

A 3" space is recommended on each side of hood unit for adjacent cabinets. Hood interior is finished 6" from bottom. See Select-2-21 and Select-2-22 for liners and fans. Plywood construction is standard. Hoods are not door style specific.

ANGLED CONTEMPORARY CHIMNEY WOOD HOODS



ACWH3630	ACWH3636	ACWH3642	ACWH3648
ACWH4230	ACWH4236	ACWH4242	ACWH4248
ACWH4830	ACWH4836	ACWH4842	ACWH4848
ACWH5430	ACWH5436	ACWH5442	ACWH5448

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- For MDF, wood hoods are painted hardwood

Actual width of all angled contemporary wood hoods are ⁷/₈" larger than sizes shown

TRANSITIONAL WOOD HOODS

Hood interior is finished 6" from the bottom. Onlays and appliques can be added. See Select-2-21 and Select-2-22 for liners and fans. Plywood construction is standard. A 3" space is recommended on each side of hood unit for adjacent cabinets or for built-in application, trim side moulding at installation.



TWH3624	TWH3630	TWH3633	TWH3636
TWH4224	TWH4230	TWH4233	TWH4236
TWH4824	TWH4830	TWH4833	TWH4836
TWH5424	TWH5430	TWH5433	TWH5436

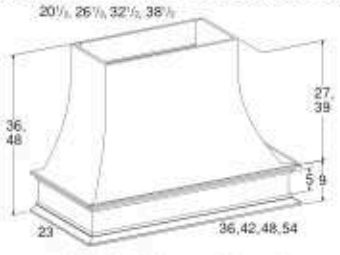
Actual width of all transitional hoods are 4" larger than sizes shown.

- Available in Prairie door style only
- Small Cove Moulding (SCVM8) is applied to hood

CURVED CONTEMPORARY WOOD HOODS

Hood interior is finished 6" from the bottom. Onlays and appliques can be added. See Select-2-21 and Select-2-22 for liners and fans. No extended heights. MDF door styles will be finished hardwood. Small cove moulding (SCVM8) is applied for a "finished" look.

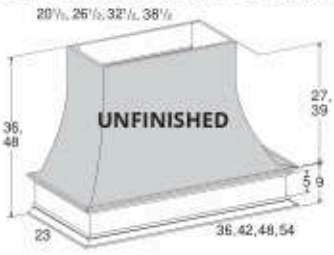
PLAIN CURVED CONTEMPORARY WOOD HOODS



CCWH3636	CCWH3648
CCWH4236	CCWH4248
CCWH4836	CCWH4848
CCWH5436	CCWH5448

Actual width of curved hoods are 4" larger than sizes shown.

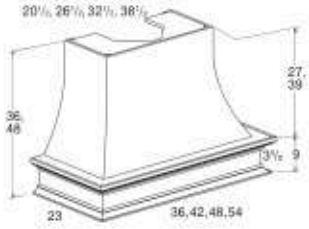
DESIGNER CURVED CONTEMPORARY WOOD HOODS



CCWH3636D	CCWH3648D
CCWH4236D	CCWH4248D
CCWH4836D	CCWH4848D
CCWH5436D	CCWH5448D

- Shaded area is maple plywood, may have overspray from finishing and allows for field application of paints, tile, or other decorative material.
- Staining is NOT recommended.
- These products will not be covered under warranty once alterations of any kind have been made.

PLAIN CURVED CONTEMPORARY WOOD HOODS WITH REMOVABLE FRONTS

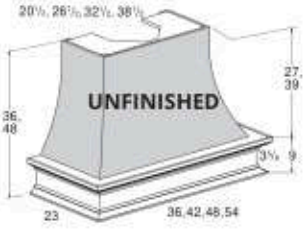


CCWH3636RF CCWH3648RF
CCWH4236RF CCWH4248RF
CCWH4836RF CCWH4848RF
CCWH5436RF CCWH5448RF

- Overall width w/moulding add 5⅛"
- Overall depth w/moulding add 2⅞"

Plain and designer style chimneys can be added to top of hood for higher ceiling requirements. See plain and designer style chimneys for more information.

DESIGNER CURVED CONTEMPORARY WOOD HOODS WITH REMOVABLE FRONTS



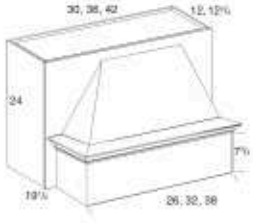
CCWH3636DRF CCWH3648DRF
CCWH4236DRF CCWH4248DRF
CCWH4836DRF CCWH4848DRF
CCWH5436DRF CCWH5448DRF

- Shaded area is maple plywood, may have overspray from finishing and allows for field application of paints, tile, or other decorative material.
- Staining is NOT recommended.
- These products will not be covered under warranty once alterations of any kind have been made.
- Overall width w/moulding add 5⅛"
- Overall depth w/moulding add 2⅞"

INTEGRAL WOOD HOODS

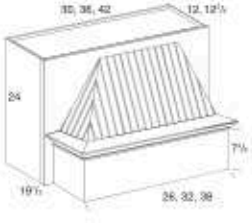
Hood interior is finished 6" from the bottom. Onlays and appliques can be added. See Select–2–21 and Select-2-22 for liners and fans. MDF door styles will be painted hardwood. Designed for installation between standard depth wall cabinets. *Removable Front Hoods are 12¾" deep.

PLAIN INTEGRAL WOOD HOODS



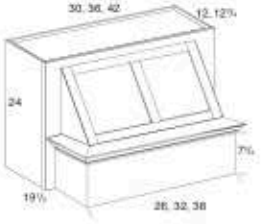
IWH3024P
IWH3624P
IWH4224P
IWH3024PRF
IWH3624PRF
IWH4224PRF

BEADED INTEGRAL WOOD HOODS



IWH3024B
IWH3624B
IWH4224B
IWH3024BRF
IWH3624BRF
IWH4224BRF

INTEGRAL WOOD HOODS



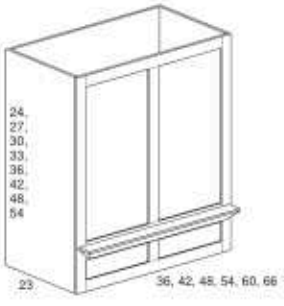
IWH3024
IWH3624
IWH4224
IWH3024RF
IWH3624RF
IWH4224RF

MANTEL STYLE INTEGRAL WOOD HOODS

Onlays and appliques can be added. See Select–2–21 and Select-2-22 for liners and fans. MDF door styles will be painted hardwood. Mantel ledge depth is 3". Cabinet does not have a top. ¼" Plywood flush finished ends.



IWHM4248 RP CM NAV



IWHM4248 FP SCM NSV

IWHM3624 IWHM3627 IWHM3630 IWHM3633
IWHM4224 IWHM4227 IWHM4230 IWHM4233
IWHM4824 IWHM4827 IWHM4830 IWHM4833
IWHM5424 IWHM5427 IWHM5430 IWHM5433
IWHM6024 IWHM6027 IWHM6030 IWHM6033
IWHM6624 IWHM6627 IWHM6630 IWHM6633
IWHM3636 IWHM3642 IWHM3648 IWHM3654
IWHM4236 IWHM4242 IWHM4248 IWHM4254
IWHM4836 IWHM4842 IWHM4848 IWHM4854
IWHM5436 IWHM5442 IWHM5448
IWHM6036
IWHM6636

- Available in Raised, Beaded or Flat panel designs, not door style specific
- For Removable Front option, see Modification Section

3 Panel Styles (Same panel restrictions as Wainscot):
Beaded — BP
Raised — RP
Flat — FP

3 Moulding Options: No charge
SCVM8 — SCVM8
SCM — SCM
CM — CM

2 Valance Options*: No charge
Narrow Arch Valance (8¾") — NAV
Narrow Straight Valance (8¾") — NSV

* Not available in Urban or MDF door styles. Concord and Harmony will not have a mitered profile, but the panel will be the current panel used for each door style.

Modifications	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			▲					•		▲		▲							

BOX HOODS

Onlays and Appliques can be added. See page Select-2-21 and Select-2-22 for liners and fans. Coordinates with Island Ends. MDF door styles will be painted hardwood. Cabinet does not have a top. ¾" Plywood flush finished ends. **All fronts are removable.**

SLAB FRONT BOX HOOD

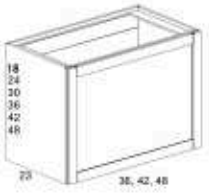


NEW BH36185F	NEW BH42185F	NEW BH48185F
BH3624SF	BH4224SF	BH4824SF
BH3630SF	BH4230SF	BH4830SF
BH3636SF	BH4236SF	BH4836SF
BH3642SF	BH4242SF	BH4842SF
BH3648SF	BH4248SF	BH4848SF

- Removable front panel will have vertical graining
- ⅛" Reveal on all sides of front panel

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			▲							▲		▲							

SHAKER BOX HOOD





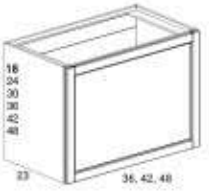
Panel Profile

NEW BH3618SKR	NEW BH4218SKR	NEW BH4818SKR
BH3624SKR	BH4224SKR	BH4824SKR
BH3630SKR	BH4230SKR	BH4830SKR
BH3636SKR	BH4236SKR	BH4836SKR
BH3642SKR	BH4242SKR	BH4842SKR
BH3648SKR	BH4248SKR	BH4848SKR

- Removable front panel will have vertical graining
- ⅛" Reveal on all sides of front panel
- Front panel is removeable

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			▲							▲		▲							

TRANSITIONAL BOX HOOD





Panel Profile

NEW BH3618TR	NEW BH4218TR	NEW BH4818TR
BH3624TR	BH4224TR	BH4824TR
BH3630TR	BH4230TR	BH4830TR
BH3636TR	BH4236TR	BH4836TR
BH3642TR	BH4242TR	BH4842TR
BH3648TR	BH4248TR	BH4848TR

- Removable front panel will have vertical graining
- ⅛" Reveal on all sides of front panel
- Front panel is removeable

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			▲							▲		▲							

MATCHING DOORS BOX HOOD



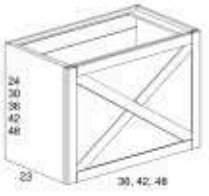
NEW BH3618D	NEW BH4218D	NEW BH4818D
BH3624D	BH4224D	BH4824D
BH3630D	BH4230D	BH4830D
BH3636D	BH4236D	BH4836D
BH3642D	BH4242D	BH4842D
BH3648D	BH4248D	BH4848D

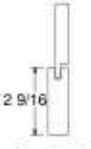
2 Doors with center mullion

- Doors are removable
- Doors have standard wall cabinet reveals

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			▲							▲		▲							

X-PANEL BOX HOOD





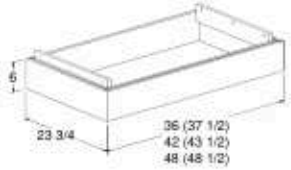
Panel Profile

BH3624XP	BH4224XP	BH4824XP
BH3630XP	BH4230XP	BH4830XP
BH3636XP	BH4236XP	BH4836XP
BH3642XP	BH4242XP	BH4842XP
BH3648XP	BH4248XP	BH4848XP

- ⅛" Reveal on all sides of front panel
- Front panel is removeable

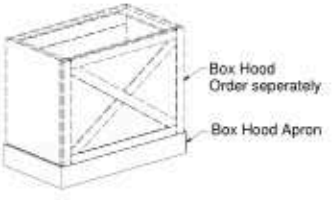
Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			▲							▲		▲							

BOX HOOD APRON



BHA36 BHA42 BHA48

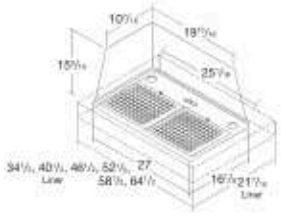
- For use with Box Hoods
- Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak, Hickory and MDF
- Box Hood Apron front aligns with the front panel of the Box Hood
- The Box Hood Apron sides project ¾" on each side of the Box Hood yielding the 1½" wider dimension notated on the drawing



DESIGN IDEA
Order Box Hood Apron in a different species/finish from the Box Hood to provide contrast.

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			▲							▲		▲							

CHIMNEY WOOD HOOD FAN AND LINER KITS

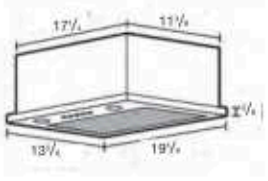


CWHFLK36
CWHFLK42
CWHFLK48
CWHFLK54R
CWHFLK60
CWHFLK66R

- Requires two 50 watt halogen lights
- 660 CFM
- 3 Speed switch
- Aluminum filter
- Noise level = 7 sone at max speed
- 8" Diameter duct
- Liner and fan have stainless steel finish
- Top access to hood interior is required to complete installation. If not available, consider ordering the hood with the Removable Front option.

34 1/2" for (ACWH3630, ACWH3636, ACWH3642, ACWH3648, BH3624SF, BH3630SF, BH3636SF, BH3642SF, BH3648SF, BH3624SKR, BH3630SKR, BH3636SKR, BH3642SKR, BH3648SKR, BH3624TR, BH3630TR, BH3636TR, BH3642TR, BH3648TR, BH3624D, BH3630D, BH3636D, BH3642D, BH3648D, BH3624XP, BH3630XP, BH3636XP, BH3642XP, BH3648XP, BHA36, CCWH3636, CCWH3636RF, CCWH3648, CCWH3648RF, CWH36P, CWH36B, CWH36D, CWH36PNAV, CWH36BNAV, IWHM3624, IWHM3627, IWHM3630, IWHM3633, IWHM3636, IWHM3642, IWHM3648, IWHM3654, TWH3624, TWH3630, TWH3633, TWH3636)
40 1/2" for (ACWH4230, ACWH4236, ACWH4242, ACWH4248, BH4224SF, BH4230SF, BH4236SF, BH4242SF, BH4248SF, BH4224SKR, BH4230SKR, BH4236SKR, BH4242SKR, BH4248SKR, BH4224TR, BH4230TR, BH4236TR, BH4242TR, BH4248TR, BH4224D, BH4230D, BH4236D, BH4242D, BH4248D, BH4224XP, BH4230XP, BH4236XP, BH4242XP, BH4248XP, BHA42, CCWH4236, CCWH4236RF, CCWH4248, CCWH4248RF, CWH42P, CWH42B, CWH42D, CWH42PNAV, CWH42BNAV, IWHM4224, IWHM4227, IWHM4230, IWHM4233, IWHM4236, IWHM4242, IWHM4248, IWHM4254, TWH4224, TWH4230, TWH4233, TWH4236)
46 1/2" for (ACWH4830, ACWH4836, ACWH4842, ACWH4848, BH4824SF, BH4830SF, BH4836SF, BH4842SF, BH4848SF, BH4824SKR, BH4830SKR, BH4836SKR, BH4842SKR, BH4848SKR, BH4824TR, BH4830TR, BH4836TR, BH4842TR, BH4848TR, BH4824D, BH4830D, BH4836D, BH4842D, BH4848D, BH4824XP, BH4830XP, BH4836XP, BH4842XP, BH4848XP, BHA48, CCWH4836, CCWH4836RF, CCWH4848, CCWH4848RF, CWH48P, CWH48B, CWH48D, CWH48PNAV, CWH48BNAV, IWHM4824, IWHM4827, IWHM4830, IWHM4833, IWHM4836, IWHM4842, IWHM4848, IWHM4854, TWH4824, TWH4830, TWH4833, TWH4836)
52 1/2" for (ACWH5430, ACWH5436, ACWH5442, ACWH5448, CCWH5436, CCWH5436RF, CCWH5448, CCWH5448RF, CWH54P, CWH54B, CWH54PNAV, CWH54BNAV, IWHM5424, IWHM5427, IWHM5430, IWHM5433, IWHM5436, IWHM5442, IWHM5448, TWH5424, TWH5430, TWH5433, TWH5436)
58 1/2" for (IWHM6024, IWHM6027, IWHM6030, IWHM6033, IWHM6036)
64 1/2" for (IWHM6624, IWHM6627, IWHM6630, IWHM6633, IWHM6636)

CHIMNEY WOOD HOOD FAN AND LINER KITS WITH REDUCED VOLUME



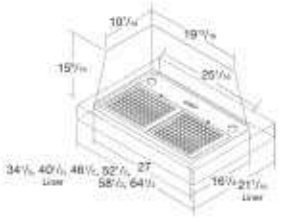


CWHFLK36RV
CWHFLK42RV

- 390 CFM
- 7" Diameter duct
- Liner and fan have stainless steel finish
- Top access to hood interior is required to complete installation. If not available, consider ordering the hood with the Removable Front option.
- Requires DCK02 ductless conversion kit for in-home venting
- Noise level = 7 sone at max speed
- Weight = 18 lbs.
- 50 watt halogen bulbs included
- Aluminum filter
- Reduced Volume Fan & Liner Kits (CWHFLK_RV) should not be used with Curved Removable Front Hoods due to structural issues. Use the CWHFLK or CWHFLK_HV only.

34 1/2" for (ACWH3630, ACWH3636, ACWH3642, ACWH3648, BH3624SF, BH3630SF, BH3636SF, BH3642SF, BH3648SF, BH3624SKR, BH3630SKR, BH3636SKR, BH3642SKR, BH3648SKR, BH3624TR, BH3630TR, BH3636TR, BH3642TR, BH3648TR, BH3624D, BH3630D, BH3636D, BH3642D, BH3648D, BH3624XP, BH3630XP, BH3636XP, BH3642XP, BH3648XP, BHA36, CCWH3636, CCWH3648, CWH36P, CWH36B, CWH36D, CWH36PNAV, CWH36BNAV, IWHM3624, IWHM3627, IWHM3630, IWHM3633, IWHM3636, IWHM3642, IWHM3648, IWHM3654, TWH3624, TWH3630, TWH3633, TWH3636)
40 1/2" for (ACWH4230, ACWH4236, ACWH4242, ACWH4248, BH4224SF, BH4230SF, BH4236SF, BH4242SF, BH4248SF, BH4224SKR, BH4230SKR, BH4236SKR, BH4242SKR, BH4248SKR, BH4224TR, BH4230TR, BH4236TR, BH4242TR, BH4248TR, BH4224D, BH4230D, BH4236D, BH4242D, BH4248D, BH4224XP, BH4230XP, BH4236XP, BH4242XP, BH4248XP, BHA42, CCWH4236, CCWH4248, CWH42P, CWH42B, CWH42D, CWH42PNAV, CWH42BNAV, IWHM4224, IWHM4227, IWHM4230, IWHM4233, IWHM4236, IWHM4242, IWHM4248, IWHM4254, TWH4224, TWH4230, TWH4233, TWH4236)

CHIMNEY WOOD HOOD FAN AND LINER KITS WITH HIGH VOLUME

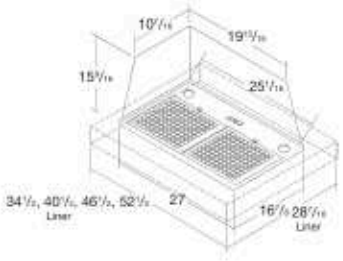


CWHFLK36HV
CWHFLK42HV
CWHFLK48HV
CWHFLK54HV
CWHFLK60HV
CWHFLK66HV

- Requires two 50 watt halogen lights
- 980 CFM
- 3 Speed switch
- Aluminum filter
- Noise level = 8 sone at max speed
- 10" Diameter duct
- Liner and fan have stainless steel finish
- Top access to hood interior is required to complete installation. If not available, consider ordering the hood with the Removable Front option.

34 1/2" for (ACWH3630, ACWH3636, ACWH3642, ACWH3648, BH3624SF, BH3630SF, BH3636SF, BH3642SF, BH3648SF, BH3624SKR, BH3630SKR, BH3636SKR, BH3642SKR, BH3648SKR, BH3624TR, BH3630TR, BH3636TR, BH3642TR, BH3648TR, BH3624D, BH3630D, BH3636D, BH3642D, BH3648D, BH3624XP, BH3630XP, BH3636XP, BH3642XP, BH3648XP, BHA36, CCWH3636, CCWH3636RF, CCWH3648, CWH36P, CWH36B, CWH36D, CWH36PNAV, CWH36BNAV, IWHM3624, IWHM3627, IWHM3630, IWHM3633, IWHM3636, IWHM3642, IWHM3648, IWHM3654, TWH3624, TWH3630, TWH3633, TWH3636)
40 1/2" for (ACWH4230, ACWH4236, ACWH4242, ACWH4248, BH4224SF, BH4230SF, BH4236SF, BH4242SF, BH4248SF, BH4224SKR, BH4230SKR, BH4236SKR, BH4242SKR, BH4248SKR, BH4224TR, BH4230TR, BH4236TR, BH4242TR, BH4248TR, BH4224D, BH4230D, BH4236D, BH4242D, BH4248D, BH4224XP, BH4230XP, BH4236XP, BH4242XP, BH4248XP, BHA42, CCWH4236, CCWH4236RF, CCWH4248, CWH42P, CWH42B, CWH42D, CWH42PNAV, CWH42BNAV, IWHM4224, IWHM4227, IWHM4230, IWHM4233, IWHM4236, IWHM4242, IWHM4248, IWHM4254, TWH4224, TWH4230, TWH4233, TWH4236)
46 1/2" for (ACWH4830, ACWH4836, ACWH4842, ACWH4848 BH4824SF, BH4830SF, BH4836SF, BH4842SF, BH4848SF, BH4824SKR, BH4830SKR, BH4836SKR, BH4842SKR, BH4848SKR, BH4824TR, BH4830TR, BH4836TR, BH4842TR, BH4848TR, BH4824D, BH4830D, BH4836D, BH4842D, BH4848D, BH4824XP, BH4830XP, BH4836XP, BH4842XP, BH4848XP, BHA48, CCWH4836, CCWH4836RF, CCWH4848, CWH48P, CWH48B, CWH48D, CWH48PNAV, CWH48BNAV, IWHM4824, IWHM4827, IWHM4830, IWHM4833, IWHM4836, IWHM4842, IWHM4848, IWHM4854, TWH4824, TWH4830, TWH4833, TWH4836)
52 1/2" for (ACWH5430, ACWH5436, ACWH5442, ACWH5448, CCWH5436, CCWH5436RF, CCWH5448, CCWH5448RF, CWH54P, CWH54B, CWH54PNAV, CWH54BNAV, IWHM5424, IWHM5427, IWHM5430, IWHM5433, IWHM5436, IWHM5442, IWHM5448, TWH5424, TWH5430, TWH5433, TWH5436)
58 1/2" for (IWHM6024, IWHM6027, IWHM6030, IWHM6033, IWHM6036)
64 1/2" for (IWHM6624, IWHM6627, IWHM6630, IWHM6633, IWHM6636)

PENINSULA CHIMNEY WOOD HOOD FAN AND LINER KITS



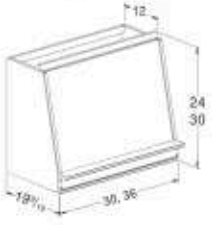
PCWHFLK36
PCWHFLK42
PCWHFLK48
PCWHFLK54

- Requires two 50 watt halogen lights
- 660 CFM
- 3 Speed switch
- Aluminum filter
- 8" Diameter duct
- Liner and fan have stainless steel finish
- Top access to hood interior is required to complete installation. If not available, consider ordering the hood with the Removable Front option.

34 ½" (for PCWH36P, PCWH36B, PCWH36D, PCWH36PNAV, PCWH36BNAV, PACWH36)
40 ½" (for PCWH42P, PCWH42B, PCWH42D, PCWH42PNAV, PCWH42BNAV, PACWH42)
46 ½" (for PCWH48P, PCWH48B, PCWH48D, PCWH48PNAV, PCWH48BNAV, PACWH48)
52 ½" (for PCWH54P, PCWH54B, PCWH54D, PCWH54PNAV, PCWH54BNAV, PACWH54)

WOOD HOODS

For Wood Hoods power fan unit with light (PFU04/PFU02) is required. A ductless conversion kit (DCK04/DCK02) must be ordered if venting inside the home. All hoods have plywood fronts and end panels. Additional moulding may be required to cover bottom plywood edges. Metal liner is sold separately.



30" High Wood Hoods
WH3030
WH3630

Door Sizes for:

WH3030	TOL	12½" x 21½"
	FOL	14⅝" x 23⅛"
WH3630	TOL	15½" x 21½"
	FOL	17⅝" x 23⅛"

24" High Wood Hoods
WH3024
WH3624

Door Sizes for:

WH3024	TOL	12½" x 15½"
	FOL	14⅝" x 17⅛"
WH3624	TOL	15½" x 15½"
	FOL	17⅝" x 17⅛"

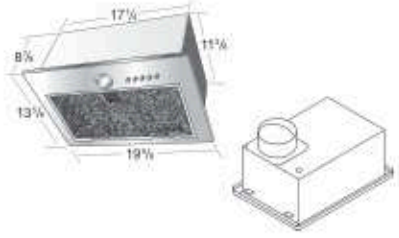
- Ledge is ¾" thick and extends 2¾" from cabinet
- (2) Doors can be ordered to be field applied
- **Not available in MDF door styles**

HOOD ACCESSORIES



Power Fan Unit (660 CFM)
PFU06

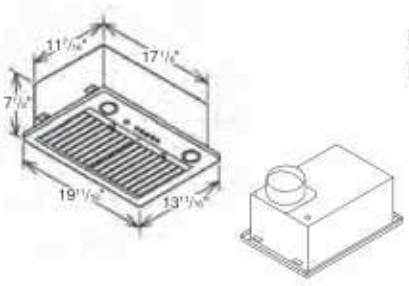
- 660 CFM with 8" round discharge
- Back draft damper included
- Lighted fan unit with easy clean stainless finish
- Pre-wired for electrical connection
- UL, CUL, HVI certified
- Use in IWH4224P, IWH4224B, IWH4224, IWH4224PRF, IWH4224BRF and IWH4224RF
- Liner must be ordered separately
- Requires Transition Elbow Duct
- Top access to hood interior is required to complete installation. If not available, consider ordering the hood with the Removable Front option.



Power Fan Unit (290 CFM)

PFU04

- 290 CFM with 7" round discharge
- Requires DCK04 ductless conversion kit for in-home venting
- Back draft damper included
- Lighted fan unit with easy clean silver metallic finish
- Pre-wired for electrical connection
- UL, CUL, HVI certified
- Used in wood hoods: IWH3624P, IWH3624B, IWH3624, IWH3024P, IWH3024B, IWH3024, IWH3624PRF, IWH3624BRF, IWH3624RF, IWH3024PRF, IWH3024BRF and IWH3024RF
- Liner must be ordered separately
- Top access to hood interior is required to complete installation. If not available, consider ordering the hood with the Removable Front option.



Power Fan Unit (390 CFM)

PFU02

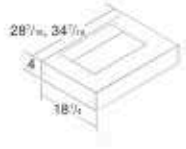
- 390 CFM with 7" round discharge
- Requires DCK02 ductless conversion kit for in-home venting
- Back draft damper included
- Lighted fan unit with easy clean stainless finish
- Pre-wired for electrical connection
- UL, CUL, HVI certified
- Used in wood hoods: IWH3624P, IWH3624B, IWH3624, IWH3024P, IWH3024B, IWH3024, IWH3024PRF, IWH3624PRF, IWH3024BRF, IWH3624BRF, IWH3024RF and IWH3624RF
- Liner must be ordered separately
- Top access to hood interior is required to complete installation. If not available, consider ordering the hood with the Removable Front option.



Ductless Conversion Kits

DCK02 (for PFU02)
DCK04 (for PFU04)

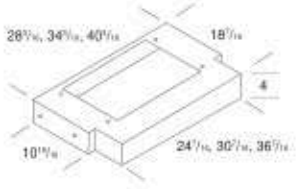
- Includes charcoal filter



Wood Hood Liners

WHL30
WHL36

- Silver metallic in color
- Use with standard wood hoods



Integral Wood Hood Liners

IWHL30
IWHL36
IWHL42

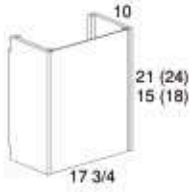
- Silver metallic in color
- Use with standard Integral Wood Hoods
- IWHL42 for use with PFU06 only



Transition Elbow Duct

TED812

- Silver Metallic in color
- Use with PFU06
- 8" Diameter and 12" in height
- Adjustable



NEW

Ventilation Duct Cover

VDC18
VDC24

- Conceals ventilation ductwork inside cabinet
- Ships unassembled
- Installation/assembly screws not included
- Fits inside 24" or 18" cabinet heights
- Trimmable width
- Natural Maple laminate

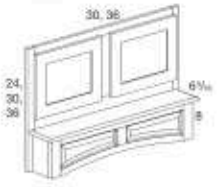
STRAIGHT MANTEL WOOD HOOD FRONTS



SMWHF3024
SMWHF3624
SMWHF3030
SMWHF3630
SMWHF3036
SMWHF3636

- Door style specific
- Doors are hinged and functional
- Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak and Hickory
- Extended Lead Time applies
- Liner Included with hood
- See pages Select–2-25 - Select–2-26 for Ventilation Fans and Accessories

ARCHED MANTEL WOOD HOOD FRONTS



AMWHF3024
AMWHF3624
AMWHF3030
AMWHF3630
AMWHF3036
AMWHF3636

- Door style specific
- Doors are hinged and functional
- Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak and Hickory
- Extended Lead Time applies
- Liner included with hood
- Arched valance is not door style specific and will always have a raised panel
- See pages Select–2-25 - Select–2-26 for Ventilation Fans and Accessories

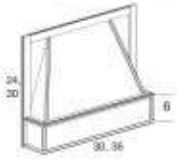
CLASSIC WOOD HOOD FRONTS



CWHF3024
CWHF3624

- Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak and Hickory
- Extended Lead Time applies
- Liner Included with hood
- See pages Select–2-25 - Select–2-26 for Ventilation Fans and Accessories

ANGLED WOOD HOOD FRONTS



AWHF3024
AWHF3624
AWHF3030
AWHF3630

- Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak and Hickory
- Extended Lead Time applies
- Liner Included with hood
- See pages Select–2-25 - Select–2-26 for Ventilation Fans and Accessories

ANGLED BATTEN WOOD HOOD FRONTS



ABWHF3024
ABWHF3624

- Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak and Hickory
- Extended Lead Time applies
- Liner Included with hood
- See pages Select–2-25 - Select–2-26 for Ventilation Fans and Accessories

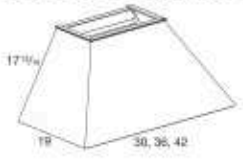
SHIPLAP WOOD HOOD FRONTS



SLWHF3030
SLWHF3630

- Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak and Hickory
- Extended Lead Time applies
- Liner Included with hood
- See pages Select–2-25 - Select–2-26 for Ventilation Fans and Accessories

BEVELED CONTEMPORARY WOOD HOODS



BCWH30
BCWH36
BCWH42

- Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak and Hickory
- Extended Lead Time applies
- Liner Included with hood
- See pages Select–2-25 - Select–2-26 for Ventilation Fans and Accessories

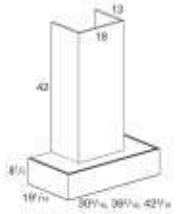
BEVELED CONTEMPORARY WOOD HOOD CHIMNEYS



CMNY3023BC
CMNY3623BC
CMNY4223BC
CMNY3031BC
CMNY3631BC
CMNY4231BC

- Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak and Hickory
- Extended Lead Time applies
- See pages Select–2-25 - Select–2-26 for Ventilation Fans and Accessories

RECTANGULAR CONTEMPORARY WOOD HOODS



RCWH3050
RCWH3650
RCWH4250

- Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak and Hickory
- Extended Lead Time applies
- Liner Included with hood
- See pages Select–2-25 - Select–2-26 for Ventilation Fans and Accessories

ARCHED SHIPLAP WOOD HOODS



SLWH3642
SLWH4242
SLWH4842

- Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak and Hickory
- Moulding protrudes ¾" adding 1½" to overall width
- Extended Lead Time applies
- Liner Included with hood
- See pages Select–2-25 - Select–2-26 for Ventilation Fans and Accessories

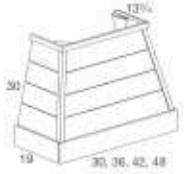
STRAIGHT SHIPLAP WOOD HOODS



SSLWH3642
SSLWH4242
SSLWH4842

- Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak and Hickory
- Moulding protrudes ¾" adding 1½" to overall width
- Extended Lead Time applies
- Liner Included with hood
- See pages Select–2-25 - Select–2-26 for Ventilation Fans and Accessories

ANGLED SHIPLAP WOOD HOODS



ASWH3030
ASWH3630
ASWH4230
ASWH4830

- Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak and Hickory
- Extended Lead Time applies
- Liner Included with hood
- See pages Select–2-25 - Select–2-26 for Ventilation Fans and Accessories

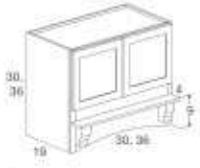
SHIPLAP CHIMNEYS



CMNY30S
CMNY36S
CMNY42S
CMNY48S

- Available in Cherry, Maple, Oak and Hickory
- Extended Lead Time applies
- See pages Select–2-25 - Select–2-26 for Ventilation Fans and Accessories

SIGNATURE MANTEL STYLE WOOD HOODS



SMWH3030
SMWH3630
SMWH3036
SMWH3636

- Door style specific
- Doors are hinged and functional
- Available in Cherry, Maple and Oak
- Extended Lead Time applies
- Includes Corbels under the 4" deep shelf
- Liner Included with hood
- See pages Select–2-25 - Select–2-26 for Ventilation Fans and Accessories

VENTILATION FANS AND ACCESSORIES

VENTILATION FAN FOR HOODS



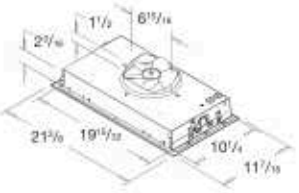
VFFOH1

- Stainless Steel finish
- Energy Star rated
- 3-Speed rotary switch
- Max CFM: 450 (pre-installation)
- HVI certified CFM: 400 on High (3¼ x 10 rectangular duct); 390 on High (6" round duct)
- Sones on High: 6 on High speed
- Bright LED Lights (2 Modules):
  Wattage: 2.8 W
  CCT (color temp.): 3000K
  Lumens: > 250
  Rated Life: > 25,000 hrs.
- Heat Sentry automatically turns unit on when excessive heat is detected.
- Unit has Master On-Off switch (to meet future standards)
- Quick-release aluminum mesh filter (dishwasher safe)
- Ducting: Vertical 6" round or 3¼" x 10"
- Power requirements: 120 VAC, 60 Hz – 2.3 AMPS

VENTILATION FAN FOR HOODS



VFFOH2



- Stainless Steel finish
- 2-speed rocker switch
- Max CFM: 300 (pre-installation)
- HVI certified CFM: 260 on High (with 7" duct)
- HVI certified CFM: 140 on Low (with 7" duct)
- Sones on High: 7
- Sones on Low: 3
- Quick-release aluminum mesh filter (dishwasher safe)
- Power requirements: 120 VAC, 60 Hz – 2.3 AMPS
- Ducting: Vertical 7" round
- Bright LED Lights (2):
  Wattage: 2.8 W
  CCT (color temp.): 3000K
  Lumens: > 250
  Rated Life: > 25,000 hrs

VENTILATION FANS FOR HOODS 7" ROUND DAMPER



VFFOH2D7

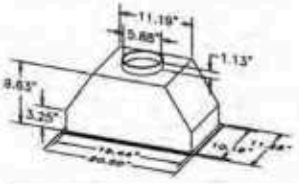
- For use with VFFOH2

VENTILATION FAN



VF1

- 600 CFM / 8.2 sones
- Stainless Steel finish
- Push button controls
- Two 20-watt halogen lamps included
- Quiet centrifugal blower



INTERIOR DUCT KIT FOR VENTILATION FANS



IDKVF

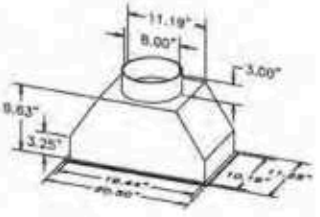
- Kit for ducting range hood exhaust back into the kitchen
- Complete with charcoal filter

VENTILATION FAN HOUSING



VFH1
for In-Line/Exterior Mounting only

- Stainless Steel finish
- Housing only - no blower
- Three-speed slide control
- Two 50-watt halogen lamps included



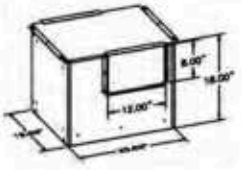
VENTILATION FAN IN-LINE

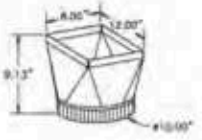


VFIL

- 1100 CFM
- Installs remotely in interior of the home
- Greatly reduces the noise at the cooktop
- Special mounting apparatus gives multiple mounting options
- Requires purchase of Housing

Includes the accessory for ducting





ACCESSORIES FOR IN-LINE:

VENTILATION FAN IN-LINE DUCT EXPANDER

VFILDE

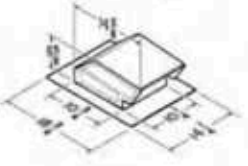
- 8" to 10" steel expander for in-line motor



VENTILATION FAN IN-LINE EXTERIOR CAP

VFILEC

- Exterior cap for in-line motor
- Paintable finish

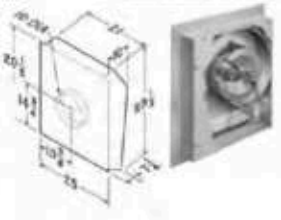


VENTILATION FAN EXTERIOR MOUNT

VFEXMT

- 1500 CFM
- Reduce kitchen noise by locating your range hood blower outdoors
- Durable weather resistant construction that mounts on the roof or outside wall
- Residential design fits unobtrusively on home exterior
- Requires purchase of Housing





REPLACEMENTS FOR DUCT KIT

IDKVF CHARCOAL FILTER

C5302

VENTAHOOD

Wellborn Cabinet, Inc. and Ventahood have partnered to bring you a stylish and contemporary selection of both hoods and accessories. Our partnership allows us to provide you with a larger selection ensuring that you will find the perfect hood for your perfect kitchen. Log onto Direct Connect and place your order today.

Vent-A-Hood®

GREASE EXTRACTION

Laboratory testing of competitive units shows that only about 30% of the grease is collected in the filter during typical residential cooking.

MAGIC LUNG® VS OTHER BRANDS

The Magic Lung® centrifugal grease extractor collects 99% of the grease 100% of the time

EASY TO CLEAN

In other brands, cleaning the grease from behind the filter is nearly impossible. Access is limited by components and sharp protrusions. Even the motor gets greasy.

MAGIC LUNG® VS OTHER BRANDS

The new in-the-shield grease tray makes routine cleaning easier than ever. If desired, the Magic Lung® Blower comes apart for easy cleaning in soapy water or a dishwasher









QUIET & POWERFUL

Variable speed blowers in competitive units become louder and louder as CFM increases.

MAGIC LUNG® VS OTHER BRANDS

Each Magic Lung® blower supplies 300 CFM of air flow – combining multiple blowers will meet any air flow requirement without increasing the noise level.

FIRE SAFETY

Cooking fires are the leading cause of home fires (150,000 per year – NFPA). Filters are flammable and can sustain a secondary fire near the inlet to the blower leading to a duct fire. Fire insurance claims against filtered hoods are common.

MAGIC LUNG® VS OTHER BRANDS

The Magic Lung® Constant-Speed Blower is designed to keep grease and flame from entering the duct. In over 80 years, Vent-A-Hood has never received a report of an attic or wall fire when the Magic Lung® has been in use.

EFFICIENT

Filters in competitive units obstruct air flow and spoil the collector properties of the canopy.

MAGIC LUNG® VS OTHER BRANDS

A range hood equipped with the Magic Lung® blower system is a wide open, active collector that invites contaminants in. A proper collector is the most critical element for good cooking ventilation and requires 1/3 less air flow than a filter-style range hood.

WARRANTY

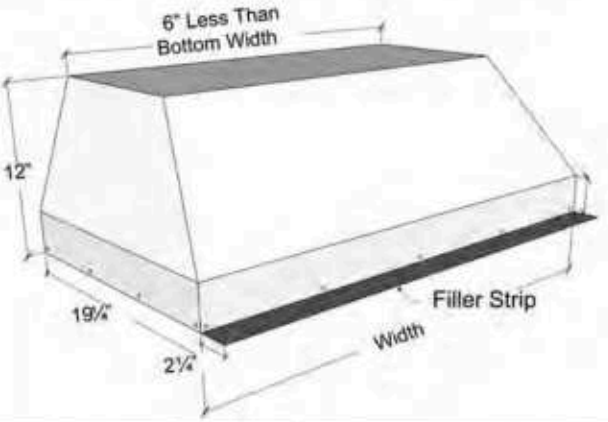
5 MAGIC LUNG® VS 1 OTHER BRANDS

We've got you covered with the best warranty in the industry. Vent-A-Hood has long been the most respected name in ventilation. Our products are guaranteed to work and we stand on over 80 years of manufacturing the highest quality ventilation products. Our family is devoted to your satisfaction.

Vent-A-Hood Magic Lung Ventilation Specifically Designed for Wellborn Custom Hoods

Vent-A-Hood Wall Mount Liner Inserts with Filler Strip - 21½" Deep and 12" Tall





Item Number	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
VH-WBL600-SS34	34-3/8"	SS	600	8"
VH-WBL600-SS40	40-3/8"	SS	600	8"
VH-WBL600-SS46	46-3/8"	SS	600	8"
VH-WBL900-SS46	46-3/8"	SS	900	6" & 8"

Item Number	Description
VH-VP562	6" & 8" Duct Transition for 900 CFM Hoods (Use with VH-WBL900-SS46)

THE VENT-A-HOOD DIFFERENCE

Our Premium Magic Lung ® Blower

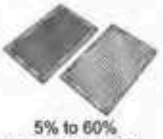
GREASE EXTRACTION



MAGIC LUNG ® VS OTHER BRANDS

Constant 99% Centrifugal Grease Extraction

Screen/Baffle Filter



5% to 60% Variable Grease Extraction

E-Z Clean System



EASY TO CLEAN

MAGIC LUNG ® VS OTHER BRANDS

Difficult to Clean



Blower Housing Snaps Apart for Fast Cleaning

Grease Escaping the Filters Coats the Motors and Wiring

The Quietest Ventilation Available



QUIET & POWERFUL

MAGIC LUNG ® VS OTHER BRANDS

300 CFM = 5.4 sones
600 CFM = 6.5 sones
900 CFM = 6.3 sones

Noisy Variable Speed Blower



300 CFM = 6.0 sones
600 CFM = 9.0 sones
900 CFM = 12.0 sones

Flame has no Access **to Secondary Sources** of Combustion



FIRE SAFETY

MAGIC LUNG ® VS OTHER BRANDS

Flame has Direct Access to Multiple Sources of Combustion



No Greasy Filter to Sustain a **Secondary Fire**

Greasy Filters and Ducting are Flammable

Collection



EFFICIENT

MAGIC LUNG ® VS OTHER BRANDS

Large Active **Canopy Removes** Contaminants

Barrier



Closed Canopy Restricts Air Flow

The Performance Guranteed Magic Lung ®



WARRANTY

MAGIC LUNG ® VS OTHER BRANDS

Standard **Industry Warranty**

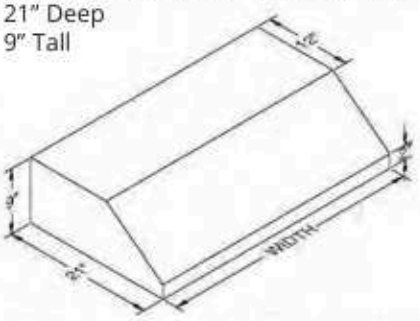


Vent A Hood®

WELLBORN CABINET

PRH9 UNDER CABINET RANGE HOOD

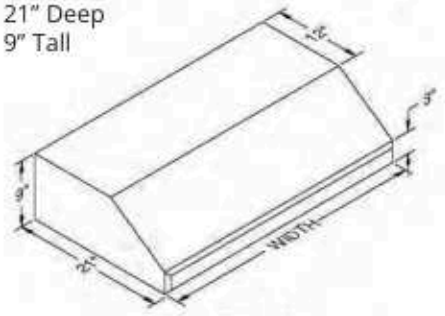
21" Deep
9" Tall



Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
PRH9-130SS	30"	SS	300	6"
PRH9-130BL	30"	Black	300	6"
PRH9-136SS	36"	SS	300	6"
PRH9-136BL	36"	Black	300	6"
PRH9-230SS	30"	SS	600	8"
PRH9-236SS	36"	SS	600	8"
PRH9-242SS	42"	SS	600	8"
PRH9-248SS	48"	SS	600	8"

SLH9 UNDER CABINET RANGE HOOD

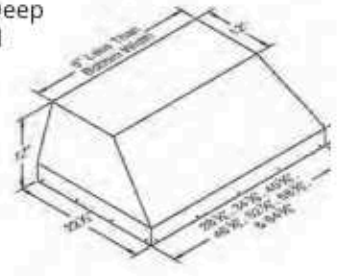
21" Deep
9" Tall



Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
SLH9-130SS	30"	SS	300	6"
SLH9-136SS	36"	SS	300	6"
SLH9-230SS	30"	SS	600	8"
SLH9-236SS	36"	SS	600	8"

BHPSLD WALL MOUNT LINER INSERTS

22½" Deep
12" Tall

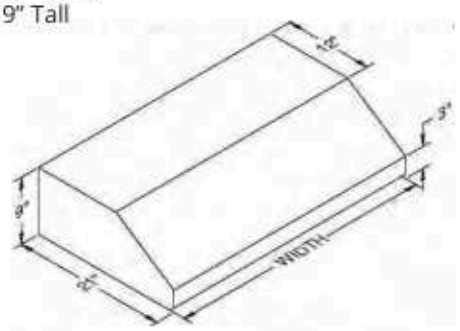


Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
BH228PSLDSS	28 3/8"	SS	600	8"
BH234PSLDSS	34 3/8"	SS	600	8"
BH240PSLDSS	40 3/8"	SS	600	8"
BH246PSLDSS	46 3/8"	SS	600	8"
BH346PSLDSS	46 3/8"	SS	900	6" & 8"
BH352PSLDSS	52 3/8"	SS	900	6" & 8"
BH452PSLDSS	52 3/8"	SS	1200	8" & 8"
BH458PSLDSS	58 3/8"	SS	1200	8" & 8"
BH464PSLDSS	64 3/8"	SS	1200	8" & 8"

Use VP562 transition (optional) on 900 CFM model to combine outlets into a single 10" duct
Use VP563 transition (optional) on 1200 CFM model to combine outlets into a single 12" duct

NPH9 UNDER CABINET RANGE HOOD

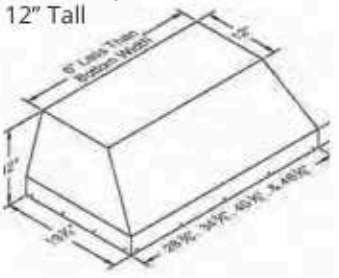
21" Deep
9" Tall



Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
NPH9-130SS	30"	SS	300	6"
NPH9-136SS	36"	SS	300	6"
NPH9-230SS	30"	SS	600	8"
NPH9-236SS	36"	SS	600	8"

BHSLD WALL MOUNT LINER INSERTS

19¼" Deep
12" Tall

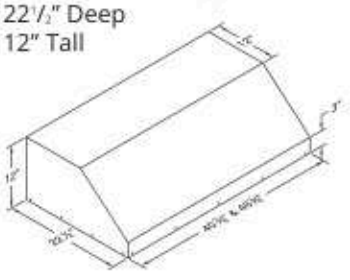


Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
BH128SLDSS	28 3/8"	SS	300	6"
*FS-28	28 3/8"	SS		
BH134SLDSS	34 3/8"	SS	300	6"
*FS-34	34 3/8"	SS		
BH140SLDSS	40 3/8"	SS	300	6"
*FS-40	40 3/8"	SS		
BH228SLDSS	28 3/8"	SS	600	8"
*FS-28	28 3/8"	SS		
BH252SLDSS	52 3/8"	SS	600	8"
*FS-52	52 3/8"	SS		

*FILLER STRIP (must be ordered)

BHPSLB WALL MOUNT LINER INSERTS

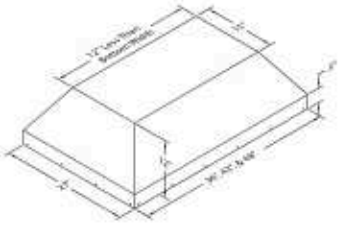
22½" Deep
12" Tall



Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
BH340PSLBSS	40 3/8"	SS	900	6" & 8"
BH446PSLBSS	46 3/8"	SS	1200	8" & 8"

Use VP562 transition (optional) on 900 CFM model to combine outlets into a single 10" duct
Use VP563 transition (optional) on 1200 CFM model to combine outlets into a single 12" duct

THSLE ISLAND LINER INSERTS

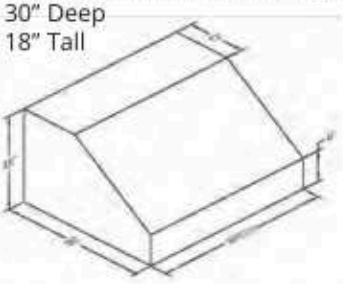


Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
TH236SLESS	36"	SS	550	8"
TH242SLESS	42"	SS	550	8"

VP565 transition to 8" round included.

BQPRXH18 WALL MOUNT RANGE HOOD

30" Deep
18" Tall

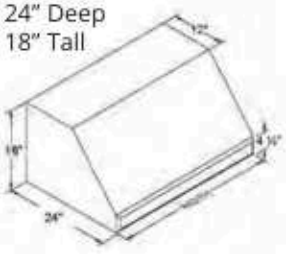


Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
BQPRXH18-448SS	48"	SS	1200	8" & 8"
BQPRXH18-460SS	60"	SS	1200	8" & 8"

Use VP562 transition (optional) on 900 CFM model to combine outlets into a single 10'' duct
Use VP563 transition (optional) on 1200 CFM model to combine outlets into a single 12'' duct

SLH18 WALL MOUNT RANGE HOOD

24" Deep
18" Tall



Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
SLH18-236	36"	SS	600	8"

JDH/C2 WALL MOUNT RANGE HOOD

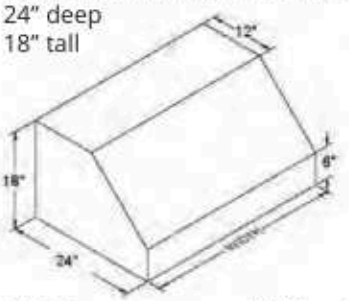
24" Deep
30" Tall



Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
JDH236/C2SS	36"	SS	600	8"
JDH242/C2SS	42"	SS	600	8"

PRH18 WALL MOUNT RANGE HOOD

24" deep
18" tall

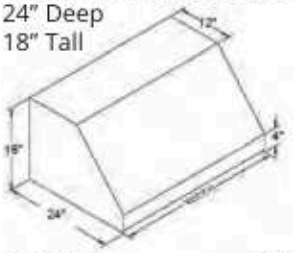


Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
PRH18-130SS	30"	SS	300	6"
PRH18-136SS	36"	SS	300	6"
PRH18-230SS	30"	SS	600	8"
PRH18-236SS	36"	SS	600	8"
PRH18-242SS	42"	SS	600	8"
PRH18-248SS	48"	SS	600	8"
PRH18-348SS	48"	SS	900	6" & 8"
PRH18-448SS	48"	SS	1200	8" & 8"

Use VP562 transition (optional) on 900 CFM model to combine outlets into a single 10'' duct
Use VP563 transition (optional) on 1200 CFM model to combine outlets into a single 12'' duct

NPH18 WALL MOUNT RANGE HOOD

24" Deep
18" Tall

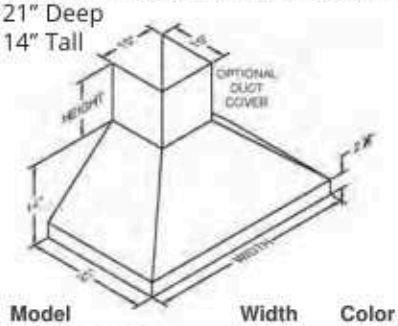


Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
NPH18-236SS	36"	SS	600	8"
NPH18-236HSS*	36"	SS	600	8"

* INCLUDES WARMING LIGHT BAR

PDH14 EURO STYLE WALL MOUNT HOOD

21" Deep
14" Tall



Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
PDH14-130SS	30"	SS	300	6"
PDH14-136SS	36"	SS	300	6"
PDH14-236SS	36"	SS	600	8"

Duct Covers:

Model	Dimensions	Ceiling Height
WDC-10/22SS	10"W X 10"D X 22"H	8'
WDC-10/34SS	10"W X 10"D X 34"H	9'

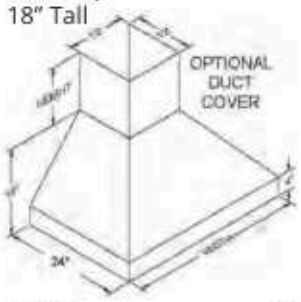
DUCT COVERS FOR PRH18, PRXH18, NPH18 AND SLH18

Model	Dimensions	Ceiling Height
WDC-30SS	30"W X 12"D X 12"H	8'
WDC-36SS	36"W X 12"D X 12"H	8'
WDC-36/24SS	36"W X 12"D X 24"H	9'

Custom Sized Duct Covers Available

EPH18 EURO STYLE WALL MOUNT HOOD

24″ Deep
18″ Tall



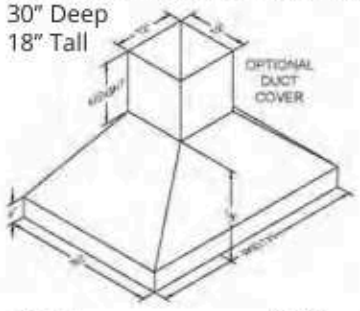
Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
EPH18-236SS	36″	SS	600	8″
EPH18-242SS	42″	SS	600	8″
EPH18-248SS	48″	SS	600	8″

Duct Covers:

Model	Dimensions	Ceiling Height
WDC-12/12SS	12″W X 12″D X 12″H	8′
WDC-12/24SS	12″W X 12″D X 24″H	9′
WDC-12/36SS	12″W X 12″D X 36″H	10′

EPIH18 EURO STYLE ISLAND HOOD

30″ Deep
18″ Tall



Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
EPIH18-242SS	42″	SS	550	8″
EPIH18-248SS	48″	SS	550	8″

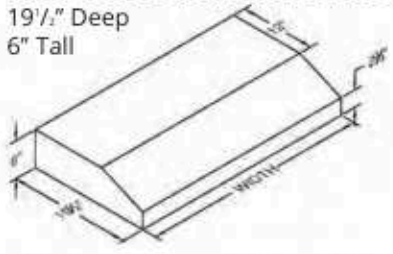
VP565 transition to 8″ round included.

Duct Covers:

Model	Dimensions	Ceiling Height
IDC-12/12SS	12″W X 12″D X 12″H	8′
IDC-12/24SS	12″W X 12″D X 24″H	9′
IDC-12/36SS	12″W X 12″D X 36″H	10′

PRH6–K UNDER CABINET RANGE HOOD

19½″ Deep
6″ Tall

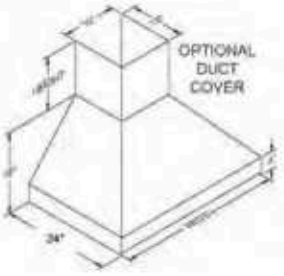


***K Series**

Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
PRH6-K30BL	30″	Black	250	3 1/4″ X10″ Vertical or Horizontal
PRH6-K30SS	30″	SS	250	
PRH6-K36BL	36″	Black	250	
PRH6-K36SS	36″	SS	250	

NEPH18 EURO STYLE WALL MOUNT HOOD

24″ Deep
18″ Tall



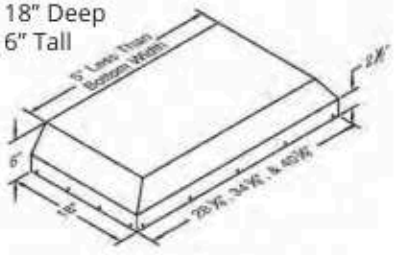
Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
NEPH18-236SS	36″	SS	600	8″

Duct Covers:

Model	Dimensions	Ceiling Height
WDC-12/12SS	12″W X 12″D X 12″H	8′
WDC-12/24SS	12″W X 12″D X 24″H	9′
WDC-12/36SS	12″W X 12″D X 36″H	10′

KHSLD WALL MOUNT LINER INSERTS

18″ Deep
6″ Tall



***K Series**

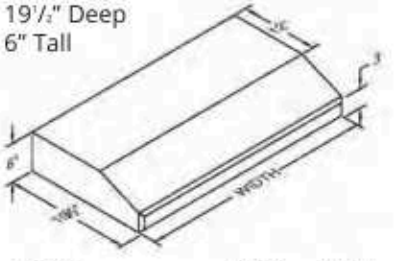
Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
KH28SLDSS	28 3/8″	SS	250	3 1/4″ X 10″ Vertical or Horizontal
KH34SLDSS	34 3/8″	SS	250	
KH40SLDSS	40 3/8″	SS	250	

Optional Trim Kits (SS):

Model	Description
TKK28SLDSS	Trim Kit for KH28SLD-SS
TKK34SLDSS	Trim Kit for KH34SLD-SS
TKK40SLDSS	Trim Kit for KH40SLD-SS

SLH6–K UNDER CABINET RANGE HOOD

19½″ Deep
6″ Tall



***K Series**

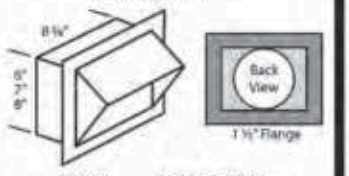
Model	Width	Color	CFM	Duct
SLH6-K30SS	30″	SS	250	3 1/4″ X 10″ Vertical or Horizontal
SLH6-K30WH	30″	White	250	
SLH6-K30BL	30″	Black	250	
SLH6-K36SS	36″	SS	250	
SLH6-K36WH	36″	White	250	
SLH6-K36BL	36″	Black	250	

***K SERIES FEATURES:**

- 250 cfm (375 Equivalent)
- Back Vent or Top Vent
- Efficient
- Easy cleaning
- 50 watt halogen lights feature a dual switch for dimming to 25 watts
- Equipped with the SensaSource® heat sensor
- One year warranty
- **Designed for light to moderate cooking**

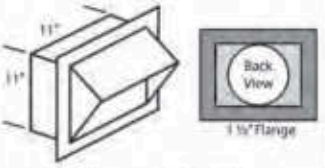
PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

WALL LOUVER



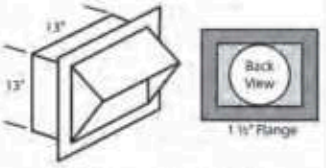
MODEL	DESCRIPTION
VP526	6" Round
VP527	7" Round
VP528	8" Round

WALL LOUVER



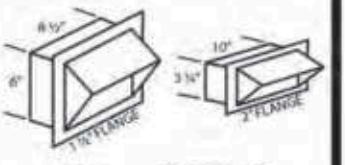
MODEL	DESCRIPTION
VP554	10" Round

WALL LOUVER



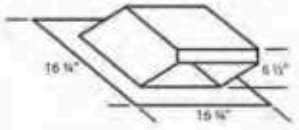
MODEL	DESCRIPTION
VP555	12" Round

RECTANGULAR WALL LOUVER



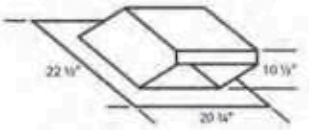
MODEL	DESCRIPTION
VP538	6" x 8-1/2"
VP560	3-1/4" x 10"

LOW PROFILE ROOF JACK (MAXIMUM 4/12 PITCH)



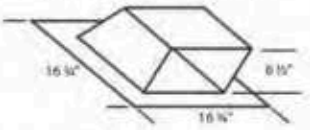
MODEL	DESCRIPTION
VP539	6" Round
VP540	7" Round
VP541	8" Round

LOW PROFILE ROOF JACK (MAXIMUM 4/12 PITCH)



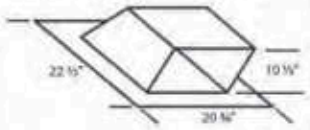
MODEL	DESCRIPTION
VP552	10" Round
VP553	12" Round

LOW PROFILE ROOF JACK (MINIMUM 4/12 PITCH)



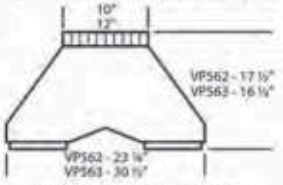
MODEL	DESCRIPTION
VP539-HP	6" Round
VP540-HP	7" Round
VP541-HP	8" Round

LOW PROFILE ROOF JACK (MINIMUM 4/12 PITCH)



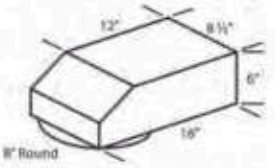
MODEL	DESCRIPTION
VP552-HP	10" Round
VP553-HP	12" Round

MULTI-BLOWER TRANSITION



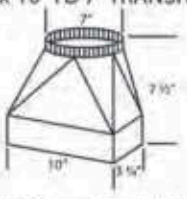
MODEL	DESCRIPTION
VP562	6" & 8" to 10"
VP563	8" & 8" to 12"

BACK/SIDE VENT ELBOW



MODEL	DESCRIPTION
VP561	8" to 6" x 8-1/2"

3 ¼" x 10" TO 7" TRANSITION



MODEL	DESCRIPTION
VP521	3-1/4" x 10 to 7"

MOTORS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
P1301-1	SINGLE SPEED WHITE MOTOR (CW)
P1301-2	TWO SPEED WHITE MOTOR (CW)
P1302-1	BLACK MOTOR (CCW)
P1315	K SERIES MOTOR
P1900	ADAPTER (AMP PLUG/TWO PRONG PLUG)

BLOWER WHEELS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
P1305	WHITE BLOWER WHEEL (CW)
P1306	BLACK BLOWER WHEEL (CCW)
P1307	K SERIES BLOWER WHEEL

BLOWER HOUSINGS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
P1029E	B100/T200 BLOWER HSG w/DAMPER
P1028E	B200/T400 BLOWER HSG w/DAMPERS
P1030E	T200 REVERSE HSG w/DAMPER

BLOWER SHIELDS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
P1027E	B100/T200 SHIELD (STAINLESS)
P1026E	B200/T400 SHIELD (STAINLESS)

SWITCHES AND CONTROLS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
P1430	SWITCH FOR SINGLE SPEED WHITE MOTOR
P1431	SWITCH FOR SINGLE SPEED BLACK MOTOR
P1433	SWITCH FOR TWO SPEED WHITE MOTOR
P1434	SWITCH FOR HALOGEN LIGHTS

LIGHT BULBS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
P1110	GU10 HALOGEN BULB, 50 WATT
P1130	PAR20 HALOGEN BULB, 50 WATT

LIGHT FIXTURE COMPONENTS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
P1105	FS-2 STARTER
P1123	PAR20 HALOGEN LAMP SOCKET
P1124	GU10 HALOGEN LAMP SOCKET

BACK DRAFT DAMPERS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
P1031	NYLON POLYMER DAMPER

OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION
SS KIT	STAINLESS STEEL SCRATCH REPAIR KIT
SS64	STAINLESS STEEL MAGIC (CAN)
AW101	"T" HANDLE 1/8" HEX WRENCH

PLYWOOD SHELF KITS



PS24KIT
PS36KIT
PS48KIT

- 2 Shelves and shelf clips
- Shelves are ¾" veneered plywood with a natural finish
- Edge banded on front edge
- Fits standard base and wall cabinets
- More sizes available in the Replacement Shelves section

DIAGONAL CORNER PLYWOOD SHELF KIT



DCPSKIT

- 2 Shelves
- Use shelf clips from existing cabinet
- Shelves are ¾" veneered plywood with a natural finish
- Edge banded on front edge
- More sizes available in the Replacement Shelves section

EASY REACH CORNER PLYWOOD SHELF KIT



ERCPSKIT

WHATNOT SHELVES

GENERAL INFORMATION

All whatnot shelves have L or R reversibility. Finish techniques are not included. For MDF door styles, shelves are finished hardwood.

Shelf spacing applicable to all whatnot shelves:

42" high - 9 3/16"
39" high - 8 13/16"
36" high - 11"
33" high - 10"
30" high - 9"

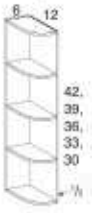
Number of Shelves per Unit

All whatnot shelves have a certain number of shelves based on height including the floor. Those amounts are as follows:

Height	# of Shelves (including floor)
39-42	4
30-36	3

This count doesn't include top shelf.

42", 39", 36", 33" & 30" HIGH WHATNOT SHELVES



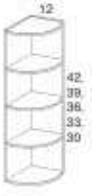
Left Shown

WN42
WN39
WN36
WN33
WN30

- 12" Depth
- ¾" Solid wood shelves
- 5⅛" Corner radius
- ID/RD options change depth only - width will not change
- Square top and bottom shelf available in the Modification Section

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲						▲			•			▲		•					

42", 39", 36", 33" & 30" HIGH WALL WHATNOT SHELVES

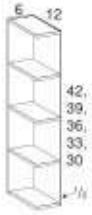


WWN42
WWN39
WWN36
WWN33
WWN30

- 12" Depth
- ¾" Plywood shelves
- ID/RD options change width and depth
- Square top and bottom shelf available in the Modification Section

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲						▲			•			▲		•					

42", 39", 36", 33" & 30" HIGH SQUARE WHATNOT SHELVES



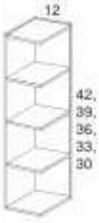
Left Shown

SWN42
SWN39
SWN36
SWN33
SWN30

- ¾" Solid wood shelves
- ID/RD options change depth only - width will not change

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲						▲			•			▲		•					

42", 39", 36", 33" & 30" HIGH WALL SQUARE WHATNOT SHELVES



WSWN42
WSWN39
WSWN36
WSWN33
WSWN30

- ¾" Plywood shelves
- ID/RD options change width and depth

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲						▲			•			▲		•					

FURNITURE DRAWER UNITS



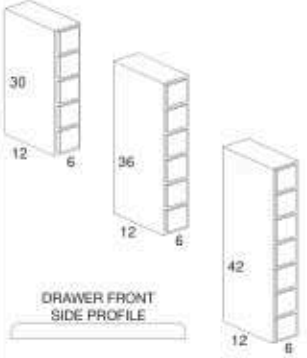
FDU18
FDU21
FDU24
FDU27
FDU30
FDU36

- Drawer front matches door style
- Cabinet end panels have ¼" reveal
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

1 Drawer

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	•	•	•					•	•	▲		▲							▲

42", 36" & 30" HIGH SPICE DRAWER WALL CABINETS



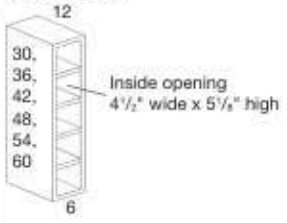
SDWC630
5 Drawers

SDWC636
6 Drawers

SDWC642
7 Drawers

- Sides, top and bottom have ¾" plywood frameless construction
- Drawers are ½" plywood with natural finish
- Drawer fronts have an eased edge profile that complements door styles, but is not identical
- Cabinet has finished plywood ends
- **Not for horizontal applications**
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

60", 54", 48", 42", 36" & 30" HIGH WALL OPEN SHELF CABINETS



WOSC630
5 Openings
WOSC636
6 Openings
WOSC642
7 Openings
WOSC648
8 Openings
WOSC654
9 Openings
WOSC660
10 Openings

- ¾" Plywood top, sides, bottom and back
- Frameless construction
- Can be used for vertical or horizontal applications
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	▲		▲			▲			•	▲		▲		•					

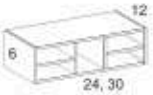
APPLIANCE CABINET

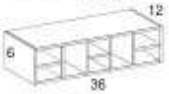


AC30

- ¾" Finished plywood end panels, interior, top and bottom
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

WALL ORGANIZER UNITS

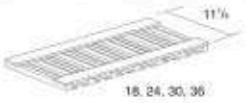




WOU24
WOU30
WOU36

- ½" Solid wood
- Will mount underneath wall cabinet
- Finished interior, top and end panels
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

STEM GLASS HOLDERS

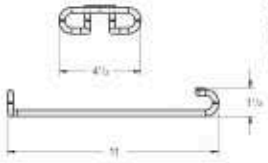




SGH18 (fits 18" wide wall cabinets)
SGH24 (fits 24" wide wall cabinets)
SGH30 (fits 30" wide wall cabinets)
SGH36 (fits 36" wide wall cabinets)

- ¾" Solid wood
- Ends are finished
- Fully assembled
- 1 11/16" High
- Mounts beneath wall cabinet
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

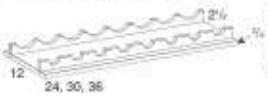
STEM GLASS HOLDERS



SGH4CH (Powdercoat Gray)

- Open at both ends for access
- Units may be placed end-to-end for island and certain bar applications
- Includes (2) #8 x ½" screws
- 4" wide, 11½" deep, 1⅜" high

BOTTLE RACKS



BR24 (5 Bottles)
BR30 (7 Bottles)
BR36 (8 Bottles)

- ¾" Plywood bottom
- Edge banded on front edge and both ends
- Racks are ¾" solid wood
- **Must install between cabinets**
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

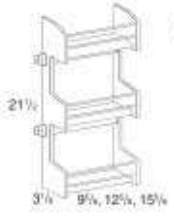
FOIL & WRAP HOLDER DOOR KIT



FWHDK15
FWHDK18
FWHDK21

- Natural finished maple with chrome rails

WOODEN SPICE RACKS

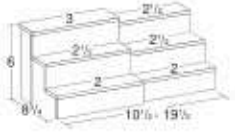


MOD

WSR15 (for W1530, W3030, W3330)
WSR18 (for W1830, W3630, W3930)
WSR21 (for W2130, W4230)

- Natural finished solid wood with chrome rails
- Installation hardware included
- Can be used in full height base cabinets in widths noted

TIERED SPICE STORAGE SHELF



TSSS

- Fits in cabinet minimum of 12" wide
- Natural finish
- Solid wood

SPICE STORAGE PULLOUT



SSPO2



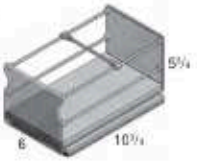
SSPO3



SSPO4



SSPO5



SSPO6

- Constructed of textured polycarbonate, stainless steel and birch
- Designed for field installation in floor of wall cabinets
- Five (5) different sizes for design flexability for a custom configuration based on customer needs
- Ideal for spice organization and accessibility but can also be used for cooking bottles, medicines and vitamin bottles



VALANCES

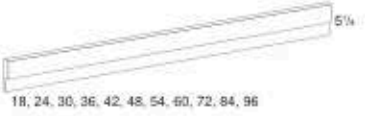
Valances are 3/4" thick. For MDF door styles, valances are finished hardwood. **Note: All valance backs are finished and sealed.**

SCALLOP VALANCES



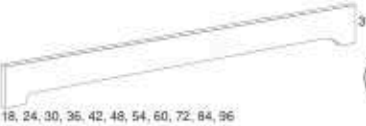
SV36 (trimmable to 25")
SV48 (trimmable to 37")
SV72 (trimmable to 49")

VALANCES



V18	V36	V54	V84
V24	V42	V60	V96
V30	V48	V72	

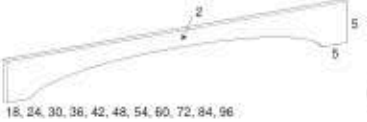
STANDARD FURNITURE VALANCES



MOD

SFV18	SFV36	SFV54	SFV84
SFV24	SFV42	SFV60	SFV96
SFV30	SFV48	SFV72	

ARCH VALANCES

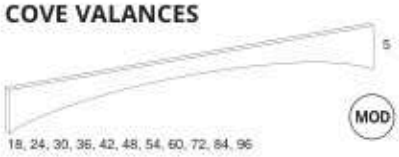


MOD

AV18	AV36	AV54	AV84
AV24	AV42	AV60	AV96
AV30	AV48	AV72	

VALANCES continued

COVE VALANCES



CV18	CV36	CV54	CV84
CV24	CV42	CV60	CV96
CV30	CV48	CV72	

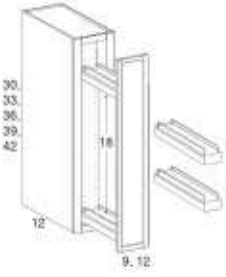
WALL FILLER PULLOUTS



WFP330	WFP630 (3 adjustable shelves)
WFP333	WFP633 (3 adjustable shelves)
WFP336	WFP636 (4 adjustable shelves)
WFP339	WFP639 (5 adjustable shelves)
WFP342	WFP642 (5 adjustable shelves)

- Natural finished wood with chrome rails
- An overlay filler trim is recommended for full overlay door styles
- Can be installed next to a cabinet with Flush Cabinet End option by omitting supplied spacers
- Moulding must be top mounted
- Full extension slides
- If not installed between 2 cabinets, exposed end must be covered with an end panel

WALL SPICE RACK CABINETS

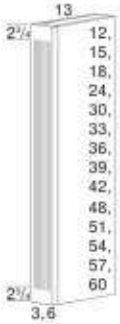


W930SR	W1230SR (4 shelves)
W933SR	W1233SR (4 shelves)
W936SR	W1236SR (4 shelves)
W939SR	W1239SR (4 shelves)
W942SR	W1242SR (4 shelves)

- Complements Base Spice Rack Cabinet
- Natural finished wood with powdercoat grey rails
- Full extension slides
- 2 Middle shelves are adjustable and can be removed for taller storage

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•	•		▲					•		•							

FLUTED WALL PILASTERS



FP12W	FP612W
FP15W	FP615W
FP18W	FP618W
FP24W	FP624W
FP30W	FP630W
FP33W	FP633W
FP36W	FP636W
FP39W	FP639W
FP42W	FP642W
FP48W	FP648W
FP51W	FP651W
FP54W	FP654W
FP57W	FP657W
FP60W	FP660W

- ¾" Solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are ½" unfinished plywood
- Sides are ½" finished plywood
- 3" Wide has 4 flutes and 6" wide has 8 flutes
- Not trimmable
- When ID/RD option is chosen, pilasters are built to the specified depth (i.e. ID16 will be 16" deep)
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			▲						•	▲		▲		•					

PLAIN WALL PILASTERS



PP1.512W	PP12W	PP612W
PP1.515W	PP15W	PP615W
PP1.518W	PP18W	PP618W
PP1.524W	PP24W	PP624W
PP1.530W	PP30W	PP630W
PP1.533W	PP33W	PP633W
PP1.536W	PP36W	PP636W
PP1.539W	PP39W	PP639W
PP1.542W	PP42W	PP642W
PP1.548W	PP48W	PP648W
PP1.551W	PP51W	PP651W
PP1.554W	PP54W	PP654W
PP1.557W	PP57W	PP657W
PP1.560W	PP60W	PP660W

- ¾" Solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are ½" unfinished plywood
- Sides are ½" finished plywood
- When ID/RD option is chosen, pilasters are built to the specified depth (i.e. ID16 will be 16" deep)
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			▲						•	▲		▲		•					

ANGLE PLAIN WALL PILASTERS



APP12WL	APP615WL	APP636WL
APP12WR	APP615WR	APP636WR
APP15WL	APP618WL	APP639WL
APP15WR	APP618WR	APP639WR
APP18WL	APP624WL	APP642WL
APP18WR	APP624WR	APP642WR
APP24WL	APP630WL	APP648WL
APP24WR	APP630WR	APP648WR
APP30WL	APP633WL	APP651WL
APP30WR	APP633WR	APP651WR
APP33WL	APP636WL	APP654WL
APP33WR	APP636WR	APP654WR
APP36WL	APP639WL	APP657WL
APP36WR	APP639WR	APP657WR
APP39WL	APP642WL	APP660WL
APP39WR	APP642WR	APP660WR
APP42WL	APP648WL	
APP42WR	APP648WR	
APP48WL	APP651WL	
APP48WR	APP651WR	
APP51WL	APP654WL	
APP51WR	APP654WR	
APP54WL	APP657WL	
APP54WR	APP657WR	
APP57WL	APP660WL	
APP57WR	APP660WR	
APP60WL		
APP60WR		

- ¾" Solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are ½" unfinished plywood
- Finished on front and short side only
- Short side available with FCE option
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			•						•	▲		▲		•					

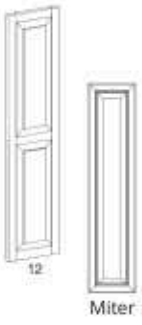
MATCHING WALL END PANELS



MOD

MWEP12
MWEP15
MWEP18
MWEP24
MWEP30
MWEP33
MWEP36
MWEP39
MWEP42
MWEP48

- ¾" Solid wood construction with spacers on back to compensate for the face frame scribe
- MWEP12, MWEP15, MWEP18, MWEP24, MWEP33, MWEP48, MWEP51, MWEP54 and MWEP60 will have solid wood center panels
- TOL door styles are square on top and bottom with a decorative profile on the sides
- Matching End Panels for TOL door styles will have wider top and bottom stiles and the center panel will line up with the door center panel
- FOL door styles are ⅛" shorter, have matching door edge profiles on all 4 sides and are designed to flush with the face frame of the cabinet
- Harmony and Concord have a mitered profile
- **For MDF door styles, Matching End Panels are painted MDF**
- 51", 54", 57" and 60" will be double panel except on miter door styles



MOD

MWEP51
MWEP54
MWEP57
MWEP60

Note: Due to dimensions, an MFE or skin must be ordered to cover exposed ends on all FOL finishes with Natural Ends and APC construction wall cabinets. Another option is to use matching toe kick to cover.

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL										•					•					

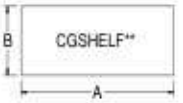
GLASS SHELF CLIPS



GSC

- 5mm diameter padded glass shelf supports

CLEAR GLASS SHELVES

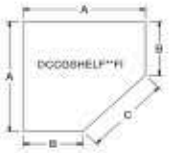


CGSHELF12
CGSHELF15
CGSHELF18
CGSHELF21
CGSHELF24
CGSHELF27
CGSHELF30

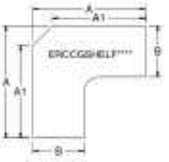
- Codes indicate cabinet width that shelf fits
- ¼" thick clear glass with a flat polished edge
- Glass Shelf Clips included



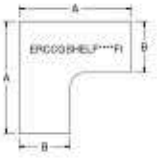
DCCGSHELF24
DCCGSHELF27



DCCGSHELF24FI
DCCGSHELF27FI



ERCCGSHELF2424



ERCCGSHELF2424FI

Item Code	Dimensions			
	A	A1	B	C
CGSHELF12	10 3/16	N/A	10 7/16	N/A
CGSHELF15	13 3/16	N/A	10 7/16	N/A
CGSHELF18	16 3/16	N/A	10 7/16	N/A
CGSHELF21	19 3/16	N/A	10 7/16	N/A
CGSHELF24	22 3/16	N/A	10 7/16	N/A
CGSHELF27	25 3/16	N/A	10 7/16	N/A
CGSHELF30	28 3/16	N/A	10 7/16	N/A
DCCGSHELF24	22 1/4	18 3/8	10 7/8	16 1/16
DCCGSHELF27	25 1/4	21 3/8	13 7/8	16 1/16
DCCGSHELF24FI	22 1/4	N/A	10 7/8	16 1/16
DCCGSHELF27FI	25 1/4	N/A	13 7/8	16 1/16
ERCCGSHELF2424	22 1/4	18 3/8	10 1/8	N/A
ERCCGSHELF2424FI	22 1/4	N/A	10 1/8	N/A

DECORATIVE GLASS DOORS

Decorative Glass Doors are sold separately. Hinges not included. Utilize hinges of existing cabinet door for all door styles. Must specify L or R hinge. Decorative Glass Doors feature dark patina finished zinc grills with clear textured glass. Not available in MDF door styles. Decorative glass will not be installed when ordered as unfinished. Wellborn offers Decorative Glass Doors in specific sizes in an effort to accommodate most customer needs. If you need something outside our offering, visit the Middlefield glass website at www.middlefieldglass.com. To order, choose the size then select the Glass Type.

Traditional Overlay	
DGD1227 L/R	for W1530
DGD1230 L/R	for W1533
DGD1233 L/R	for W1536
DGD1236 L/R	for W1539
DGD1239 L/R	for W1542
DGD1427 L/R	for DC2430, DC2730
DGD1430 L/R	for DC2433, DC2733
DGD1433 L/R	for DC2436, DC2736
DGD1436 L/R	for DC2439, DC2739
DGD1439 L/R	for DC2442, DC2742
DGD1527 L/R	for W1830
DGD1530 L/R	for W1833
DGD1533 L/R	for W1836
DGD1536 L/R	for W1839
DGD1539 L/R	for W1842

Full Overlay	
DGD1429 L/R	for DC2430, W1530
DGD1432 L/R	for DC2433, W1533
DGD1435 L/R	for DC2436, W1536
DGD1438 L/R	for DC2439, W1539
DGD1441 L/R	for DC2442, W1542
DGD1629 L/R	for DC2730
DGD1632 L/R	for DC2733
DGD1635 L/R	for DC2736
DGD1638 L/R	for DC2739
DGD1641 L/R	for DC2742
DGD1729 L/R	for W1830
DGD1732 L/R	for W1833
DGD1735 L/R	for W1836
DGD1738 L/R	for W1839
DGD1741 L/R	for W1842

Colonial
Glass Type: COL

- Zinc with dark patina grills
- Diamond design and border contain super seedy glass
- Background is clear antique glass



SQUARE

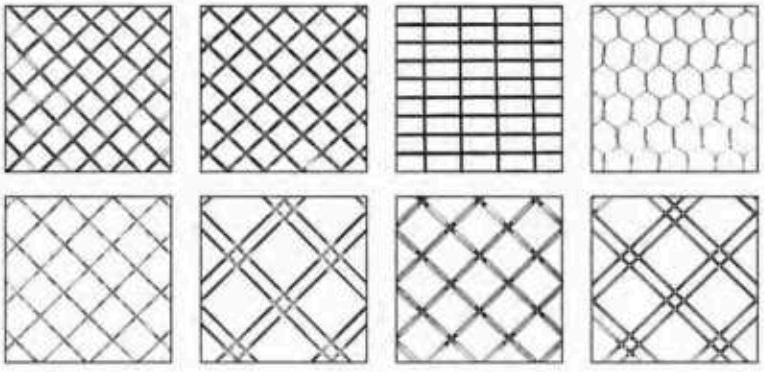
ART FOR EVERYDAY

Art For Everyday Inc.™, a Preferred Partner with Wellborn Cabinet, Inc., is a designer and manufacturer of architectural woodcarving that creates high quality, timeless woodcarvings, providing innovative design details to designers, architects, and cabinetry companies. Driven by a commitment to originality, as well as, our unique ability to bring design visions to life with custom carving capabilities. Our staff is passionate about the blend of art and architecture that encompasses all our products. This, we demonstrate through our dedication to quality, our continuous innovation, and our desire to facilitate our clients to evolve their own designs into truly special arrangements.

BROWN WOOD

Designs of Distinction®, a brand of Brown Wood, Inc. and a Preferred Partner with Wellborn Cabinet, Inc., created in 1998 to provide a premier line of decorative wood components for the kitchen and bath industry. Their newest line Furniture Findings® is filling the need for modern metal and wood furniture components.

Check out their offering of wire mesh for Door Inserts.



MIDDLEFIELD GLASS

Middlefield Glass can do special sizes, different designs and colors for your project. Visit their site at middlefieldglass.com, call them at 1-800-772-1477 or email them at info@middleglass.com. You can easily get the measurements you need by measuring the interior of the decorative door frame.

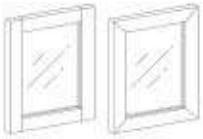
DECORATIVE DOOR FRAMES



SQUARE

MOD Must specify left or right hinge. Grooved for inserts in most door styles. See each door page for door style availability. Doors include clear plastic clips. Available in any standard door sizes. Hinges not included. Utilize hinges of existing cabinet door on all door styles. To order doors for field installation, use the Easy Parts Search Program on WAY for ordering codes. To order with doors installed on the cabinet, see Modification Section for ordering codes.

DECORATIVE DOOR FRAMES WITH GLASS INSTALLED



SQUARE MITER

MOD Decorative Door Frames can be ordered with clear, reeded, satin, clear seedy, super seedy, clear antique, clear water and clear baroque glass included. See Modification Section for details and ordering codes.

MULLION DOORS



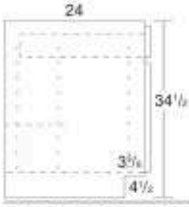
MOD Must specify left or right hinge. Grooved for inserts in most door styles. See each door page for door style availability. Doors include clear plastic clips. Available in any standard door sizes. Hinges not included. Utilize hinges of existing cabinet door on all door styles. To order doors for field installation, use the Easy Parts Search Program on WAY for ordering codes. To order with doors installed on the cabinet, see the Modification Section for ordering codes. Not available for Alto or Urban door styles.

MULLION DOORS WITH GLASS INSTALLED



MOD Mullion Doors can be ordered with clear, reeded, satin, super seedy and clear seedy glass included. See the Modification Section for details and ordering codes.

BASE CABINETS

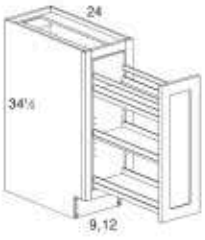


All Base Cabinets are predrilled for half depth and full depth shelves.
Note: All single door base cabinets must be specified left or right hinge.

Side View

Adjustable base shelf is 10⅜" deep.

BASE SPICE RACK CABINETS

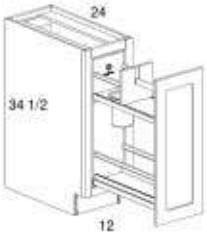


BSR9
BSR12

1 Door

- Spice rack is natural finished wood with adjustable center shelves
- BSR9 not available with RTK option and has a full top
- Full extension soft close slides
- Middle shelves are adjustable and can be removed for taller storage
- Removing the center shelf, the interior space is 16¾" high between the top and bottom shelves

BASE PAPER TOWEL PULLOUT



BPTPO12

1 Door

- Pullout is all plywood
- Shelves are fixed
- Full extension soft close slides

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•	•		▲					•		•			•	▲	•		

BASE TRAY CABINETS



NEW

BT6 L/R

1 Door,
No shelf

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- One piece full overlay door
- Sides, top and bottom have 3/4" plywood frameless construction
- Finished interior and exterior standard
- Not available in TOL door styles
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			▲			▲				▲		▲		•		▲	•		



BT9 L/R
BT12 L/R

1 Door,
No shelf

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- BT9 not available with RTK option and has a full top

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•		▲	•		•		•	•	•		•	•	▲	•		

TRAY ACCESSORIES

TRAY DIVIDER

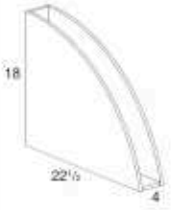


MOD

TD9 (for BT9, BT12)

- ½" Plywood construction
- Available in natural finish only
- Full extension soft close slides
- Mounts to floor of cabinet and includes top stabilizer rail

WOOD TRAY DIVIDER

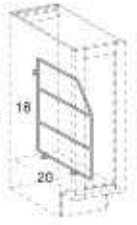


MOD

WDTD (for BT9 and BT12)

- ½" Natural finished plywood
- Includes pre-drilled mounting holes and hardware

WIRE TRAY DIVIDER



MOD

WTD9 (for BT9, BT12)

- Chrome

U-SHAPED TRAY DIVIDER



MOD

UTD

- Chrome
- Includes installation hardware

SLIDING WIRE TRAY DIVIDERS



MOD

SWTD12 (for BT12 and B12)
SWTD15 (for B15)

NEW DESIGN

- Pullout is all wood with chrome dividers
- For 12" wide cabinets, the kit contains 3 dividers providing 2 storage spaces and for the 15" wide cabinets, the kit contains 4 dividers providing 3 storage spaces

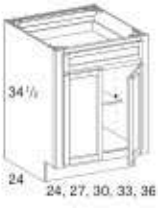
BASE CABINETS



B12 L/R
B15 L/R
B18 L/R
B21 L/R
B24SD L/R

1 Drawer,
1 Door,
1 Adj. shelf

- **Must specify L or R hinge**



B24
B27
B30
B33
B36

1 Drawer,
2 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Adj. shelf

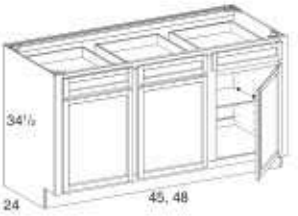
Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

BASE CABINETS continued



B39
B42
B45D2
B48D2

2 Drawers,
2 Doors,
1 Adj. shelf



B45
B48

3 Drawers,
3 Doors,
1 Adj. shelf

- Doors hinged Left, Right, Right

Door Widths:	TOL	FOL
B45	12½"	14⅝"
B48 (center)	15½"	17⅝"
B48 (outside)	12⅛"	14⅜"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

BASE CABINETS WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS

12" Deep Base Cabinets with Full Height Doors will have full depth adjustable shelving. 24" Deep Base Cabinets with Full Height Doors will have half depth adjustable shelving standard with Full Depth Base Shelf (FDBS) option available.



B12FH L/R
B15FH L/R
B18FH L/R
B21FH L/R
B24SDFH L/R

B123412FH L/R
B153412FH L/R
B183412FH L/R
B213412FH L/R
B243412SDFH L/R

1 Door,
2 Adj. shelves

- **Must specify L or R hinge**



B24FH
B27FH
B30FH
B33FH
B36FH

B243412FH
B273412FH
B303412FH
B333412FH
B363412FH

2 Doors w/o center mullion
2 Adj. shelves



B39FH
B42FH
B45D2FH
B48D2FH

B393412FH
B423412FH
B453412D2FH
B483412D2FH

2 Doors,
2 Adj. shelves



B45FH
B48FH

B453412FH
B483412FH

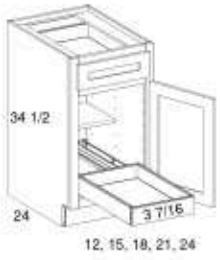
3 Doors,
2 Adj. shelves

- Doors hinged Left, Right, Right

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	▲	•		

BASE CABINETS WITH SLIDING SHELVES INSTALLED

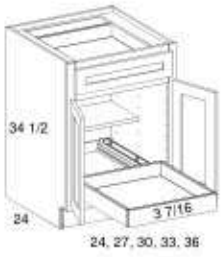
Shelves are ⅝" dovetailed hardwood front, sides and back for all door styles. If Base Cabinet with Sliding Shelves is ordered peninsula style, the sliding shelves will only slide out on one side.



B12SS L/R
B15SS L/R
B18SS L/R
B21SS L/R
B24SDSS L/R

1 Drawer,
1 Door,
1 Adj. shelf,
1 Sliding shelf

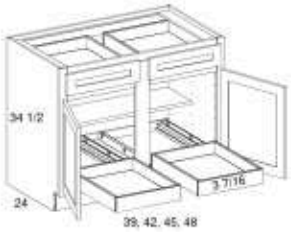
- Must specify L or R hinge
- Can be reduced in depth to 18"
- PWD and WDSC options apply to top drawer only
- Sliding shelf is floor mounted



B24SS
B27SS
B30SS
B33SS
B36SS

1 Drawer,
2 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Adj. shelf,
1 Sliding shelf

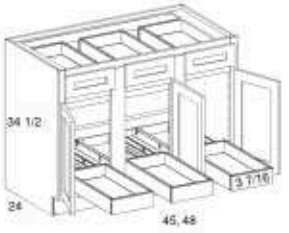
- Can be reduced in depth to 18"
- PWD and WDSC options apply to top drawer only
- Sliding shelf is floor mounted



B39SS
B42SS
B45SSD2
B48SSD2

2 Drawers,
2 Doors,
1 Adj. shelf,
2 Sliding shelves

- Sliding shelves are floor mounted
- Can be reduced in depth to 18"
- PWD and WDSC options apply to top drawer only



B45SS
B48SS

3 Drawers,
3 Doors,
1 Adj. shelf,
3 Sliding shelves

- Doors hinged Left, Right, Right
- Sliding shelves are floor mounted
- Can be reduced in depth to 18"
- PWD and WDSC options apply to top drawer only

Door Widths:	TOL	FOL
B45	12½"	14⅝"
B48 (center)	15½"	17⅝"
B48 (outside)	12⅛"	14⅜"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

BASE CABINETS WITH 2 SLIDING SHELVES INSTALLED



B12SS2 L/R
B15SS2 L/R
B18SS2 L/R
B21SS2 L/R
B24SDSS2 L/R

1 Drawer,
1 Door,
2 Sliding shelves

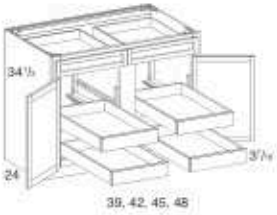
- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Can be reduced in depth to 18"
- PWD and WDSC options apply to top drawer only



B24SS2
B27SS2
B30SS2
B33SS2
B36SS2

1 Drawer,
2 Doors w/o center mullion,
2 Sliding shelves

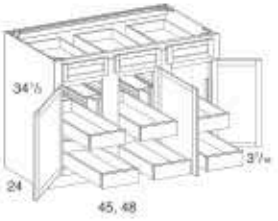
- Can be reduced in depth to 18"
- PWD and WDSC options apply to top drawer only



B39SS4
B42SS4
B45SS4D2
B48SS4D2

2 Drawers,
2 Doors,
4 Sliding shelves

- One 4½" wide partition extends behind cabinet face frame to cabinet back allowing sliding shelf attachment
- Can be reduced in depth to 18"
- PWD and WDSC options apply to top drawer only



B45SS6
B48SS6

3 Drawers,
3 Doors,
6 Sliding shelves

- Doors hinged Left, Right, Right
- Two 4½" wide partitions extend behind cabinet face frame to cabinet back allowing sliding shelf attachment
- Can be reduced in depth to 18"
- PWD and WDSC options apply to top drawer only

Door Widths:	TOL	FOL
B45	12½"	14⅝"
B48 (center)	15½"	17⅝"
B48 (outside)	12½"	14⅝"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•	•		•			•		•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

FULL HEIGHT DOOR BASE CABINETS WITH 2 SLIDING SHELVES INSTALLED



B12FHSS2 L/R
B15FHSS2 L/R
B18FHSS2 L/R
B21FHSS2 L/R
B24SDFHSS2 L/R

1 Door,
2 Sliding shelves

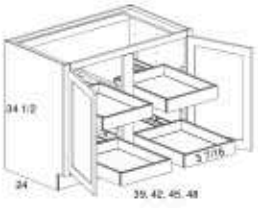
- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Can be reduced in depth to 18"



B24FHSS2
B27FHSS2
B30FHSS2
B33FHSS2
B36FHSS2

2 Doors w/o center mullion,
2 Sliding shelves

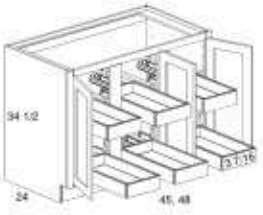
- Can be reduced in depth to 18"



B39FHSS4
B42FHSS4
B45D2FHSS4
B48D2FHSS4

2 Doors,
4 Sliding shelves

- One 4½" wide partition extends behind cabinet face frame to cabinet back allowing sliding shelf attachment
- Can be reduced in depth to 18"



B45FHSS6
B48FHSS6

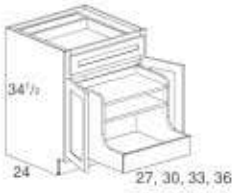
3 Doors,
6 Sliding shelves

- Doors hinged Left, Right, Right
- Two 4½" wide partitions extend behind cabinet face frame to cabinet back allowing sliding shelf attachment
- Can be reduced in depth to 18"

Door Widths:	TOL	FOL
B45	12½"	14⅝"
B48 (center)	15½"	17⅝"
B48 (outside)	12½"	14⅝"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•	•		▲			•		•	•	•		•	•	▲	•		

BASE CABINETS WITH POT AND PAN PULLOUT



BWPP27 BWPP33
BWPP30 BWPP36

1 Drawer,
2 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Pullout with one adj. shelf

- Can be used to house cooktop by converting drawer to drawer blank
- Measurement from the top of the cabinet to the top of the drawer box is 2"
- PWD and WDSC options for top drawer only
- Pot and Pan pullout is natural finished
- Pot and Pan pullout has full extension slides with soft close

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•	•		•			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	▲	•	▲	•

BENCH SEAT DRAWER BASE CABINETS



BDB18
BDB21
BDB24
BDB27
BDB30
BDB33
BDB36

1 Drawer

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	•	•	•					•	•	•		▲		•	•	▲	•		▲

TWO DRAWER BASE CABINETS



2DB18
2DB21
2DB24
2DB30
2DB33
2DB36

2 Drawers

THREE DRAWER BASE CABINETS



3DB12 3DB27
3DB15 3DB30
3DB18 3DB33
3DB21 3DB36
3DB24 3DB39

3 Drawers

FOUR DRAWER BASE CABINETS



4DB12 4DB24
4DB15 4DB27
4DB18 4DB30
4DB21 4DB36

4 Drawers

FOUR DRAWER BASE CABINETS WITH SPLIT TOP DRAWER

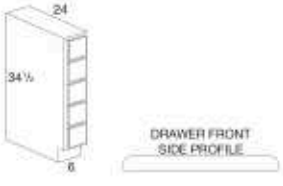


4DB30ST
4DB33ST
4DB36ST

4 Drawers

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•		•		•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

SPICE DRAWER BASE CABINET



SDBC6

5 Drawers

- Sides, top and bottom have ¾" plywood frameless construction
- Drawers are ½" plywood with natural finish
- Drawer fronts have an eased edge profile that complements door styles, but is not identical
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

SINK BASE CABINETS



SB18 L/R
SB21 L/R
SB24SD L/R

1 Drawer blank,
1 Door

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- All FOL door styles have spacer added to back of drawer blank to make flush with doors



SB24
SB27
SB30
SB33
SB36

1 Drawer blank,
2 Doors w/o center mullion

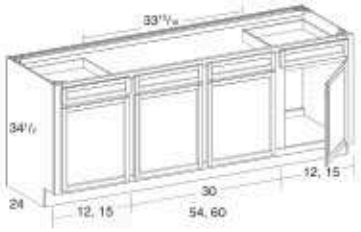
- All FOL door styles have spacer added to back of drawer blank to make flush with doors



SB39
SB42
SB45
SB48

2 Drawer blanks,
2 Doors

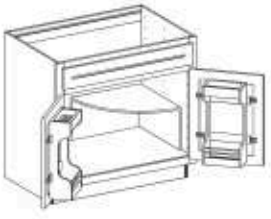
- All FOL door styles have spacer added to back of drawer blank to make flush with doors



SB54
SB60

2 Drawers,
2 Drawer blanks,
4 Doors

- All FOL door styles have spacer added to back of drawer blank to make flush with doors
- Doors hinged L, L, R, R



DESIGN NOTE

Order with storage already built-in! See the Modification Section for more options.

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

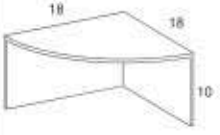
SINK BASE MAT



SBM

- White polystyrene
- Mat is used to protect the bottom of the sink base from water due to minor leaks only
- Measures 21½" D and 45¼" W
- Trim to fit

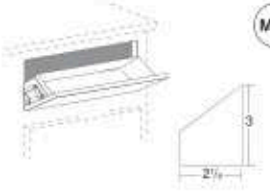
SINK BASE STORAGE SHELF



SBSS

- No floor
- ½" Plywood

TILT OUT TRAYS



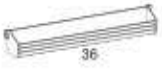
MOD

TOT18S (for SB18)
TOT21S (for SB21)
TOT24S (for SB24, SB24SD)
TOT27S (for SB27)
TOT30S (for SB30)*
TOT33S (for SB33)*
TOT36S (for SB36)*

TOT39S (for SB39)*
TOT42S (for SB42)*
TOT45S (for SB45)*
TOT48S (for SB48)*
TOT54S (for SB54)*
TOT60S (for SB60)*

- Stainless finish
- Includes two hinges per tray

* Contains 2 trays



TOT36W

- Fits all SB cabinets
- Trimmable to make two Tilt Outs
- Includes a 36" wide, white tray, two sets of hinges, two pair end caps and tube adhesive

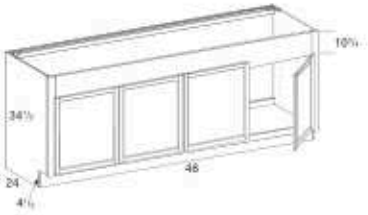
FARMHOUSE RANGE BASE CABINETS

Back will have a standard sink base appearance when the peninsula option is chosen. Additional side supports may be required; check manufacturer's specifications.



FRB24 FRB33
FRB27 FRB36
FRB30 FRB39

2 Doors w/o center mullion (39" wide has a center mullion)



FRB48

4 Doors

- Doors hinged L, R, L, R



FRB45

3 Doors

- Doors hinged Left, Right, Right

Door Widths:	TOL	FOL
FRB45	12½"	14⅝"

Maximum Cut Out:
9¼" high x 1½" space left on each side

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	▲	•		

FARMHOUSE RANGE DRAWER BASE CABINETS



FRDB30
FRDB36
FRDB39
FRDB42

2 Drawers

- Drawers will not line up with adjacent drawer bases
- Additional side supports may be required; check manufacturer's specifications.

Maximum Cut Out:
9¼" high x 1½" space left on each side

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•	•	•		•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

APRON FRONT BASE CABINETS



AFB30
AFB33
AFB36
AFB39

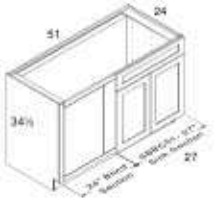
2 Doors w/o center mullion for 30", 33" & 36" wide (39" wide has a center mullion)

- Back will have a standard sink base appearance when the peninsula option is chosen
- Additional side supports may be required; check manufacturer's specifications

Maximum Cut Out:
10¼" high x 1½" space left on each side

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	▲	•		

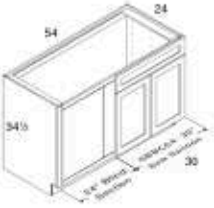
SINK BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS



SBBC51L
SBBC51R

1 Drawer blank, 2 Doors

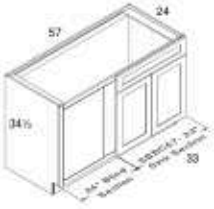
- **Must order L or R blind**
- Center stile is 6½"
- 27" Sink section
- 24" Blind section



SBBC54L
SBBC54R

1 Drawer blank, 2 Doors

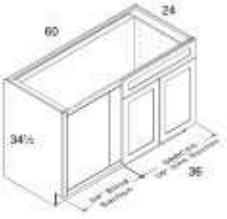
- **Must order L or R blind**
- Center stile is 6½"
- 30" Sink section
- 24" Blind section



SBBC57L
SBBC57R

1 Drawer blank, 2 Doors

- **Must order L or R blind**
- Center stile is 6½"
- 33" Sink section
- 24" Blind section



SBBC60L
SBBC60R

1 Drawer blank, 2 Doors

- **Must order L or R blind**
- Center stile is 6½"
- 36" Sink section
- 24" Blind section

Maximum/Minimum Pull Measurements

		TOL	FOL
SBBC51	Maximum Pull	55¼	55¼
	Minimum Pull w/Hardware	52⅛	53⅛
	Minimum Pull w/o Hardware	51	52
SBBC54	Maximum Pull	58¼	58¼
	Minimum Pull w/Hardware	55⅛	56⅛
	Minimum Pull w/o Hardware	54	55
SBBC57	Maximum Pull	61¼	61¼
	Minimum Pull w/Hardware	58⅛	59⅛
	Minimum Pull w/o Hardware	57	58
SBBC60	Maximum Pull	64¼	64¼
	Minimum Pull w/Hardware	61⅛	62⅛
	Minimum Pull w/o Hardware	60	61

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•		•	•	▲	•		

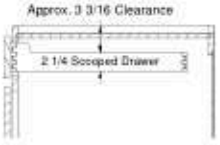
DRAWER RANGE BASE CABINETS



DRB30
DRB33
DRB36
DRB39

3 Drawers

- Top drawer is scooped solid wood (2⅜") with a 3" clearance from top of cabinet
- Cook tops with downdrafts cannot be used
- Some cooktops may require removing the top drawer and adding a drawer blank
- Check manufacturer's specifications
- Bottom two drawers have full access soft close drawer slides and are plywood dovetail drawers



Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•	•	•		•		•	•	▲	•		•

RANGE TOP DRAWER BASE CABINETS



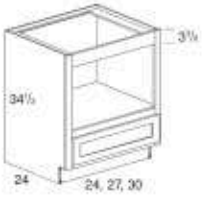
RTDB2428
RTDB3628

2 Drawers

- For 48" wide, use two (2) RTDB2428

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•	•	•		•	▲	•	•	▲	•		•

BASE MICROWAVE CABINETS



BMC24
BMC27
BMC30

1 Drawer

- Finished interior
- Standard opening height is 16¾"
- Appliance platform shipped installed

Maximum Cut Out:
19¼" high x 1½" space left on each side

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	•	•	•			▲		•	•	▲		▲		•	•	▲	•		•

BASE OVEN CABINETS



BOC27
BOC30
BOC33

- Standard opening height is 27⅞"
- Factory Appliance Cutout is not available for the height
- Max. cutout height is the removal of the top frame rail

Maximum Cut Out:
28⅛" high x 1½" space left on each side

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	▲	•	•			•			•	•		▲		•	•	▲	•		

APPLIANCE DRAWER BASE CABINETS



ADB24 ADB30
ADB27 ADB33

1 Drawer

- **Appliance area not finished**
- Specifically designed for drawer type appliances such as microwaves and dish drawers
- Standard opening height is 14⅞"
- Standard opening width is 20½" for ADB24, 23½" for ADB27, 26½" for ADB30 and 29½" for ADB33
- Standard depth from front of frame is 23⅜"
- Drawer front will line up with the bottom drawer front of the 3DB cabinets

Maximum Cut Out:
15⅜" high x 1½" space left on each side

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•		•	•		•	▲	•		•

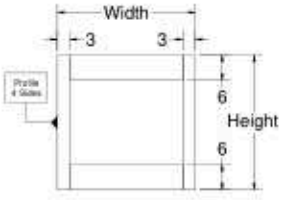
APPLIANCE SPACER KITS



ASK24
ASK27
ASK30
ASK33
ASK39

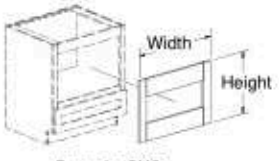
- Designed for installing two appliances in one oven cabinet cutout area
- Includes 3" wide ¾" solid wood front rail with ¼" finished plywood veneer shelf that matches cabinet exterior
- Shelf supports are ¼" plywood
- Width indicates cabinet width
- Filler is shipped loose
- Trimmable
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

OVEN PANEL MADE TO SIZE

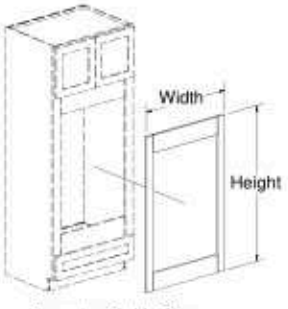


OVENPANEL

- Min. Width = 23", Max. Width = 36"
- Min. Height = 17", Max. Height = 69"
- Available in 1/16" increments
- Complimentary outside edge profile four sides



Example: BMC



Example: Double Oven

HIDE-A-MIXER FULL HEIGHT DOOR CABINETS



B18FHHAM L/R
B21FHHAM L/R
B24SDFHHAM L/R

1 Door

- Must specify L or R hinge
- Kit provides assisted lift of mixer to countertop
- Kit is not meant as a platform for use of mixers

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•	•		▲				•	•		•			•	▲	•		

BREAD BOX DRAWER BASE CABINET



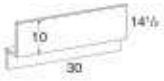
BBD18

1 Deep top drawer with factory installed bread box cover,
3 Small drawers

- Bread box cover is clear plastic

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	•	•	•							•		▲			•	▲	•		▲

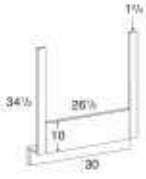
RANGE BASE



RB30

- Can be trimmed
- ¾" Thick solid wood
- ES not available on RB30
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

RANGE FRONT



RF30

- Can be trimmed
- ¾" Thick solid wood
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL			•						▲											

SINK FRONT FLOORS



SFF2424
SFF3024
SFF3624
SFF4824
SFF3636 (for DCSF36)
SFF3939 (for DCSF39)
SFF4242 (for DCSF42)
SFF4848

- ½" Wood grain laminated furniture board
- Order by species

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•																			

DISHWASHER BASE CABINET



DBC2746

1 Drawer blank

- Frame opening is 24" W x 34⅛" H
- Place dishwasher in cabinet, then mount drawer front on cabinet
- Cabinet has a subfloor

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	•	•	•						•	▲		▲			•	▲	•		

SINK FRONTS

Floor included, shipped separately and sized accordingly



SF24 L/R

TOL
1 Drawer blank,
1 Door



FOL
1 Drawer blank,
2 Doors w/o center mullion

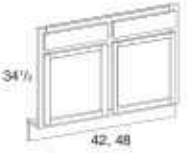
- **Must specify L or R hinge for TOL**
- Maximum Trim: TOL– 3"
  FOL– 0"



SF30
SF36

1 Drawer blank,
2 Doors w/o center mullion

- Maximum Trim: TOL– 3"
  FOL– 0"



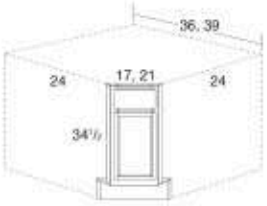
SF42
SF48

2 Drawer blanks,
2 Doors

- Maximum Trim: TOL– 3"
  FOL– 0"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•			•			▲											

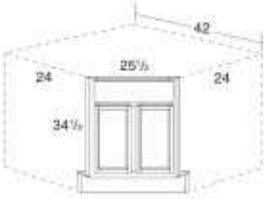
DIAGONAL CORNER SINK FRONTS



DCSF36 L/R
DCSF39 L/R

1 Drawer blank,
1 Door

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- DCSF36 requires a 36" x 36" wall space
- For DCSF36, 36" x 36" floor included and shipped separately
- DCSF39 requires 39" x 39" wall space
- For DCSF39, 39" x 39" floor included and shipped separately
- **Toe kick shipped unattached and must be trimmed to fit in the field**



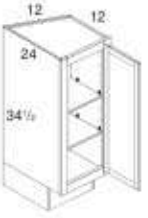
DCSF42

1 Drawer blank,
2 Doors

- DCSF42 requires a 42" x 42" wall space
- 42" x 42" Floor included and shipped separately
- **Toe kick shipped unattached and must be trimmed to fit in the field**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•			•			▲											

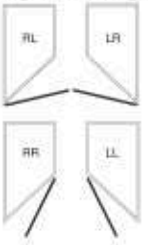
ANGLE BASE CABINETS



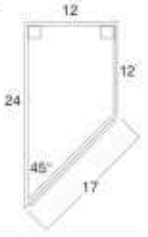
ABC12L L/R
ABC12R L/R

1 Door,
2 Adj. shelves

Right Hand Angle Shown



- **Must order for L or R angle**
- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- **Toe kick shipped unattached**
- Cabinet cannot be used for wall cabinet
- MFE and FCE options available only for 12" side
- 24" side is unfinished
- RD only available in 21"



Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•		•	▲	▲	•		•		•		•		•					

ANGLE BASE CORNER CABINET



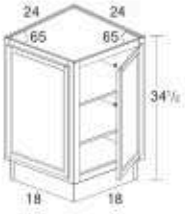
AB2424

2 Doors w/o center mullion,
2 Adj. shelves

- Backs are unfinished
- **Toe kick shipped unattached**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•			•			▲											

BASE/WALL RETURN ANGLE CABINET

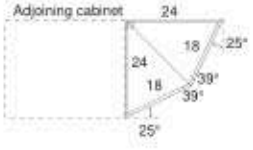


BWRA2424

2 Doors,
2 Adj. shelves

Door Sizes
TOL: 15½" x 27½"
FOL: 17¾" x 29¾"

- Backs are unfinished
- For countertop angles, see diagram
- **Toe kick shipped unattached**



Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•			▲	▲	•		•				•		•					

SUPER CAPACITY WASTEBASKET BASE CABINETS



B18WBSPR

1 Door

- 50 quart capacity basket
- Pullout is full extension soft close



B21WBSPR

1 Door

- Two 50 quart capacity baskets
- Pullout is full extension soft close

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•	•		▲					•		•			•	▲	•		

WASTEBASKET BASE CABINETS



B15WB
B18WB

1 Drawer,
1 Door

- 35 Quart capacity basket
- PWD and WDSC option for top drawer only
- Pullout is full extension soft close



B18WB2

1 Drawer,
1 Door

- Two 35 quart capacity baskets fitted into individual openings
- PWD and WDSC option for top drawer only
- Pullout is full extension soft close



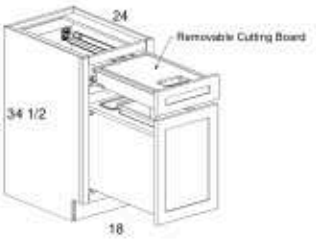
B21WB
B24WB

1 Drawer,
1 Door

- Two 35 quart capacity baskets fitted into one large opening
- PWD and WDSC option for top drawer only
- Pullout is full extension soft close

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•	•		•					•		•	•		•	▲	•		•

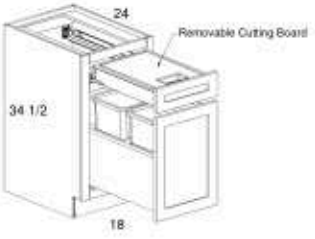
WASTEBASKET CUTTING BOARD CABINETS NEW



B18WBCB

1 Drawer,
1 Door

- Drawer contains removable cutting board containing a drip groove that runs to 3" x 5 1/2" disposal hole
- Drawer includes a locking feature providing a stable and secure work surface
- 90 lb weight capacity
- One 35 quart capacity basket
- Wastebasket pullout is a full extention soft close



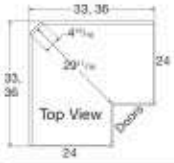
B18WB2CB

1 Drawer,
1 Door

- Drawer contains removable cutting board containing a drip groove that runs to 3" x 5 1/2" disposal hole
- Drawer includes a locking feature providing a stable and secure work surface
- 90 lb weight capacity
- Two 35 quart capacity baskets fitted into individual openings
- Wastebasket pullout is a full extention soft close

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•	•							•		•			•	▲	•		▲

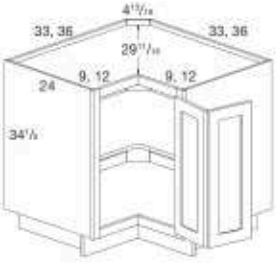
CORNER SINK BASE CABINETS



All CSB's and DCSB's have full tops. Refer to each kit to determine field installation requirements.

CSB_ and ACSB_ Cabinet hinges cannot be upgraded to soft close.

CORNER SINK BASE CABINETS



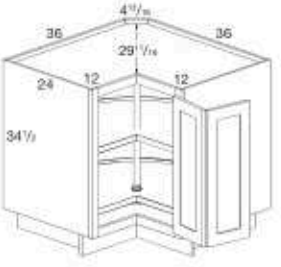
CSB33 L/R
CSB36 L/R

Double doors,
1 Adj. shelf

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- **Cabinet has full top; top or back must be removed to field install kits**
- Cabinet will fit through standard size door
- **Toe kick shipped unattached**
- End panels are natural maple

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•		▲	▲	•		•		•	•	•					•		

CORNER SINK BASE CABINET WITH ROTARY KIDNEY SHELVES



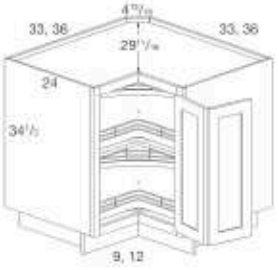
CSB36RKS L/R

Double doors,
2 – 32" Diameter plastic rotating kidney shelves and pole

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- **Cabinet has full top**
- Rotary kidney shelves come installed
- Toe kick shipped unattached
- End panels are natural maple

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•			▲			•		•	•	•					•		

CORNER SINK BASE CABINETS WITH SUPER SUSAN INSTALLED



CSB33SUPS L/R

Double doors,
2 – 28" Diameter wooden rotary shelves,
1 Laminated shelf

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- **Cabinet has full top**
- Wooden rotary shelves with 2" gray powdercoat rails on top edge installed
- **Toe Kick shipped unattached**
- End panels are natural maple

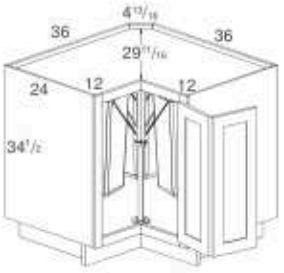
CSB36SUPS L/R

Double doors,
2 – 32" Diameter wooden rotary shelves,
1 Laminated shelf

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- **Cabinet has full top**
- Wooden rotary shelves with 2" gray powdercoat rails on top edge installed
- **Toe Kick shipped unattached**
- End panels are natural maple

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•			▲			•		•	•	•					•		

CORNER SINK BASE CABINET WITH CORNER RECYCLE CENTER INSTALLED



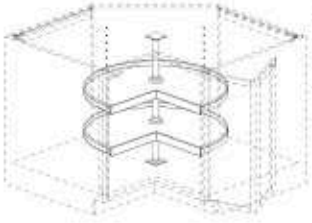
CSB36CRS L/R

Double doors

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- **Cabinet has full top**
- Three 32 quart white plastic bins installed
- Bins have 14⅜" diameter and are 21" high
- **Toe kick shipped unattached**
- End panels are natural maple

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•			▲			•		•	•	•					•		

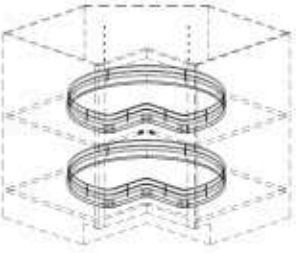
28" ROTARY KIDNEY SHELF KIT WITH HARDWARE



RKS28W

- White plastic shelves have height adjustability
- 28" Diameter
- For use in CSB36

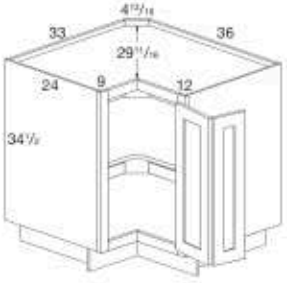
SUPER LAZY SUSAN KIT



SUPS

- One shelf included in kit (2 shown)
- **For use in a CSB36, order two SUPS**
- Rotary shelves have mounting hardware on bottom and 2" gray powdercoat rail on top edge
- Wooden rotary shelf kit is ½" plywood with ½" x 1½" plywood edge banding
- Natural finish
- 28" Diameter
- Must remove metal rail for field installation

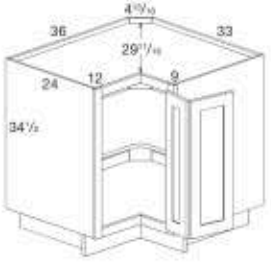
ASYMMETRICAL CORNER SINK BASE CABINETS



ACSB3336 L/R

Double doors,
1 Full depth adj. shelf

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Kits will not install
- **Cabinet has full top**
- **Toe kick shipped unattached**
- End panels are natural maple



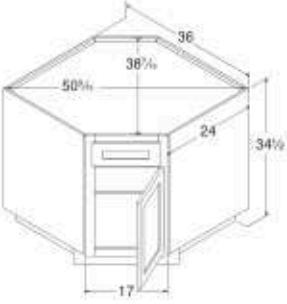
ACSB3633 L/R

Double doors,
1 Full depth adj. shelf

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Kits will not install
- **Cabinet has full top**
- **Toe kick shipped unattached**
- End panels are natural maple

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•		▲	▲	•		•		•		•					•		

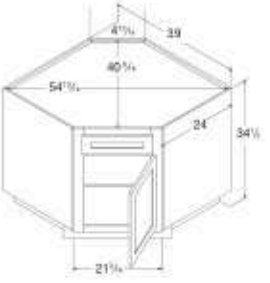
DIAGONAL CORNER SINK BASE CABINETS



DCSB36 L/R

1 Drawer blank,
1 Door,
1 Adj. shelf

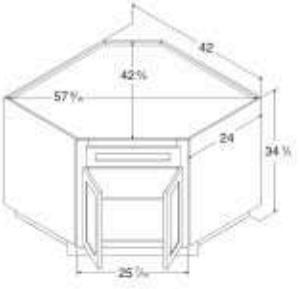
- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- **Cabinet has full top; top or back must be removed to field install kits**
- **Toe kick shipped unattached**
- End panels are natural maple



DCSB39 L/R

1 Drawer blank,
1 Door,
1 Adj. shelf

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- **Cabinet has full top; top or back must be removed to field install kits**
- **Toe kick shipped unattached**
- End panels are natural maple



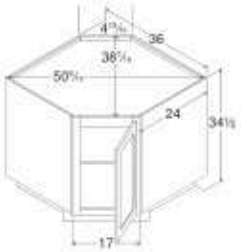
DCSB42

1 Drawer blank,
2 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Adj. shelf

- **Cabinet has full top; top or back must be removed to field install kits**
- **Toe kick shipped unattached**
- End panels are natural maple

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•			▲	•	•		•		•		•					•		

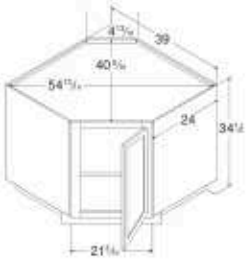
DIAGONAL CORNER SINK BASE CABINETS WITH FULL HEIGHT DOOR



DCSB36FH L/R

1 Door,
1 Adj. shelf

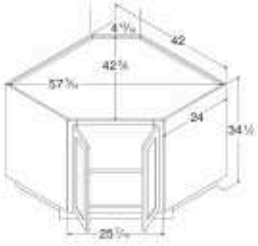
- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- **Cabinet has full top; top or back must be removed to field install kits**
- **Toe kick shipped unattached**
- End panels are natural maple



DCSB39FH L/R

1 Door,
1 Adj. shelf

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- **Cabinet has full top; top or back must be removed to field install kits**
- **Toe kick shipped unattached**
- End panels are natural maple



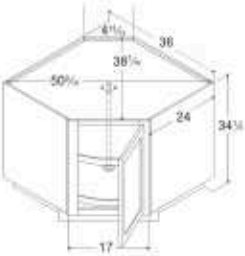
DCSB42FH

2 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Adj. shelf

- **Cabinet has full top; top or back must be removed to field install kits**
- **Toe kick shipped unattached**
- End panels are natural maple

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•			▲	▲	•		•		•		•					•		

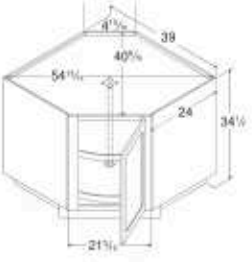
DIAGONAL CORNER SINK BASE CABINETS WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS AND ROTARY SHELF KIT INSTALLED



DCSB36FHRS L/R

1 Door,
2 – 32" Diameter plastic rotating shelves and pole

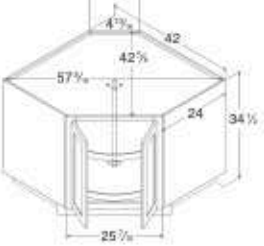
- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Rotary shelf kit installed
- **Cabinet has full top**
- **Toe kick shipped unattached**
- End panels are natural maple



DCSB39FHRS L/R

1 Door,
2 – 32" Diameter plastic rotating shelves and pole

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Rotary shelf kit installed
- **Cabinet has full top**
- **Toe kick shipped unattached**
- End panels are natural maple



DCSB42FHRS

2 Doors w/o center mullion,
2 – 32" Diameter plastic rotating shelves and pole

- Rotary shelf kit installed
- **Cabinet has full top**
- **Toe kick shipped unattached**
- End panels are natural maple

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•				▲	▲			•		•		•					•		

BASE LAZY SUSANS



BLS33
BLS36

Double doors attached to Rotary Shelves

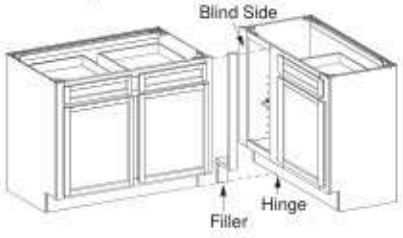
- 18" Diameter shelves on BLS33
- 28" Diameter shelves on BLS36
- FOL door styles have a double face frame
- **All door styles have white Rotary Shelves**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•			▲											▲	•		

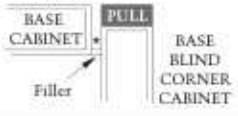
BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS

BASE BLIND CORNER CABINET ORDERING/INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

Must order left or right blind. For single door cabinets, hinge is on blind side of cabinet. Left base blind corner cabinet is shown. Blind corner cabinets with swing out kits should not be installed next to appliance cabinets due to clearance needed for kits. On FOL door styles, the adjoining cabinet requires a minimum 1" filler without hardware. Requires 2½" filler with hardware.



*Blind area will be filled with ⅜" thick back panel material



Base Blind Corner (BBC)				
Cabinet	Cabinet Width	Opening Width	TOL Door Width	FOL Door Width
BBC36	27	8 ½	9 ½	11 ⅜
BBC39	33	11 ½	12 ½	14 ⅜
BBC42	39	14 ½	15 ½	17 ⅜
BBC45	45	17 ½	18 ½	20 ⅜
BBC48	48	19	20	22 ⅛

Maximum/Minimum Pull Measurements

		TOL	FOL
BBC36	Maximum Pull	40¾	40¾
	Minimum Pull w/Hardware	37⅛	38¼
	Minimum Pull w/o Hardware	36	37
BBC39	Maximum Pull	43¾	43¾
	Minimum Pull w/Hardware	40⅛	41¼
	Minimum Pull w/o Hardware	39	40
BBC42	Maximum Pull	46¾	46¾
	Minimum Pull w/Hardware	43⅛	44¼
	Minimum Pull w/o Hardware	42	43
BBC45	Maximum Pull	49¾	49¾
	Minimum Pull w/Hardware	46⅛	47¼
	Minimum Pull w/o Hardware	45	46
BBC48	Maximum Pull	51¼	51¼
	Minimum Pull w/Hardware	48	48¾
	Minimum Pull w/o Hardware	48	48

36" BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS



Left Blind Shown

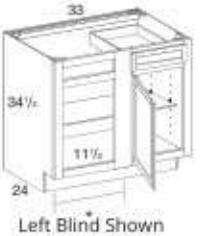
BBC36L
BBC36R

1 Drawer,
1 Door,
1 Adj. shelf

- **Must order L or R blind**
- Center Stile is 6½"

***Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**
TOL = 16¾"
FOL = 15 3/16"

39" BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS



Left Blind Shown

BBC39L
BBC39R

1 Drawer,
1 Door,
1 Adj. shelf

- **Must order L or R blind**
- Center Stile is 6½"

***Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**
TOL = 19¾"
FOL = 18 3/16"

42" BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS



Left Blind Shown

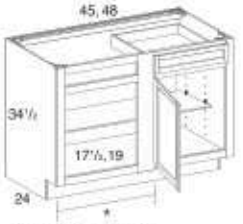
BBC42L
BBC42R

1 Drawer,
1 Door,
1 Adj. shelf

- **Must order L or R blind**
- Center Stile is 6½"

***Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**
TOL = 22¾"
FOL = 21 3/16"

45" & 48" BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS



Left Blind Shown

BBC45L BBC48L
BBC45R BBC48R

1 Drawer,
1 Door,
1 Adj. shelf

- **Must order L or R blind**
- Center Stile is 6½"

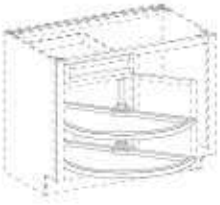
***Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**

BBC45
TOL = 25¼"
FOL = 24 3/16"

BBC48
TOL = 26¾"
FOL = 25 11/16"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

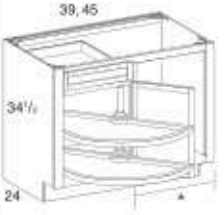
SWING OUT SHELVES FOR CORNER BASE



For BBC42 — SOS42W
For BBC45 — SOS45W

- Bottom shelf slides out
- White shelves attach to bar behind center mullion
- Remove existing cabinet shelf and install swing out shelves before countertop installation

BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS WITH SWING OUT SHELVES



Right Blind Shown

BBC42SOSL BBC45SOSL
BBC42SOSR BBC45SOSR

1 Drawer,
1 Door,
2 Swing out shelves

- Not reversible, must order left or right blind
- Bottom shelf slides out for easy access
- For all door styles, shelves are white
- Center stile is 6½"

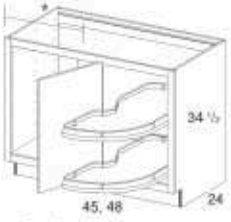
***Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**

BBC42SOS
TOL = 22¾"
FOL = 21 3/16"

BBC45SOS
TOL = 25¼"
FOL = 24 3/16"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•	•		•					•		•	•		•	▲	•		•

BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS WITH SUPERIOR PULLOUT SHELVES



Left Blind Shown

BBC45LSPS BBC48LSPS
BBC45RSPS BBC48RSPS

1 Door,
2 Superior pullout shelves

- Not reversible, must order left or right blind
- Independent turn and swing out shelve
- For all door styles, shelves are natural finish with grey powdercoated rails

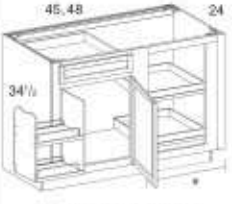
***Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**

BBC45SPS
TOL = 25¼"
FOL = 24 3/16"

BBC48SPS
TOL = 26¾"
FOL = 25 11/16"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•	•		▲					•		•			•	▲	•		

BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS WITH PULLOUT TRAY



Right Blind Shown

BBC45PTL BBC48PTL
BBC45PTR BBC48PTR

1 Drawer,
1 Door,
1 Pullout tray,
2 Sliding shelves

- Not reversible, must order left or right blind
- Maximum 40 lb. load capacity for pullout tray
- Center stile is 6½"
- Full extension dovetailed sliding shelves with soft close
- Pullout tray has natural finish with chrome rails
- PWD and WDSC options for top drawer only

***Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**

BBC45PT
TOL = 25¼"
FOL = 24 3/16"

BBC48PT
TOL = 26¾"
FOL = 25 11/16"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•	•		•					•		•	•		•	▲	•		•

SUPERIOR SWING OUT TRAYS

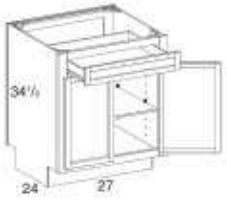


Left Blind Shown with SSOTR Installed

SSOTL
SSOTR

- Remove existing cabinet shelf and install before countertop installation
- For use in SB48 with full height doors only
- SSOTL swings left and installs in a right blind application
- SSOTR swings right and installs in a left blind application

BASE BLIND CORNER PENINSULA CABINET

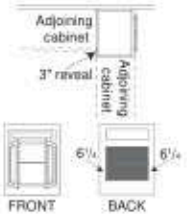


BBC27P

1 Drawer,
2 Doors w/o center mullion on face of cabinet,
1 Full depth adj. shelf

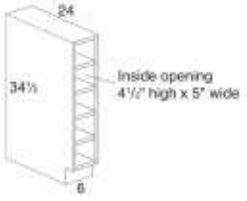
- Back of cabinet is open and does not have doors or drawer front
- Cabinet can be pulled a maximum of 3"

***Blind area will be filled with ⅛" back panel material**



Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	▲	•	•		•		•	▲	•	•	•	•	▲	•	▲	•

BASE OPEN SHELF CABINETS



BOSC6 (5 Shelves)

- Sides, top and bottom have ¾" plywood frameless construction
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	▲		▲	▲		▲				▲		▲		•		▲	•		

OPEN DISPLAY BASE END CABINETS WITH VALANCE OPTIONS

Cabinet has finished plywood sides and interior. Shelf is ¾" finished plywood. Cabinets have chrome shelf supports which mount underneath shelf. Unfinished plywood toe kick. For MDF door styles, cabinet is painted maple. Open Display Cabinets come standard as shown. Please refer to the Modification Section for a list of all available valance options.

OPEN DISPLAY BASE CABINETS



ODB15 ODB27
ODB18 ODB30
ODB21 ODB33
ODB24 ODB36

2 Full depth adj. shelves



Reduced Depth Option Available

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	▲	•	•	▲		▲				▲		▲		•	•	▲	•	▲	

OPEN DISPLAY BASE RACK CABINETS



ODBR15 (5 bottles)
ODBR18 (8 bottles)
ODBR24 (10 bottles)
ODBR36 (14 bottles)

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	▲	•	•	▲		▲				▲		▲			•	▲	•		

OPEN DISPLAY BASE END CABINETS



Left Hand Shown

ODBEC12L
ODBEC12R

2 Fixed shelves

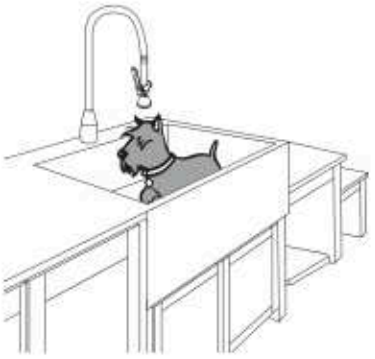
- Beaded plywood back
- Unfinished plywood toe kick
- Standard as shown
- Please refer to the Modification Section for a list of all available valance options
- **Not available with arch valance option**
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	▲			▲		▲						▲				▲	•		

PET CENTER DESIGN IDEAS

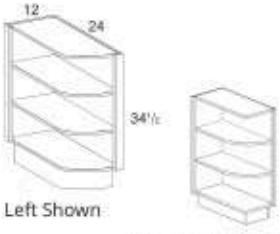
Pet centers are a great way to give pets their very own spaces within your customer's homes. They are functional as well as stylish. Pet centers will allow you to create custom accommodations that make everyday pet owner tasks more manageable and give pets an added sense of belonging within their own homes.







BASE END WHATNOT SHELF



Left Shown

Square Top/Bottom
Shelf Option Available

BES2412

- 12" Radius
- L or R reversibility
- 4½" Matching toe kick shipped unattached
- ¾" Plywood shelves
- ID/RD options change depth only — width will not change
- 9" space between shelves
- Stile is 1⅛"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲				▲		▲						▲		•					

SQUARE BASE END WHATNOT SHELF



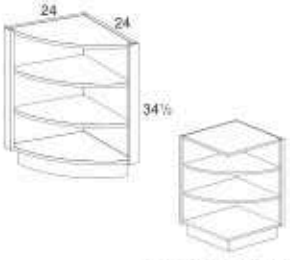
Left Shown

SBES2412

- L or R reversibility
- ¾" Plywood shelves
- ID/RD options change depth only — width will not change
- 9" space between shelves
- Stile is 1⅛"
- Matching toe kick shipped unattached

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲				▲		▲						▲		•					

CORNER BASE END WHATNOT SHELF



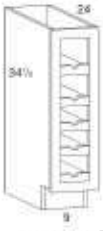
Square Top/Bottom
Shelf Option Available

CBES2424

- 24" Depth
- 4½" Matching toe kick shipped unattached
- ¾" Plywood shelves
- 9" space between shelves
- Stile is 1⅛"
- Reduced Depth option would reduce both ends equally

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲				▲		▲						▲		•					

BASE BOTTLE RACK CABINET



BBR9

- RD available to 12"
- Holds 5 bottles
- Cabinet has a full top

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	▲			▲		▲			•	▲		▲		•		▲	•		

ISLAND COMPONENT BASKET UNITS



ICBU15
ICBU18

- Framed construction
- Basket functional front and back
- Reduced Depth option not available
- ¾" Unfinished plywood flush ends standard
- Finished interior standard
- **Finish techniques are not included**

ISLAND COMPONENT CENTER SUPPORT

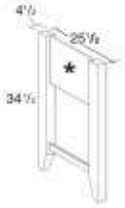


ICCS

- Recommended for islands 36" wide or wider
- Trimmable

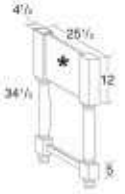
ISLAND COMPONENT BASE END WITH CHUNKY SHAKER LEGS

ICBE24CSTL



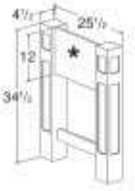
ISLAND COMPONENT BASE END WITH CHUNKY CLASSIC LEGS

ICBE24CCTL



ISLAND COMPONENT BASE END WITH MISSION SQUARE POSTS

ICBE24MSP

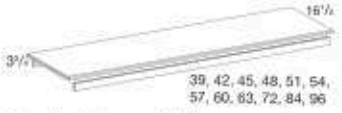


- Ends finished on both sides
- Reversible for left or right application
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**
- Reduced Depth option available in 3" increments to 15"
  When specifying:
  When specifying RD actual depth remains 1½" deeper than specified
- Increased Depth option available in 3" increments to 48"
  When specifying ID actual depth remains 1½" deeper than specified

* 16½" W x 12" H inside dimension

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲									•	▲		▲		•					

ISLAND COMPONENT SHELVES



ICS39
ICS42
ICS45
ICS48
ICS51
ICS54
ICS57
ICS60
ICS63
ICS72
ICS84
ICS96

Actual widths are 1½" narrower than specified.

Note: When ordering component shelf, the overall dimension of the island will correspond with the correct shelf size. For example, if you are building a 39" wide island, order an ICS39 shelf.

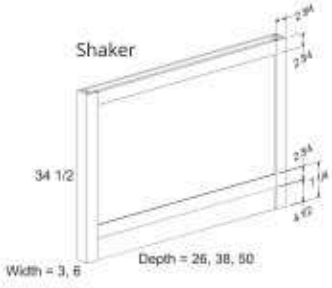
Note: Islands and Island Components are not available on the Rush Program.

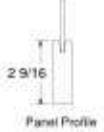
- ¾" Thick plywood shelf with CEMB moulding applied to all sides
- Two support rails and brackets included for shelf support. Must be field installed.
- Not trimmable
- Must specify finish
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**
- Reduced Depth option available in 3" increments to 15"
  When specifying:
  When specifying RD actual depth remains 1½" deeper than specified
- Increased Depth option available in 3" increments to 48"
  When specifying ID actual depth remains 1½" deeper than specified

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲									•					•					

ISLAND ENDS

Shaker





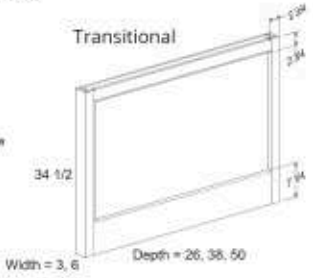
IEP33426SKR
IEP33438SKR
IEP33450SKR
IEP63426SKR
IEP63438SKR
IEP63450SKR

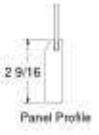
26" - use with 24" deep islands
38" - use with 36" deep islands
50" - use with 48" deep islands

Island End sits flush with front doors and has overhang on back side for island back paneling return

- For the X-Panel, RD not available
- Finished on the back

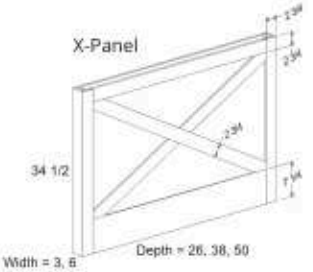
Transitional





IEP33426TR
IEP33438TR
IEP33450TR
IEP63426TR
IEP63438TR
IEP63450TR

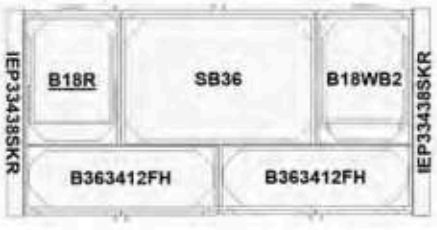
X-Panel





IEP33426XP
IEP33438XP
IEP33450XP
IEP63426XP
IEP63438XP
IEP63450XP

Example shown using 38" Island Ends



Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲										▲		▲		•					

PENINSULA PLYWOOD SHELF KIT



PPS48KIT

- Includes 2 shelves and shelf clips
- Shelves are ¾" veneered plywood with a natural finish
- Edge banded on 2 long edges
- Fits standard peninsula base cabinets
- More sizes available in the Replacement Shelves section

STACK SPACER KITS 1½"



SSK1.524
SSK1.527
SSK1.530
SSK1.533

- For use when stacking to fill the 1½" countertop gap allowing for easier alignment of upper cabinets

PLYWOOD SHELF KITS



PS24KIT
PS36KIT
PS48KIT

- Includes 2 shelves and shelf clips
- Shelves are ¾" veneered plywood with a natural finish
- Edge banded on one long edge
- Fits standard base and wall cabinets
- More sizes available in the Replacement Shelves section

TIERED CUTLERY TRAY DRAWER



MOD

TCTD15 (for B15, 3DB15, 4DB15)
TCTD18 (for B18, 3DB18, 4DB18)
TCTD21 (for B21, B42, 3DB21, 4DB21)
TCTD24 (for B24, B48D2, 3DB24, 4DB24)

- Replaces the existing drawer
- Existing drawer front reattaches to the front of the kit with screws
- Once installed, will open and close as a standard drawer
- Cannot be installed in cabinets less than 24" deep
- Includes full extension soft close drawer slides

CUTLERY DRAWER KITS



MOD

CDK12 (for B12, 3DB12, 4DB12)
CDK15 (for B15, 3DB15, 4DB15, B45, B48)
CDK18 (for B18, 3DB18, 4DB18, B48)
CDK21 (for B21, B42, 3DB21, 4DB21)
CDK24 (for B24, B48, 3DB24, 4DB24)

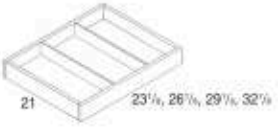


CDK27 (for B27, 3DB27, 4DB27)
CDK30 (for B30, 3DB30, 4DB30)
CDK33 (for B33, 3DB33)
CDK36 (for B36, 3DB36)

UTENSIL DRAWER KITS



UDK15 (for B15, 3DB15, 4DB15, B45, B48)
UDK18 (for B18, 3DB18, 4DB18, B48)
UDK21 (for B21, B42, 3DB21, 4DB21)
UDK24 (for B24, B48, 3DB24, 4DB24)



UDK27 (for B27, 3DB27, 4DB27)
UDK30 (for B30, 3DB30, 4DB30)
UDK33 (for B33, 3DB33)
UDK36 (for B36, 3DB36)

- Solid wood
- Available in natural finish only
- Replaces the existing drawer
- Existing drawer front reattaches to the front of the kit with screws
- Once installed, will open and close as a standard drawer
- Cannot be installed in cabinets less than 24" deep
- Includes full extension soft close drawer slides

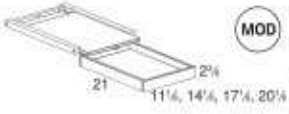
KNIFE DRAWER KITS



MOD

KDWRK15
KDWRK18
KDWRK21
KDWRK24

CUTTING BOARD DRAWER KITS



MOD

CBDK15
CBDK18
CBDK21
CBDK24

CUTTING BOARD AND KNIFE DRAWER KITS



MOD

CBKDK15
CBKDK18
CBKDK21
CBKDK24

- Replaces the existing drawer
- Existing drawer front reattaches to the front of the kit with screws
- Once installed, will open and close as a standard drawer
- Cannot be installed in cabinets less than 24" deep
- Includes full extension soft close drawer slides

BREAD BOX DRAWER COVERS



MOD

BBDC15 (for 3DB15)
BBDC18 (for 2DB18, 3DB18)
BBDC21 (for 2DB21, 3DB21)

- Clear plastic
- Not trimmable
- Fits standard base depth only

SPICE RACK DRAWER INSERTS



MOD

SRDI12 (for 12")
SRDI15 (for 15")
SRDI18 (for 18")
SRDI21 (for 21")
SRDI24 (for 24")
SRDI27 (for 27")

- Solid wood
- Natural finish
- Includes spice drawer unit only, not a complete drawer

KNIFE BLOCK INSERTS



MOD

KBI24

- Natural finished wood
- Trimmable

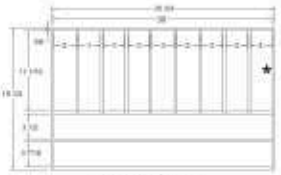
K-CUP DRAWER INSERTS



KCDI18
KCDI24

- Natural finished solid wood
- Trimmable
- 24" holds up to 30 pods

CUTLERY TRAY INSERT KITS


CTK36 Shown

MOD

CTK15 (5 sections)
CTK18 (5 sections)
CTK21 (6 sections)
CTK24 (7 sections)
CTK27 (8 sections)
CTK30 (9 sections)
CTK33 (10 sections)
CTK36 (11 sections)

- Solid wood
- Available in natural finish only

* Width of this section changes to meet the needs of each different sized unit. All other sections stay the same

CUTLERY TRAY DIVIDER INSERT KITS


CTDK36 Shown

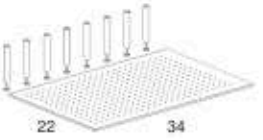
MOD

CTDK15 (3 sections)
CTDK18 (3 sections)
CTDK21 (4 sections)
CTDK24 (5 sections)
CTDK27 (6 sections)
CTDK30 (7 sections)
CTDK33 (8 sections)
CTDK36 (9 sections)

- Solid wood
- Available in natural finish only
- Shipped unassembled
- Length must be trimmed
- Dividers may be omitted to create larger openings

* Width of this section changes to meet the needs of each different sized unit. All other sections stay the same

DEEP DRAWER PEGGED DISH ORGANIZER KITS



DDPDO (board and 8 round posts in natural)

- Fits 2DB, 3DB, and DRB deep drawers - Board must be trimmed
- Posts are 1" diameter x 6½" height
- Posts mount into pre-drilled holes and are secured with fastening nut
- Pre-drilled holes have 1⅛" centers
- Additional posts can be ordered — DDPDOKIT includes 4 posts and locking nuts

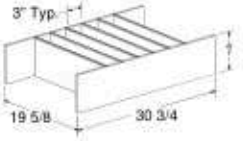
PEGGED POSTS


Round

DDPDOKIT (set of 4 round posts in natural)

- 1" Diameter x 6½" height

DEEP DIVIDER KIT



DDK

- Solid Wood
- Trimmable
- Fits Deep Drawers
- Kit includes six removable dividers and slotted ends
- Ships unassembled

WASTEBASKETS

Each white wastebasket has a 35 quart capacity. The wire frame and full extension slides are brushed nickel. Wastebaskets include mounts and screws for floor mount.

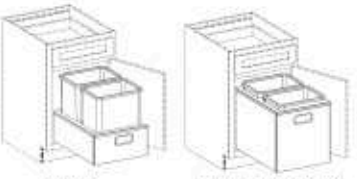
SINGLE WASTEBASKET



MOD

SW9.125 (for B15, B18, B21, B24, B27, B30, B33, B36)

SUPER DOUBLE WASTEBASKETS


SDW18 SDW21 & SDW24

SDW18 (for B18)
SDW21 (for B21)
SDW24 (for B24)

- Includes hardware for door mounting

DOUBLE WASTEBASKET



MOD

DW16.5 (for B21, B24)

WASTEBASKET LIDS



35QTLIDW (white)
35QTLIDG (gray)

- Fits 35 quart capacity wastebaskets
- For double wastebasket cabinets; lids will not open on back wastebasket

SUPER SINGLE WASTEBASKETS



SSW15 (for B15)
SSW18 (for B18)

- Includes hardware for door mounting

WASTEBASKETS



35QTWBW (white)
35QTWBG (gray)

- Wastebasket has 35 quart capacity

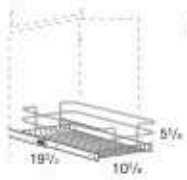
UNDER SINK WASTEBASKET



USWB

- Built in handles for easy removal
- Fits 24" and 21" depth cabinets
- Contains 2 containers (1) 10 liter and (1) 20 liter
- Fit sink bases 30" wide

UNDER SINK BASKET

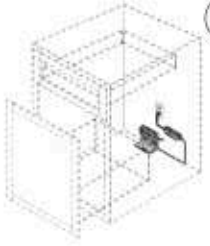


MOD

USB (for B15, B30)

- Chrome
- Full extension slides

WASTEBASKET TOUCH TO OPEN KIT



MOD

WBTTOK

- Electrical drawer opening mechanism
- For use in Wastebasket Cabinets

POT AND PAN PULLOUTS



PTPNPO27
PTPNPO30
PTPNPO33
PTPNPO36

- Pullout is natural finish and include full extension slides

PULLOUT TOWEL BAR



POTB

- Three slide out prongs for towels
- Mounts in all base cabinets
- Gray powdercoat
- Shown in BT9

HIDE A MIXER SHELF KITS



HAMSK18 (for B18FH)
HAMSK21 (for B21FH)
HAMSK24 (for B24SDFH)

- 1½" Thick solid maple
- Includes mounting hardware
- Shelf is 18" D
- Installs in 24" deep — full height cabinets only
- 30 lb. Weight capacity
- Kit provides assisted lift of mixer to countertop only
- Kit is not meant as a platform for use of mixers

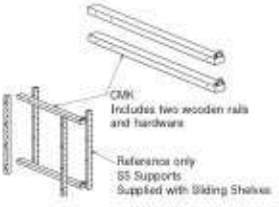
WICKER BASKETS (KIT ONLY)



WBK15
WBK18

- One basket included in kit (2 shown)
- Basket has hand pull on both sides
- WBK15 installs in ODB15
- WBK18 installs in ODB18 and ODDB18
- When installing in ODDB18, use one basket only
- The wooden runners included in kit must be cut down in width for installation to 1⅜"

CENTER MULLION KIT



CMK

- Installs in base and vanity cabinets 39" and wider
- Attaches behind the center frame mullion for installation of sliding shelves
- Sliding Shelf Kit is not included and must be ordered separately
- Hardware included
- Trimmable for 21" deep cabinets

POT, PAN AND LID CADDY



MOD

PPLC24
PPLC30

- For all door styles, caddy is natural finish with gray powdercoated rails
- Two separate pullout sections
- Slanted side sections for lid storage



24" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE

SSSC1224 (for B12)
SSSC1524 (for B15)
SSSC1824 (for B18)
SSSC2124 (for B21, B42)
SSSC2424 (for B24)
SSSC2724 (for B27)
SSSC3024 (for B30)
SSSC3324 (for B33)
SSSC3624 (for B36)
SSSC3924 (for B39)
SSSC4224 (for B42)
SSSC4524 (for B45)
SSSC4524D2 (for B45D2)
SSSC4824 (for B48)
SSSC4824D2 (for B48D2)

- Includes one solid wood dovetail sliding shelf with soft close undermount slides, four mounting supports and attachment hardware
- SSSC39, SSSC42, SSSC45D2 and SSSC48D2 include two shelves and slides for installation
- SSSC45 and SSSC48 include three shelves and slides for installation
- Cabinets with center mullions require center mullion kits for sliding shelf attachment which is included
- Modification only available for 24", 21" and 18" deep sliding shelves

Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet Depth	SS Nomenclature	Actual SS Size (depth)
24	24	21
21	21	18
18	18	15
15	15	12
12	12	9

Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet	SS Nomenclature	SS Size (width x depth)
B12	SSSC1224	7 ½ x 21
B15	SSSC1524	10 ½ x 21
B18	SSSC1824	13 ½ x 21
B21 & B42	SSSC2124	16 ½ x 21
B24	SSSC2424	19 ½ x 21
B27	SSSC2724	22 ½ x 21
B30	SSSC3024	25 ½ x 21
B33	SSSC3324	28 ½ x 21
B36	SSSC3624	31 ½ x 21
B39	SSSC3924	(2) 15 x 21
B42	SSSC4224	(2) 16 ½ x 21
B45	SSSC4524	(3) 10 ½ x 21
B45D2	SSSC45224D2	(2) 18 x 21
B48	SSSC4824	(1) 13 ½ & (2) 10 ½ x 21
B48D2	SSSC4824D2	(2) 19 ½ x 21

21" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE

SSSC1221
SSSC1521
SSSC1821
SSSC2121
SSSC2421
SSSC2721
SSSC3021
SSSC3321
SSSC3621
SSSC3921
SSSC4221
SSSC4521
SSSC4521D2
SSSC4821
SSSC4821D2

18" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE

SSSC1218
SSSC1518
SSSC1818
SSSC2118
SSSC2418
SSSC2718
SSSC3018
SSSC3318
SSSC3618
SSSC3918
SSSC4218
SSSC4518
SSSC4518D2
SSSC4818
SSSC4818D2

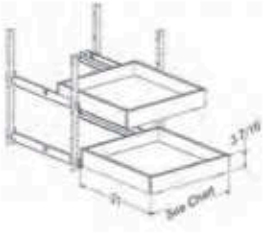
15" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE

SSSC1215
SSSC1515
SSSC1815
SSSC2115
SSSC2415
SSSC2715
SSSC3015
SSSC3315
SSSC3615
SSSC3915
SSSC4215
SSSC4515
SSSC4515D2
SSSC4815
SSSC4815D2

12" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE

SSSC1212
SSSC1512
SSSC1812
SSSC2112
SSSC2412
SSSC2712
SSSC3012
SSSC3312
SSSC3612
SSSC3912
SSSC4212
SSSC4512
SSSC4512D2
SSSC4812
SSSC4812D2

24" DEEP SLIDING SHELF KITS-2 SLIDING SHELVES



2SSSC1224
2SSSC1524
2SSSC1824
2SSSC2124
2SSSC2424
2SSSC2724
2SSSC3024
2SSSC3324
2SSSC3624

- Kit contains two (2) sliding shelves and one set of base height support sticks that are 23 3/16" high

Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet Width	SS Nomenclature	SS Width
12	2SSSC1224	7 ½
15	2SSSC1524	10 ½
18	2SSSC1824	13 ½
21	2SSSC2124	16 ½
24	2SSSC2424	19 ½
27	2SSSC2724	22 ½
30	2SSSC3024	25 ½
33	2SSSC3324	28 ½
36	2SSSC3624	31 ½



Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet Depth	SS Nomenclature	Actual SS Size (depth)
24	24	21
21	21	18
18	18	15
15	15	12
12	12	9

5" HIGH, 24" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE

SSSC1224-5 (for B12)
SSSC1524-5 (for B15)
SSSC1824-5 (for B18)
SSSC2124-5 (for B21, B42)
SSSC2424-5 (for B24)
SSSC2724-5 (for B27)
SSSC3024-5 (for B30)
SSSC3324-5 (for B33)
SSSC3624-5 (for B36)
SSSC3924-5 (for B39)
SSSC4224-5 (for B42)
SSSC4524-5 (for B45)
SSSC4524D2-5 (for B45D2)
SSSC4824-5 (for B48)
SSSC4824D2-5 (for B48D2)

- Includes one solid wood dovetail sliding shelf with soft close undermount slides, four mounting supports and attachment hardware
- SSSC39, SSSC42, SSSC45D2 and SSSC48D2 include two shelves and slides for installation
- SSSC45 and SSSC48 include three shelves and slides for installation
- Cabinets with center mullions require center mullion kits for sliding shelf attachment which is included

Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet	SS Nomenclature	SS Size (width x depth)
B12	SSSC1224	7 ½ x 21
B15	SSSC1524	10 ½ x 21
B18	SSSC1824	13 ½ x 21
B21 & B42	SSSC2124	16 ½ x 21
B24	SSSC2424	19 ½ x 21
B27	SSSC2724	22 ½ x 21
B30	SSSC3024	25 ½ x 21
B33	SSSC3324	28 ½ x 21
B36	SSSC3624	31 ½ x 21
B39	SSSC3924	(2) 15 x 21
B42	SSSC4224	(2) 16 ½ x 21
B45	SSSC4524	(3) 10 ½ x 21
B45D2	SSSC45224D2	(2) 18 x 21
B48	SSSC4824	(1) 13 ½ & (2) 10 ½ x 21
B48D2	SSSC4824D2	(2) 19 ½ x 21

5" HIGH, 21" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE

SSSC1221-5
SSSC1521-5
SSSC1821-5
SSSC2121-5
SSSC2421-5
SSSC2721-5
SSSC3021-5
SSSC3321-5
SSSC3621-5
SSSC3921-5
SSSC4221-5
SSSC4521-5
SSSC4521D2-5
SSSC4821-5
SSSC4821D2-5

5" HIGH, 18" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE

SSSC1218-5
SSSC1518-5
SSSC1818-5
SSSC2118-5
SSSC2418-5
SSSC2718-5
SSSC3018-5
SSSC3318-5
SSSC3618-5
SSSC3918-5
SSSC4218-5
SSSC4518-5
SSSC4518D2-5
SSSC4818-5
SSSC4818D2-5

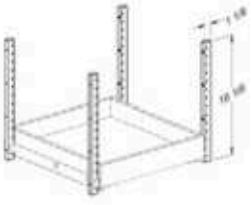
5" HIGH, 15" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE

SSSC1215-5
SSSC1515-5
SSSC1815-5
SSSC2115-5
SSSC2415-5
SSSC2715-5
SSSC3015-5
SSSC3315-5
SSSC3615-5
SSSC3915-5
SSSC4215-5
SSSC4515-5
SSSC4515D2-5
SSSC4815-5
SSSC4815D2-5

5" HIGH, 12" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE

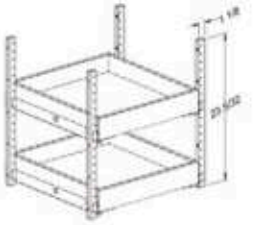
SSSC1212-5
SSSC1512-5
SSSC1812-5
SSSC2112-5
SSSC2412-5
SSSC2712-5
SSSC3012-5
SSSC3312-5
SSSC3612-5
SSSC3912-5
SSSC4212-5
SSSC4512-5
SSSC4512D2-5
SSSC4812-5
SSSC4812D2-5

SLIDING SHELVES SUPPORTS NEW



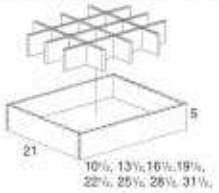
SSB_PK4

- Includes a pack of four (4) mounting supports



SSBFH_PK4

5" HIGH SLIDING SHELF SEPARATOR KIT INSERTS

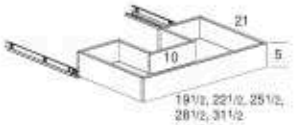


SSSKI1524-5
SSSKI1824-5
SSSKI2124-5
SSSKI2424-5
SSSKI2724-5
SSSKI3024-5
SSSKI3324-5
SSSKI3624-5

Item Code	Overlay # of Openings
SSSKI1524-5	8
SSSKI1824-5	8
SSSKI2124-5	12
SSSKI2424-5	12
SSSKI2724-5	16
SSSKI3024-5	16
SSSKI3324-5	16
SSSKI3624-5	16

- Solid wood
- Available in natural finish only
- Shipped unassembled
- Interlocking pieces that install on top of the sliding shelf floor

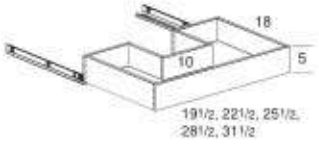
5" HIGH, 24" DEEP U-SHAPED SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE



SSSCU2424-5 (for SB24)
SSSCU2724-5 (for SB27)
SSSCU3024-5 (for SB30)
SSSCU3324-5 (for SB33)
SSSCU3624-5 (for SB36)

- Includes solid wood dovetail sliding shelf with soft close undermount slides, four wooden mounting supports and attachment hardware

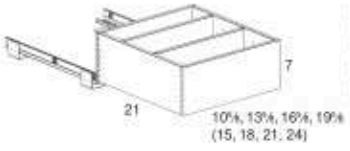
5" HIGH, 21" DEEP U-SHAPED SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE



SSSCU2421-5
SSSCU2721-5
SSSCU3021-5
SSSCU3321-5
SSSCU3621-5

- Includes one solid wood dovetail sliding shelf with soft close undermount slides, four wooden mounting supports and attachment hardware

DEEP STORAGE PULL OUTS



DSPO15 (for B15, B30)
DSPO18 (for B18, B36)
DSPO21 (for B21, B42)
DSPO24 (for B24, B24SD, B48D2)

- Includes one solid wood dovetail sliding shelf with soft close undermount slides, four wooden mounting supports and attachment hardware

BASE DRIP TRAYS ALMOND



MOD

BDTA3024 (trim for 27")
BDTA3624 (trim for 33")
BDTA4224 (trim for 39")

- Trim to fit
- For cabinets with center mullion, tray must be installed before countertop

BASE DRIP TRAYS GRAY

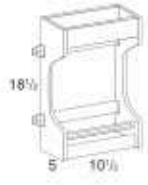


MOD

BDTG3024 (trim for 27")
BDTG3624 (trim for 33")
BDTG4224 (trim for 39")

- Trim to fit
- For cabinets with center mullion, tray must be installed before countertop

DOOR SHELF KIT



MOD

DSK (for B18, B36, SB36)

- Natural finish solid wood with chrome rails
- Removable tray
- Shelf not adjustable

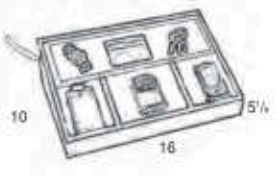
CUTTING BOARD



CB

- Mounts on cabinet door
- Natural finish
- Includes mounting hardware
- For single door base and sink base cabinets, installs in 18" wide and larger
- For double door base and sink base cabinets, installs in 36" wide and larger

CHARGING STATION



CHGST

- Power strip not included
- Black velvet liner
- Not to be installed in a drawer

FLUTED BASE PILASTERS



FP34B
FP634B
FP34B27
FP634B27

- Pilasters have ¾" solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are ½" unfinished plywood
- Sides are ½" finished plywood
- Not trimmable
- 3" wide has 4 flutes and 6" wide has 8 flutes
- When ID/RD option is chosen, pilasters are built to the specified depth (i.e. RD16 will be 16" deep)
- **For MDF door styles, pilasters are finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FOBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			▲						•	▲		▲		•					

PLAIN BASE PILASTERS

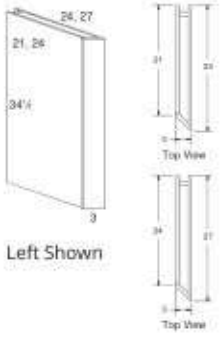


PP1.534B
PP34B
PP634B
PP1.534B27
PP34B27
PP634B27

- Pilasters have ¾" solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are ½" unfinished plywood
- Sides are ½" finished plywood
- When ID/RD option is chosen, pilasters are built to the specified depth (i.e. RD16 will be 16" deep)
- **For MDF door styles, pilasters are finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FOBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			▲						•	▲		▲		•					

ANGLE PLAIN BASE PILASTERS



Left Shown

APP34BL
APP34BR
APP34B27L
APP34B27R

- Pilasters have ¾" solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are ½" unfinished plywood
- Finished on front and short side only
- Short side available with FCE option
- When ID/RD option is chosen, pilasters are built to the specified depth (i.e. RD16 will be 16" deep)
- **For MDF door styles, pilasters are finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FOBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			•							•		▲	▲						

BASE FILLER PULLOUTS



BFP3
BFP6

2 Adj. shelves,
1 Fixed shelf

- Solid Wood
- **For MDF door styles, base fillers pullouts are finished hardwood**
- An overlay filler trim is recommended for FOL door styles
- Can be installed next to a cabinet with Flush Cabinet End option by omitting supplied spacers
- If not installed between 2 cabinets, exposed end must be covered with an end panel

STEP STOOL FILLER PULLOUT

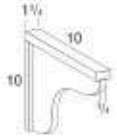


SSFPO6

- Natural finished plywood pullout
- An overlay filler trim is recommended for FOL door styles
- Can be installed next to a cabinet with Flush Cabinet End option by omitting supplied spacers
- If not installed between 2 cabinets, exposed end must be covered with an end panel
- Full extension slides
- Ladder rated for up to 330lbs



COUNTERTOP SUPPORT



CS

- Solid wood
- MDF is finished hardwood

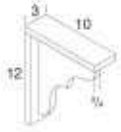
SMALL COUNTERTOP SUPPORT



SCS

- Solid wood
- MDF is finished hardwood

FANCY COUNTERTOP SUPPORT



FCS

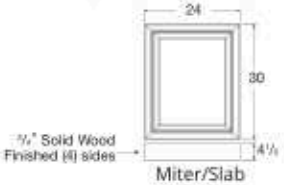
- Solid wood
- MDF is finished hardwood

MATCHING BASE END PANELS



Cope and Tenon
One Piece

MOD MBEP

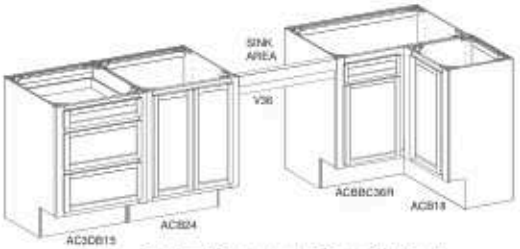


Miter/Slab
Two Pieces

- ¾" Solid wood construction with spacers on back to compensate for the face frame scribe
- TOL door styles have a decorative profile on the sides
- FOL door styles have matching door edge profile on the sides and are designed to flush with the face frame of the cabinet
- Harmony and Concord have a mitered profile
- Slab door styles are slab with separate toe kick construction
- **For MDF door styles, Matching End Panels are painted MDF**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL										•					•					

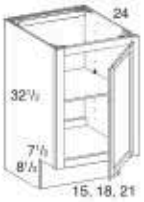
ACTIVE LIVING CABINETS



Design Example of Base Cabinets

Active Living cabinets have 8½" high x 7½" deep toe kick. All single door cabinets must specify left or right hinge.

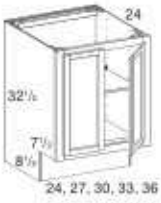
ACTIVE LIVING BASE CABINETS



ACB15 L/R
ACB18 L/R
ACB21 L/R

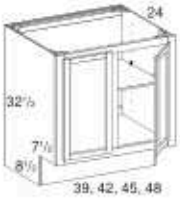
1 Door,
1 Adj. shelf

- **Must specify L or R hinge**



ACB24
ACB27
ACB30
ACB33
ACB36

2 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Adj. shelf



ACB39
ACB42
ACB45
ACB48

2 Doors,
1 Adj. shelf

- Can be used as a blind corner cabinet by removing one door

Maximum/Minimum Pull Measurements

		TOL	FOL
ACB39	Maximum Pull	45¼"	43¼"
	Minimum Pull	43½"	43½"
ACB42	Maximum Pull	46¾"	45"
	Minimum Pull	45"	45"
ACB45	Maximum Pull	48¼"	46½"
	Minimum Pull	46½"	46½"
ACB48	Maximum Pull	49¾"	48"
	Minimum Pull	48"	48"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•		•	•	•		•	•	▲	•	▲	

ACTIVE LIVING SINK APRONS



ACSA30
ACSA36

1 Drawer blank

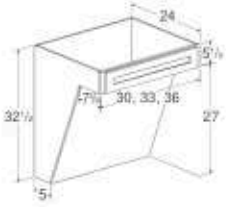
- ½" Plywood

Sink Maximum Cut Out Dimensions

ACSA30	29" x 22⅜"
ACSA36	35" x 22⅜"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲										▲		▲							

ACTIVE LIVING SINK BASE CABINETS



ACSB30
ACSB33
ACSB36

1 Drawer blank

- ½" Plywood
- Removable front panel

Sink Maximum Cut Out Dimensions

ACSB30	29" x 22⅜"
ACSB33	32" x 22⅜"
ACSB36	35" x 22⅜"

A convertible option is available in the 31½" high option. See page Select-4-6 for all options.
A convertible option is available in the 32½" high option. See page Select-4-8 for all options.

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲										▲		▲		•					

ACTIVE LIVING TWO DRAWER BASE CABINETS



AC2DB18
AC2DB24
AC2DB30
AC2DB36

2 Drawers

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•		•		•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

ACTIVE LIVING THREE DRAWER BASE CABINETS

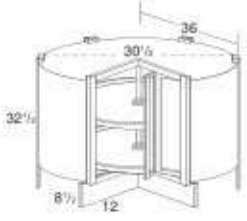


AC3DB12
AC3DB15
AC3DB18
AC3DB21
AC3DB24
AC3DB27

3 Drawers

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•		•		•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

ACTIVE LIVING BASE LAZY SUSAN



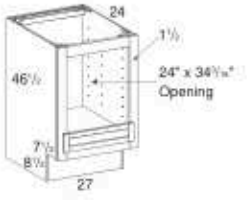
ACBLS36

Double doors attached to rotary shelves

- 28" Diameter shelves
- In FOL door styles, cabinet has a double face frame

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•			▲											▲	•		

ACTIVE LIVING DISHWASHER BASE CABINET



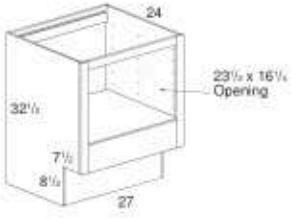
ACDBC2746

1 Drawer blank

- Frame opening is 24" W x 34⁹⁄₁₆" H
- Place dishwasher in cabinet, then attach drawer front to conceal dishwasher toe space area
- Cabinet has a subfloor

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	•	•	•							▲		▲			•	▲	•		

ACTIVE LIVING DISHWASHER DRAWER BASE CABINET



ACDDB27

- Appliance platform is shipped uninstalled
- Appliance area is unfinished
- Trimmable to 24" x 20½" opening

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	▲	•	•					•		•		▲			•	▲	•		

ACTIVE LIVING TAMBOUR BASE CABINET



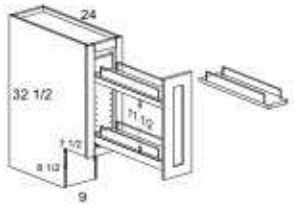
ACTB24

1 Drawer

- Tambour opening is 14½" H x 20½" W
- Includes a wooden knob

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•				•		•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

ACTIVE LIVING BASE SPICE RACK CABINET



ACBSR9

1 Door

- Pullout is plywood
- Cabinet has a full top
- 3 shelves with stainless rails
- Middle shelf is adjustable and can be removed for taller storage
- Spice rack shipped installed
- Slides are full extension soft close

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•	•		▲					•		•				▲	•		

ACTIVE LIVING BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS



Left Blind Shown

* TOL = 16¼"
* FOL = 15¾₁₆"

ACBBC36L
ACBBC36R

1 Drawer,
1 Door,
1 Adj. shelf

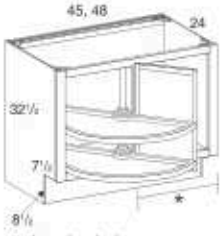
- **Must order left or right blind**
- Hinge is on blind side of cabinet
- Blind area is filled with back panel material

Maximum/Minimum Pull Measurements

	TOL	FOL
Maximum Pull	40¾"	40¾"
Minimum Pull w/Hardware	37⅜"	38¼"
Minimum Pull w/o Hardware	36"	37"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

ACTIVE LIVING BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS WITH SWINGOUT SHELVES



Right Blind Shown

ACBBC45SOS * TOL = 25⅛"
FOL = 24³⁄₁₆"
ACBBC48SOS * TOL = 28⅛"
FOL = 27³⁄₁₆"

ACBBC45SOSL
ACBBC45SOSR
ACBBC48SOSL
ACBBC48SOSR

1 Door,
2 Swingout shelves

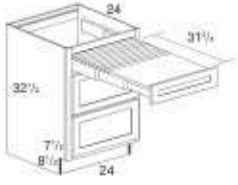
- Not reversible
- **Must order left or right blind**
- Hinge is on blind side of cabinet
- Blind area is filled with back panel material;

Maximum/Minimum Pull Measurements

	TOL	FOL
ACBBC45SOS		
Maximum Pull	49¾"	49¾"
Minimum Pull w/Hardware	46⅛"	47¼"
Minimum Pull w/o Hardware	45"	46"
ACBBC48SOS		
Maximum Pull	51¾"	51¾"
Minimum Pull w/Hardware	48"	48⅛"
Minimum Pull w/o Hardware	48"	48"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•	•		▲					•		•			•	▲	•		

ACTIVE LIVING THREE DRAWER BASE CABINET WITH PULLOUT TABLE



AC3DB24PT

1 Pullout table,
2 Drawers

- Top drawer contains a pullout table
- Apply furniture wax to grooves of wood slides to help ease opening and closing of pullout table

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•							•		•	•		•	▲	•		•

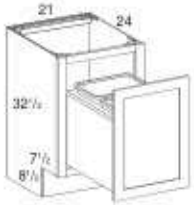
ACTIVE LIVING BASE WASTEBASKET CABINETS



ACB18WB

1 Door

- 1-35 Quart capacity white basket



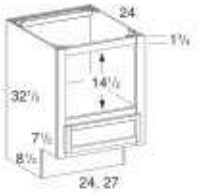
ACB21WB

1 Door

- 2-35 Quart capacity white basket

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•	•		▲					•		•			•	▲	•		

ACTIVE LIVING BASE MICROWAVE CABINETS



ACBM24
ACBM27

1 Drawer

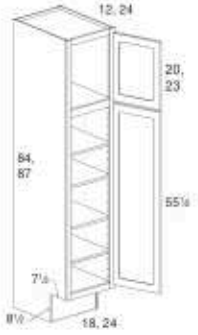
- Cabinet is not trimmable
- Microwave area dimensions are 23½" W x 14½" H for ACBM27 and 20½" W x 14½" H for ACBM24
- Microwave area has finished interior

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	•	•	•			▲		•		▲		▲		•	•	▲	•		•

ACTIVE LIVING UTILIITY CABINETS

All single door cabinets must be specified left or right hinge. Toe kicks shipped attached for all 84"-96" high cabinets. To order with toe kick shipped unattached specify TKU with item code (For example, ACU249624SD TKU). See Modification Section for additional details.

84" & 87" HIGH ACTIVE LIVING UTILITY CABINETS

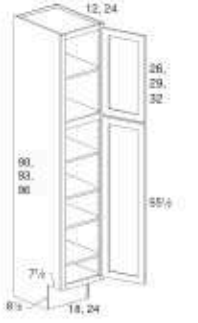


ACU188412 L/R
ACU248412SD L/R
ACU188424 L/R
ACU248424SD L/R
ACU188712 L/R
ACU248712SD L/R
ACU188724 L/R
ACU248724SD L/R

2 Doors,
4 Full depth adj. shelves

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Toe kick shipped attached

90", 93" & 96" HIGH ACTIVE LIVING UTILITY CABINETS



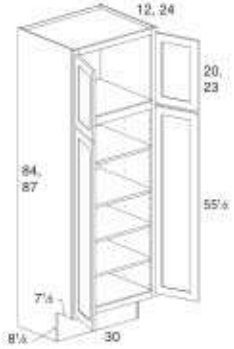
ACU189012 L/R
ACU249012SD L/R
ACU189024 L/R
ACU249024SD L/R
ACU189312 L/R
ACU249312SD L/R
ACU189324 L/R
ACU249324SD L/R
ACU189612 L/R
ACU249612SD L/R
ACU189624 L/R
ACU249624SD L/R

2 Doors,
5 Full depth adj. shelves

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Toe kick shipped attached

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	▲		•		•		•		•		•	•	▲	•	▲	

84" & 87" HIGH ACTIVE LIVING UTILITY CABINETS



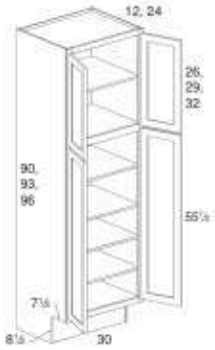
ACU308412
ACU308424
ACU308712
ACU308724

4 Doors w/o center mullion,
4 Full depth adj. shelves

- Toe kick shipped attached

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	▲		•		•		•		•		•	•	▲	•	▲	

90", 93" & 96" HIGH ACTIVE LIVING UTILITY CABINETS



ACU309012 ACU309312 ACU309612
ACU309024 ACU309324 ACU309624

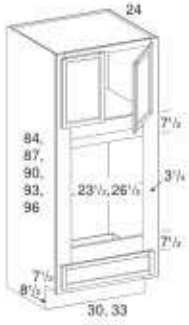
4 Doors w/o center mullion,
5 Full depth adj. shelves

- Toe kick shipped attached

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FOBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	▲		•		•		•		•		•	•	▲	•	▲	

84", 87", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH ACTIVE LIVING OVEN CABINETS

All Oven Cabinets can be cut to fit majority of oven units manufactured. Toe kicks shipped attached for all 84" - 96" high cabinets. To order with toe kick shipped unattached specify TKU with item code (For example, ACO309024 TKU). See Modification Section for additional details.



ACO308424 ACO308724 ACO309024
ACO338424 ACO338724 ACO339024

ACO309324 ACO309624
ACO339324 ACO339624

- Toe kick shipped attached

1 Drawer,
2 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Oven Support Kit

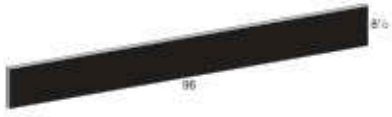
30" Wide Cut-Out Dimensions
Minimum = 27¼" High x 23½" Wide
Maximum = 38⅛" High x 27" Wide

33" Wide Cut-Out Dimensions
Minimum = 27½" High x 26½" Wide
Maximum = 38¼" High x 30" Wide

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FOBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•		•		•	•		•	▲	•	▲	•

ACTIVE LIVING ACCESSORIES

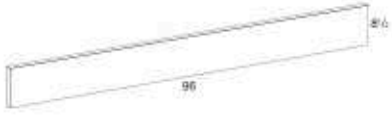
ACTIVE LIVING BASE TOE SPACE COVER BLACK



BTS8.5B

- Black finish
- Used on Active Living Cabinets
- ¾" Laminated MDF

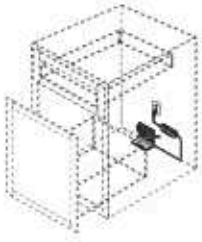
ACTIVE LIVING BASE TOE SPACE COVER MATCHING



BTS8.5M

- ¾" Matching plywood
- Grain will run horizontal
- Used on Active Living Cabinets
- Order finish same as cabinets
- **For MDF door styles, toe space cover is finished hardwood**

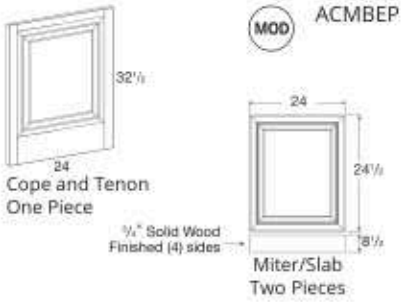
WASTEBASKET TOUCH TO OPEN



WBTTOK

- Electrical drawer opening mechanism
- For use in Wastebasket Cabinets

ACTIVE LIVING MATCHING BASE END PANEL

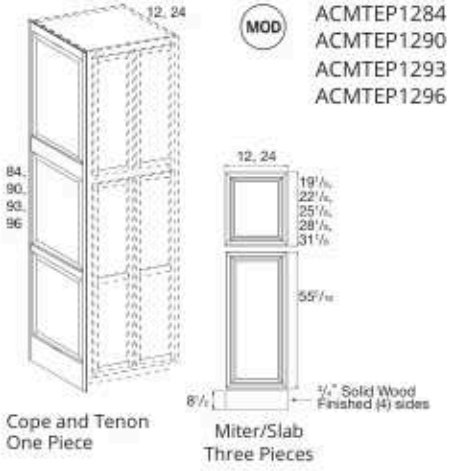


MOD ACMBEP

- ¾" Solid wood construction with spacers on back to compensate for the face frame scribe
- TOL door styles have a decorative profile on the sides
- FOL door styles have matching door edge profile on the sides and are designed to flush with the face frame of the cabinet
- Harmony and Concord have a mitered profile and separate toe kick
- **Slab door styles are slab with a separate toe kick**
- **For MDF door styles, Matching End Panels are painted MDF**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL										•					•					

ACTIVE LIVING MATCHING TALL END PANELS



MOD

ACMTEP1284	ACMTEP2484
ACMTEP1290	ACMTEP2490
ACMTEP1293	ACMTEP2493
ACMTEP1296	ACMTEP2496

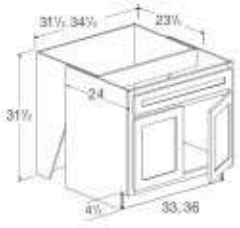
- ¾" Solid wood construction with spacers on back to compensate for the face frame scribe
- TOL door styles have a decorative profile on the sides
- FOL door styles have matching door edge profile on the sides and are designed to flush with the face frame of the cabinet
- Harmony and Concord have a mitered profile and separate toe kick
- **Slab door styles are slab with a separate toe kick**
- **For MDF door styles, Matching End Panels are painted MDF**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL										•					•					



The following Active Living items are standard 24" depth, 31½" high cabinets with a 4½" toe kick. These are some additional items that would be necessary to complete a design using the 31½" high vanity cabinets. See the Modification Chart for Modify or Reduced Depth option availability.

ACTIVE LIVING SINK BASE CONVERTIBLE CABINETS WITH REMOVABLE FRONT



ALSBC33RF
ALSBC36RF

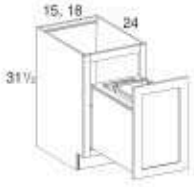
1 Drawer blank,
2 Doors w/o center mullion

- ½" Plywood
- Removable front has 4½" high toe kick
- When front is removed there will be a ¼" gap on both sides that can be filled using any ¾" base panel

Sink Maximum Cut Out Dimensions

ALSBC33RF	29" x 22 ¾"
ALSBC36RF	32" x 22 ¾"

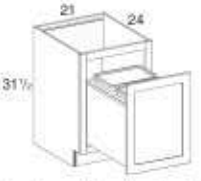
ACTIVE LIVING WASTEBASKET BASE CABINETS



ALB15WB
ALB18WB

1 Door

- 1-35 Quart capacity white basket



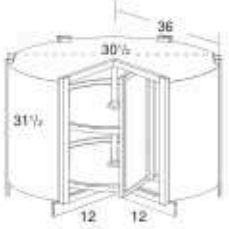
ALB21WB

1 Door

- 2-35 Quart capacity white baskets

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•	•		▲					•		•			•	▲	•		

ACTIVE LIVING BASE LAZY SUSAN



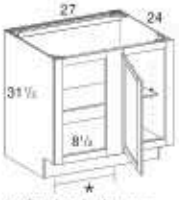
ALBLS36

Double doors attached to rotary shelves

- 28" Diameter shelves
- In FOL door styles, cabinet has a double face frame

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•			▲											▲	•		

ACTIVE LIVING BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS



Left Blind Shown

ALBBC36L
ALBBC36R

1 Door,
1 Adj. shelf

*** Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**
TOL = 16⅛"
FOL = 15⅜"

- **Must specify L or R blind**
- Hinge is on blind side of cabinet
- Blind area is filled with back panel material



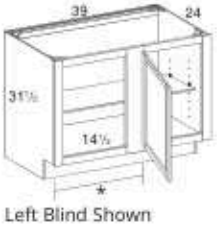
Left Blind Shown

ALBBC39L
ALBBC39R

1 Door,
1 Adj. shelf

*** Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**
TOL = 19⅛"
FOL = 18⅜"

- **Must specify L or R blind**
- Hinge is on blind side of cabinet
- Blind area is filled with back panel material



Left Blind Shown

ALBBC42L
ALBBC42R

1 Door,
1 Adj. shelf

*** Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**
TOL = 22⅛"
FOL = 21⅜"

- **Must specify L or R blind**
- Hinge is on blind side of cabinet
- Blind area is filled with back panel material

Pull for 24" depth cabinet		Minimum Pull w/o Hardware		*Minimum Pull w/ Hardware	
Cabinet	OL Max Pull	TOL	FOL	TOL	FOL
ALBBC36	40¾	36	37	37⅛	38¼
ALBBC39	43¾	39	40	40⅛	41¼
ALBBC42	46¾	42	43	43⅛	44¼
*Adjacent Cabinet Filler Required		None	1"	1¼"	2½"

*Minimum Pull w/Hardware and Adjacent Cabinet Filler Required is based on a hardware protrusion of 1½".

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•		•	•	•		•	•	▲	•		



The following Active Living Universal items are standard 24" depth, 32½" high cabinets with a 4½" toe kick. All single door cabinets must specify left or right hinge. See the Modification Chart for Modify or Reduced Depth option availability.

ACTIVE LIVING UNIVERSAL BASE CABINETS



UB1232.5 L/R
UB1532.5 L/R
UB1832.5 L/R
UB2132.5 L/R

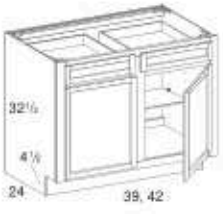
1 Drawer,
1 Door,
1 Adj. shelf

- **Must specify L or R hinge**



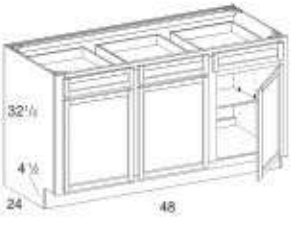
UB2432.5
UB2732.5
UB3032.5
UB3332.5
UB3632.5

1 Drawer,
2 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Adj. shelf



UB3932.5
UB4232.5

2 Drawers,
2 Doors,
1 Adj. shelf



UB4832.5

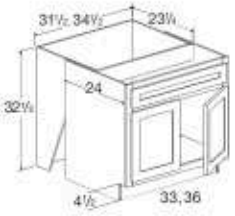
3 Drawers,
3 Doors,
1 Adj. shelf

- Doors hinged Left, Right, Right

Door Widths:	TOL	FOL
UB4832.5 (center)	15½"	17⅞"
UB4832.5 (outside)	12½"	14⅞"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

ACTIVE LIVING UNIVERSAL REMOVABLE VANITY SINK FRONT



URVSF3332.5
URVSF3632.5

1 Drawer blank,
2 Doors w/o center mullion

- ½" Plywood
- Removable front has 4½" high toe kick
- When front is removed there will be a ¾" gap on both sides that can be filled using any ¾" base panel

Sink Cut Out Dimensions
URVSF3332.5 29" x 22¾"
URVSF3632.5 32" x 22¾"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲										•		▲		•					

ACTIVE LIVING UNIVERSAL SINK BASE



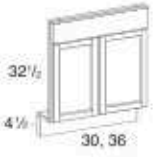
USB3032.5
USB3632.5

1 Drawer blank,
2 Doors w/o center mullion

- All FOL door styles have spacer added to back of drawer blank to make flush with doors

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

ACTIVE LIVING UNIVERSAL SINK FRONTS



USF3032.5
USF3632.5

1 Drawer blank,
2 Doors

- Floor included, shipped separately and sized accordingly
- Maximum Trim: TOL - 3"
  FOL - 0"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL			•			•			▲											

ACTIVE LIVING UNIVERSAL BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS



Left Blind Shown

UBBC3632.5L
UBBC3632.5R

1 Drawer,
1 Door,
1 Adj. shelf

- **Must order L or R blind**
- Center Stile is 6½"

***Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**
TOL = 16¼"
FOL = 15³⁄₁₆"



Left Blind Shown

UBBC3932.5L
UBBC3932.5R

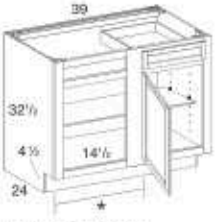
1 Drawer,
1 Door,
1 Adj. shelf

- **Must order L or R blind**
- Center Stile is 6½"

***Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**
TOL = 19¼"
FOL = 18³⁄₁₆"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

ACTIVE LIVING UNIVERSAL BASE BLIND CORNER CABINETS



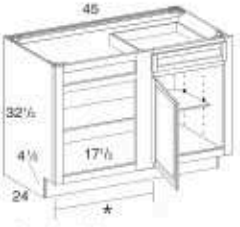
Left Blind Shown

UBBC4232.5L
UBBC4232.5R

1 Drawer,
1 Door,
1 Adj. shelf

- **Must order L or R blind**
- Center Stile is 6½"

***Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**
TOL = 22¼"
FOL = 21³⁄₁₆"



Left Blind Shown

UBBC4532.5L
UBBC4532.5R

1 Drawer,
1 Door,
1 Adj. shelf

- **Must order L or R blind**
- Center Stile is 6½"

***Distance from frame edge to edge of closed door**
TOL = 25¼"
FOL = 24³⁄₁₆"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

ACTIVE LIVING UNIVERSAL DRAWER BASE CABINETS

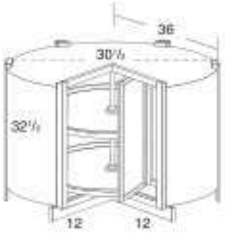


U3DB1232.5
U3DB1532.5
U3DB1832.5
U3DB2132.5
U3DB2432.5

3 Drawers

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•		•		•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

ACTIVE LIVING UNIVERSAL BASE LAZY SUSAN



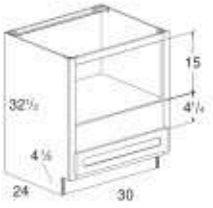
UBLS3632.5

Double doors attached to Rotary Shelves

- 28" Diameter shelves on BLS36
- FOL door styles have a double face frame
- **All door styles have white Rotary Shelves**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•			▲											▲	•		

ACTIVE LIVING UNIVERSAL BASE MICROWAVE CABINET



UBMW3032.5

1 Drawer

- Finished interior
- Standard opening height is 15"
- Maximum cut out height is 17½"
- Maximum cut out width is 27"
- UBMW30 cut out width is 26½"
- Appliance platform shipped uninstalled
- Includes trimmable supports

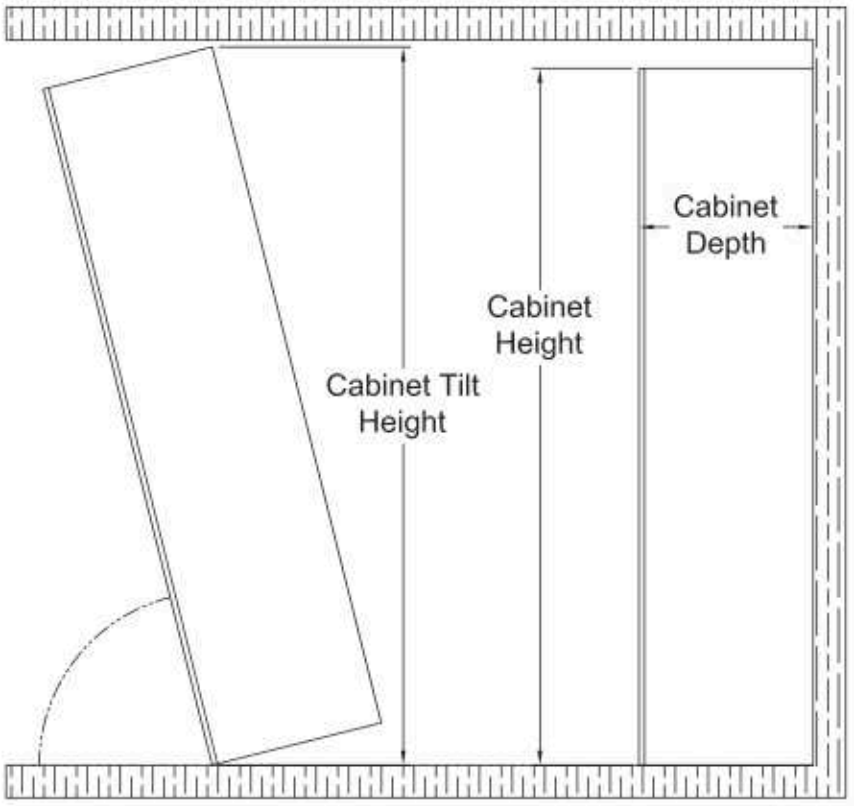
Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	•	•	•			▲		•		▲		▲		•	•	▲	•		•

ACTIVE LIVING STANDARD VANITY CABINETS

All vanity cabinets are pre-drilled for 10¾" deep shelves and have 4½" high toe kicks. Specify Left or Right hinge on all single door vanities. Some Active Living designs can be accomplished with just a lower countertop height. The vanity cabinets have an overall height of 31½" and can be used to achieve this type of design. They are also available in a shallower depth of 21" instead of 24" which may give the consumer easier access to items in the wall cabinets. The Increased Depth option is available in order to get a 24" depth cabinet. See the Modification Chart for availability. Refer to the vanity section for 18" depth cabinets, base height vanity cabinets and all other vanity cabinet options.

Tall Cabinet Tilt Heights

Always be mindful of the overall cabinet height, cabinet depth and the ceiling height. Options are available, such as, Toe Kick Unattached (TKU) or Void Toe Kick (VTK) that might be necessary when working in a tight space.



DESIGN NOTE

Ceiling Treatments and light fixtures can pose issues with the necessary height required to tilt tall cabinets into place.

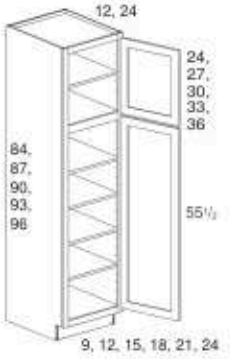
Cabinet Depth		12	15	18	21	24
		Cabinet Tilt Height				
Cabinet Height (TKU & VTK)	84	84 7/8	85 5/16	85 15/16	86 9/16	87 3/8
	87	87 13/16	88 5/16	88 13/16	89 1/2	90 1/4
	90	90 13/16	91 1/4	91 13/16	92 7/16	93 1/8
	93	93 3/4	94 3/16	94 3/4	95 5/16	96 1/16
	96	96 3/4	97 3/16	97 11/16	98 1/4	98 15/16

Cabinet Depth		12	15	18	21	24
		Cabinet Tilt Height				
Cabinet Height (TKU & VTK)	79 1/2	80 3/8	80 7/8	81 1/2	82 1/4	83 1/16
	82 1/2	83 3/8	83 7/8	84 7/16	85 1/8	85 15/16
	85 1/2	86 5/16	86 13/16	87 3/8	88 1/16	88 13/16
	88 1/2	89 5/16	89 3/4	90 5/16	90 15/16	91 11/16
	91 1/2	92 5/16	92 3/4	93 1/4	93 7/8	94 5/8

UTILITY CABINETS

All single door cabinets must be specified left or right hinge. Cope and tenon door styles 48 1/16" and taller will have a horizontal center rail. Toe kicks shipped attached for all 84" - 96" high cabinets. To order with toe kick shipped unattached, specify TKU with item code (For example, U249624 TKU). The minimum ceiling height for installing standard 24" deep tall cabinets is equal to the cabinet height plus 4". If APC is specified, end panels will be unfinished plywood. Standard ends are natural laminate. MFE or FCE must be ordered to receive finished ends. Other options are also available. See Modification Section for additional details.

84", 87", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH UTILITY CABINETS



U98412 L/R	U98712 L/R	U99012 L/R	U99312 L/R	U99612 L/R
U128412 L/R	U128712 L/R	U129012 L/R	U129312 L/R	U129612 L/R
U158412 L/R	U158712 L/R	U159012 L/R	U159312 L/R	U159612 L/R
U188412 L/R	U188712 L/R	U189012 L/R	U189312 L/R	U189612 L/R
U218412 L/R	U218712 L/R	U219012 L/R	U219312 L/R	U219612 L/R
U248412SD L/R	U248712SD L/R	U249012SD L/R	U249312SD L/R	U249612SD L/R
U98424 L/R	U98724 L/R	U99024 L/R	U99324 L/R	U99624 L/R
U128424 L/R	U128724 L/R	U129024 L/R	U129324 L/R	U129624 L/R
U158424 L/R	U158724 L/R	U159024 L/R	U159324 L/R	U159624 L/R
U188424 L/R	U188724 L/R	U189024 L/R	U189324 L/R	U189624 L/R
U218424 L/R	U218724 L/R	U219024 L/R	U219324 L/R	U219624 L/R
U248424SD L/R	U248724SD L/R	U249024SD L/R	U249324SD L/R	U249624SD L/R

2 Doors,
5 Full depth adj. shelves

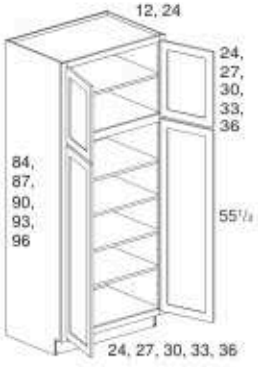
- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Toe kick shipped attached

DESIGN NOTE

Order Toe Kick Unattached (TKU) or Void Toe Kick (VTK) when working in a tight space.

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	▲		•		•	•	•		•		•	•	▲	•		

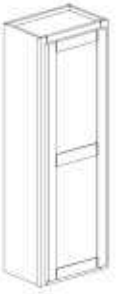
84", 87", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH UTILITY CABINETS



U248412	U248712	U249012	U249312	U249612
U278412	U278712	U279012	U279312	U279612
U308412	U308712	U309012	U309312	U309612
U338412	U338712	U339012	U339312	U339612
U368412	U368712	U369012	U369312	U369612
U248424	U248724	U249024	U249324	U249624
U278424	U278724	U279024	U279324	U279624
U308424	U308724	U309024	U309324	U309624
U338424	U338724	U339024	U339324	U339624
U368424	U368724	U369024	U369324	U369624

4 Doors w/o center mullion,
5 Full depth adj. shelves

- Toe kick shipped attached



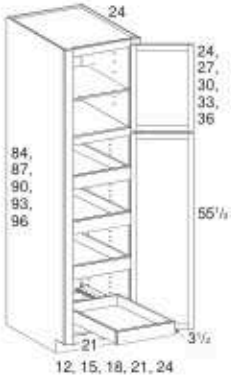
Any door height greater than 48" for cope and tenon and MDF door styles will have a horizontal center rail.

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	▲		•		•	•	•		•		•	•	▲	•	▲	

UTILITY CABINETS WITH SLIDING SHELVES INSTALLED

Sliding shelves have ⅝" natural hardwood sides, front and back, ¾" plywood **bottom**, adj. mounting brackets and are dovetail full extension soft close. Toe kicks shipped attached for all 84" - 96" high cabinets. To order with toe kick shipped unattached specify TKU with item code (For example, U249624SS TKU). See Modification Section for additional details.

84", 87", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH UTILITY CABINETS WITH SLIDING SHELVES



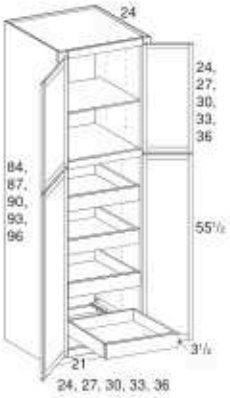
U128424SS L/R	U128724SS L/R	U129024SS L/R	U129324SS L/R	U129624SS L/R
U158424SS L/R	U158724SS L/R	U159024SS L/R	U159324SS L/R	U159624SS L/R
U188424SS L/R	U188724SS L/R	U189024SS L/R	U189324SS L/R	U189624SS L/R
U218424SS L/R	U218724SS L/R	U219024SS L/R	U219324SS L/R	U219624SS L/R
U248424SDSS L/R	U248724SDSS L/R	U249024SDSS L/R	U249324SDSS L/R	U249624SDSS L/R

2 Doors,
1 Full depth adj. shelf in upper section,
4 Sliding shelves in lower section

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- RD available to 18" depth
- Toe kick shipped attached

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•	•					•	•	•		•		•	•	▲	•		

84", 87", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH UTILITY CABINETS WITH SLIDING SHELVES



U248424SS	U248724SS	U249024SS	U249324SS	U249624SS
U278424SS	U278724SS	U279024SS	U279324SS	U279624SS
U308424SS	U308724SS	U309024SS	U309324SS	U309624SS
U338424SS	U338724SS	U339024SS	U339324SS	U339624SS
U368424SS	U368724SS	U369024SS	U369324SS	U369624SS

4 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Full depth adj. shelf in upper section,
4 Sliding shelves in lower section

- RD option available to 18" depth
- Toe kick shipped attached

Modification	APC	BD	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•	•					•	•	•		•		•	•	▲	•	▲	

UTILITY CABINETS WITH PANTRY KIT INSTALLED, TWO DOOR



If kit is installed in a cabinet adjacent to a wall, use a 6" filler for door to open fully. Hardwood kit contains adj. shelves. Toe kicks shipped attached for all 84" - 96" high cabinets. To order with toe kick shipped unattached specify TKU with item code (For example, U369624 PSK TKU). See Modification Section for additional details.

84" & 87" HIGH UTILITY CABINETS WITH PANTRY KIT

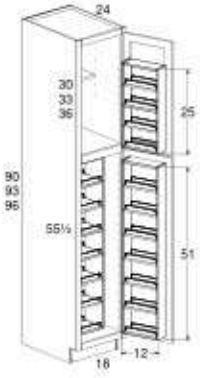


U188424PSK L/R U188724PSK L/R

2 Doors,
1 Adj. half depth shelf in upper section,
4 Adj. half depth shelves in lower section

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Pantry storage kit included in price and shipped separately
- Toe kick shipped attached

90", 93" & 96" HIGH UTILITY CABINETS WITH PANTRY KIT



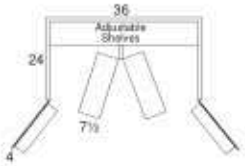
U189024PSK L/R U189324PSK L/R U189624PSK L/R

2 Doors,
1 Adj. half depth shelf in upper section,
4 Adj. half depth shelves in lower section

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Pantry storage kit included in price and shipped separately
- Toe kick shipped attached

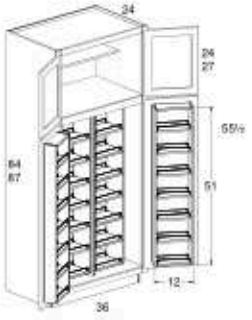
Modification	APC	BD	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•	•					•		•		•			•	▲	•		

UTILITY CABINETS WITH PANTRY KIT INSTALLED, FOUR DOOR



If kit is installed in a cabinet adjacent to a wall, use a 6" filler for door to open fully. Hardwood kit contains adj. shelves. Toe kicks shipped attached for all 84" - 96" high cabinets. To order with toe kick shipped unattached specify TKU with item code (For example, U369624PSK TKU). See Modification Section for additional details.

84" & 87" HIGH UTILITY CABINETS WITH PANTRY KIT

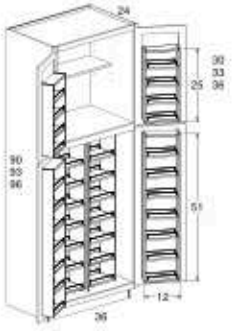


U368424PSK U368724PSK

4 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Adj. half depth shelf in upper section,
4 Adj. half depth shelves in lower section

- Pantry storage kit included in price and shipped separately
- Toe kick shipped attached

90", 93" & 96" HIGH UTILITY CABINETS WITH PANTRY KIT



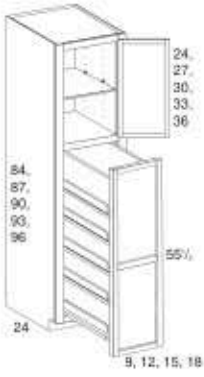
U369024PSK U369324PSK U369624PSK

4 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Adj. half depth shelf in upper section,
4 Adj. half depth shelves in lower section

- Pantry storage kit included in price and shipped separately
- Toe kick shipped attached
- Modifying the height less than 90" will void the top door kit

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•	•					•		•		•			•	▲	•	▲	

84", 87", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH UTILITY PANTRY PULLOUTS



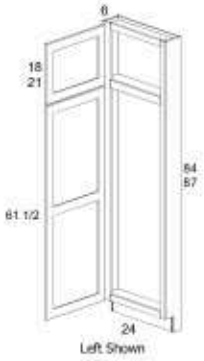
U98424PPO L/R	U98724PPO L/R	U99024PPO L/R	U99324PPO L/R	U99624PPO L/R
U128424PPO L/R	U128724PPO L/R	U129024PPO L/R	U129324PPO L/R	U129624PPO L/R
U158424PPO L/R	U158724PPO L/R	U159024PPO L/R	U159324PPO L/R	U159624PPO L/R
U188424PPO L/R	U188724PPO L/R	U189024PPO L/R	U189324PPO L/R	U189624PPO L/R

1 Door,
1 Full depth adj. shelf,
1 Pullout with shelves

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Pantry pullout is natural finished plywood and stainless steel
- Full extension soft close standard
- Toe kick shipped attached
- Pantry pullout has 3 adj. and 2 fixed shelves
- 200 lb. weight capacity for pullout

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•	•						•	•		•			•	▲	•		

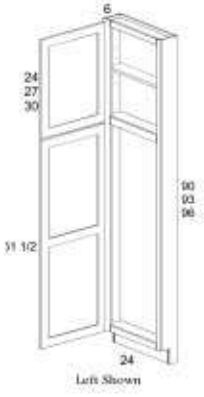
CLEANING UTILITY CABINETS NEW



CUC248406L CUC248706L
CUC248406R CUC248706R

2 Doors

- Codes specify Left or Right Wide Stile side
- Cabinet has 1 1/4" Wide Stile and will be hinged on the side with the Wide Stile
- Doors will not line up with adjacent cabinets
- Bottom door opening is 59 1/4" high
- Exposed side is standard FCE
- Order a Tall Filler Trim separately for a finished look
- Wide Bottom Rail (WBR) option available

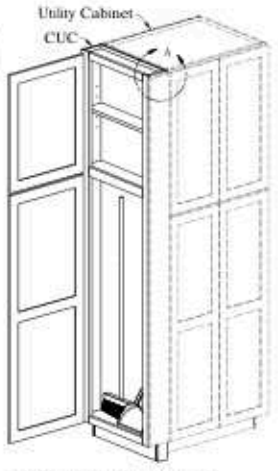


CUC249006L CUC249306L CUC249606L
CUC249006R CUC249306R CUC249606R

2 Doors, 1 Adj. shelf

- Codes specify Left or Right Wide Stile side
- Cabinet has 1 1/4" Wide Stile and will be hinged on the side with the Wide Stile
- Doors will not line up with adjacent cabinets
- Bottom door opening is 59 1/4" high
- Exposed side is standard FCE
- Order a Tall Filler Trim separately for a finished look
- Wide Bottom Rail (WBR) option available

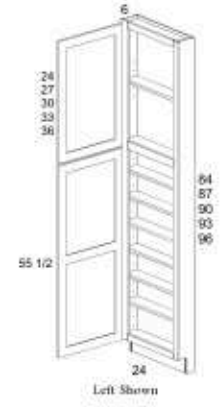




Broom and Dustpan not included with cabinet.

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	•					•		•				▲			•	▲	•		

SPICE UTILITY CABINETS NEW



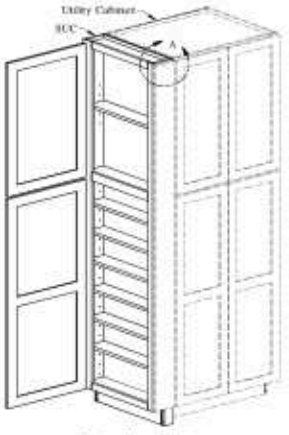
SUC248406L SUC248706L SUC249006L
SUC248406R SUC248706R SUC249006R

SUC249306L SUC249606L
SUC249306R SUC249606R

2 Doors, 7 Adj. shelves

- Codes specify Left or Right Wide Stile side
- Cabinet has 1 1/4" Wide Stile and will be hinged on the side with the Wide Stile
- Exposed side is standard FCE
- Order a Tall Filler Trim separately for a finished look
- Wide Bottom Rail (WBR) option available



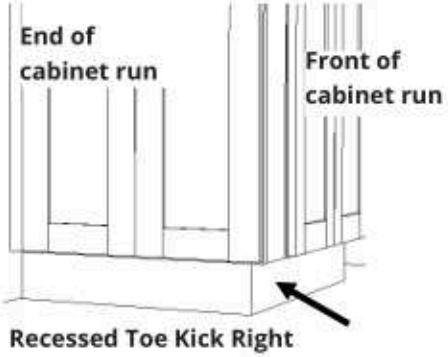


Typical Installation

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	•					•		•				▲			•	▲	•		

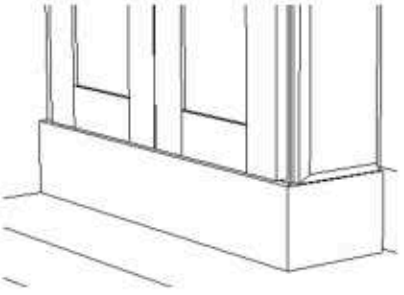
DESIGN IDEA

Depending on design and application of the Cleaning or Spice Utility Cabinets, certain modifications should be considered:



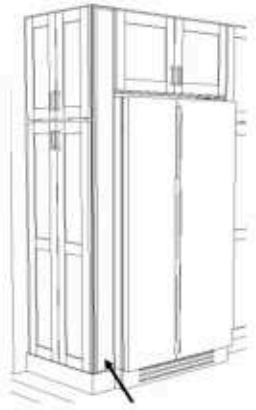
Recessed Toe Kick Right (RTKR) Shown

CUC or SUC placed adjacent to a tall cabinet on end of run; use Recessed Toe Kick for a uniform, cohesive look. Always face the cabinet when specifying left or right.



Wide Bottom Rail (WBR) Contemporary Base Molding (CTBM)

CUC or SUC placed stand alone or as an REP on end of run; use Wide Bottom Rail for an improved aeshtetic. Shown above trimmed out with CTBM.
Wide Bottom Rail is finished, applying Base Moulding is optional but can provide a more finished look.



6" Tall Filler Trim (6FT_T)

Also, consider placing a filler trim on end panel of CUC/SUC which would coordinate with the front of the cabinets in the run for a uniform, cohesive aesthetic.

WHATNOT SHELVES

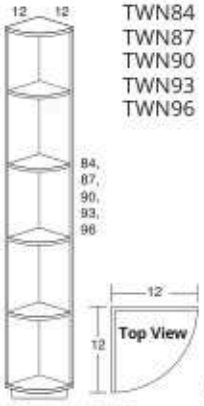
GENERAL INFORMATION

All whatnot shelves have L or R reversible ¾" plywood shelves. End panels are ½" plywood. Finish techniques are not included. For MDF door styles, shelves are finished plywood.

Shelf spacing applicable to all whatnot shelves:

84" high - 15"	(6 shelves including top and bottom)
87" high - 12⅜"	(7 shelves including top and bottom)
90" high - 13⅜"	(7 shelves including top and bottom)
93" high - 13⅜"	(7 shelves including top and bottom)
96" high - 14⅜"	(7 shelves including top and bottom)

84", 87", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH TALL WHATNOT SHELVES



TWN84
TWN87
TWN90
TWN93
TWN96

- Square Top and Bottom Shelf available in Modification Section
- **Matching toe kick shipped unattached**



Square Top/Bottom Option Available

Shown TWN84

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲						▲			•			▲		•					

84", 87", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH TALL END SHELVES



TES84
TES87
TES90
TES93
TES96

- Square Top and Bottom Shelf is available in Modification Section
- **Matching toe kick shipped unattached**
- Cabinet has a 1½" stile on each side
- ID/RD options change depth only - width will not change



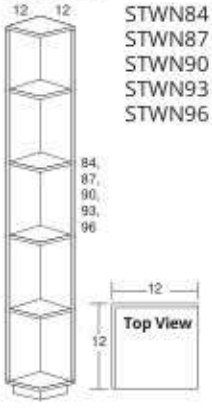
Square Top/Bottom Option Available

Shown TES96

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲						▲			•			▲		•					

84", 87", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH SQUARE TALL WHATNOT SHELVES

- **Matching toe kick shipped unattached**

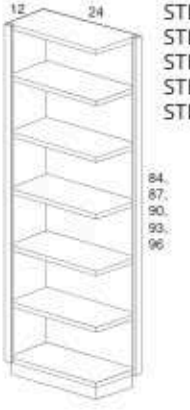


STWN84
STWN87
STWN90
STWN93
STWN96

Shown STWN84

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲						▲			•			▲		•					

84", 87", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH SQUARE TALL END SHELVES



STES84
STES87
STES90
STES93
STES96

- **Matching toe kick shipped unattached**
- Cabinet has a 1½" stile on each side

Shown STES96

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲						▲			•			▲		•					

UTILITY ACCESSORIES

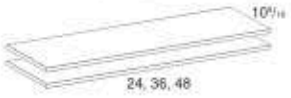
PENINSULA PLYWOOD SHELF KIT



PPS48KIT

- Includes 2 shelves and shelf clips
- ¾" Veneered plywood with a natural finish on both sides
- Edge banded on both front edges
- Fits standard peninsula base cabinets
- More sizes available in the Replacement Shelves section

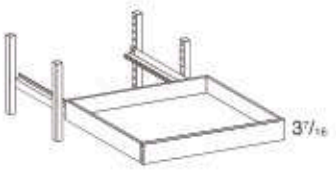
PLYWOOD SHELF KITS



PS24KIT
PS36KIT
PS48KIT

- Includes 2 shelves and shelf clips
- ¾" Veneered plywood with a natural finish on both sides
- Edge banded on front edge
- Fits standard wall and base cabinets
- More sizes available in the Replacement Shelves section

24" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE



MOD

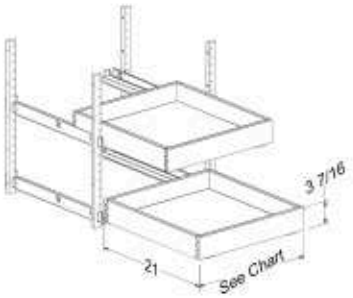
SSSC1224 (for U12__24)
SSSC1524 (for U15__24)
SSSC1824 (for U18__24)
SSSC2124 (for U21__24)
SSSC2424 (for U24__24)
SSSC2724 (for U27__24)
SSSC3024 (for U30__24)
SSSC3324 (for U33__24)
SSSC3624 (for U36__24)

- Includes solid wood dovetail sliding shelf with soft close undermount slides and attachment hardware
- See Base Section for more sizes

Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet Depth	SS Nomenclature	Actual SS Size (depth)
24	24	21
21	21	18
18	18	15
15	15	12
12	12	9

Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet	SS Nomenclature	SS Size (width x depth)
B12	SSSC1224	7 ½ x 21
B15	SSSC1524	10 ½ x 21
B18	SSSC1824	13 ½ x 21
B21 & B42	SSSC2124	16 ½ x 21
B24	SSSC2424	19 ½ x 21
B27	SSSC2724	22 ½ x 21
B30	SSSC3024	25 ½ x 21
B33	SSSC3324	28 ½ x 21
B36	SSSC3624	31 ½ x 21
B39	SSSC3924	(2) 15 x 21
B42	SSSC4224	(2) 16 ½ x 21
B45	SSSC4524	(3) 10 ½ x 21
B45D2	SSSC45224D2	(2) 18 x 21
B48	SSSC4824	(1) 13 ½ & (2) 10 ½ x 21
B48D2	SSSC4824D2	(2) 19 ½ x 21

24" DEEP, SLIDING SHELF KITS - 2 SLIDING SHELVES NEW

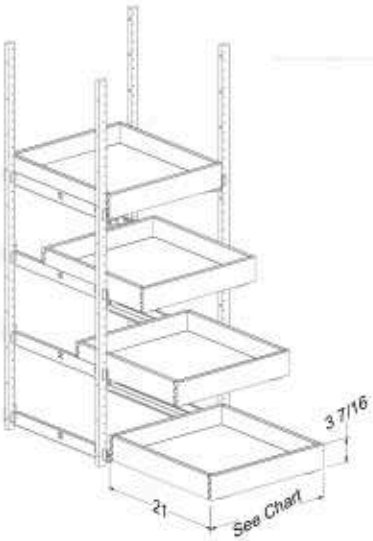


2SSSC1224 2SSSC1824 2SSSC2424 2SSSC3024 2SSSC3624
2SSSC1524 2SSSC2124 2SSSC2724 2SSSC3324

- Kit contains two (2) sliding shelves and one set of base height support sticks that are 23 3/16" high

Cabinet width	SS Nomenclature	SS Width
12	2SSSC1224	7 1/2
15	2SSSC1524	10 1/2
18	2SSSC1824	13 1/2
21	2SSSC2124	16 1/2
24	2SSSC2424	19 1/2
27	2SSSC2724	22 1/2
30	2SSSC3024	25 1/2
33	2SSSC3324	28 1/2
36	2SSSC3624	31 1/2

24" DEEP, SLIDING SHELF KITS - 4 SLIDING SHELVES NEW

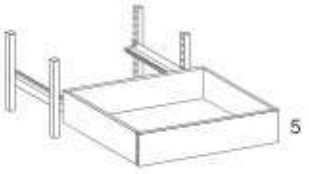


4SSSC1224 4SSSC1824 4SSSC2424 4SSSC3024 4SSSC3624
4SSSC1524 4SSSC2124 4SSSC2724 4SSSC3324

- Kit contains four (4) sliding shelves and one set of tall Utility height support sticks that are 52 1/8" high

Cabinet width	SS Nomenclature	SS Width
12	4SSSC1224	7 1/2
15	4SSSC1524	10 1/2
18	4SSSC1824	13 1/2
21	4SSSC2124	16 1/2
24	4SSSC2424	19 1/2
27	4SSSC2724	22 1/2
30	4SSSC3024	25 1/2
33	4SSSC3324	28 1/2
36	4SSSC3624	31 1/2

5" HIGH, 24" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE



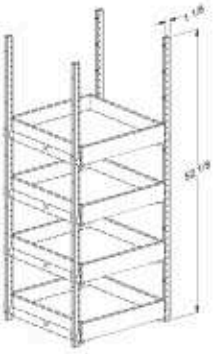
SSSC1224-5 (for U12__24)
SSSC1524-5 (for U15__24)
SSSC1824-5 (for U18__24)
SSSC2124-5 (for U21__24)
SSSC2424-5 (for U24__24)
SSSC2724-5 (for U27__24)
SSSC3024-5 (for U30__24)
SSSC3324-5 (for U33__24)
SSSC3624-5 (for U36__24)

- Includes one solid wood dovetail sliding shelf with soft close undermount slides, four mounting supports and attachment hardware
- See Base Section for more sizes

Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet Depth	SS Nomenclature	Actual SS Size (depth)
24	24	21
21	21	18
18	18	15
15	15	12
12	12	9

Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet	SS Nomenclature	SS Size (width x depth)
B12	SSSC1224	7 ½ x 21
B15	SSSC1524	10 ½ x 21
B18	SSSC1824	13 ½ x 21
B21 & B42	SSSC2124	16 ½ x 21
B24	SSSC2424	19 ½ x 21
B27	SSSC2724	22 ½ x 21
B30	SSSC3024	25 ½ x 21
B33	SSSC3324	28 ½ x 21
B36	SSSC3624	31 ½ x 21
B39	SSSC3924	(2) 15 x 21
B42	SSSC4224	(2) 16 ½ x 21
B45	SSSC4524	(3) 10 ½ x 21
B45D2	SSSC45224D2	(2) 18 x 21
B48	SSSC4824	(1) 13 ½ & (2) 10 ½ x 21
B48D2	SSSC4824D2	(2) 19 ½ x 21

SLIDING SHELVES SUPPORTS



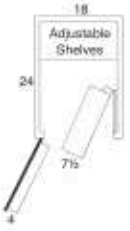
NEW SST_PK4

- Includes a pack of four (4) mounting supports

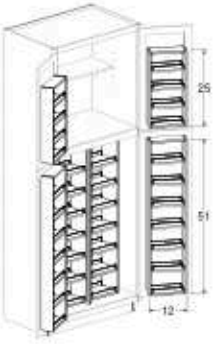
PANTRY STORAGE KITS



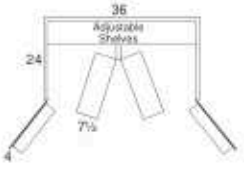
PSK18 (for U18__24)



- If kit is installed in a cabinet adjacent to a wall, use a 6" filler for door to open fully
- Plywood kit with adjustable shelves
- **When installing PSK18 in 93" and 96" high utility cabinets, top of kit will not extend to the full height of door**
- **Upper door kit will not be useable on 84" and 87" high cabinets**



PSK36 (for U36__24)



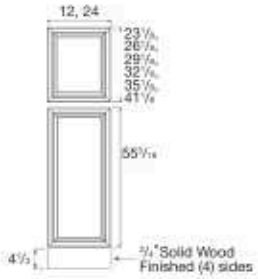
- If kit is installed in cabinet adjacent to a wall, use a 6" filler for door to open fully
- Plywood kit with adjustable shelves
- **When installing PSK36 in 93" and 96" high utility cabinets, top of kit will not extend to the full height of door**
- **Upper door kit will not be useable on 84" and 87" high cabinets**

84", 87", 90", 93" & 96" MATCHING TALL END PANELS



Cope and Tenon
One Piece

MTEP1284	MTEP2484
MTEP1287	MTEP2487
MTEP1290	MTEP2490
MTEP1293	MTEP2493
MTEP1296	MTEP2496

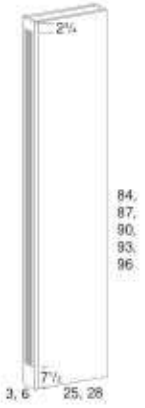


Miter/Slab
Three Pieces

- ½" Solid wood construction with spacers on back to compensate for the face frame scribe
- TOL door styles have a decorative profile on the sides
- FOL door styles have matching door edge profile on the sides and are designed to flush with the face frame of the cabinet
- Harmony and Concord have a mitered profile and separate toe kick
- Slab door styles are slab with separate toe kick
- **For MDF door styles, matching end panels are painted MDF**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL										•					•					

FLUTED TALL PILASTERS

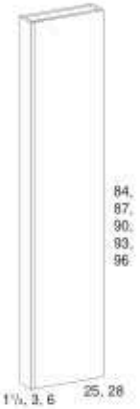


FP84T	FP684T
FP84T27	FP684T27
FP87T	FP687T
FP87T27	FP687T27
FP90T	FP690T
FP90T27	FP690T27
FP93T	FP693T
FP93T27	FP693T27
FP96T	FP696T
FP96T27	FP696T27

- ¾" Solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are ½" unfinished plywood
- Sides are ½" finished plywood
- 3" wide has 4 flutes and 6" wide has 8 flutes
- Not trimmable
- When ID/RD option is chosen, pilasters are built to the specified depth (i.e. RD16 will be 16" deep)
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			▲						•	▲		▲		•					

PLAIN TALL PILASTERS

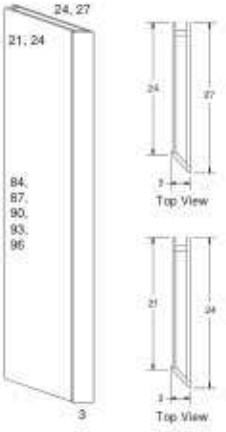


PP1.584T	PP84T	PP684T
PP1.584T27	PP84T27	PP684T27
PP1.587T	PP87T	PP687T
PP1.587T27	PP87T27	PP687T27
PP1.590T	PP90T	PP690T
PP1.590T27	PP90T27	PP690T27
PP1.593T	PP93T	PP693T
PP1.593T27	PP93T27	PP693T27
PP1.596T	PP96T	PP696T
PP1.596T27	PP96T27	PP696T27

- ¾" Solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are ½" unfinished plywood
- Sides are ½" finished plywood
- Trimmable
- When ID/RD option is chosen, pilasters are built to the specified depth (i.e. RD16 will be 16" deep)
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			▲						•	▲		▲		•					

ANGLE PLAIN TALL PILASTERS



Left Shown

APP84TL	APP93TL
APP84TR	APP93TR
APP84T27L	APP93T27L
APP84T27R	APP93T27R
APP87TL	APP96TL
APP87TR	APP96TR
APP87T27L	APP96T27L
APP87T27R	APP96T27R
APP90TL	
APP90TR	
APP90T27L	
APP90T27R	

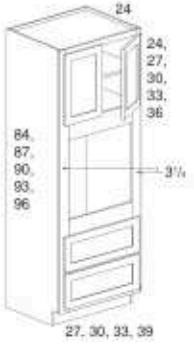
- ¾" Solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are ½" unfinished plywood
- Finished on front and short side only
- Short side available with FCE option
- When ID/RD option is chosen, pilasters are built to the specified depth (i.e. RD16 will be 16" deep)
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			•							▲		▲		•					

SINGLE OVEN CABINETS

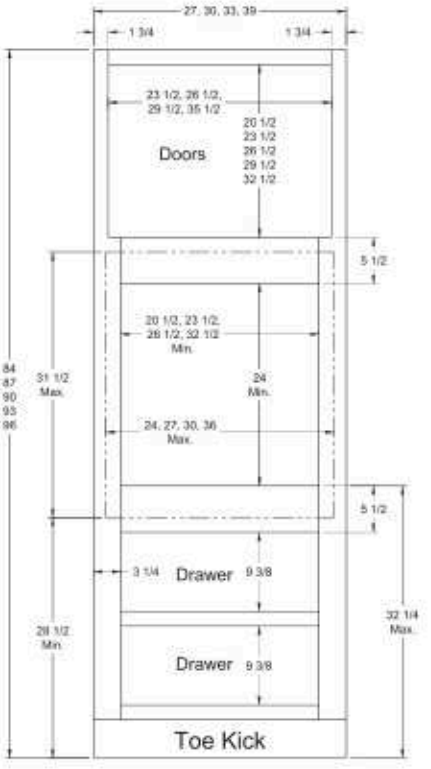
Toe kicks shipped attached for all 84" - 96" high cabinets. Note: If using a self cleaning oven, be sure doors are a minimum of 3" away from edge of oven. To order with toe kick shipped unattached specify TKU with item code (For example, SO279024 TKU). See Modification Section for additional details. Oven Support Kit contains four (4) supports and an unfinished plywood shelf.

84", 87", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH SINGLE OVEN CABINETS



SO278424	SO278724
SO308424	SO308724
SO338424	SO338724
SO398424	SO398724
SO279024	SO279324
SO309024	SO309324
SO339024	SO339324
SO399024	SO399324
SO279624	
SO309624	
SO339624	
SO399624	

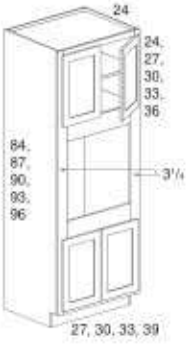
2 Drawers,
2 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Full depth adj. shelf,
1 Oven Support Kit



TOL & FOL

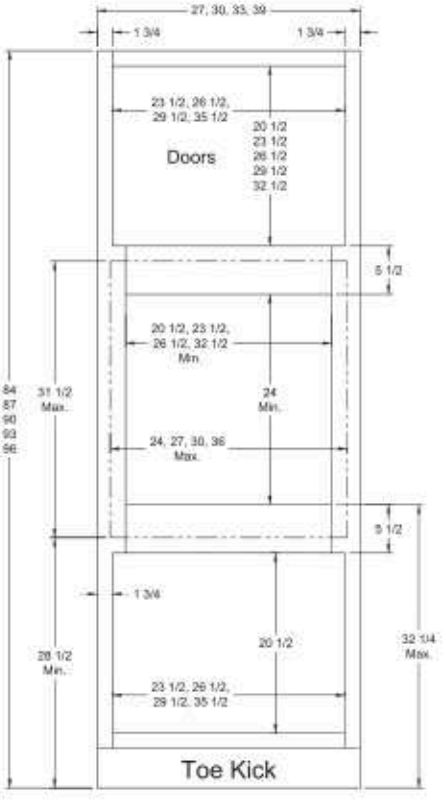
Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	▲	•	▲	•

84", 87", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH SINGLE OVEN CABINETS WITH DOORS



SOD278424	SOD278724
SOD308424	SOD308724
SOD338424	SOD338724
SOD398424	SOD398724
SOD279024	SOD279324
SOD309024	SOD309324
SOD339024	SOD339324
SOD399024	SOD399324
SOD279624	
SOD309624	
SOD339624	
SOD399624	

4 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Full depth adj. shelf,
1 Oven Support Kit



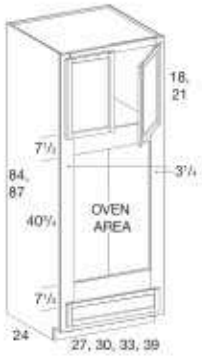
TOL & FOL

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•		•			•	▲	•	▲	

DOUBLE OVEN CABINETS

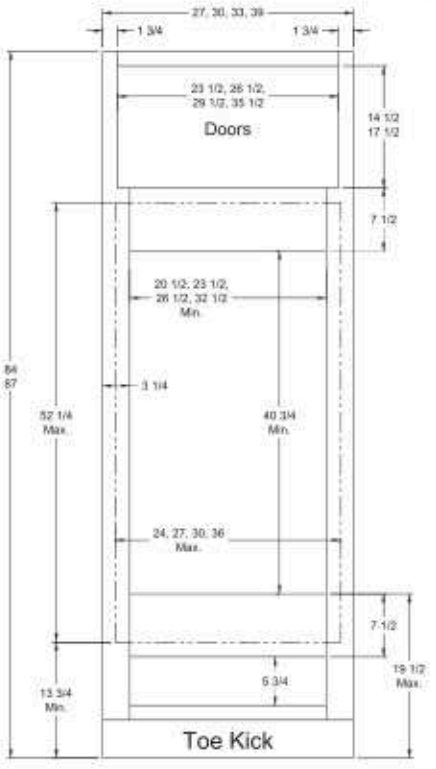
Oven cabinets can be cut to fit the majority of oven units manufactured. Oven Support Kit contains four (4) supports and an unfinished plywood shelf. Note: If using a self cleaning oven, be sure doors are a minimum of 3" away from edge of oven. Toe kicks shipped attached for all 84"- 96" high cabinets. To order with toe kick shipped unattached specify TKU with item code (For example, DO309024 TKU). See Modification Section for additional details.

84" & 87" HIGH DOUBLE OVEN CABINETS



DO278424	DO278724
DO308424	DO308724
DO338424	DO338724
DO398424	DO398724

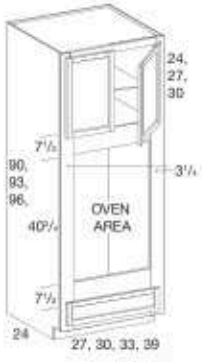
1 Drawer,
2 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Oven Support Kit



TOL & FOL

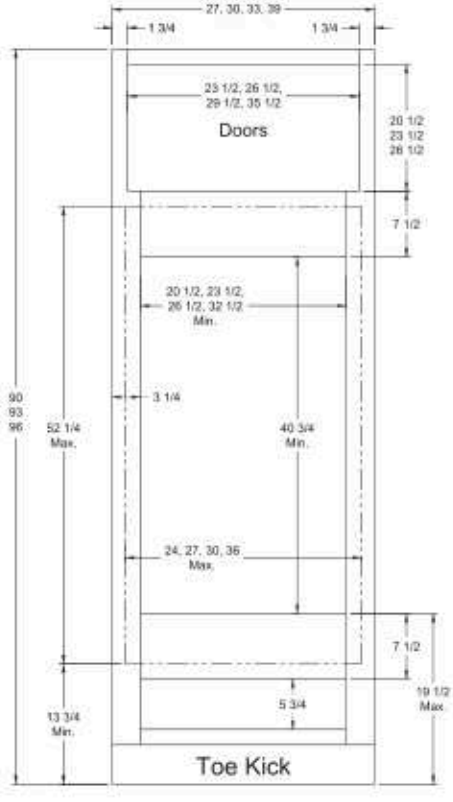
Modification	APC	BD	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	▲	•	▲	•

90", 93" & 96" HIGH DOUBLE OVEN CABINETS



DO279024	DO279324
DO309024	DO309324
DO339024	DO339324
DO399024	DO399324
DO279624	
DO309624	
DO339624	
DO399624	

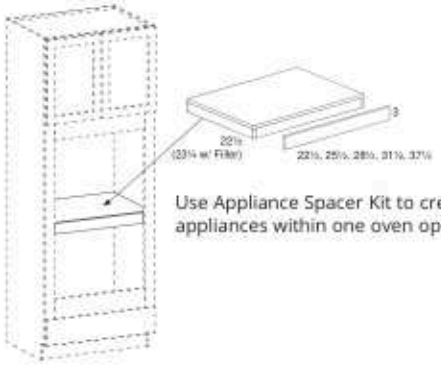
1 Drawer,
2 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Full depth adj. shelf,
1 Oven Support Kit



TOL & FOL

Modification	APC	BD	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	▲	•	▲	

DESIGN IDEA

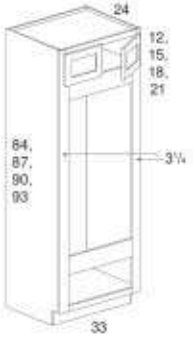


Use Appliance Spacer Kit to create areas for appliances within one oven opening.

DOUBLE OVEN WARMING DRAWER COMBINATION CABINETS

Oven cabinets can be cut to fit the majority of oven units manufactured. Oven Support Kit contains four (4) supports and an unfinished plywood shelf. Note: If using a self cleaning oven, be sure doors are a minimum of 3" away from edge of oven. Toe kicks shipped attached for all 84"-96" high cabinets. To order with toe kick shipped unattached specify TKU with item code (For example, DOWD309024 TKU). See Modification Section for additional details.

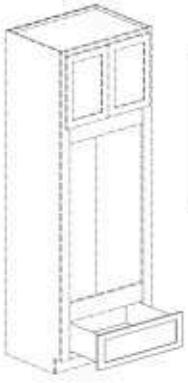
84", 87", 90" & 93" HIGH DOUBLE OVEN WARMING DRAWER COMBINATION CABINETS



DOWD338424 DOWD338724
DOWD339024 DOWD339324

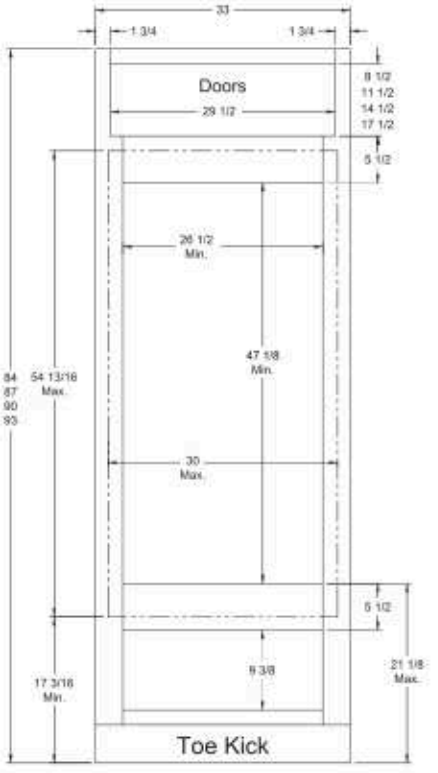
2 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Oven Support Kit

- 84" High not available with FIMD option



DESIGN IDEA

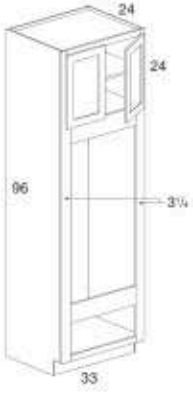
The Drawer Installed option turns the Warming Drawer area into a large standard drawer for more storage.



TOL & FOL

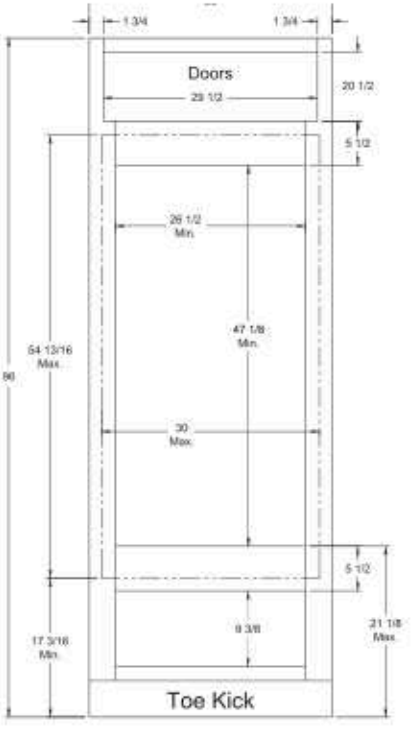
Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•		•			•	▲	•	▲	

96" HIGH DOUBLE OVEN WARMING DRAWER COMBINATION CABINET



DOWD339624

2 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Full depth adj. shelf,
1 Oven Support Kit



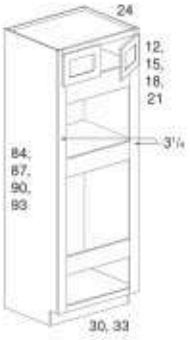
TOL & FOL

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•		•			•	▲	•	▲	

TRIPLE OVEN CABINETS

Oven cabinets can be cut to fit the majority of oven units manufactured. Oven Support Kit contains four (4) supports and an unfinished plywood shelf. Note: If using a self cleaning oven, be sure doors are a minimum of 3" away from edge of oven. Toe kicks shipped attached for all 84"- 96" high cabinets. To order with toe kick shipped unattached specify TKU with item code (For example, TO309024 TKU). See Modification Section for additional details.

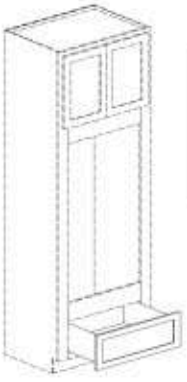
84", 87", 90" & 93" HIGH TRIPLE OVEN CABINETS



TO308424	TO308724
TO338424	TO338724
TO309024	TO309324
TO339024	TO339324

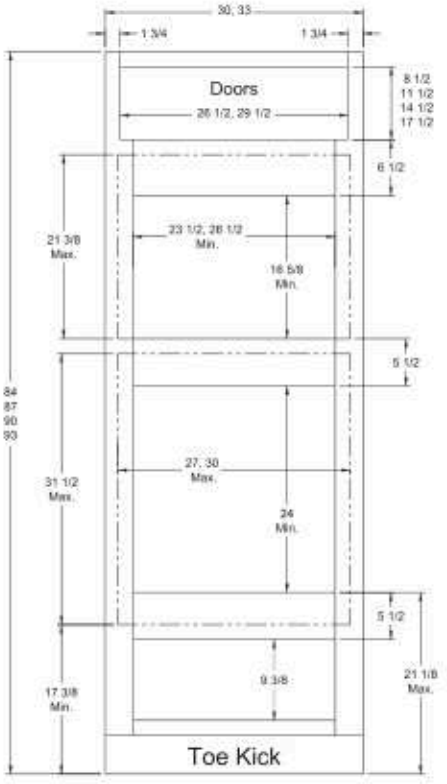
2 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Oven Support Kit

- 84" High not available with FIMD option



DESIGN IDEA

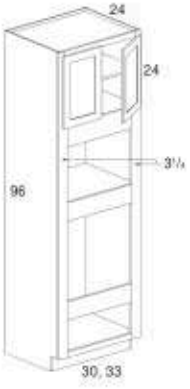
The Drawer Installed option turns the Warming Drawer area into a large standard drawer for more storage.



TOL & FOL

Modification	APC	BD	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•		•			•	▲	•	▲	

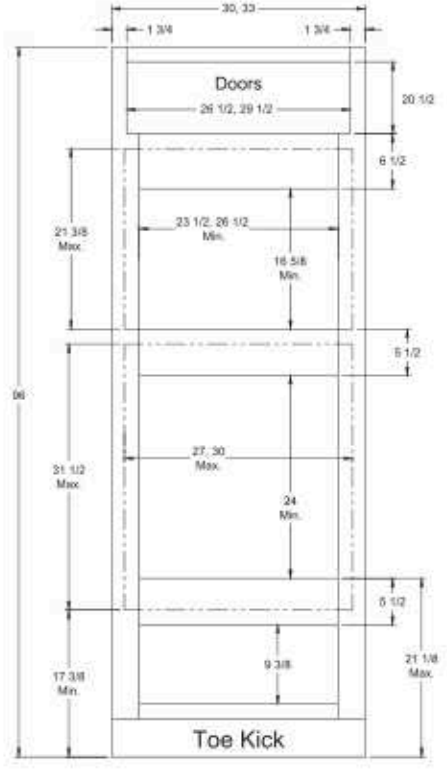
96" HIGH TRIPLE OVEN CABINETS



TO309624	
TO339624	

2 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Full depth adj. shelf,
1 Oven Support Kit

- FIM option applies to microwave area only
- FI, FIMD, etc. applies to entire cabinet interior



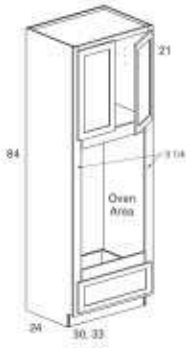
TOL & FOL

Modification	APC	BD	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•		•			•	▲	•	▲	

MICROWAVE OVEN COMBINATION CABINETS

Oven cabinets can be cut to fit the majority of oven units manufactured. Oven Support Kit contains four (4) supports and an unfinished plywood shelf. Note: If using a self cleaning oven, be sure doors are a minimum of 3" away from edge of oven. Toe kicks shipped attached for all 84" - 96" high cabinets. To order with toe kick shipped unattached, specify TKU with item code (For example, MO339024 TKU). See Modification Section for additional details.

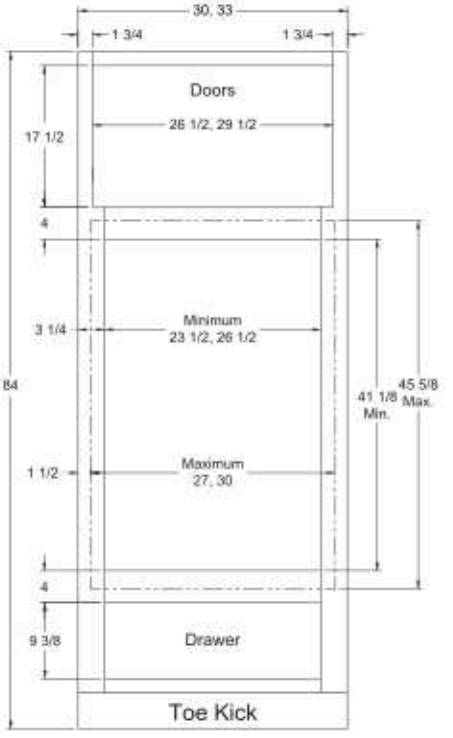
84" HIGH MICROWAVE OVEN COMBINATION APPLIANCE CABINETS



MOC308424
MOC338424

1 Drawer,
2 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Oven Support Kit

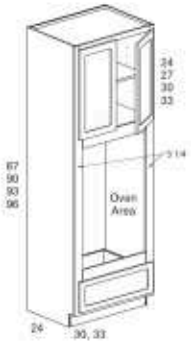
- FI, FIMD, etc. applies to entire cabinet interior



FOL & TOL

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	▲	•	▲	•

87", 90", 93" & 96" HIGH MICROWAVE OVEN COMBINATION APPLIANCE CABINETS

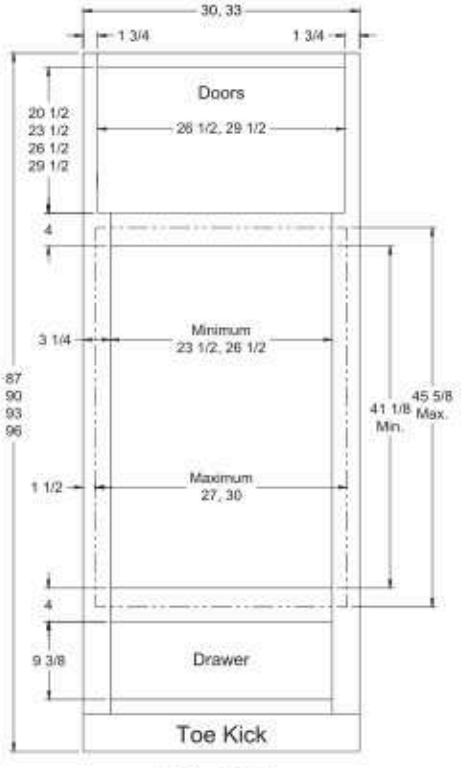


MOC308724 MOC309024
MOC338724 MOC339024

MOC309324 MOC309624
MOC339324 MOC339624

1 Drawer,
2 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Full depth adj. shelf,
1 Oven Support Kit

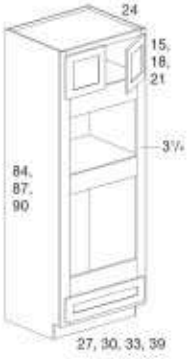
- FI, FIMD, etc. applies to entire cabinet interior



FOL & TOL

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	▲	•	▲	•

84", 87" & 90" HIGH MICROWAVE OVEN COMBINATION CABINETS

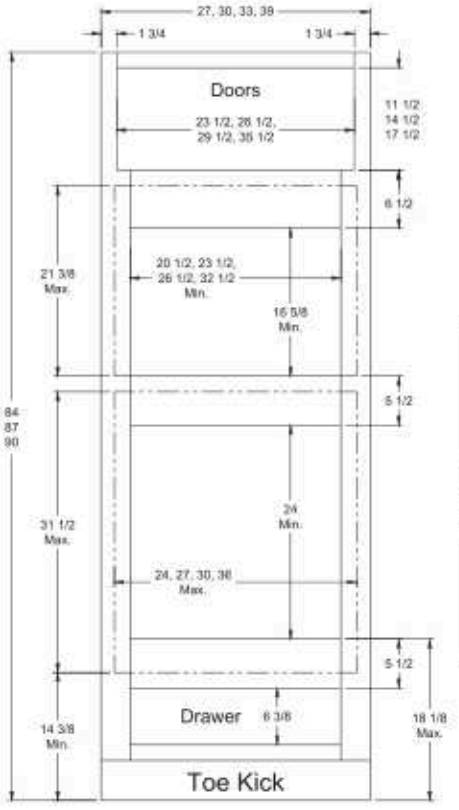


MO278424 MO278724
MO308424 MO308724
MO338424 MO338724
MO398424 MO398724

MO279024
MO309024
MO339024
MO399024

1 Drawer,
2 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Oven Support Kit

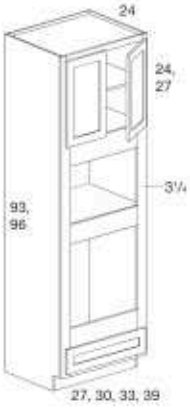
- Microwave area has a finished interior
- FI, FIMD, etc. applies to entire cabinet interior



TOL & FOL

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	▲	•	▲	•

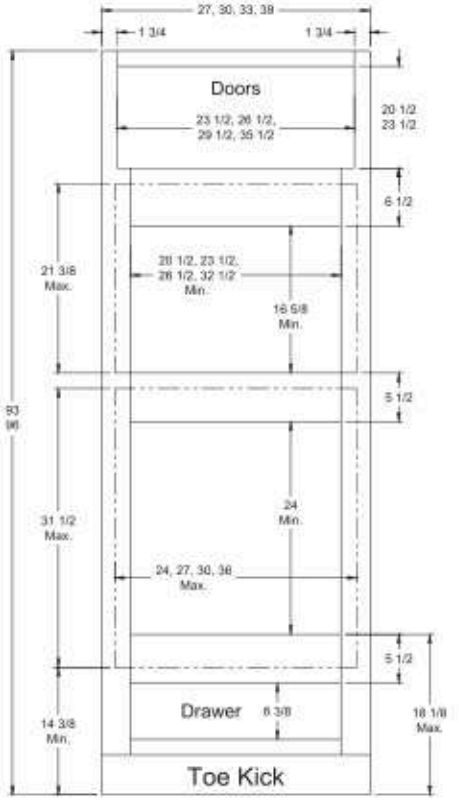
93" & 96" HIGH MICROWAVE OVEN COMBINATION CABINETS



MO279324 MO279624
MO309324 MO309624
MO339324 MO339624
MO399324 MO399624

1 Drawer,
2 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Full depth adj. shelf,
1 Oven Support Kit

- Microwave area has a finished interior
- FI, FIMD, etc. applies to entire cabinet interior

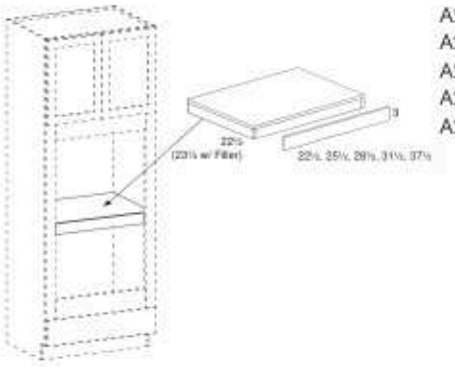


TOL & FOL

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	▲	•	▲	•

OVEN ACCESSORIES

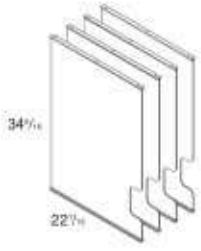
APPLIANCE SPACER KITS



ASK24
ASK27
ASK30
ASK33
ASK39

- Width indicates cabinet width
- Includes 3" wide ¾" solid wood front rail with ¾" finished plywood veneer shelf that matches cabinet exterior
- Filler is shipped loose
- Shelf supports are ¼" plywood
- Trimmable
- Designed for installing two appliances in one oven cabinet cutout area

TRAY DIVIDER



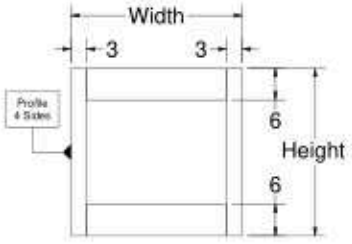
MOD

TD

- Set of 4 dividers
- Natural finished wood
- Trimmable, see chart for dimensions

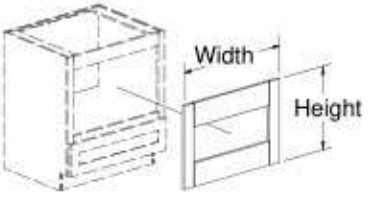
Oven Type	Top Opening Height						Select / Premier Tray Divider Height					
	84"	87"	90"	93"	96"	102"						
SO/SOD	20½	23½	26½	29½	32½	38½	20⁷/₁₆	23⁷/₁₆	26⁷/₁₆	29⁷/₁₆	32⁷/₁₆	–
DO	14½	17½	20½	23½	26½	32½	14⁷/₁₆	17⁷/₁₆	20⁷/₁₆	23⁷/₁₆	26⁷/₁₆	32⁷/₁₆
DOWD/TO	8½	11½	14½	17½	20½	26½	8⁷/₁₆	11⁷/₁₆	14⁷/₁₆	17⁷/₁₆	20⁷/₁₆	26⁷/₁₆
MO	11½	14½	17½	20½	23½	–	11⁷/₁₆	14⁷/₁₆	17⁷/₁₆	20⁷/₁₆	23⁷/₁₆	–
TMC/TMCD/TMCT/TMCDT/MW/MWD	17½	20½	23½	26½	29½	–	17⁷/₁₆	20⁷/₁₆	23⁷/₁₆	26⁷/₁₆	29⁷/₁₆	–

OVEN PANEL MADE TO SIZE

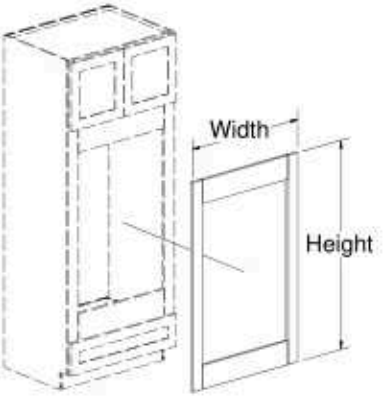


OVENPANEL

- Min. Width = 23", Max. Width = 36"
- Min. Height = 17", Max. Height = 69"
- Available in 1/16" increments.
- Complimentary outside edge profile four sides.



Example: BMC

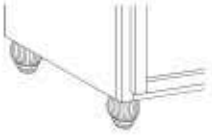


Example: Double Oven

VANITY CABINETS

All vanity cabinets are pre-drilled for 10⅝" deep shelves and have 4½" high toe kicks. (MOD) See Modification Section for sliding shelf availability. Specify left or right on all single door vanities.

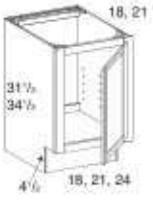
Feet Installed Available



VS30 VTK 4RDBFIN

See Modification Section for details

34½" & 31½" HIGH VANITY SINK CABINETS



31½" High, 21" Deep	34½" High, 21" Deep
VS18 L/R	VS18BH L/R
VS21 L/R	VS21BH L/R
VS24SD L/R	VS24SDBH L/R
31½" High, 18" Deep	**34½" High, 18" Deep**
VS1818 L/R	VS1818BH L/R
VS2118 L/R	VS2118BH L/R
VS2418SD L/R	VS2418SDBH L/R

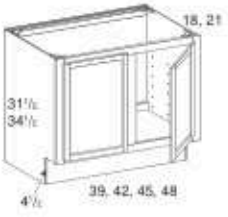
1 Door

- **Must specify L or R hinge**



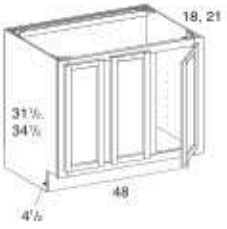
31½" High, 21" Deep	34½" High, 21" Deep
VS24	VS24BH
VS27	VS27BH
VS30	VS30BH
VS33	VS33BH
VS36	VS36BH
31½" High, 18" Deep	**34½" High, 18" Deep**
VS2418	VS2418BH
VS2718	VS2718BH
VS3018	VS3018BH
VS3318	VS3318BH
VS3618	VS3618BH

2 Doors w/o center mullion



31½" High, 21" Deep	34½" High, 21" Deep
VS39	VS39BH
VS42	VS42BH
VS45D2	VS45D2BH
VS48D2	VS48D2BH
31½" High, 18" Deep	**34½" High, 18" Deep**
VS3918	VS3918BH
VS4218	VS4218BH
VS4518D2	VS4518D2BH
VS4818D2	VS4818D2BH

2 Doors

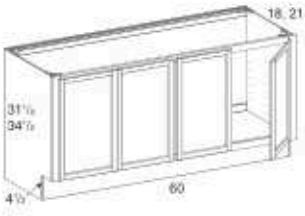


31½" High, 21" Deep	34½" High, 21" Deep
VS48	VS48BH
31½" High, 18" Deep	**34½" High, 18" Deep**
VS4818	VS4818BH

3 Doors

- Doors hinged Left, Right, Right

Door Sizes:
VS48, VS4818 – 15", 18", 15"



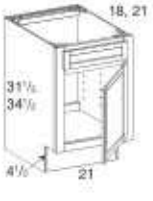
31½" High, 21" Deep	34½" High, 21" Deep
VS60	VS60BH
31½" High, 18" Deep	**34½" High, 18" Deep**
VS6018	VS6018BH

4 Doors

- 2 Sets of doors w/o center mullion

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•		▲	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	▲	•		

34½" & 31½" HIGH VANITY SINK CABINETS WITH BLANKS



31½" High, 21" Deep	34½" High, 21" Deep
VS21B L/R	VS21BBH L/R
31½" High, 18" Deep	**34½" High, 18" Deep**
VS21B18 L/R	VS21B18BH L/R

1 Drawer blank, 1 Door

- **Must specify L or R hinge**

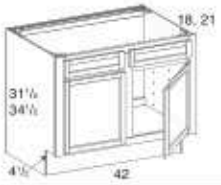


31½" High, 21" Deep	34½" High, 21" Deep
VS24B	VS24BBH
VS27B	VS27BBH
VS30B	VS30BBH
VS33B	VS33BBH
VS36B	VS36BBH
31½" High, 18" Deep	**34½" High, 18" Deep**
VS24B18	VS24B18BH
VS27B18	VS27B18BH
VS30B18	VS30B18BH
VS33B18	VS33B18BH
VS36B18	VS36B18BH

1 Drawer blank, 2 Doors w/o center mullion

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	▲	•		

34½" & 31½" HIGH VANITY SINK CABINETS WITH BLANKS

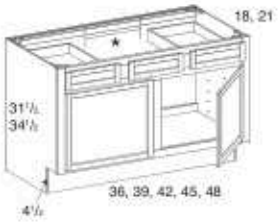


31½" High, 21" Deep	34½" High, 21" Deep
VS42B	VS42BBH
31½" High, 18" Deep	**34½" High, 18" Deep**
VS42B18	VS42B18BH

2 Drawer blanks,
2 Doors

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	▲	•		

34½" & 31½" HIGH VANITY SINK BASE CABINETS

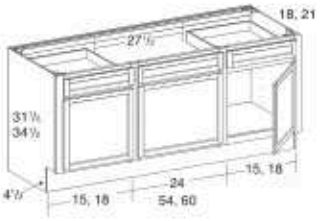


31½" High, 21" Deep	34½" High, 21" Deep
VSB36	VSB36BH
VSB39	VSB39BH
VSB42	VSB42BH
VSB45	VSB45BH
VSB48	VSB48BH
31½" High, 18" Deep	**34½" High, 18" Deep**
VSB3618	VSB3618BH
VSB3918	VSB3918BH
VSB4218	VSB4218BH
VSB4518	VSB4518BH
VSB4818	VSB4818BH

2 Drawers,
1 Drawer blank,
2 Doors

• VSB36 and VSB3618 are w/o center mullion

Plumbing Clearance:
* 18½" for VSB36, VSB39
* 21½" for VSB42, VSB45, VSB48



31½" High, 21" Deep	34½" High, 21" Deep
VSB54	VSB54BH
VSB60	VSB60BH
31½" High, 18" Deep	**34½" High, 18" Deep**
VSB5418	VSB5418BH
VSB6018	VSB6018BH

2 Drawers,
1 Drawer blank,
3 Doors

• Doors hinged Left, Right, Right

Door Sizes:
VSB54, VSB5418 – 15", 24", 15"
VSB60, VSB6018 – 18", 24", 18"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

34½" & 31½" HIGH VANITY BASE CABINETS



31½" High, 21" Deep	34½" High, 21" Deep
VB12 L/R	VB12BH L/R
VB15 L/R	VB15BH L/R
VB18 L/R	VB18BH L/R
VB21 L/R	VB21BH L/R
31½" High, 18" Deep	**34½" High, 18" Deep**
VB1218 L/R	VB1218BH L/R
VB1518 L/R	VB1518BH L/R
VB1818 L/R	VB1818BH L/R
VB2118 L/R	VB2118BH L/R

1 Drawer,
1 Door,
1 Adj. shelf

• **Must specify L or R hinge**



31½" High, 21" Deep	34½" High, 21" Deep
VB24	VB24BH
VB27	VB27BH
VB30	
VB33	
VB36	
31½" High, 18" Deep	**34½" High, 18" Deep**
VB2418	VB2418BH
VB2718	VB2718BH
VB3018	
VB3318	
VB3618	

1 Drawer,
2 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Adj. shelf

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

34½" & 31½" HIGH VANITY THREE DRAWER BASE CABINETS



31½" High, 21" Deep	34½" High, 21" Deep
VDB12	V3DB12BH
VDB15	V3DB15BH
VDB18	V3DB18BH
VDB21	V3DB21BH
VDB24	V3DB24BH
VDB27	V3DB27BH
VDB30	V3DB30BH
VDB33	V3DB33BH
VDB36	V3DB36BH
31½" High, 18" Deep	**34½" High, 18" Deep**
VDB1218	V3DB1218BH
VDB1518	V3DB1518BH
VDB1818	V3DB1818BH
VDB2118	V3DB2118BH
VDB2418	V3DB2418BH
VDB2718	V3DB2718BH
VDB3018	V3DB3018BH
VDB3318	V3DB3318BH
VDB3618	V3DB3618BH

3 Drawers

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•	•	•		•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

34½" HIGH VANITY DRAWER BASE CABINETS



34½" High, 21" Deep
VDB12BH
VDB15BH
VDB18BH
VDB21BH
VDB24BH
VDB27BH
VDB30BH
VDB33BH
VDB36BH
34½" High, 18" Deep
VDB1218BH
VDB1518BH
VDB1818BH
VDB2118BH
VDB2418BH
VDB2718BH
VDB3018BH
VDB3318BH
VDB3618BH

4 Drawers

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•	•	•		•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

34½" & 31½" HIGH VANITY SINK THREE DRAWER BASE CABINETS



Left Hand Shown

31½" High, 21" Deep	34½" High, 21" Deep
VSDB24R L/R	VS3DB24RBH L/R
VSDB24L L/R	VS3DB24LBH L/R
VSDB27R L/R	VS3DB27RBH L/R
VSDB27L L/R	VS3DB27LBH L/R
31½" High, 18" Deep	**34½" High, 18" Deep**
VSDB24R18 L/R	VS3DB24R18BH L/R
VSDB24L18 L/R	VS3DB24L18BH L/R
VSDB27R18 L/R	VS3DB27R18BH L/R
VSDB27L18 L/R	VS3DB27L18BH L/R

2 Drawers,
1 Drawer blank,
1 Door

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- **When ordering, left or right indicates drawer stack location**

* Plumbing clearance



Left Hand Shown

31½" High, 21" Deep	34½" High, 21" Deep
VSDB30R L/R	VS3DB30RBH L/R
VSDB30L L/R	VS3DB30LBH L/R
VSDB33R L/R	VS3DB33RBH L/R
VSDB33L L/R	VS3DB33LBH L/R
31½" High, 18" Deep	**34½" High, 18" Deep**
VSDB30R18 L/R	VS3DB30R18BH L/R
VSDB30L18 L/R	VS3DB30L18BH L/R
VSDB33R18 L/R	VS3DB33R18BH L/R
VSDB33L18 L/R	VS3DB33L18BH L/R

2 Drawers,
1 Drawer blank,
1 Door

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- **When ordering, left or right indicates drawer stack location**

* Plumbing clearance



Left Hand Shown

31½" High, 21" Deep	34½" High, 21" Deep
VSDB36R	VS3DB36RBH
VSDB36L	VS3DB36LBH
31½" High, 18" Deep	**34½" High, 18" Deep**
VSDB36R18	VS3DB36R18BH
VSDB36L18	VS3DB36L18BH

2 Drawers,
1 Drawer blank,
2 Doors w/o center mullion

- **When ordering, left or right indicates drawer stack location**

* Plumbing clearance

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

34½" HIGH JUST RIGHT VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE CABINETS



Left Hand Shown

34½" High, 21" Deep
VSDB24RBH L/R
VSDB24LBH L/R
VSDB27RBH L/R
VSDB27LBH L/R
34½" High, 18" Deep
VSDB24R18BH L/R
VSDB24L18BH L/R
VSDB27R18BH L/R
VSDB27L18BH L/R

3 Drawers,
1 Drawer blank,
1 Door

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- **When ordering, left or right indicates drawer stack location**

* Plumbing clearance



Left Hand Shown

34½" High, 21" Deep
VSDB30RBH L/R
VSDB30LBH L/R
VSDB33RBH L/R
VSDB33LBH L/R
34½" High, 18" Deep
VSDB30R18BH L/R
VSDB30L18BH L/R
VSDB33R18BH L/R
VSDB33L18BH L/R

3 Drawers,
1 Drawer blank,
1 Door

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- **When ordering, left or right indicates drawer stack location**

* Plumbing clearance



Left Hand Shown

34½" High, 21" Deep
VSDB36RBH
VSDB36LBH
34½" High, 18" Deep
VSDB36R18BH
VSDB36L18BH

3 Drawers,
1 Drawer blank,
2 Doors w/o center mullion

- **When ordering, left or right indicates drawer stack location**

* Plumbing clearance

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•	•	•		•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

34½" & 31½" HIGH VANITY SINK THREE DRAWER BASE CABINETS



Left Hand Shown

31½" High, 21" Deep	34½" High, 21" Deep
VSDB39R	VS3DB39RBH
VSDB39L	VS3DB39LBH
VSDB42R	VS3DB42RBH
VSDB42L	VS3DB42LBH
31½" High, 18" Deep	**34½" High, 18" Deep**
VSDB39R18	VS3DB39R18BH
VSDB39L18	VS3DB39L18BH
VSDB42R18	VS3DB42R18BH
VSDB42L18	VS3DB42L18BH

3 Drawers,
1 Drawer blank,
2 Doors w/o center mullion

- **When ordering, left or right indicates drawer stack location**

* Plumbing clearance

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•	•	•		•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

34½" HIGH JUST RIGHT VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE CABINETS



Left Hand Shown

34½" High, 21" Deep
VSDB39RBH
VSDB39LBH
VSDB42RBH
VSDB42LBH
34½" High, 18" Deep
VSDB39R18BH
VSDB39L18BH
VSDB42R18BH
VSDB42L18BH

4 Drawers,
1 Drawer blank,
2 Doors w/o center mullion

- **When ordering, left or right indicates drawer stack location**

* Plumbing clearance

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•	•	•		•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

34½" & 31½" HIGH VANITY SINK THREE DRAWER BASE CABINETS



31½" High, 21" Deep
VSDB42 L/R
VSDB45 L/R

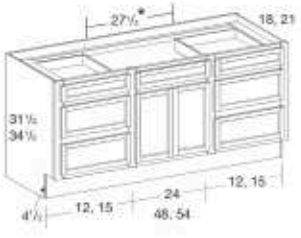
34½" High, 21" Deep
VS3DB42BH L/R

31½" High, 18" Deep
VSDB4218 L/R
VSDB4518 L/R

34½" High, 18" Deep
VS3DB4218BH L/R

6 Drawers,
1 Drawer blank,
1 Door

• **Must specify L or R hinge**
* Plumbing clearance



31½" High, 21" Deep
VSDB48
VSDB54

34½" High, 21" Deep
VS3DB48BH

31½" High, 18" Deep
VSDB4818
VSDB5418

34½" High, 18" Deep
VS3DB4818BH

6 Drawers,
1 Drawer blank,
2 Doors w/o center mullion

* Plumbing clearance

Sink Maximum Cut Out Dimensions
VSDB48, VSDB54 – 27½" x 19½"
VSDB4818, VSDB5418 – 27½" x 16½"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•	•	•		•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

34½ HIGH JUST RIGHT VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE CABINETS

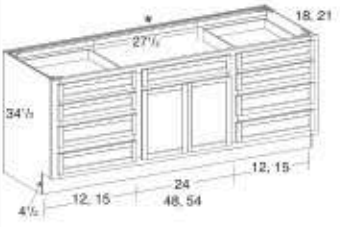


34½" High, 21" Deep
VSDB42BH L/R
VSDB45BH L/R

34½" High, 18" Deep
VSDB4218BH L/R
VSDB4518BH L/R

8 Drawers,
1 Drawer blank,
1 Door

• **Must specify L or R hinge**
* Plumbing clearance



34½" High, 21" Deep
VSDB48BH
VSDB54BH

34½" High, 18" Deep
VSDB4818BH
VSDB5418BH

8 Drawers,
1 Drawer blank,
2 Doors w/o center mullion

* Plumbing clearance

Sink Maximum Cut Out Dimensions
VSDB48BH, VSDB54BH – 27½" x 19½"
VSDB4818BH, VSDB5418BH – 27½" x 16½"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•	•	•		•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

34½" & 31½" HIGH VANITY SINK THREE DRAWER BASE CABINETS WITH SINGLE BOWL



31½" High, 21" Deep
VSDB57SB L/R

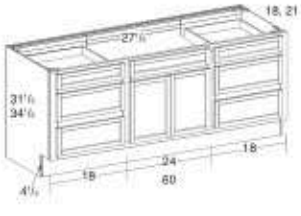
34½" High, 21" Deep
VS3DB57SBBH L/R

31½" High, 18" Deep
VSDB5718SB L/R

34½" High, 18" Deep
VS3DB5718SBBH L/R

6 Drawers,
1 Drawer blank,
1 Door

• **Must specify L or R hinge**



31½" High, 21" Deep
VSDB60SB

34½" High, 21" Deep
VS3DB60SBBH

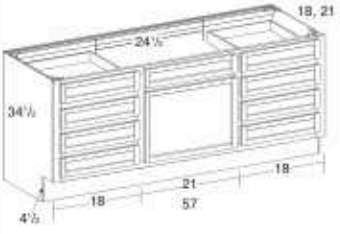
31½" High, 18" Deep
VSDB6018SB

34½" High, 18" Deep
VS3DB6018SBBH

6 Drawers,
1 Drawer blank,
2 Doors w/o center mullion

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•	•	•		•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

34½" HIGH JUST RIGHT VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE CABINETS WITH SINGLE BOWL

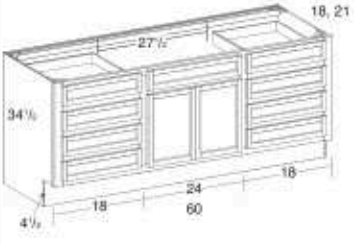


34½" High, 21" Deep
VSDB57SBBH L/R

34½" High, 18" Deep
VSDB5718SBBH L/R

8 Drawers,
1 Drawer blank,
1 Door

• **Must specify L or R hinge**



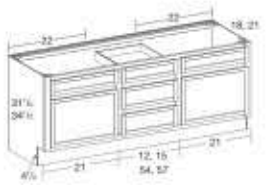
34½" High, 21" Deep
VSDB60SBBH

34½" High, 18" Deep
VSDB6018SBBH

8 Drawers,
1 Drawer blank,
2 Doors w/o center mullion

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•	•	•		•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

34½" & 31½" HIGH VANITY SINK THREE DRAWER BASE CABINETS WITH DOUBLE BOWL



31½" High, 21" Deep	34½" High, 21" Deep
VSDB54DB	VS3DB57DBBH
VSDB57DB	
31½" High, 18" Deep	**34½" High, 18" Deep**
VSDB5418DB	VS3DB5718DBBH
VSDB5718DB	

3 Drawers,
2 Drawer blanks,
2 Doors

- Left hand door will be hinged left and the right hand door will be hinged right

Sink Maximum Cut Out Dimensions
VSDB54DB, VSDB57DB – 22" x 19½"
VSDB5418DB, VSDB5718DB – 22" x 16½"



31½" High, 21" Deep	34½" High, 21" Deep
VSDB60DB	VS3DB60DBBH
	VS3DB72DBBH
31½" High, 18" Deep	**34½" High, 18" Deep**
VSDB6018DB	VS3DB6018DBBH
	VS3DB7218DBBH

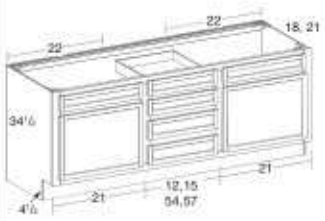
3 Drawers,
2 Drawer blanks,
4 Doors w/o center mullion

- Two sets of doors w/o center mullion

Sink Maximum Cut Out Dimensions
VSDB60DB – 25" x 19½"
VSDB6018DB – 25" x 16½"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•	•	•		•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

34½" HIGH JUST RIGHT VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE CABINETS WITH DOUBLE BOWL

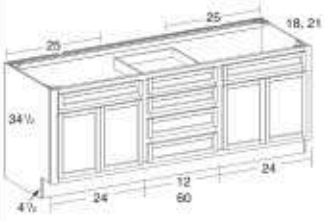


34½" High, 21" Deep
VSDB54DBBH
VSDB57DBBH
34½" High, 18" Deep
VSDB5418DBBH
VSDB5718DBBH

4 Drawers,
2 Drawer blanks,
2 Doors

- Left hand door will be hinged left and the right hand door will be hinged right

Sink Maximum Cut Out Dimensions
VSDB54DBBH, VSDB57DBBH – 22" x 19½"
VSDB5418DBBH, VSDB5718DBBH – 22" x 16½"



34½" High, 21" Deep
VSDB60DBBH
34½" High, 18" Deep
VSDB6018DBBH

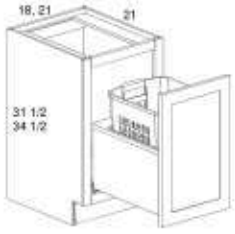
4 Drawers,
2 Drawer blanks,
4 Doors w/o center mullion

- 2 Sets of doors w/o center mullion

Sink Maximum Cut Out Dimensions
VSDB60DBBH – 25" x 19½"
VSDB6018DBBH – 25" x 16½"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•	•	•		•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

34½" & 31½" HIGH VANITY HAMPER CABINET



31½" High, 21" Deep	34½" High, 21" Deep
VHC18	VHC18BH

1 Door

- The 1.3 bushel hamper basket is white and can be removed from cabinet
- Hamper basket is 13½"Wx17½"Dx18"H

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•	•		▲				•	•		•			•	▲	•		

34½" & 31½" HIGH VANITY BASE WASTEBASKET CABINET



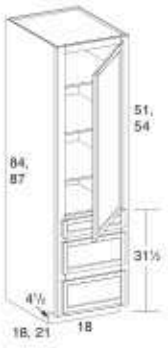
31½" High, 21" Deep	34½" High, 21" Deep
VB18WB	VB18BHWB

1 Drawer,
1 Door

- The 20 qt. wastebasket is white and can be removed from cabinet

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•	•		•				•	•		•	•		•	▲	•		•

84" & 87" HIGH VANITY LINEN CABINETS

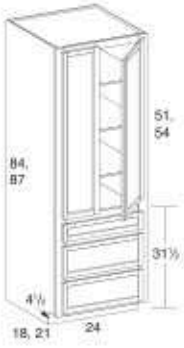


31½" High, 21" Deep
VLC188421 L/R VLC188721 L/R

31½" High, 18" Deep
VLC188418 L/R VLC188718 L/R

3 Drawers,
1 Door,
3 Full depth adj. shelves

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Toe kick shipped attached
- Cope and tenon door styles 48⅛" and taller will have a horizontal center rail



31½" High, 21" Deep
VLC248421 VLC248721

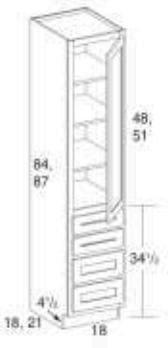
31½" High, 18" Deep
VLC248418 VLC248718

3 Drawers,
2 Doors w/o center mullion,
3 Full depth adj. shelves

- Toe kick shipped attached
- Cope and tenon door styles 48⅛" and taller will have a horizontal center rail

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

84" & 87" HIGH JUST RIGHT BASE HEIGHT VANITY LINEN CABINETS

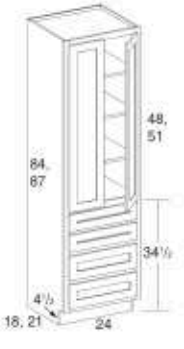


34½" High, 21" Deep
VLC188421BH L/R VLC188721BH L/R

34½" High, 18" Deep
VLC188418BH L/R VLC188718BH L/R

4 Drawers,
1 Door,
3 Full depth adj. shelves

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Toe kick shipped attached
- Cope and tenon door styles 48⅛" and taller will have a horizontal center rail



34½" High, 21" Deep
VLC248421BH VLC248721BH

34½" High, 18" Deep
VLC248418BH VLC248718BH

4 Drawers,
2 Doors w/o center mullion,
3 Full depth adj. shelves

- Toe kick shipped attached
- Cope and tenon door styles 48⅛" and taller will have a horizontal center rail

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

36" & 30" HIGH VANITY WALL CABINETS



VW1230 L/R VW1236 L/R
VW1530 L/R VW1536 L/R

1 Door,
2 Adj. shelves

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- 4" Deep
- Recess mount only
- Finished end panels

Cut-Out Dimensions:
VW1230 — 10¾" x 28¼"
VW1236 — 10¾" x 34¼"
VW1530 — 13¾" x 28¼"
VW1536 — 13¾" x 34¼"

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲		•			▲	•			•	▲		▲							

36" HIGH TOILET TOPPER



TT2436

2 Doors w/o center mullion
2 Adj. shelves

- Matching ends standard
- Open bottom section is finished

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲		•	•			•			•	▲		▲							

DECORATIVE MIRRORS



DEC-MFR1836
DEC-MFR2136
DEC-MFR2436
DEC-MFR3036

- 2½" wide mitered frame
- Use Modifications to choose Edge Profiles: Beaded, Eased, Madison, Ogee and Square

DESIGNER MIRRORS – NARROW



DES-MFRN1836
DES-MFRN2136
DES-MFRN2436
DES-MFRN3036

- Narrow
- 2½" wide cope and tenon frame
- Use Modifications to choose Edge Profiles: Eased, Madison, Ogee and Square

DESIGNER MIRRORS – WIDE



DES-MFRW1836
DES-MFRW2136
DES-MFRW2436
DES-MFRW3036

- Wide
- 3½" wide cope and tenon frame
- Use Modifications to choose Edge Profiles: Eased, Madison, Ogee and Square

MEDICINE CABINETS WITH MIRROR



Brass
MC1830BR L/R (Brass)
MC2130BR L/R (Brass)
MC2430BR L/R (Brass)

Chrome
MC1830CH L/R (Chrome)
MC2130CH L/R (Chrome)
MC2430CH L/R (Chrome)

2 Adj. shelves

- Not reversible, must specify L or R hinge
- Mirror with safety backer included
- Finished end panels
- Available with polished brass or chrome hardware
- Trim end panels to recess mount
- For surface mounting, a skin can be applied to give a more finished look
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Cut-Out Dimensions:
MC1830 — 16⅞" x 28⅜"
MC2130 — 19⅞" x 28⅜"
MC2430 — 22⅞" x 28⅜"

TRI-VIEW MEDICINE CABINETS WITH MIRRORS



Brass
TV2430BR (Brass)
TV3030BR (Brass)
TV3630BR (Brass)
TV4830BR (Brass)

Chrome
TV2430CH (Chrome)
TV3030CH (Chrome)
TV3630CH (Chrome)
TV4830CH (Chrome)

6 Adj. shelves

- Mirrors with safety backer included
- Finished end panels
- ¾" Laminated furniture board shelves
- Magnetic touch latches with metal strike plates and polished brass or chrome hinges
- Doors hinged right, right and left from left to right
- Recess or flush mounted
- Trim end panels to recess mount
- For surface mounting, a skin can be applied to give a more finished look
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Cut-Out Dimensions:
TV2430 — 22⅞" x 28⅜"
TV3030 — 28⅞" x 28⅜"
TV3630 — 34⅞" x 28⅜"
TV4830 — 46⅞" x 28⅜"

CHARGING STATION



CHGST

- Power strip not included
- Black velvet liner

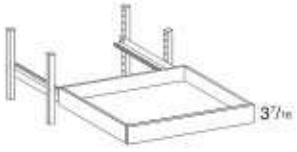
VANITY DRIP TRAY ALMOND



VDTA2421 (trim for 21")
VDTA3021 (trim for 27")
VDTA3621 (trim for 33")

- Trim to fit

21" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE



Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet Depth	SS Nomenclature	Actual SS Size (depth)
24	24	21
21	21	18
18	18	15
15	15	12
12	12	9

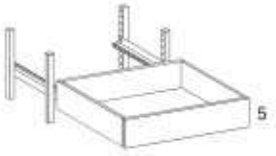
MOD

SSSC1221 (for VB12, VB12BH)
SSSC1521 (for VB15, VB15BH)
SSSC1821 (for VB18, VB18BH)
SSSC2121 (for VS21, VS21BH)
SSSC2421 (for VB24, VB24BH, VS24, VS24BH)
SSSC2721 (for VS27, VS27BH)
SSSC3021 (for VS30, VS30BH)
SSSC3321 (for VB33, VS33, VS33BH)
SSSC3621 (for VS36, VS36BH)
SSSC3921 (for VS39, VS39BH)
SSSC4221 (for VS42)
SSSC4521 (for VS45)
SSSC4521D2 (for VS45D2)
SSSC4821 (for VS48)
SSSC4821D2 (for VS48D2)

- Includes solid wood dovetail sliding shelf with soft close undermount slides, four wooden mounting supports and attachment hardware
- **SSSC39, SSSC42, SSSC45D2 and SSSC48D2 include two shelves and slides for installation**
- **SSSC45 and SSSC48 include three shelves and slides for installation**
- Cabinets with center mullions require center mullion kits for sliding shelf attachment which is included
- See Base Section for more sizes

Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet	SS Nomenclature	SS Size (width x depth)
B12	SSSC1224	7 ½ x 21
B15	SSSC1524	10 ½ x 21
B18	SSSC1824	13 ½ x 21
B21 & B42	SSSC2124	16 ½ x 21
B24	SSSC2424	19 ½ x 21
B27	SSSC2724	22 ½ x 21
B30	SSSC3024	25 ½ x 21
B33	SSSC3324	28 ½ x 21
B36	SSSC3624	31 ½ x 21
B39	SSSC3924	(2) 15 x 21
B42	SSSC4224	(2) 16 ½ x 21
B45	SSSC4524	(3) 10 ½ x 21
B45D2	SSSC45224D2	(2) 18 x 21
B48	SSSC4824	(1) 13 ½ & (2) 10 ½ x 21
B48D2	SSSC4824D2	(2) 19 ½ x 21

5" HIGH, 21" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE



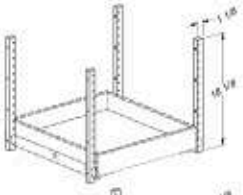
Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet Depth	SS Nomenclature	Actual SS Size (depth)
24	24	21
21	21	18
18	18	15
15	15	12
12	12	9

SSSC1221-5 (for VB12, VB12BH)
SSSC1521-5 (for VB15, VB15BH)
SSSC1821-5 (for VB18, VB18BH)
SSSC2121-5 (for VS21, VS21BH)
SSSC2421-5 (for VB24, VB24BH, VS24, VS24BH)
SSSC2721-5 (for VS27, VS27BH)
SSSC3021-5 (for VS30, VS30BH)
SSSC3321-5 (for VB33, VS33, VS33BH)
SSSC3621-5 (for VS36, VS36BH)
SSSC3921-5 (for VS39, VS39BH)
SSSC4221-5 (for VS42)
SSSC4521-5 (for VS45)
SSSC4521D2-5 (for VS45D2)
SSSC4821-5 (for VS48)
SSSC4821D2-5 (for VS48D2)

- Includes solid wood dovetail sliding shelf with soft close undermount slides, four wooden mounting supports and attachment hardware
- **SSSC39, SSSC42, SSSC45D2 and SSSC48D2 include two shelves and slides for installation**
- **SSSC45 and SSSC48 include three shelves and slides for installation**
- Cabinets with center mullions require center mullion kits for sliding shelf attachment which is included
- See Base Section for more sizes

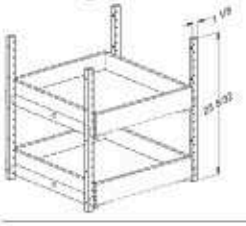
Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet	SS Nomenclature	SS Size (width x depth)
B12	SSSC1224	7 ½ x 21
B15	SSSC1524	10 ½ x 21
B18	SSSC1824	13 ½ x 21
B21 & B42	SSSC2124	16 ½ x 21
B24	SSSC2424	19 ½ x 21
B27	SSSC2724	22 ½ x 21
B30	SSSC3024	25 ½ x 21
B33	SSSC3324	28 ½ x 21
B36	SSSC3624	31 ½ x 21
B39	SSSC3924	(2) 15 x 21
B42	SSSC4224	(2) 16 ½ x 21
B45	SSSC4524	(3) 10 ½ x 21
B45D2	SSSC45224D2	(2) 18 x 21
B48	SSSC4824	(1) 13 ½ & (2) 10 ½ x 21
B48D2	SSSC4824D2	(2) 19 ½ x 21

SLIDING SHELVES SUPPORTS



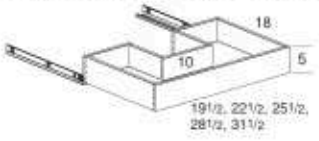
NEW SSB_PK4

- Includes a pack of four (4) mounting supports



SSBFH_PK4

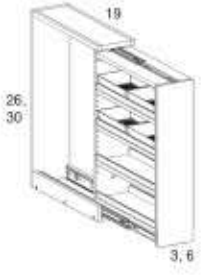
5" HIGH, 21" DEEP U SHAPED SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE



SSSCU2421-5
SSSCU2721-5
SSSCU3021-5
SSSCU3321-5
SSSCU3621-5

- Includes solid wood dovetail sliding shelf with soft close undermount slides, four wooden mounting supports and attachment hardware

VANITY FILLER PULLOUTS



VFP3
VFP3BH
VFP6
VFP6BH

2 Adj. shelves,
1 Fixed shelf

- Includes wood spacers
- Must be installed between two cabinets
- An overlay filler trim is recommended for FOL door styles
- Can be installed next to a cabinet with Flush Cabinet End option by omitting supplied spacers
- Natural finished wood with chrome rails
- If not installed between 2 cabinets, exposed end must be covered with an end panel
- Full extension slides

FLUTED VANITY PILASTERS



31½" High, 21" Deep	34½" High, 21" Deep
FP31V	FP34V
FP631V	FP634V

- ¾" Solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are ½" unfinished plywood
- Sides are ½" finished plywood
- Not trimmable
- 3" wide has 4 flutes and 6" wide has 8 flutes
- When ID/RD option is chosen, pilasters are built to the specified depth (i.e. RD16 will be 16" deep)
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

PLAIN VANITY PILASTERS

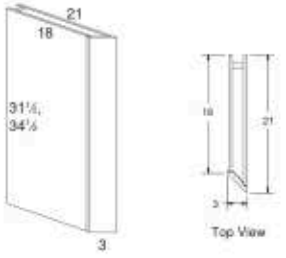


31½" High, 21" Deep	34½" High, 21" Deep
PP1.531V	PP1.534V
PP631V	PP34V
PP31V	PP634V

- ¾" Solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are ½" unfinished plywood
- Sides are ½" finished plywood
- Trimmable
- When ID/RD option is chosen, pilasters are built to the specified depth (i.e. RD16 will be 16" deep)
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			▲						•	▲		▲		•					

ANGLE PLAIN VANITY PILASTERS



Left Shown

31½" High, 21" Deep	34½" High, 21" Deep
APP31VL	APP34VL
APP31VR	APP34VR

- ¾" Solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are ½" unfinished plywood
- Finished on front and short side only
- Short side available with FCE option
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			•							•		▲	▲						•

MATCHING VANITY END PANELS



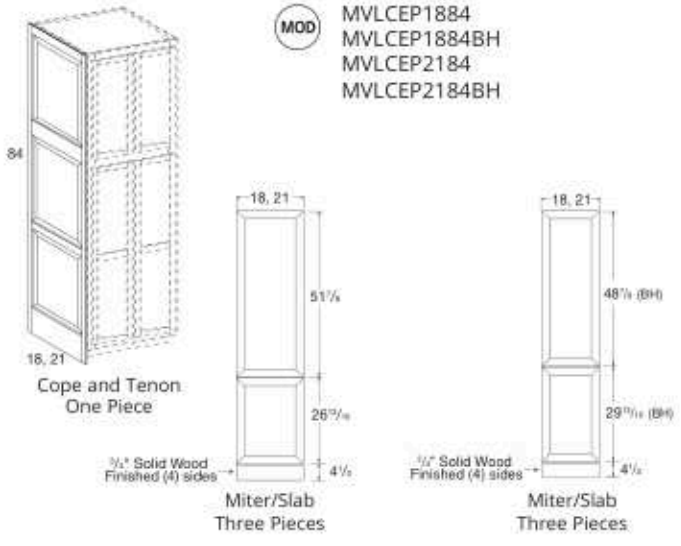
MOD

MVEP
MVEP18
MVEPBH
MVEP18BH

- ¾" Solid wood construction
- Spacers on back to compensate for the face frame scribe
- TOL door styles have a decorative profile on the sides
- FOL door styles have matching door edge profile on the sides and are designed to flush with the face frame of the cabinet
- Harmony and Concord have a mitered profile and separate toe kick
- Slab door styles are slab with separate toe kick
- **For MDF door styles, matching end panels are painted MDF**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL										•					•					

MATCHING VANITY LINEN END PANELS



MOD

MVLCEP1884
MVLCEP1884BH
MVLCEP2184
MVLCEP2184BH

- ¾" Solid wood construction with spacers on back to compensate for the face frame scribe
- TOL door styles have a decorative profile on the sides
- FOL door styles have matching door edge profile on the sides and are designed to flush with the face frame of the cabinet
- Harmony and Concord have a mitered profile and separate toe kick
- Slab door styles are slab with separate toe kick
- **For MDF door styles, Matching End Panels are painted MDF**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL										•					•					

VANITY KNEE DRAWERS



VKD2418	VKD2421	VKD2424
VKD2718	VKD2721	VKD2724
VKD3018	VKD3021	VKD3024
VKD3318	VKD3321	VKD3324
VKD3618	VKD3621	VKD3624

1 Drawer

- Plywood end panels and back with plywood drawer



Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲		•	•							•		▲	▲						•

BASE KNEE DRAWERS



BKD2418	BKD2421	BKD2424
BKD2718	BKD2721	BKD2724
BKD3018	BKD3021	BKD3024
BKD3318	BKD3321	BKD3324
BKD3618	BKD3621	BKD3624

1 Drawer

- Plywood end panels and back with plywood drawer
- Lines up with standard top drawer fronts
- Has 3/16" thick shipping brace on bottom that is to be removed at installation

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲		•	•							•		▲	▲						•

VANITY WASTE BIN



VWB

- White wastebasket and gray powdercoat wire bin

MAGNETIC LOCK KIT



MAGLOCKKIT

- Contains 5 locks and 2 keys
- White

VANITY SINK WASTEBASKET PULLOUT KIT



VSWBPKIT

- The 8 qt. wastebasket is gray and can be removed
- Pullout includes storage area behind wastebasket
- Fits 15" Wide vanities/bases and larger 21" deep

DESK DRAWER APRONS



DDA21
DDA24
DDA27
DDA30
DDA33
DDA36

1 Drawer

- Drawer is natural finished plywood
- Can be utilized in a desk unit or a vanity setting
- ¾" Plywood end panels and back
- Finished end panels
- Not trimmable
- Drawer front complements door profile
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲		•	▲							▲		▲	▲	•					•

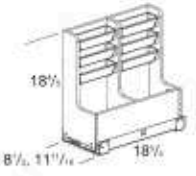
COSMETIC DRAWER INSERT



CDW

- White polystyrene
- Trim to fit
- Fits drawers 18" wide
- 2" Thick

VANITY SINK PULLOUT ORGANIZER KITS



VSPO24KIT
VSPO30KIT

- Wood pullout with acrylic bins
- Can be mounted on the left or right
- Fits 21" deep cabinets and deeper
- Contains 6 removable acrylic bins
- VSPO24KIT is 8½" wide and is designed to fit one side of a 24" wide vanity sink base
- VSPO30KIT is 11 11/16" wide and is designed to fit one side of a 30" wide vanity sink base

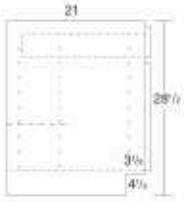
VANITY HAMPER KITS



VHKIT18
VHKIT21

- 1.3 bushel hamper basket is white and can be removed
- Kit shipped for door mount applications
- Fits 18" or 21" wide full height door cabinets only
- Full extension soft close slides
- Hamper basket is 13½"Wx17½"Dx18"H

OTHER ROOMS



Create an office, entertainment center, library, etc. to fit your lifestyle. Many of our other cabinets and accessories, such as bookcases, storage units, corbels and furniture legs can also be used in the design to match your task needs as well as your décor choices.

Side View

Must specify L or R hinge on all single door cabinets. All cabinets have 4½" high toe kicks.

MOD See Modification section for sliding shelf availability.

If APC is specified, ends will be unfinished plywood. MFE or FCE must be ordered to receive finished ends.

DESK BASE CABINETS



DVB15 L/R
DVB18 L/R
DVB21 L/R

1 Drawer,
1 Door,
1 Adj. shelf

- **Must specify L or R hinge**



DVB24
DVB27
DVB30
DVB33
DVB36

1 Drawer,
2 Doors w/o center mullion,
1 Adj. shelf

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	▲	•	•	•

DESK DRAWER BASE CABINETS

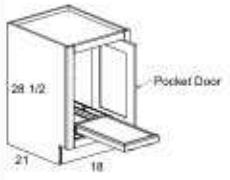


DDB12
DDB15
DDB18
DDB21
DDB24

3 Drawers

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•	•	•		•	•	•	•	▲	•		•

COMPUTER CABINET



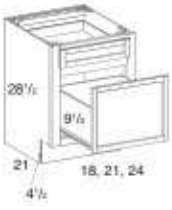
CPU18 L/R

1 Retractable door,
1 Sliding shelf

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Cabinet has a full top
- **Door needs to be open during computer usage for proper ventilation**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲		•	•		▲	▲				▲		▲			•	▲	•		

DESK FILE DRAWER CABINETS



DFD18
DFD21
DFD24

1 Drawer,
1 File drawer

- Bottom drawer front is considered a door; drawer front options will not change it from 5-piece appearance
- File drawer has full extension soft close side mount drawer slides
- File drawer is natural hardwood
- Drawer notched to accept hanging folder support rails (two included)
- Accommodates letter or legal file folders (not included)
- Files will hang laterally across the width of the cabinet; not front to back
- 3/16" Plywood drawer bottom, not designed to support weight

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•	•	•	•					•	•	•		•	•		•	▲	•		•

TWO DRAWER DESK FILE DRAWER CABINETS



2DDFD18
2DDFD24
2DDFD30
2DDFD36

2 File drawers

- File drawers are natural hardwood
- Side mount full extension soft close drawer slides
- Drawer notched to accept hanging folder support rails (two included)
- Accommodates letter or legal file folders (not included)
- Files will hang laterally across the width of the cabinet; not front to back
- 3/16" Plywood drawer bottom, not designed to support weight
- Cabinet has a full top
- FOL reveal: 3/16" top, bottom and sides
- TOL reveal: 7/16" top and bottom, 1¼" sides

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	•	•	•					•	•	•		▲			•	▲	•		

THREE DRAWER DESK FILE DRAWER CABINET



3DFD18

3 File drawers

- File drawers are natural hardwood
- Side mount full extension soft close drawer slides
- Drawer notched to accept hanging folder support rails (two included)
- Accommodates letter or legal file folders (not included)
- Files will hang laterally across the width of the cabinet; not front to back
- ⅜" Plywood drawer bottom, not designed to support weight
- Cabinet has a full top

FOUR DRAWER DESK FILE DRAWER CABINET



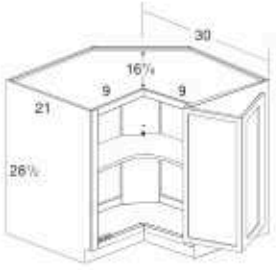
4DFD18

4 File drawers

- File drawers are natural hardwood
- Side mount full extension soft close drawer slides
- Drawer notched to accept hanging folder support rails (two included)
- Accommodates letter or legal file folders (not included)
- Files will hang laterally across the width of the cabinet; not front to back
- ⅜" Plywood drawer bottom, not designed to support weight
- Cabinet has a full top

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	•	•	•					•	•	•		▲			•	▲	•		

DESK EASY REACH CORNER CABINET



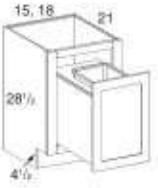
DCB3021 L/R

Double doors,
1 Adj. shelf

- **Must specify L or R hinge**
- Cabinet has full top

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•		▲	▲	•		•		•		•				▲	•		

DESK WASTEBASKET CABINETS



D15WB
D18WB

1 Door

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	•		•	•		▲					•		•			•	▲	•		

DESK OPEN DISPLAY BASE CABINETS

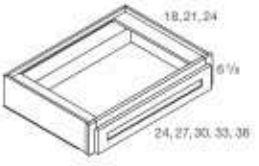


DODB15
DODB18
DODB21
DODB24

1 Adj. shelf

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	▲	•	•	▲		▲				▲		▲		•	•	▲	•	▲	

BASE KNEE DRAWERS



BKD2418	BKD2421	BKD2424
BKD2718	BKD2721	BKD2724
BKD3018	BKD3021	BKD3024
BKD3318	BKD3321	BKD3324
BKD3618	BKD3621	BKD3624

1 Drawer

- Plywood end panels and back with plywood drawer
- Lines up with standard top drawer fronts
- Has a ¾" thick shipping brace on bottom that is to be removed at installation

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲		•	•							•		▲	▲						•

VANITY KNEE DRAWERS



VKD2418	VKD2421	VKD2424
VKD2718	VKD2721	VKD2724
VKD3018	VKD3021	VKD3024
VKD3318	VKD3321	VKD3324
VKD3618	VKD3621	VKD3624

1 Drawer

- Plywood end panels and back with plywood drawer

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲		•	•							•		▲	▲						•

DESK END PANELS



DEP24
DEP2428

- ¾" Thick plywood panel
- For DEP24, 24"D x 34½"H
- For DEP2428, 24"D x 28½"H
- Used to support Vanity Knee Drawer
- May be trimmed
- **For MDF and Laminate door styles, the Desk End Panel is finished hardwood**

DESK DRAWER APRONS



DDA21
DDA24
DDA27
DDA30
DDA33
DDA36

1 Drawer

- Drawer is natural finished plywood
- Can be utilized in a desk unit or a vanity setting
- ¾" Plywood end panels and back
- Finished end panels
- Not trimmable
- Drawer front complements door profile
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BD	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲		•	▲							•		▲	▲	•					•

FURNITURE DRAWER UNITS



FDU18
FDU21
FDU24
FDU27
FDU30
FDU36

1 Drawer

- Drawer fronts match door styles
- Cabinet end panels have ½" reveal
- **For MDF door styles, unit is finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BD	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲	•	•	•					•	•	▲		▲							▲

ELECTRONIC GROMMET POWER CENTER



EGPCB

- Contains 3 outlets and 6 foot power cord
- Outlets are not tamper resistant

ELECTRONIC GROMMET DOCKING STATION HUB



EGDSHB

- Contains 2 USB ports, 3 grounded outlets and universal jack
- Flip over to conceal when not in use
- Not for use in surfaces over 1" thick

ELECTRONIC GROMMET DOCKING STATION FOR IPODS OR IPHONES



EGDSIB

- Contains 1 outlet and 1 USB port
- Touch release cover

Modification	APC	BD	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL										•					•					

MATCHING DESK END PANELS



Cope and Tenon
One Piece

MOD MDEP

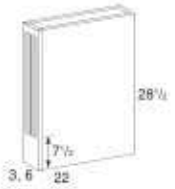


Miter/Slab
Two Pieces

- ¾" Solid wood construction with spacers on back to compensate for the face frame scribe
- TOL door styles have a decorative profile on the sides
- FOL door styles have matching door edge profile on the sides and are designed to flush with the face frame of the cabinet
- Harmony and Concord have a mitered profile and separate toe kick
- Slab door styles are slab with separate toe kick
- **For MDF door styles, Matching End Panels are painted MDF**

Modification	APC	BD	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL										•					•					

FLUTED DESK PILASTERS



FP28D
FP628D

- ¾" Solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are ½" unfinished plywood
- Sides are ½" finished plywood
- 3" wide has 4 flutes and 6" wide has 8 flutes
- Not trimmable
- When ID/RD option is chosen, pilasters are built to the specified depths (i.e. RD16 will be 16" deep)
- **For MDF door styles, pilasters are finished hardwood**

PLAIN DESK PILASTERS

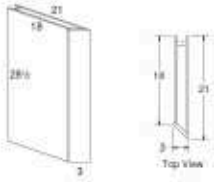


PP1.528D
PP28D
PP628D

- ¾" Solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are ½" unfinished plywood
- Sides are ½" finished plywood
- Trimmable
- When ID/RD option is chosen, pilasters are built to the specified depths (i.e. RD16 will be 16" deep)
- **For MDF door styles, pilasters are finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			▲						•	▲		▲		•					

ANGLE PLAIN DESK PILASTERS



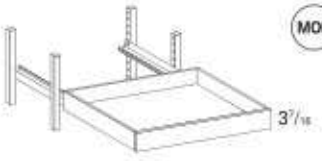
Left Shown

APP28DL
APP28DR

- ¾" Solid wood fronts
- Back, top and bottom are ½" unfinished plywood
- Finished on front and short side only
- Trimmable
- Short side available with FCE option
- When ID/RD option is chosen, pilasters are built to the specified depths (i.e. RD16 will be 16" deep)
- **For MDF door styles, pilasters are finished hardwood**

Modification	APC	BO	ES	FCE	FDBS	FH	FI	FIMD	FO	ID	MFE	P	PCE	PWD	RD	RTK	TKA	VTK	WCM	WDSC
SEL	▲			•						•	▲		▲		•					

21" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE



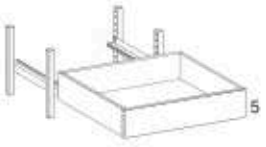
SSSC1521 (for DVB15)
SSSC1821 (for DVB18)
SSSC2121 (for DVB21)
SSSC2421 (for DVB24)
SSSC2721 (for DVB27)
SSSC3021 (for DVB30)
SSSC3321 (for DVB33)
SSSC3621 (for DVB36)

- Includes solid wood dovetail sliding shelf with soft close undermount slides, four wooden mounting supports and attachment hardware
- **See Base section for additional sizes**

Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet Depth	SS Nomenclature	Actual SS Size (depth)
24	24	21
21	21	18
18	18	15
15	15	12
12	12	9

Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet	SS Nomenclature	SS Size (width x depth)
B12	SSSC1224	7 ½ x 21
B15	SSSC1524	10 ½ x 21
B18	SSSC1824	13 ½ x 21
B21 & B42	SSSC2124	16 ½ x 21
B24	SSSC2424	19 ½ x 21
B27	SSSC2724	22 ½ x 21
B30	SSSC3024	25 ½ x 21
B33	SSSC3324	28 ½ x 21
B36	SSSC3624	31 ½ x 21
B39	SSSC3924	(2) 15 x 21
B42	SSSC4224	(2) 16 ½ x 21
B45	SSSC4524	(3) 10 ½ x 21
B45D2	SSSC45224D2	(2) 18 x 21
B48	SSSC4824	(1) 13 ½ & (2) 10 ½ x 21
B48D2	SSSC4824D2	(2) 19 ½ x 21

5" HIGH, 21" DEEP SLIDING SHELVES WITH SOFT CLOSE



SSSC1521-5
SSSC1821-5
SSSC2121-5
SSSC2421-5
SSSC2721-5
SSSC3021-5
SSSC3321-5
SSSC3621-5

- Includes solid wood dovetail sliding shelf with soft close undermount slides, four wooden mounting supports and attachment hardware
- **See Base section for additional sizes**

Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet Depth	SS Nomenclature	Actual SS Size (depth)
24	24	21
21	21	18
18	18	15
15	15	12
12	12	9

Traditional and Full Overlay		
Cabinet	SS Nomenclature	SS Size (width x depth)
B12	SSSC1224	7 ½ x 21
B15	SSSC1524	10 ½ x 21
B18	SSSC1824	13 ½ x 21
B21 & B42	SSSC2124	16 ½ x 21
B24	SSSC2424	19 ½ x 21
B27	SSSC2724	22 ½ x 21
B30	SSSC3024	25 ½ x 21
B33	SSSC3324	28 ½ x 21
B36	SSSC3624	31 ½ x 21
B39	SSSC3924	(2) 15 x 21
B42	SSSC4224	(2) 16 ½ x 21
B45	SSSC4524	(3) 10 ½ x 21
B45D2	SSSC45224D2	(2) 18 x 21
B48	SSSC4824	(1) 13 ½ & (2) 10 ½ x 21
B48D2	SSSC4824D2	(2) 19 ½ x 21

SHELVING



SHV1296
SHV2496

- 8' Length
- ¾" Thick plywood
- Edge banded on front edge
- Finished on both sides
- For MDF door styles, item is painted hardwood
- More sizes available in the Replacement Shelves section

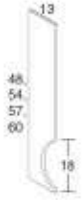
PENINSULA SHELVING



SHV1296P
SHV2496P

- 8' Length
- ¾" Thick plywood
- Finished on both sides
- Edge banded on both edges
- For MDF door styles, item is painted hardwood
- More sizes available in the Replacement Shelves section

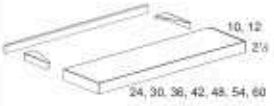
FURNITURE HUTCH ENDS



FHE48V
FHE54V
FHE57V
FHE60V

- ¾" Plywood construction
- Edge banded on front edge
- Finished on both sides
- **For MDF door styles, ends are painted hardwood plywood**

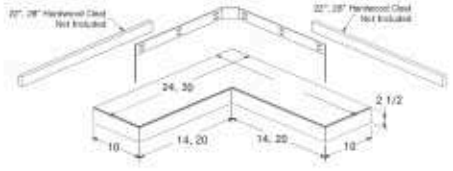
FLOATING SHELVES



FLTGSHV1024	FLTGSHV1224
FLTGSHV1030	FLTGSHV1230
FLTGSHV1036	FLTGSHV1236
FLTGSHV1042	FLTGSHV1242
FLTGSHV1048	FLTGSHV1248
FLTGSHV1054	FLTGSHV1254
FLTGSHV1060	FLTGSHV1260

- Solid wood and wood veneer construction
- Includes floating shelf, hanging brackets, hardware for mounting and instructions
- Finished top, bottom and visible 3 edges
- Not trimmable
- Supports 15 pounds per running foot of shelf length

CORNER FLOATING SHELVES



FLTGSHV2424C
FLTGSHV3030C

- Solid wood and wood veneer construction
- Includes floating shelf, hanging brackets, hardware for mounting and instructions
- Finished top, bottom and visible 3 edges
- Not trimmable
- Supports 15 pounds per running foot of shelf length

OPEN SHELVES – WOOD



OS24
OS36

- Available in cherry, maple, oak, hickory and MDF
- Solid wood and wood veneer construction
- Includes shelf, hanging brackets, hardware for mounting and instructions
- Finished top, bottom and visible edges
- Not trimmable
- Supports 15 pounds per running foot of shelf length

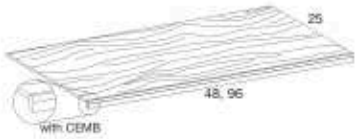
OPEN SHELVES – METAL

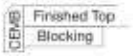


Natural Aluminum	White	Black
OS24NA	OS24WHT	OS24BLK
OS36NA	OS36WHT	OS36BLK

- Includes shelf, hanging brackets, hardware for mounting and instructions
- Not trimmable

WOOD TOPS





Countertop Edge Moulding Bevel



Classic Wood Edge Moulding



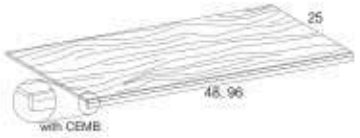
Countertop Edge Moulding Contemporary

WT2548CEMB
WT2548CWE
WT2548CEMC

WT2596CEMB
WT2596CWE
WT2596CEMC

- ¾" Plywood construction
- Standard with moulding on front edge
- Must specify moulding
- Moulding is included in overall dimensions
- Reduced Depth option available in 1" increments down to 13" using the following codes: RDT24 – RDT13 - No charge
- Increased Depth option available in 1" increments up to 32" using the following codes: IDT26 – IDT32 - No charge
- Reduced Width option available on 96" wide in 1" increments down to 49" and on 48" wide in 1" increments down to 24" using the following codes:
  on 96" — RWT95 – RWT49 - No charge
  on 48" — RWT47 – RWT24 - No charge

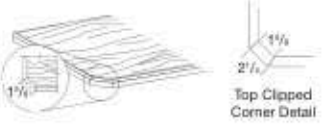
WOOD TOP APPLIED SIDE MOULDING OPTION



AMR (right)
AML (left)
For Example: WT2548CWE AMR

- To apply moulding to side of Wood Top, specify left and/or right
- Add 20% to List Price per side

WOOD TOP CLIPPED CORNER OPTION

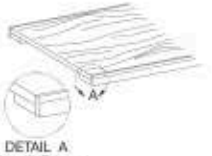


Top Clipped Corner Detail

TCCR (right)
TCCL (left)
For Example: WT2548CWE TCCL

- To Clip Corner of Wood Top, specify left and/or right
- When end receives clip corner, moulding extends down entire side
- Add $150 List Price per side

WOOD TOP PENINSULA OPTION



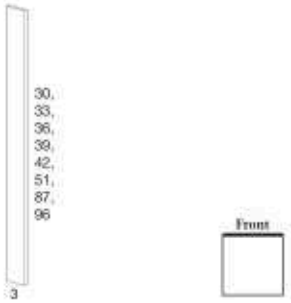
DETAIL A
Typ. (2) Edges

WTP

- Adds moulding to the back side
- Add 20% to List Price per side

All fillers have vertical grain.

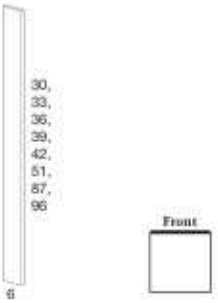
3" SOLID WOOD FILLERS



F330 F339 F387
F333 F342 F396
F336 F351

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Finished front only
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

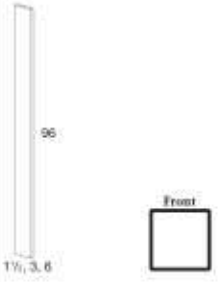
6" SOLID WOOD FILLERS



F630 F639 F687
F633 F642 F696
F636 F651

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Finished front only
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

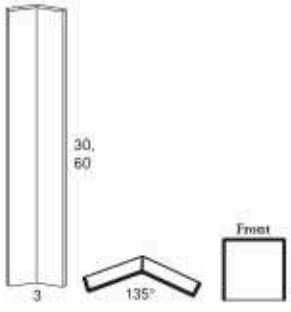
SOLID STOCKS



SS1.596
SS396
SS696

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- Finished all 4 sides
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

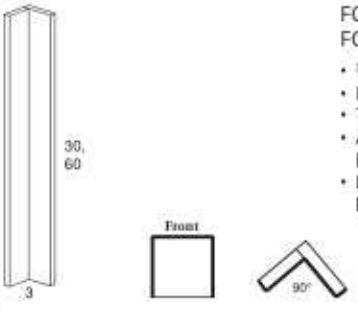
ANGLED CORNER SOLID WOOD FILLERS



FCRA330
FCRA360

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- Finished on front and two long edges
- Trim to fit
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

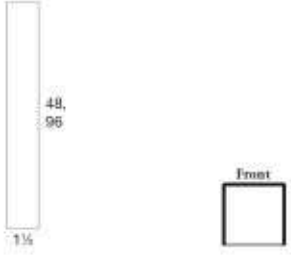
CORNER SOLID WOOD FILLERS



FCR330
FCR360

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- Finished on front and two long edges
- Trim to fit
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

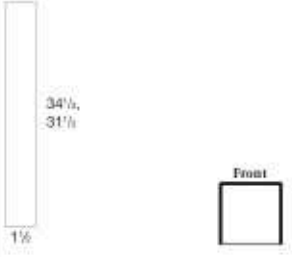
1½" WIDE FILLERS WALL



F1.548W
F1.596W

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- Finished on front and two long edges
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

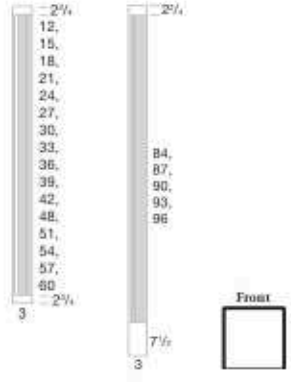
1½" WIDE FILLERS BASE/VANITY



F1.534B
F1.531V

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- Finished on front and two long edges
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

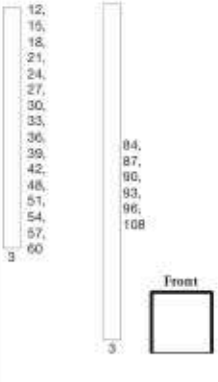
3" WIDE FLUTED FILLERS WALL



FF12W FF36W FF84W
FF15W FF39W FF87W
FF18W FF42W FF90W
FF21W FF48W FF93W
FF24W FF51W FF96W
FF27W FF54W
FF30W FF57W
FF33W FF60W

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- 4 Flutes
- Finished on front and two long edges
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

3" WIDE FILLERS WALL

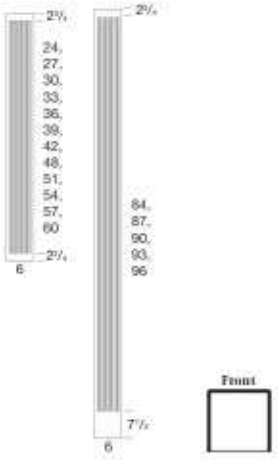


F12W F36W F84W
F15W F39W F87W
F18W F42W F90W
F21W F48W F93W
F24W F51W F96W
F27W F54W F108W
F30W F57W
F33W F60W

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- Finished on front and two long edges
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Finished area is illustrated on drawings by bold line.

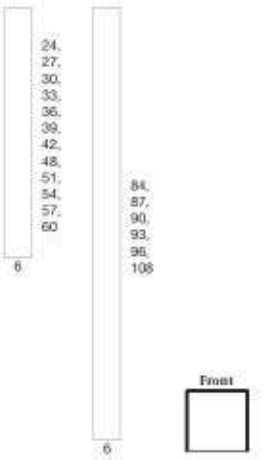
6" WIDE FLUTED FILLERS WALL



FF624W FF654W
FF627W FF657W
FF630W FF660W
FF633W FF684W
FF636W FF687W
FF639W FF690W
FF642W FF693W
FF648W FF696W
FF651W

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- 8 Flutes
- Finished on front and two long edges
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

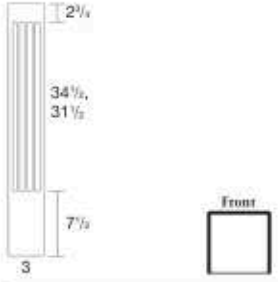
6" WIDE FILLERS WALL



F624W F654W
F627W F657W
F630W F660W
F633W F684W
F636W F687W
F639W F690W
F642W F693W
F648W F696W
F651W F6108W

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- Finished on front and two long edges
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

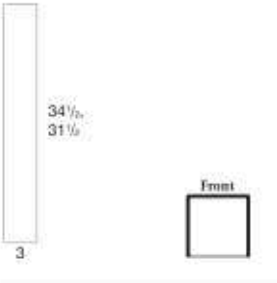
3" WIDE FLUTED FILLERS BASE/VANITY



FF34B
FF31V

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- 4 Flutes
- Finished on front and two long edges
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

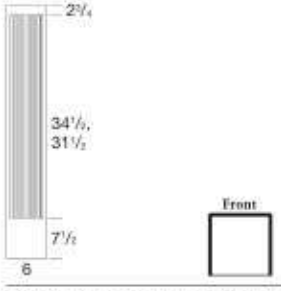
3" WIDE FILLERS BASE/VANITY



F34B
F31V

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- Finished on front and two long edges
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

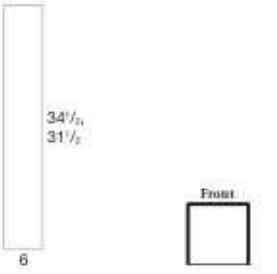
6" WIDE FLUTED FILLERS BASE/VANITY



FF634B
FF631V

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- 8 Flutes
- Finished on front and two long edges
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

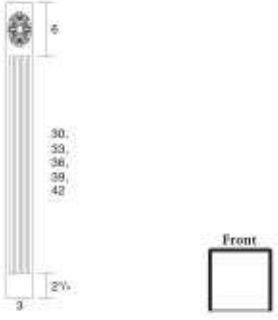
6" WIDE FILLERS BASE/VANITY



F634B
F631V

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- Finished on front and two long edges
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

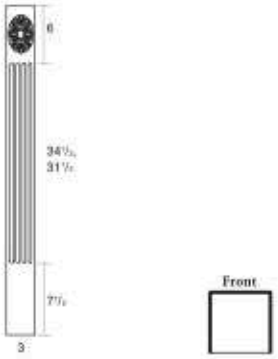
3" WIDE ROSETTE FLUTED FILLERS WALL



RFF330
RFF333
RFF336
RFF339
RFF342

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- 4 Flutes
- Finished on front and two long edges
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

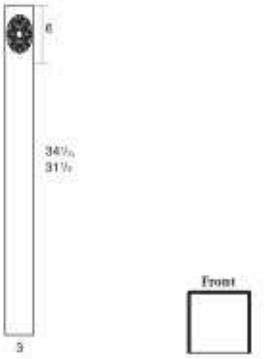
3" WIDE ROSETTE FLUTED FILLERS BASE/VANITY



RFF334B
RFF331V

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- 4 Flutes
- Finished on front and two long edges
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

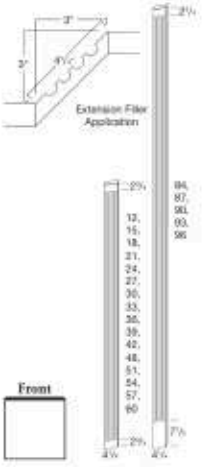
3" WIDE ROSETTE FILLERS BASE/VANITY



RF334B
RF331V

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- Finished on front and two long edges
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

3" EXTENSION FLUTED FILLERS WALL



EFF12W EFF30W EFF51W
EFF15W EFF33W EFF54W
EFF18W EFF36W EFF57W
EFF21W EFF39W EFF60W
EFF24W EFF42W
EFF27W EFF48W

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- 4 Flutes
- Left or Right reversibility
- Edges not finished
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

EFF84WL EFF84WR
EFF87WL EFF87WR
EFF90WL EFF90WR
EFF93WL EFF93WR
EFF96WL EFF96WR

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- 4 Flutes
- Must specify left or right
- Not reversible
- Edges not finished
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

3" EXTENSION FILLERS WALL

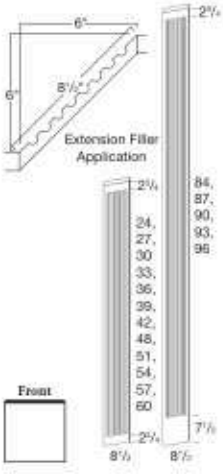


EF12W EF30W EF51W
EF15W EF33W EF54W
EF18W EF36W EF57W
EF21W EF39W EF60W
EF24W EF42W
EF27W EF48W

EF84W
EF87W
EF90W
EF93W
EF96W

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- Left or Right reversibility
- Edges not finished
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

6" EXTENSION FLUTED FILLERS WALL



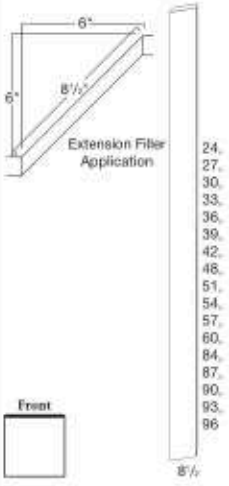
EFF624W EFF642W
EFF627W EFF648W
EFF630W EFF651W
EFF633W EFF654W
EFF636W EFF657W
EFF639W EFF660W

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- 8 Flutes
- Left or Right reversibility
- Edges not finished
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

EFF684WL EFF684WR
EFF687WL EFF687WR
EFF690WL EFF690WR
EFF693WL EFF693WR
EFF696WL EFF696WR

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- 8 Flutes
- Must specify left or right
- Not reversible
- Edges not finished
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

6" EXTENSION FILLERS WALL

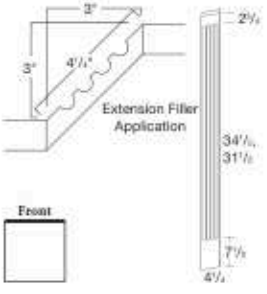


EF624W EF642W
EF627W EF648W
EF630W EF651W
EF633W EF654W
EF636W EF657W
EF639W EF660W

EF684W
EF687W
EF690W
EF693W
EF696W

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- Left or Right reversibility
- Edges not finished
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

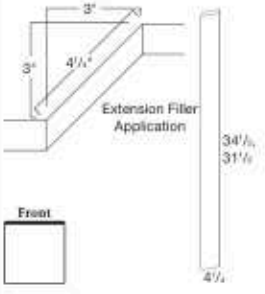
3" EXTENSION FLUTED FILLERS BASE/VANITY



EFF34BL
EFF34BR
EFF31VL
EFF31VR

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- 4 Flutes
- Edges not finished
- Must specify left or right
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

3" EXTENSION FILLERS BASE/VANITY

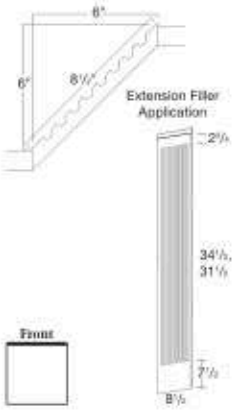


EF34BL
EF34BR
EF31VL
EF31VR

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- Edges not finished
- Left or right reversibility
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Finished area is illustrated on drawings by bold line.

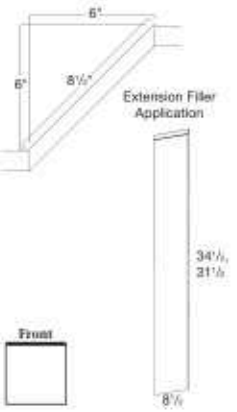
6" EXTENSION FLUTED FILLERS BASE/VANITY



EFF634BL
EFF634BR
EFF631VL
EFF631VR

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- 8 Flutes
- Edges not finished
- Must specify left or right
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

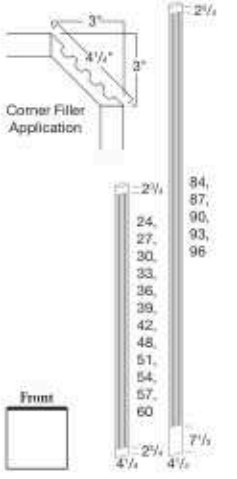
6" EXTENSION FILLERS BASE/VANITY



EF634BL
EF634BR
EF631VL
EF631VR

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- Edges not finished
- Left or right reversibility
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

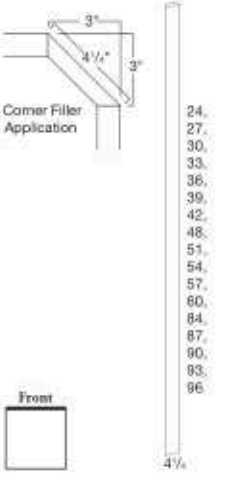
3" CORNER FLUTED FILLERS WALL



CFF24W
CFF27W
CFF30W
CFF33W
CFF36W
CFF39W
CFF42W
CFF48W
CFF51W
CFF54W
CFF57W
CFF60W
CFF84W
CFF87W
CFF90W
CFF93W
CFF96W

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- 4 Flutes
- Edges not finished
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

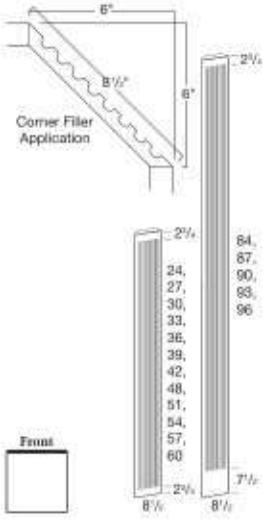
3" CORNER FILLERS WALL



CF24W
CF27W
CF30W
CF33W
CF36W
CF39W
CF42W
CF48W
CF51W
CF54W
CF57W
CF60W
CF84W
CF87W
CF90W
CF93W
CF96W

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- Edges not finished
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

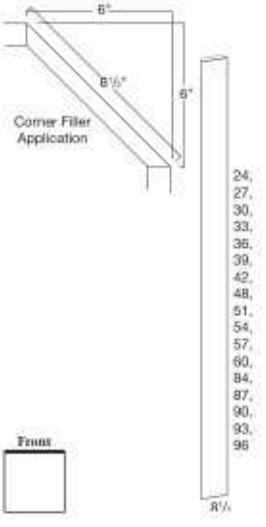
6" CORNER FLUTED FILLERS WALL



CFF624W
CFF627W
CFF630W
CFF633W
CFF636W
CFF639W
CFF642W
CFF648W
CFF651W
CFF654W
CFF657W
CFF660W
CFF684W
CFF687W
CFF690W
CFF693W
CFF696W

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- 8 Flutes
- Edges not finished
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

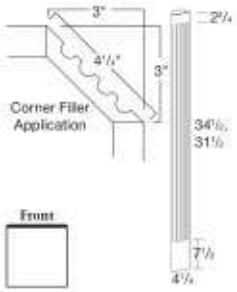
6" CORNER FILLERS WALL



CF624W
CF627W
CF630W
CF633W
CF636W
CF639W
CF642W
CF648W
CF651W
CF654W
CF657W
CF660W
CF684W
CF687W
CF690W
CF693W
CF696W

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- Edges not finished
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

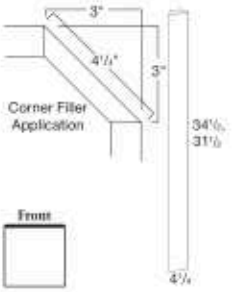
3" CORNER FLUTED FILLERS BASE/VANITY



CFF34B
CFF31V

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- 4 Flutes
- Edges not finished
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

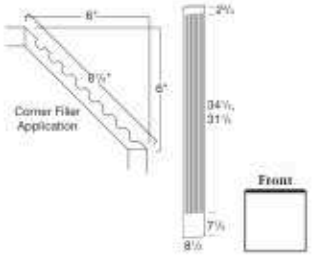
3" CORNER FILLERS BASE/VANITY



CF34B
CF31V

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- Edges not finished
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

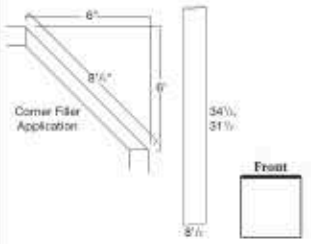
6" CORNER FLUTED FILLERS BASE/VANITY



CFF634B
CFF631V

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- 8 Flutes
- Edges not finished
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

6" CORNER FILLERS BASE/VANITY



CF634B
CF631V

- ¾" Thick solid wood
- Edges not finished
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

FILLER TRIMS

- Available in cherry, maple, oak, hickory and MDF
- For MDF door styles, Filler Trims are painted MDF
- Available in Full Overlay Door Styles only
- Order a Filler plus Filler Trim to flush with doors
- Use Tall Filler Trim item codes for all tall cabinets, such as, Utilities, Vanity Linen and Oven Cabinets



Edge Profile: Prairie & Urban



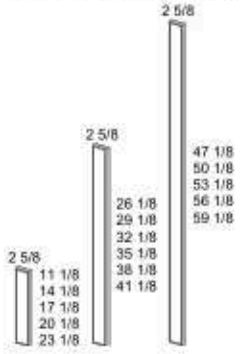
Edge Profile: Bedford Square, Concord, Harmony, Millbrook Square & Preston

Edge Profile: Alto, Bishop & Hancock



Edge Profile: Camden Square

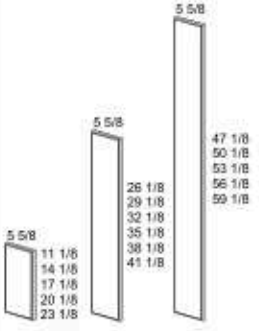
3" WIDE FULL OVERLAY FILLER TRIMS



3FT12W	3FT30W	3FT51W
3FT15W	3FT33W	3FT54W
3FT18W	3FT36W	3FT57W
3FT21W	3FT39W	3FT60W
3FT24W	3FT42W	
3FT27W	3FT48W	



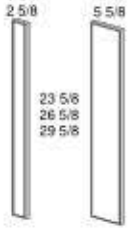
6" WIDE FULL OVERLAY FILLER TRIMS



6FT12W	6FT30W	6FT51W
6FT15W	6FT33W	6FT54W
6FT18W	6FT36W	6FT57W
6FT21W	6FT39W	6FT60W
6FT24W	6FT42W	
6FT27W	6FT48W	



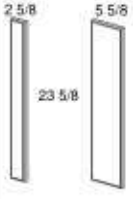
FULL OVERLAY DESK, VANITY AND BASE FILLER TRIMS



3FT28D	6FT28D
3FT31V	6FT31V
3FT34B	6FT34B



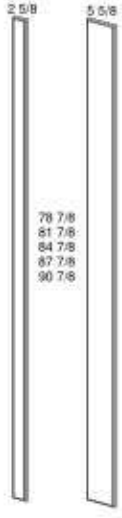
ACTIVE LIVING FULL OVERLAY BASE FILLER TRIMS



3FT32B-AC	6FT32B-AC



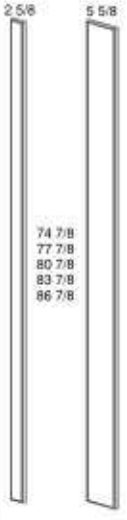
FULL OVERLAY TALL FILLER TRIMS



3FT84T	6FT84T
3FT87T	6FT87T
3FT90T	6FT90T
3FT93T	6FT93T
3FT96T	6FT96T



ACTIVE LIVING FULL OVERLAY TALL FILLER TRIMS



3FT84T-AC	6FT84T-AC
3FT87T-AC	6FT87T-AC
3FT90T-AC	6FT90T-AC
3FT93T-AC	6FT93T-AC
3FT96T-AC	6FT96T-AC



Finished area is illustrated on drawings by bold line.

TOE KICKS AND COVERS

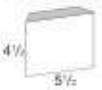
FILLER TOE KICKS



F3TK
F6TK

- Unfinished plywood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory

CORNER TOE KICK



CTK

- Unfinished plywood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory

BASE TOE SPACE COVER BLACK



BTSB

- Black finish
- ¾" Laminated MDF
- Use Bottom Edge Moulding to cover ends

BASE TOE SPACE COVER MATCHING



BTSM

- ¾" Plywood
- Grain will run horizontal
- Order finish same as cabinet
- Use Bottom Edge Moulding to cover ends
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted MDF**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

Skins are available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory. Order finish same as cabinets.

BASE SKINS



BSV (Veneer)

- ¾" Thick
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted MDF**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

VANITY SKINS



VSV (Veneer)

- ¾" Thick
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted MDF**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

Design Tip

Skins can also be used under wall cabinets with either of the bottom edge mouldings to provide seamless beauty there too. It will also create a space to hide wires and recess under cabinet lighting for a beautifully finished and functional space.

Design Tip

When stacking cabinets – whether to reach soaring heights or to provide the best functionality – remember that skins can hide those telling seams providing a clean seamless end panel appearance that also flushes the end panel with the face frame offering a clean purposeful look.

WALL SKINS



WS30V (Veneer)
WS33V (Veneer)
WS36V (Veneer)
WS39V (Veneer)
WS42V (Veneer)
WS48V (Veneer)
WS51V (Veneer)
WS54V (Veneer)
WS57V (Veneer)
WS60V (Veneer)

- 3/16" Thick
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

15" DEEP WALL SKINS



WS3015V (Veneer)
WS3315V (Veneer)
WS3615V (Veneer)
WS3915V (Veneer)
WS4215V (Veneer)
WS4815V (Veneer)
WS5115V (Veneer)
WS5415V (Veneer)
WS5715V (Veneer)
WS6015V (Veneer)

- 3/16" Thick
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

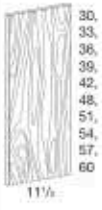
DIAGONAL CORNER WALL SKINS



DCWS2730V (Veneer)
DCWS2733V (Veneer)
DCWS2736V (Veneer)
DCWS2739V (Veneer)
DCWS2742V (Veneer)
DCWS2748V (Veneer)
DCWS2751V (Veneer)
DCWS2754V (Veneer)
DCWS2757V (Veneer)
DCWS2760V (Veneer)

- 3/16" Thick
- **For DC27 only**
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

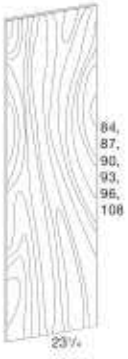
DIAGONAL CORNER WALL SKINS



DCWS30V (Veneer)
DCWS33V (Veneer)
DCWS36V (Veneer)
DCWS39V (Veneer)
DCWS42V (Veneer)
DCWS48V (Veneer)
DCWS51V (Veneer)
DCWS54V (Veneer)
DCWS57V (Veneer)
DCWS60V (Veneer)

- 3/16" Thick
- **For DC24 only**
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

UTILITY SKINS



US84V (Veneer)
US87V (Veneer)
US90V (Veneer)
US93V (Veneer)
US96V (Veneer)
US108V (Veneer)

- 3/16" Thick
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

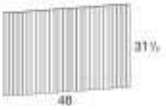
BASE BEAD BOARD SKINS



BBBS

- 3/16" Thick MDF core
- 1½" Spacing between beaded grooves
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

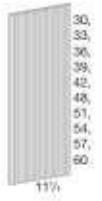
VANITY BEAD BOARD SKINS



VBBS

- 3/16" Thick MDF core
- 1½" Spacing between beaded grooves
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

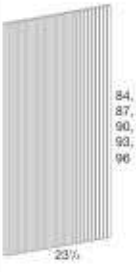
WALL BEAD BOARD SKINS



W30BBS
W33BBS
W36BBS
W39BBS
W42BBS
W48BBS
W51BBS
W54BBS
W57BBS
W60BBS

- 3/16" Thick MDF core
- 1½" Spacing between beaded grooves
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

UTILITY BEAD BOARD SKINS

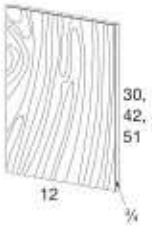


U84BBS
U87BBS
U90BBS
U93BBS
U96BBS

- 3/16" Thick MDF core
- 1½" Spacing between beaded grooves
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

Finished area is illustrated on drawings by bold line.

¾" VENEER WALL END PANELS

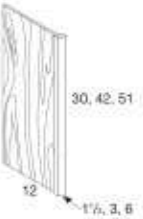


WEP3/430V (Veneer)
WEP3/442V (Veneer)
WEP3/451V (Veneer)

- ¾" Plywood
- Finished on both sides
- Edge banded on front edge
- Order finish same as cabinets
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

Modification	FCE	FI	ID	MFE	RD
SEL			•	▲	•

1½"– 6" VENEER WALL END PANELS





1½" Stile
WEP30V (Veneer)
WEP42V (Veneer)
WEP51V (Veneer)

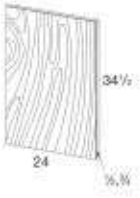
3" Stile
WEP330V (Veneer)
WEP342V (Veneer)
WEP351V (Veneer)

6" Stile
WEP630V (Veneer)
WEP642V (Veneer)
WEP651V (Veneer)

- 1½", 3" and 6" front stiles
- Laminated on interior side
- Order finish same as cabinets
- Panel is ½" plywood
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

Modification	FCE	FI	ID	MFE	RD
SEL	•	•	•	▲	•

½" & ¾" BASE END PANELS

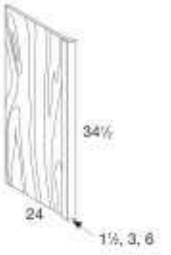


BEP1/2V (Veneer)
BEP3/4V (Veneer)

- ½" or ¾" Plywood
- Finished on both sides
- Edge banded on front edge
- Order finish same as cabinets
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

Modification	FCE	FI	ID	MFE	RD
SEL				▲	•

1½" – 6" VENEER BASE END PANELS



1½" Stile
BEPV (Veneer)

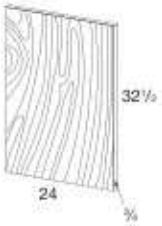
3" Stile
BEP3V (Veneer)

6" Stile
BEP6V (Veneer)

- 1½", 3" and 6" front stiles
- Laminated on interior side
- Order finish same as cabinets
- Panel is ½" plywood
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

Modification	FCE	FI	ID	MFE	RD
SEL	•	•		▲	•

¾" VENEER ACTIVE LIVING BASE END PANELS

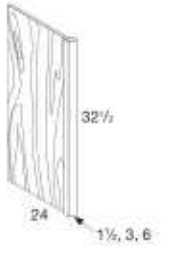


ACBEP3/4V (Veneer)

- ¾" Plywood
- Finished on both sides
- Edge banded on front edge
- Order finish same as cabinets
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

Modification	FCE	FI	ID	MFE	RD
SEL				▲	•

1½" – 6" VENEER ACTIVE LIVING BASE END PANELS



1½" Stile
ACBEPV (Veneer)

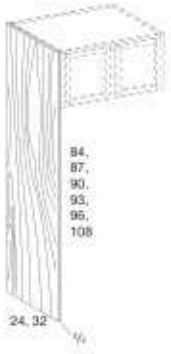
3" Stile
ACBEP3V (Veneer)

6" Stile
ACBEP6V (Veneer)

- 1½", 3" and 6" front stiles
- Laminated on interior side
- Order finish same as cabinets
- Panel is ½" plywood
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

Modification	FCE	FI	ID	MFE	RD
SEL	•	•		▲	•

¾" VENEER REFRIGERATOR END PANELS

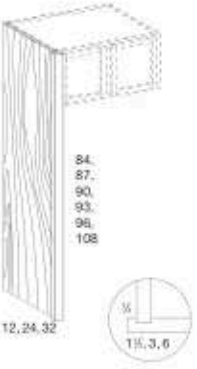


3/4REP2484V	(Veneer)
3/4REP2487V	(Veneer)
3/4REP2490V	(Veneer)
3/4REP2493V	(Veneer)
3/4REP2496V	(Veneer)
3/4REP3284V	(Veneer)
3/4REP3287V	(Veneer)
3/4REP3290V	(Veneer)
3/4REP3293V	(Veneer)
3/4REP3296V	(Veneer)
3/4REP32108V	(Veneer)

- ¾" Plywood
- Finished on both sides
- Edge banded on front edge
- Order finish same as cabinets
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

Modification	FCE	FI	ID	MFE	RD
SEL		▲		▲	•

1½" – 6" VENEER REFRIGERATOR END PANELS



1½" Stile

REP1284V	(Veneer)
REP1287V	(Veneer)
REP1290V	(Veneer)
REP1293V	(Veneer)
REP1296V	(Veneer)
REP2484V	(Veneer)
REP2487V	(Veneer)
REP2490V	(Veneer)
REP2493V	(Veneer)
REP2496V	(Veneer)
REP3284V	(Veneer)
REP3287V	(Veneer)
REP3290V	(Veneer)
REP3293V	(Veneer)
REP3296V	(Veneer)
REP32108V	(Veneer)

3" Stile

3REP2484V	(Veneer)
3REP2487V	(Veneer)
3REP2490V	(Veneer)
3REP2493V	(Veneer)
3REP2496V	(Veneer)
3REP32108V	(Veneer)

6" Stile

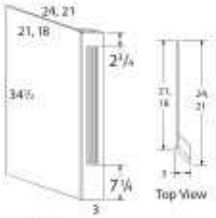
6REP2484V	(Veneer)
6REP2487V	(Veneer)
6REP2490V	(Veneer)
6REP2493V	(Veneer)
6REP2496V	(Veneer)
6REP32108V	(Veneer)

- 1½", 3" and 6" front stiles
- Laminated on interior side
- Order finish same as cabinets
- Veneer is ½" plywood
- ID option available on 24" deep panels to 30" depth only
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

Modification	FCE	FI	ID	MFE	RD
SEL	•	•		▲	•

Finished area is illustrated on drawings by bold line.

3" ANGLE FLUTED FILLERS WITH BASE/VANITY END PANEL



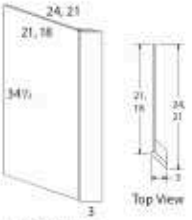
Left Shown

AFF34BEPL AFF34BEPR

- Must specify Left or Right
- ¾" Thick solid wood filler
- Panel is ½" plywood
- 4 Flutes
- Edges not finished
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Modification	FCE	FI	ID	MFE	RD
SEL	•			▲	

3" ANGLE FILLERS WITH BASE/VANITY END PANEL



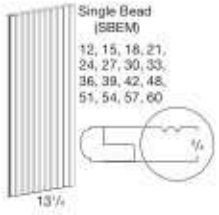
Left Shown

AF34BEPL AF34BEPR

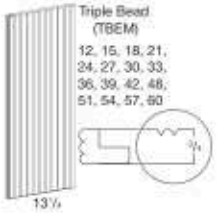
- Must specify Left or Right
- Panel is ½" plywood
- ¾" Thick solid wood filler
- Edges not finished
- **For MDF door styles, item is finished hardwood**

Modification	FCE	FI	ID	MFE	RD
SEL	•			▲	

BEAD BOARD WALL END PANELS



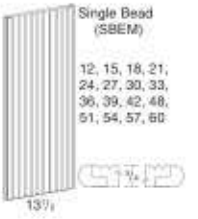
BBWEP12SBEM	BBWEP36SBEM
BBWEP15SBEM	BBWEP39SBEM
BBWEP18SBEM	BBWEP42SBEM
BBWEP21SBEM	BBWEP48SBEM
BBWEP24SBEM	BBWEP51SBEM
BBWEP27SBEM	BBWEP54SBEM
BBWEP30SBEM	BBWEP57SBEM
BBWEP33SBEM	BBWEP60SBEM



BBWEP12TBEM	BBWEP36TBEM
BBWEP15TBEM	BBWEP39TBEM
BBWEP18TBEM	BBWEP42TBEM
BBWEP21TBEM	BBWEP48TBEM
BBWEP24TBEM	BBWEP51TBEM
BBWEP27TBEM	BBWEP54TBEM
BBWEP30TBEM	BBWEP57TBEM
BBWEP33TBEM	BBWEP60TBEM

- ¼" Thick MDF core
- Single Bead Edge Moulding (SBEM) pre-attached to one side
- Triple Bead Edge Moulding (TBEM) pre-attached to one side
- Three edges unfinished
- 1½" Spacing between beaded grooves
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

PENINSULA BEAD BOARD WALL END PANELS



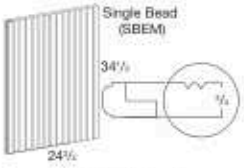
PBBWEP12SBEM	PBBWEP36SBEM
PBBWEP15SBEM	PBBWEP39SBEM
PBBWEP18SBEM	PBBWEP42SBEM
PBBWEP21SBEM	PBBWEP48SBEM
PBBWEP24SBEM	PBBWEP51SBEM
PBBWEP27SBEM	PBBWEP54SBEM
PBBWEP30SBEM	PBBWEP57SBEM
PBBWEP33SBEM	PBBWEP60SBEM



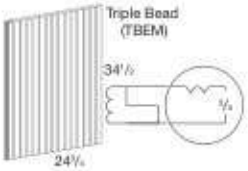
PBBWEP12TBEM	PBBWEP36TBEM
PBBWEP15TBEM	PBBWEP39TBEM
PBBWEP18TBEM	PBBWEP42TBEM
PBBWEP21TBEM	PBBWEP48TBEM
PBBWEP24TBEM	PBBWEP51TBEM
PBBWEP27TBEM	PBBWEP54TBEM
PBBWEP30TBEM	PBBWEP57TBEM
PBBWEP33TBEM	PBBWEP60TBEM

- ¼" Thick MDF core
- Single Bead Edge Moulding (SBEM) pre-attached to two sides
- Triple Bead Edge Moulding (TBEM) pre-attached to two sides
- Top and bottom edges unfinished
- 1½" Spacing between beaded grooves
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

BEAD BOARD BASE END PANELS



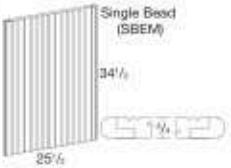
BBBEPSBEM



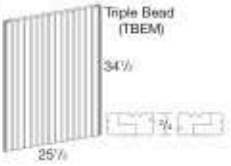
BBBEPTBEM

- ¾" Thick MDF core
- Single Bead Edge Moulding (SBEM) pre-attached to one side
- Triple Bead Edge Moulding (TBEM) pre-attached to one side
- Three edges unfinished
- 1½" Spacing between beaded grooves
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

PENINSULA BEAD BOARD BASE END PANELS



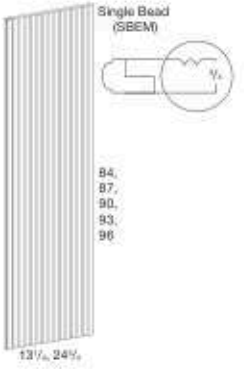
PBBBEPSBEM



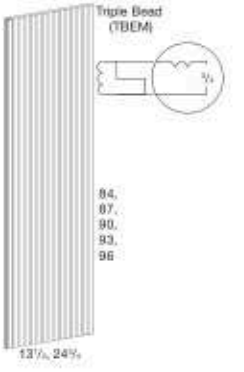
PBBBEPTBEM

- ¾" Thick MDF core
- Single Bead Edge Moulding (SBEM) pre-attached to two sides
- Triple Bead Edge Moulding (TBEM) pre-attached to two sides
- Top and bottom edges unfinished
- 1½" Spacing between beaded grooves
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

BEAD BOARD TALL END PANELS



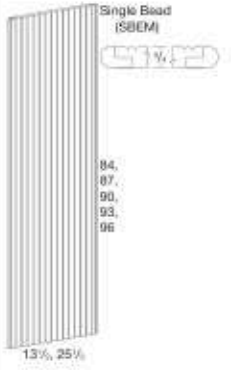
BBTEP1284SBEM	BBTEP2484SBEM
BBTEP1287SBEM	BBTEP2487SBEM
BBTEP1290SBEM	BBTEP2490SBEM
BBTEP1293SBEM	BBTEP2493SBEM
BBTEP1296SBEM	BBTEP2496SBEM



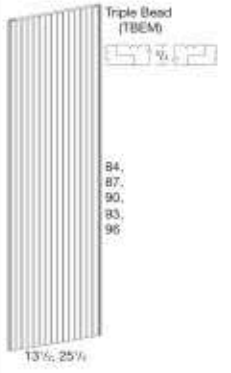
BBTEP1284TBEM	BBTEP2484TBEM
BBTEP1287TBEM	BBTEP2487TBEM
BBTEP1290TBEM	BBTEP2490TBEM
BBTEP1293TBEM	BBTEP2493TBEM
BBTEP1296TBEM	BBTEP2496TBEM

- ¾" Thick MDF core
- Single Bead Edge Moulding (SBEM) pre-attached to one side
- Triple Bead Edge Moulding (TBEM) pre-attached to one side
- Three edges unfinished
- 1½" Spacing between beaded grooves
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

PENINSULA BEAD BOARD TALL END PANELS



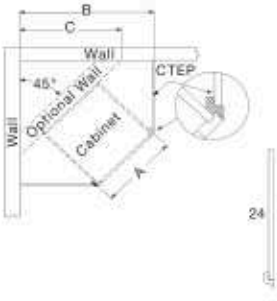
PBBTEP1284SBEM	PBBTEP2484SBEM
PBBTEP1287SBEM	PBBTEP2487SBEM
PBBTEP1290SBEM	PBBTEP2490SBEM
PBBTEP1293SBEM	PBBTEP2493SBEM
PBBTEP1296SBEM	PBBTEP2496SBEM



PBBTEP1284TBEM	PBBTEP2484TBEM
PBBTEP1287TBEM	PBBTEP2487TBEM
PBBTEP1290TBEM	PBBTEP2490TBEM
PBBTEP1293TBEM	PBBTEP2493TBEM
PBBTEP1296TBEM	PBBTEP2496TBEM

- ¾" Thick MDF core
- Single Bead Edge Moulding (SBEM) pre-attached to two sides
- Triple Bead Edge Moulding (TBEM) pre-attached to two sides
- Top and bottom edges unfinished
- 1½" Spacing between beaded grooves
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

CORNER TALL END PANELS



CTEP84
CTEP90
CTEP93
CTEP96

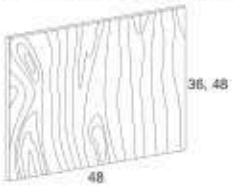
- ¾" Plywood
- Diagonal transitional moulding available in moulding section
- **For MDF door styles, items are finished hardwood**
- **Panel will not work with cabinets that have a Flush Cabinet End (FCE) option**

Installation Diagram

A=Cabinet Width	B=Distance from Corner	C=Optional Wall Location
24	41	31
27	43 1/16	33 1/8
30	45 1/16	35 1/4
33	47 1/16	37 3/8
36	49 1/16	39 1/2

Finished area is illustrated on drawings by bold line.

FINISH BACK PANELS



FBP4836V (Veneer)
FBP4848V (Veneer)

- ¼" Plywood
- Order finish same as cabinets
- Specialty Finishes available
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted MDF**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

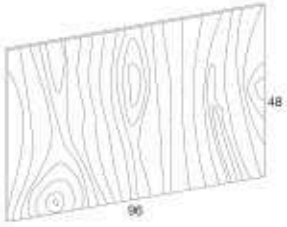
FINISH BACK PANELS



FBP4896V (Veneer)

- ¼" Plywood
- Order finish same as cabinets
- Specialty Finishes available
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted MDF**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

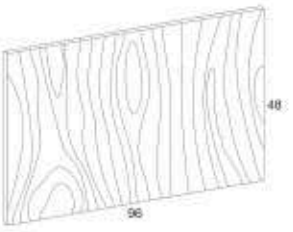
FINISH BACK PANELS



FBP9648V (Veneer)

- ¼" Plywood
- Order finish same as cabinets
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted MDF**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

FINISH BACK PANELS



1/2FBP9648V (Veneer)

- ½" Veneer MDF core panel
- Order finish same as cabinets
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted MDF**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

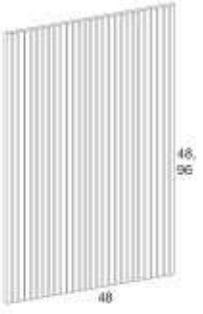
FINISH BACK PANELS



3/4FBP4896 (Veneer)

- ¾" Veneer core panel
- Order finish same as cabinets
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted MDF**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

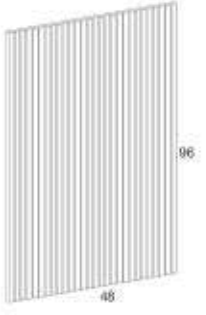
BEAD BOARD FINISH BACK PANELS



BBFBP4848
BBFBP4896

- 5/16" Thick MDF core
- 1½" Spacing between beaded grooves
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

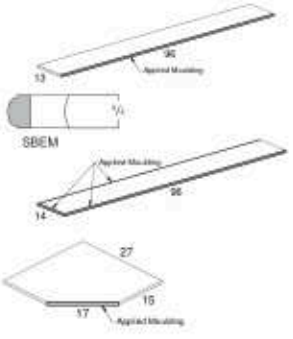
BEAD BOARD



BB4896

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- ¾" Thick MDF core
- 1½" Spacing between beaded grooves
- **For painted Maple and MDF door styles, panels are painted Maple veneer**
- **For painted Oak door styles, panels are painted Oak veneer**

UNDER CABINET PANELS



UCP1296SBEM
PUCP1296SBEM
DCUCP2727SBEM

- ¾" Plywood with attached Single Bead Edge Moulding (SBEM)
- Order finish same as cabinets
- All edges with moulding attached will be finished along with top & bottom
- Trimmable
- **For MDF door styles, items are finished hardwood**

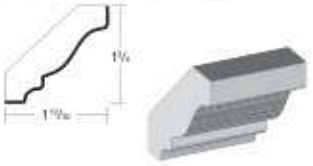
Modification	FCE	FI	ID	MFE	RD
SEL			•		•

MOULDING

Mouldings ordered in painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood

CROWN MOULDING

CROWN MOULDING



CM
CM10 (10' length)

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

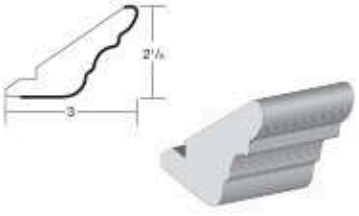
DECORATIVE CROWN MOULDING



DCM
DCM10 (10' length)

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

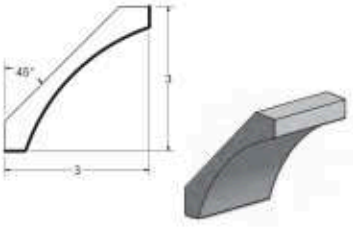
FULL OVERLAY CROWN MOULDING



FOCM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

LARGE COVE CROWN MOULDING



LCCM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

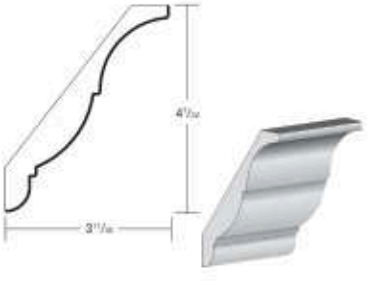
LARGE COVE MOULDING



LCVM8

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

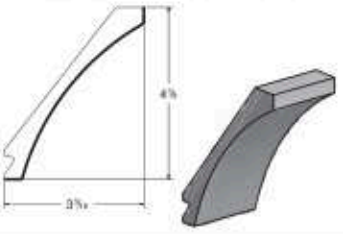
LARGE CROWN MOULDING



LGCM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

LARGE SIMPLE COVE CROWN MOULDING



LSCVM8

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak, and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**
- **Mounting Strip (MS8) sold seperately**

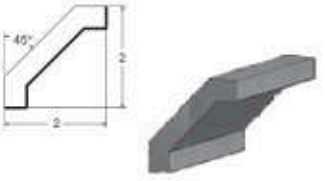
LARGE STEP COVE CROWN MOULDING



LSCCM8

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

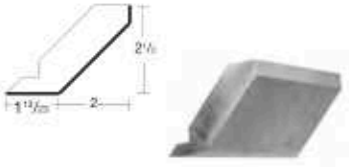
MISSION CROWN MOULDING



MCM8

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

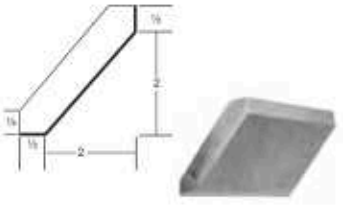
SHAKER CROWN MOULDING



SCM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

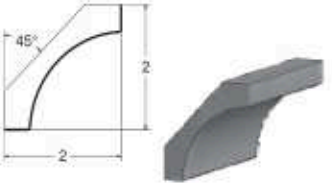
SHAKER CROWN FLAT MOULDING



SCMF

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

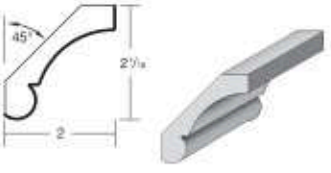
SIMPLE SMALL COVE MOULDING



SSCVM8

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

SMALL COVE CROWN MOULDING



SCVM8

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

Available in all finishes unless otherwise noted.
3"- 6" Cumulative tolerance allowed on all mouldings.

CROWN MOULDING (continued)

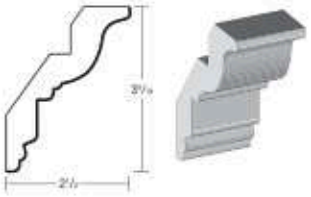
SMALL CROWN MOULDING



SMCM
SMCM10 (10' length)

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

TRADITIONAL CROWN MOULDING



TCM
TCM10 (10' length)

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

Various mouldings can be placed on Traditional Crown Moulding

INSET MOULDING

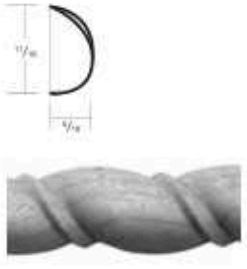
ROPE MOULDING



RM3/4

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Rope moulding is used as an accent piece and may not match exactly
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

RIBBON TWIST MOULDING

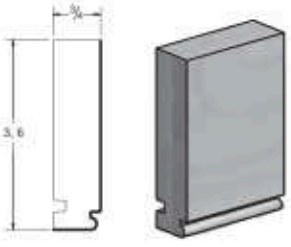


RTM

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry and maple
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

FASCIA MOULDING

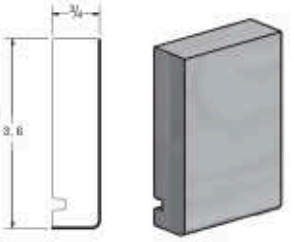
BEADED FASCIA MOULDING



FMB3
FMB6

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**
- **Mounting Strip (MS8) sold separately**

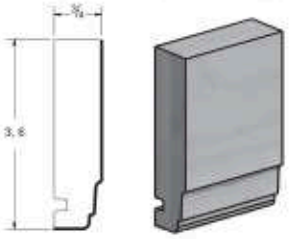
CONTEMPORARY FASCIA MOULDING



FMC3
FMC6

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**
- **Mounting Strip (MS8) sold separately**

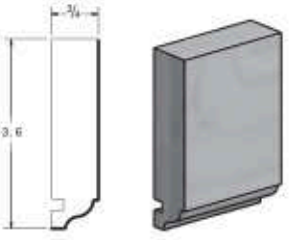
MADISON PROFILE FASCIA MOULDING



FMM3
FMM6

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**
- **Mounting Strip (MS8) sold separately**

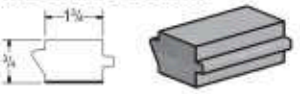
OGEE FASCIA MOULDING



FMO3
FMO6

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**
- **Mounting Strip (MS8) sold separately**

MOUNTING STRIP



MS8

- Solid wood
- 96" lengths
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **Fascia and crown sold separately**
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

SOFFIT MOULDING

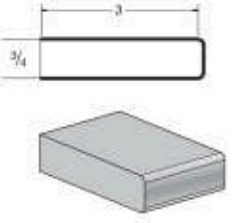
SOFFIT MOULDING



SO3/4

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

CONTEMPORARY STACK MOULDING

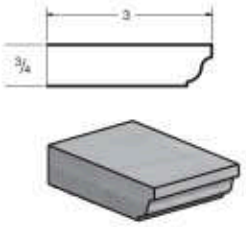


CSM8

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

Finished area of moulding is illustrated on drawings by bold line. All moulding is 8' in length unless otherwise noted.

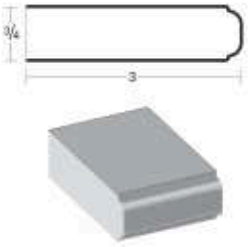
OGEE STACK MOULDING



OSM8

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

SINGLE BEAD STACK MOULDING

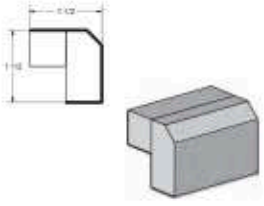


SBSM8

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

LIGHT RAIL MOULDING

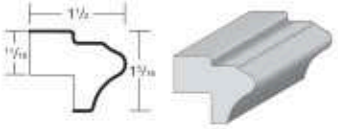
BEVELED LIGHT RAIL MOULDING



BLRM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

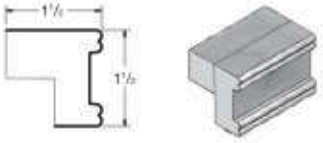
COVE LIGHT RAIL MOULDING



CVLRM8

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

INSET LIGHT RAIL MOULDING



ILRM8

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

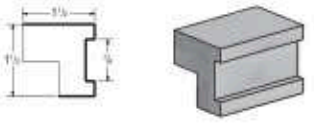
LIGHT RAIL MOULDING



LRM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

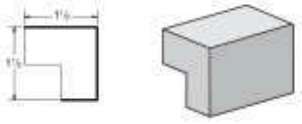
MISSION LIGHT RAIL MOULDING



MLRM8

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

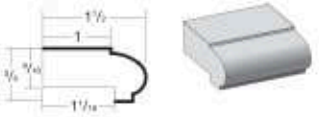
SHAKER LIGHT RAIL MOULDING



SKLRM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

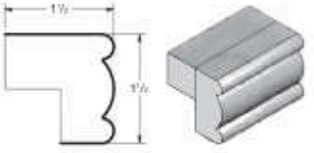
SMALL LIGHT RAIL MOULDING



SLRM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

SMALL TRADITIONAL LIGHT RAIL MOULDING



STLRM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

SMALL WAINSCOT CAP MOULDING



SWCM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

WAINSCOT CAP MOULDING



CAPM8

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

Available in all finishes unless otherwise noted.
3"- 6" Cumulative tolerance allowed on all mouldings.

EDGE MOULDING

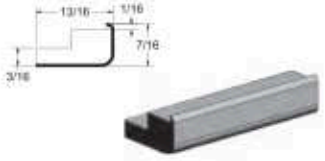
BOTTOM EDGE MOULDING



BEM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Used to add finished skin to bottom of cabinet
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

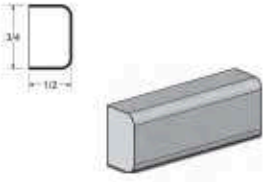
BOTTOM EDGE MOULDING CONTEMPORARY



BEMC

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Used to add finished skin to bottom of cabinet
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

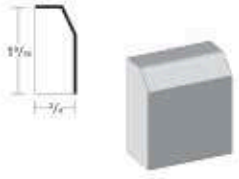
CONTEMPORARY EDGE MOULDING



CEM8

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

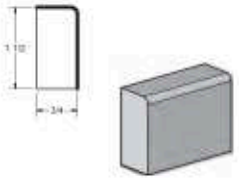
COUNTERTOP EDGE MOULDING BEVEL



CEMB

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

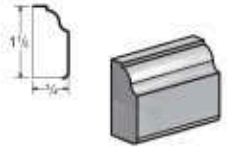
COUNTERTOP EDGE MOULDING CONTEMPORARY



CEMC

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

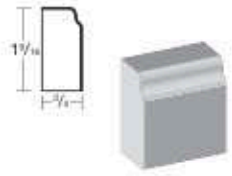
COUNTERTOP EDGE MOULDING OGEE



CEMO

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

CLASSIC WOOD EDGE MOULDING



CWE

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

SINGLE BEAD EDGE MOULDING



SBEM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

TRIPLE BEAD EDGE MOULDING

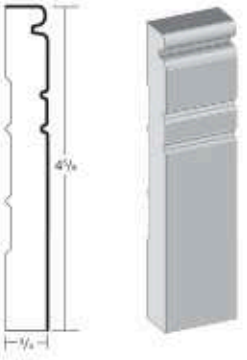


TBEM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

BASE MOULDING

BASE MOULDING



BM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

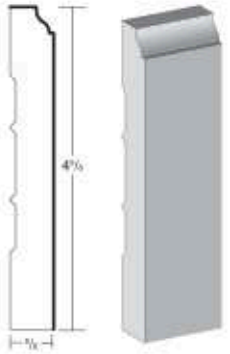
CONTEMPORARY BASE MOULDING



CTBM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

FURNITURE BASE MOULDING

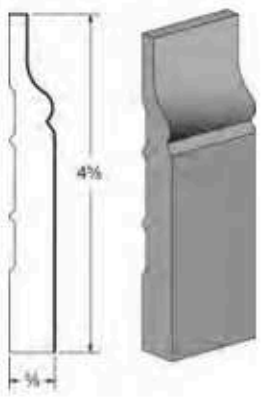


FBM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

Finished area of moulding is illustrated on drawings by bold line. All moulding is 8' in length unless otherwise noted.

SIMPLE CLASSIC BASE MOULDING



SCBM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

MISCELLANEOUS MOULDING

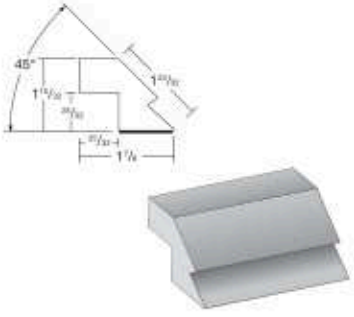
BATTEN MOULDING



B3/4

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

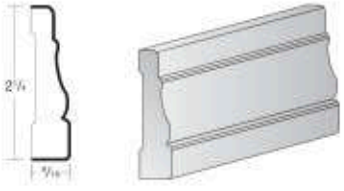
DIAGONAL TRANSITION MOULDING



DTM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- DTM is great for designing tall cabinets in corners
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

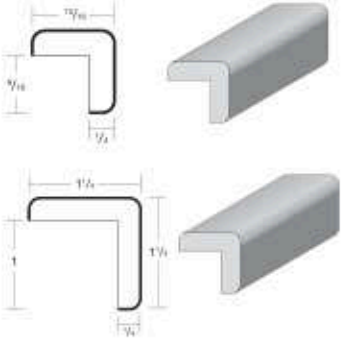
UNIVERSAL CASING MOULDING



UCM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

CORNER MOULDING



C3/4
C1 1/4

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

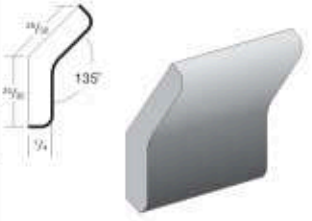
INSIDE CORNER MOULDING



IC3/4

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

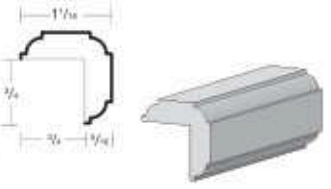
ANGLED INSIDE CORNER MOULDING



ICM8

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

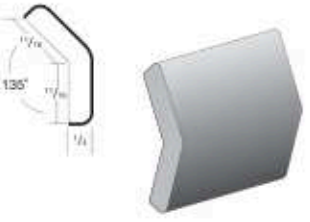
LARGE OUTSIDE CORNER MOULDING



LOC

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

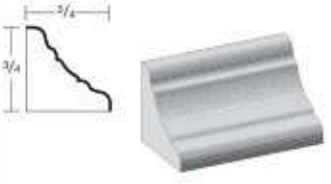
ANGLED OUTSIDE CORNER MOULDING



OCM8

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

TRADITIONAL INSIDE CORNER MOULDING

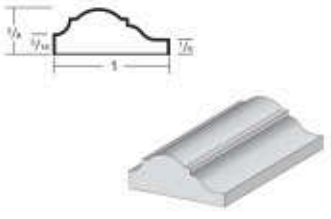


TIC3/4

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

MISCELLANEOUS DECORATIVE MOULDING

DECORATIVE PANEL MOULDING

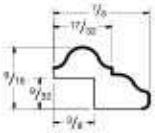


DPM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

Available in all finishes unless otherwise noted.
3"- 6" Cumulative tolerance allowed on all mouldings.

MELROSE MOULDING





MEL8

- Solid wood
- Profile matches applied moulding on Melrose door style
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

OGEE MOULDING 3/4"





OM3/4

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

MISCELLANEOUS FRAME MOULDING

DECORATIVE MIRROR SURROUND BEADED





DMSB

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

DECORATIVE MIRROR SURROUND CONTEMPORARY

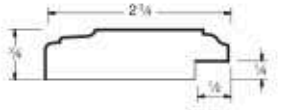




DMSC

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

DECORATIVE MIRROR SURROUND MADISON





DMSM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

DECORATIVE MIRROR SURROUND OGEE

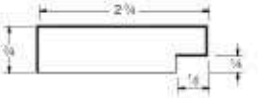




DMSO

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

DECORATIVE MIRROR SURROUND SQUARE

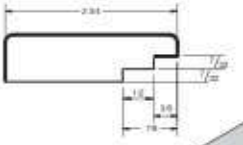




DMSS

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

MIRROR FRAME MOULDING CONTEMPORARY

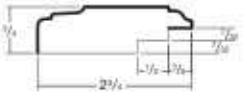




MFMC

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

MIRROR FRAME MOULDING MADISON

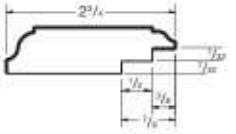




MFMM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

MIRROR FRAME MOULDING OGEE

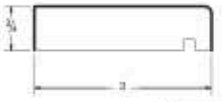




MFMO

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

SIMPLE DECORATIVE MIRROR SURROUND MOULDING CONTEMPORARY

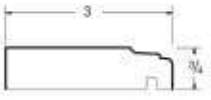




SDMSC

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

SIMPLE DECORATIVE MIRROR SURROUND MOULDING MADISON





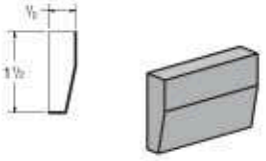
SDMSM

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**
- **Mounting Strip sold separately**

Finished area of moulding is illustrated on drawings by bold line. All moulding is 8' in length unless otherwise noted.

MISCELLANEOUS SCRIBE MOULDING

MISSION SCRIBE MOULDING



MS1 1/2

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

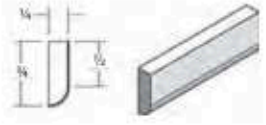
SHOE MOULDING



SM3/4

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

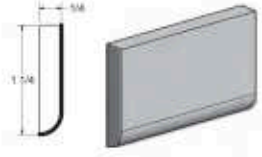
SCRIBE MOULDING 3/4"



SSM3/4

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

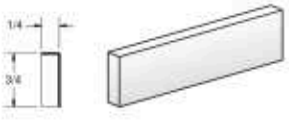
SCRIBE MOULDING 1 1/4"



SSM1 1/4

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

SPACER STRIP



SS3/4

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

MISCELLANEOUS SPINDLE

ROPE SPLIT SPINDLE



RPSS

- 96" Length
- Trimmable
- Available in solid cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

SPLIT SPOOL



SS

- 1¾" Thick
- Available in solid cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, moulding is finished hardwood**

SPLIT PLINTH BLOCK

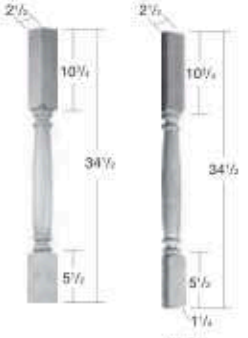


SPB

- 1" Thick
- Available in solid cherry, maple, and oak
- Painted maple will utilize paint grade hardwood
- **For MDF door styles, turning is finished hardwood**

LEGS (TABLE)

CLASSIC DECORATIVE LEGS

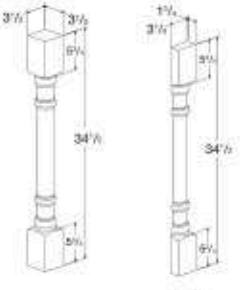


Split

CDL234
SCDL234 (Split)

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

CLASSIC ROMAN LEG



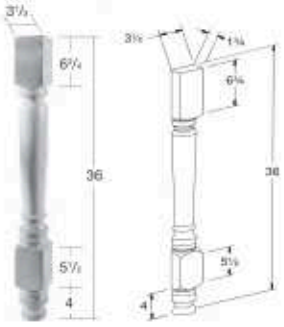
Split

CRL334
SCRL334 (Split)

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

Available in all finishes unless otherwise noted.
3"- 6" Cumulative tolerance allowed on all mouldings.

COUNTRY TABLE LEGS

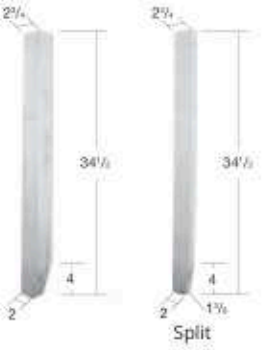


Split

CTL
SCTL (Split)

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

SHAKER FANCY LEGS



Split

SFL334
SSFL334 (Split)

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

MISSION DECORATIVE LEG



Split

MDL334
SMDL334 (Split)

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

SHAKER FANCY CENTER LEG



SFCL334

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

MISSION SHAKER LEG

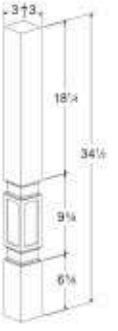


Split

MSL335
SMSL335 (Split)

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

SIMPLE MISSION LEG



SML334

- Available in maple
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

SHAKER DECORATIVE LEGS



Split

SDL234
SSDL234 (Split)

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

TAPERED LEG

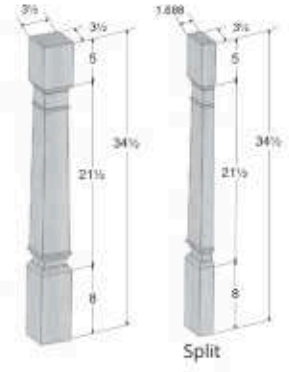


TPL334

- Tapered on all four sides
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

Finished area of moulding is illustrated on drawings by bold line. All moulding is 8' in length unless otherwise noted.

TRANSITIONAL DECORATIVE LEG

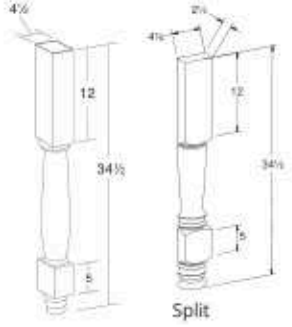


Split

TDL334
STDL334 (Split)

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

CHUNKY CLASSIC TABLE LEGS

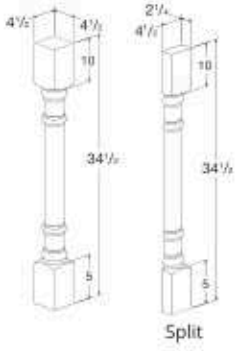


Split

CCTL434
SCCTL434 (Split)

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

CHUNKY CLASSIC ROMAN LEG

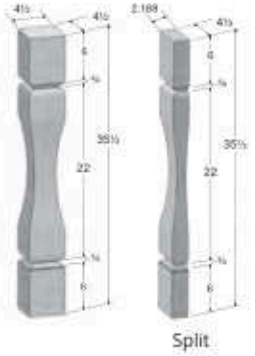


Split

CCRL434
SCCRL434 (Split)

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

CHUNKY COVE LEG

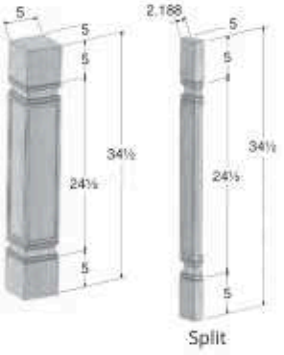


Split

CCL435
SCCL435 (Split)

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

CHUNKY MISSION DECORATIVE LEG

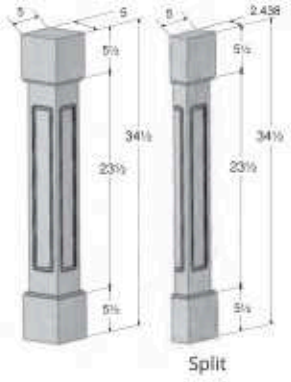


Split

CMDL534
SCMDL534 (Split)

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

CHUNKY MISSION SHAKER LEG

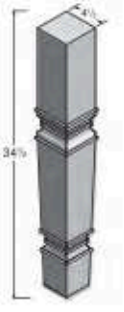


Split

CMSL534
SCMSL534 (Split)

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

CHUNKY MISSION TABLE LEG

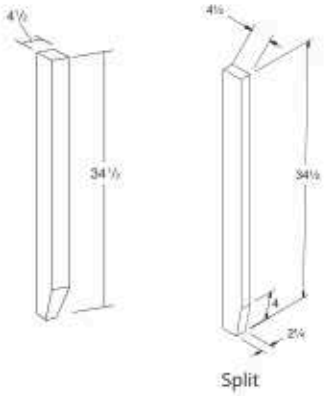


CMTL434

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is subsituted for Hickory
- The overall width including the applied moulding is 4⅝"
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

Available in all finishes unless otherwise noted.
3"- 6" Cumulative tolerance allowed on all mouldings.

CHUNKY SHAKER TABLE LEGS



Split

CSTL434
SCSTL434 (Split)

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

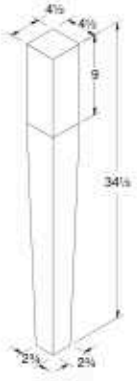
CHUNKY SHAKER CENTER TABLE LEG



CSCTL434

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

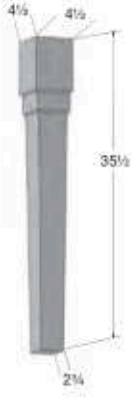
CHUNKY TAPERED LEG



CTPL434

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

CHUNKY TAPERED SHAKER LEG

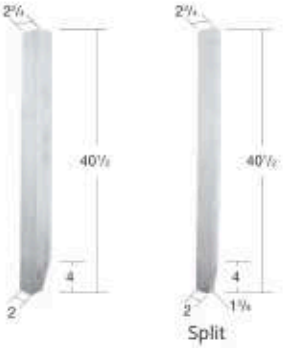


CTPSL435

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for Hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

LEGS (TALL)

SHAKER FANCY LEGS

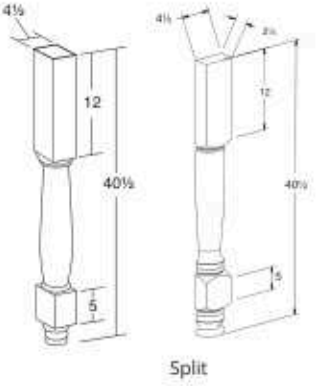


Split

SFL340
SSFL340 (Split)

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

CHUNKY CLASSIC TALL LEGS

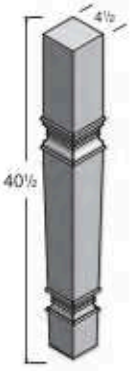


Split

CCTL440
SCCTL440 (Split)

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

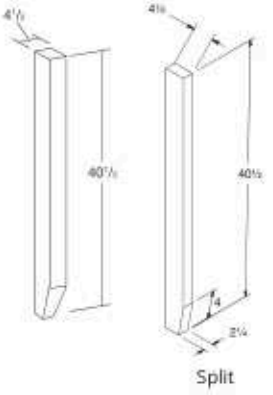
CHUNKY MISSION TALL LEG



CMTL440

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for Hickory
- The overall width including the applied moulding is 4⅜"
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

CHUNKY SHAKER TABLE LEGS



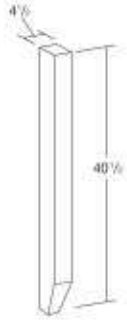
Split

CSTL440
SCSTL440 (Split)

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

Finished area of moulding is illustrated on drawings by bold line. All moulding is 8' in length unless otherwise noted.

CHUNKY SHAKER CENTER TABLE LEGS

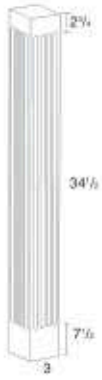


CSCTL440

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

LEGS (POST)

FLUTED SQUARE POST



FSP

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Trimmable
- **For MDF door styles, post is finished hardwood**

MISSION SQUARE POST (4 SIDED)



MSP

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- **For MDF door styles, post is finished hardwood**

SQUARE POSTS



SP30W SP34B
SP36W SP96T
SP42W
SP48W

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Trimmable
- **For MDF door styles, post is finished hardwood**

4½" SQUARE POSTS



SP4.534B

- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Trimmable
- **For MDF door styles, post is finished hardwood**

6" SQUARE POSTS



SP634B

- Lock miter construction
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **Painted maple and MDF will be finished paint grade material**

CHUNKY DECORATIVE POST



CDP635

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, post is finished hardwood**

FEET

ALUMINUM SQUARE FOOT



MOD

ASF

- Matte aluminum finish

Available in all finishes unless otherwise noted.
3"- 6" Cumulative tolerance allowed on all mouldings.

CHUNKY BUN LEG

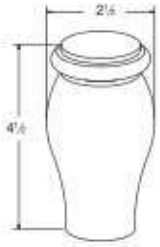


MOD

CBL

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

CLASSIC FOOT



MOD

CLF

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, foot is finished hardwood**

CORNER FOOT



MOD

CRFT

- Available in cherry, maple, and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, foot is finished hardwood**

CORNER FOOT VALANCE



CFV

- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, foot is finished hardwood**

COVE LEG

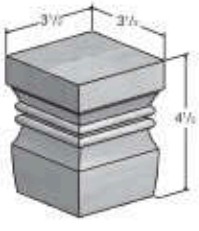


MOD

CVLEG

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

DECORATIVE MISSION FOOT



MOD

DMF

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- **For MDF door styles, foot is finished hardwood**

MISSION FOOT



MFT

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for Hickory
- **For MDF door styles, foot is finished hardwood**

MEDIUM SQUAT LEG



MOD

MSL

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

QUEEN ANNE LEG



MOD

QAL

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

REEDED BUN FOOT



MOD

RDBF

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry and maple
- **For MDF door styles, foot is finished hardwood**

SHAKER LEG

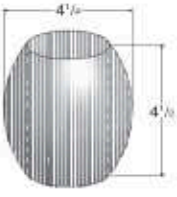


MOD

SL

- Tapered on 2 sides
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

SIMPLE BUN FOOT

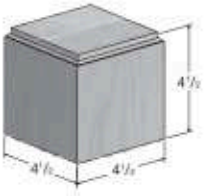


MOD

SBF

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- **For MDF door styles, foot is finished hardwood**

SIMPLE MISSION FOOT



MOD

SMF

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- **For MDF door styles, foot is finished hardwood**

STAINLESS ANGLE FOOT



MOD

SAF

- Brushed stainless steel
- Adjustment levelers included

Finished area of moulding is illustrated on drawings by bold line. All moulding is 8' in length unless otherwise noted.

STRAIGHT FOOT VALANCE



Left Shown

SFTVL
SFTVR

- **Must order left or right**
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- Top not finished
- **For MDF door styles, foot is finished hardwood**

TULIP LEG



MOD

TL

- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, leg is finished hardwood**

CORBELS

COVE MISSION CORBELS



CBLCMN (Narrow)

- Available in cherry and maple
- **For MDF door styles, corbel is finished hardwood**

COVE CORBELS



CBLCVL (Large)

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, corbel is finished hardwood**



CBLCVM (Medium)

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, corbel is finished hardwood**



CBLCVS (Small)

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, corbel is finished hardwood**

MISSION CORBELS



CBLMN (Narrow)

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- **For MDF door styles, corbel is finished hardwood**



CBLML (Large)

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- **For MDF door styles, corbel is finished hardwood**



CBLMM (Medium)

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- **For MDF door styles, corbel is finished hardwood**



CBLMS (Small)

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- **For MDF door styles, corbel is finished hardwood**

TRADITIONAL CORBELS



CBLTN (Narrow)

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, corbel is finished hardwood**



CBLTM (Medium)

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, corbel is finished hardwood**



CBLTS (Small)

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, corbel is finished hardwood**

Available in all finishes unless otherwise noted.
3"- 6" Cumulative tolerance allowed on all mouldings.

ONLAYS

ACANTHUS ONLAY



ONLAYAC

- Stamped plywood carving
- **Birch is substituted for all species**
- **Finish techniques are not included**
- **For MDF door styles, onlay is finished birch**

LARGE ACANTHUS ONLAY



ONLAYAH

- Carved solid cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, onlay is finished hardwood**

CORINTHIAN ONLAY



ONLAYCP

- Carved solid cherry, maple or beech
- Beech is substituted for oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, onlay is finished hardwood**

LARGE CORINTHIAN ONLAY



ONLAYCPLG

- Carved solid cherry or maple only
- **For MDF door styles, onlay is finished hardwood**

SMALL GRAPE ONLAY



ONLAYGPS

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, onlay is finished hardwood**

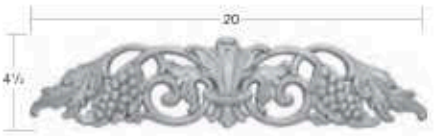
MEDIUM GRAPE ONLAY



ONLAYGPM

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, onlay is finished hardwood**

LARGE GRAPE ONLAY



ONLAYGPL

- Carved solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- Oak is substituted for hickory
- **For MDF door styles, onlay is finished hardwood**

STARBURST ONLAY

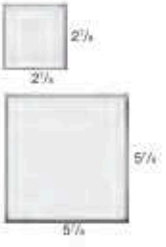


ONLAYSB

- Stamped plywood carving
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **Finish techniques are not included**
- **For MDF door styles, onlay is finished hardwood**

PLINTHS & ROSETTES

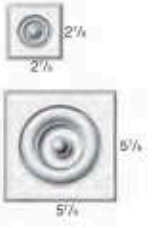
PLINTHS



P3
P6

- ¾" Solid wood
- Finished front and four edges
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, plinth is finished hardwood**

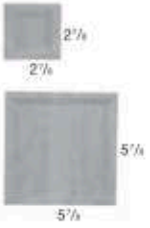
ROSETTES



R3
R6

- ¾" Thick
- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple, oak and hickory
- **For MDF door styles, rosette is finished hardwood**

MISSION ROSETTES



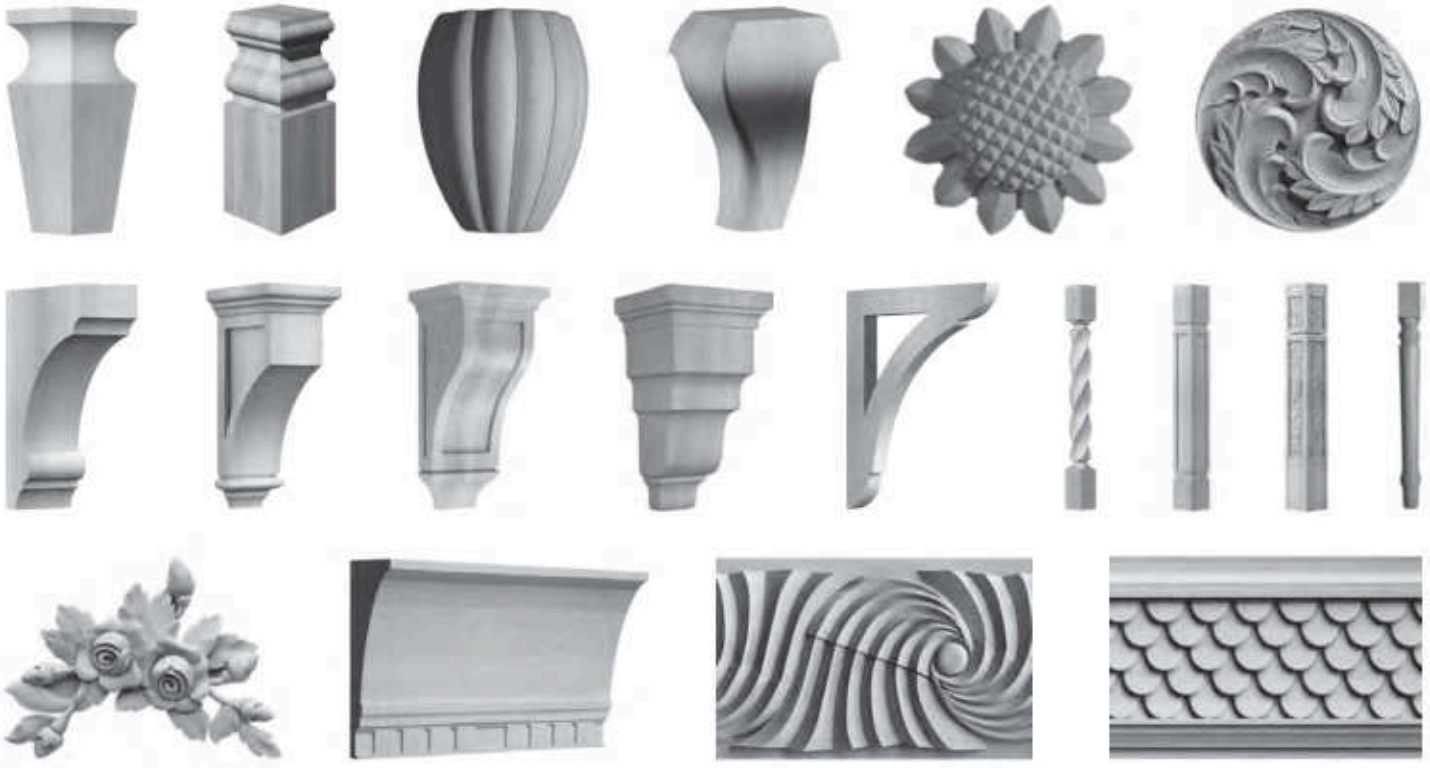
MR3
MR6

- ¾" Thick
- Solid wood
- Available in cherry, maple and oak
- **For MDF door styles, rosette is finished hardwood**

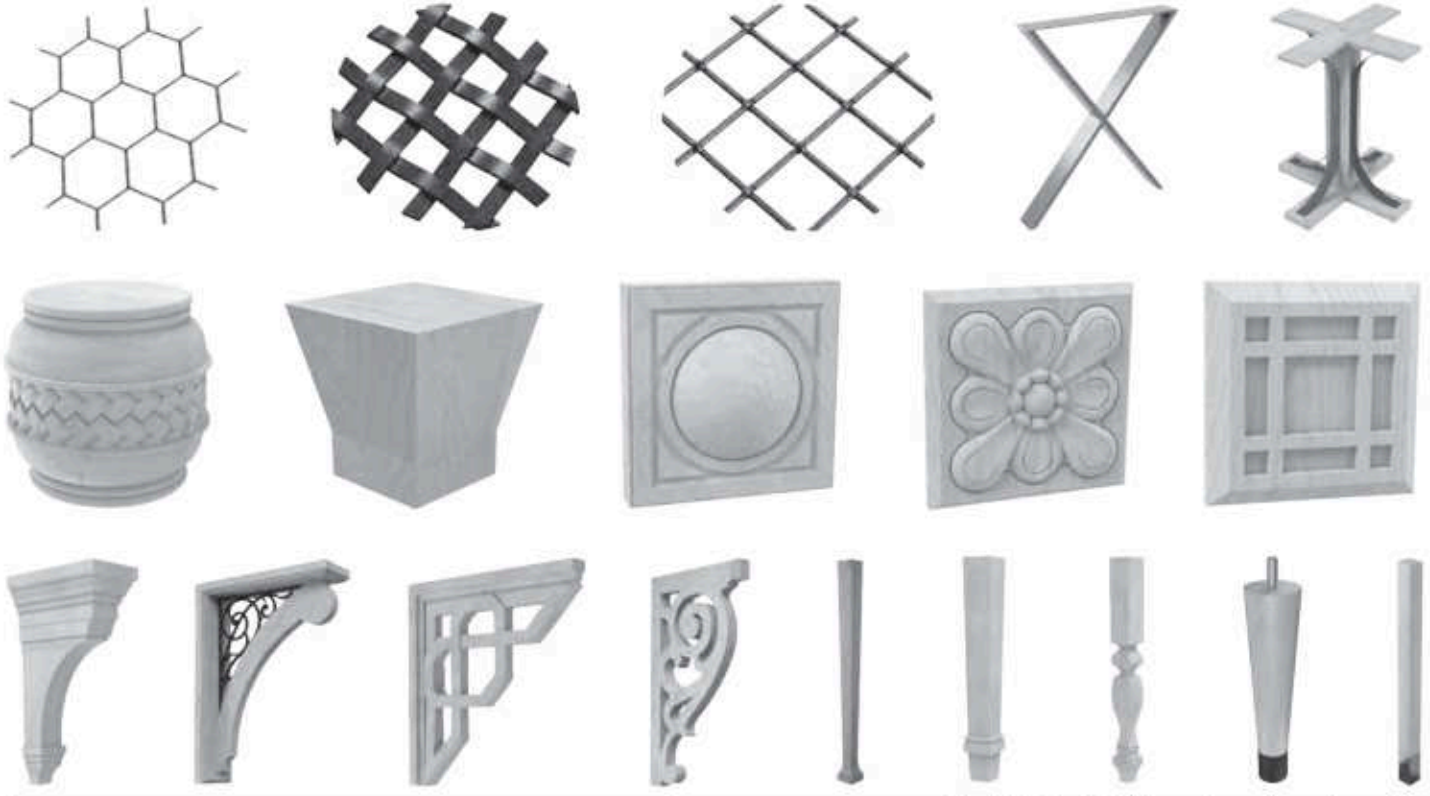
Finished area of moulding is illustrated on drawings by bold line. All moulding is 8' in length unless otherwise noted.

MOULDINGS AND EMBELLISHMENTS

Art For Everyday Inc.™, a Preferred Partner with Wellborn Cabinet, Inc., is a designer and manufacturer of architectural woodcarving that creates high quality, timeless woodcarvings, providing innovative design details to designers, architects, and cabinetry companies. Driven by a commitment to originality, as well as, our unique ability to bring design visions to life with custom carving capabilities. Our staff is passionate about the blend of art and architecture that encompasses all our products. This, we demonstrate through our dedication to quality, our continuous innovation, and our desire to facilitate our clients to evolve their own designs into truly special arrangements.



Designs of Distinction®, a brand of Brown Wood, Inc. and a Preferred Partner with Wellborn Cabinet, Inc., created in 1998 to provide a premier line of decorative wood components for the kitchen and bath industry. Their newest line Furniture Findings® is filling the need for modern metal and wood furniture components. Here is a small view of their product offering with so many more to see on their website.



Available in all finishes unless otherwise noted.
3"- 6" Cumulative tolerance allowed on all mouldings.

Designs of Distinction® has been supplying fine quality, Made in America custom components to the furniture and cabinetry markets for more than 30 years. Working with architects, designers, furniture mfgs and custom woodworkers allows us to stay on top of the latest design trends. Our line is constantly evolving to meet the needs of the ever changing marketplace.

While you still can choose from a unique selection of over 500 decorative wood elements including island posts, table legs, furniture feet, corbels and brackets, we have broadened our line to include hand woven decorative grille and mesh, gallery rail, floating shelves, hardwood x-panels, metal x-panels and so much more.

Today's designs require an eclectic mix of textures, colors, and patterns. Gone are ornately carved patterns and oversized mouldings that are hard to keep clean. Cleaner, simpler, and more refined are sought after styles of today's home.

To meet this need, Designs of Distinction® recently introduced its Slimline Collection including narrow metal and wood channel shelving, support brackets and subtle under-cabinet light rail.

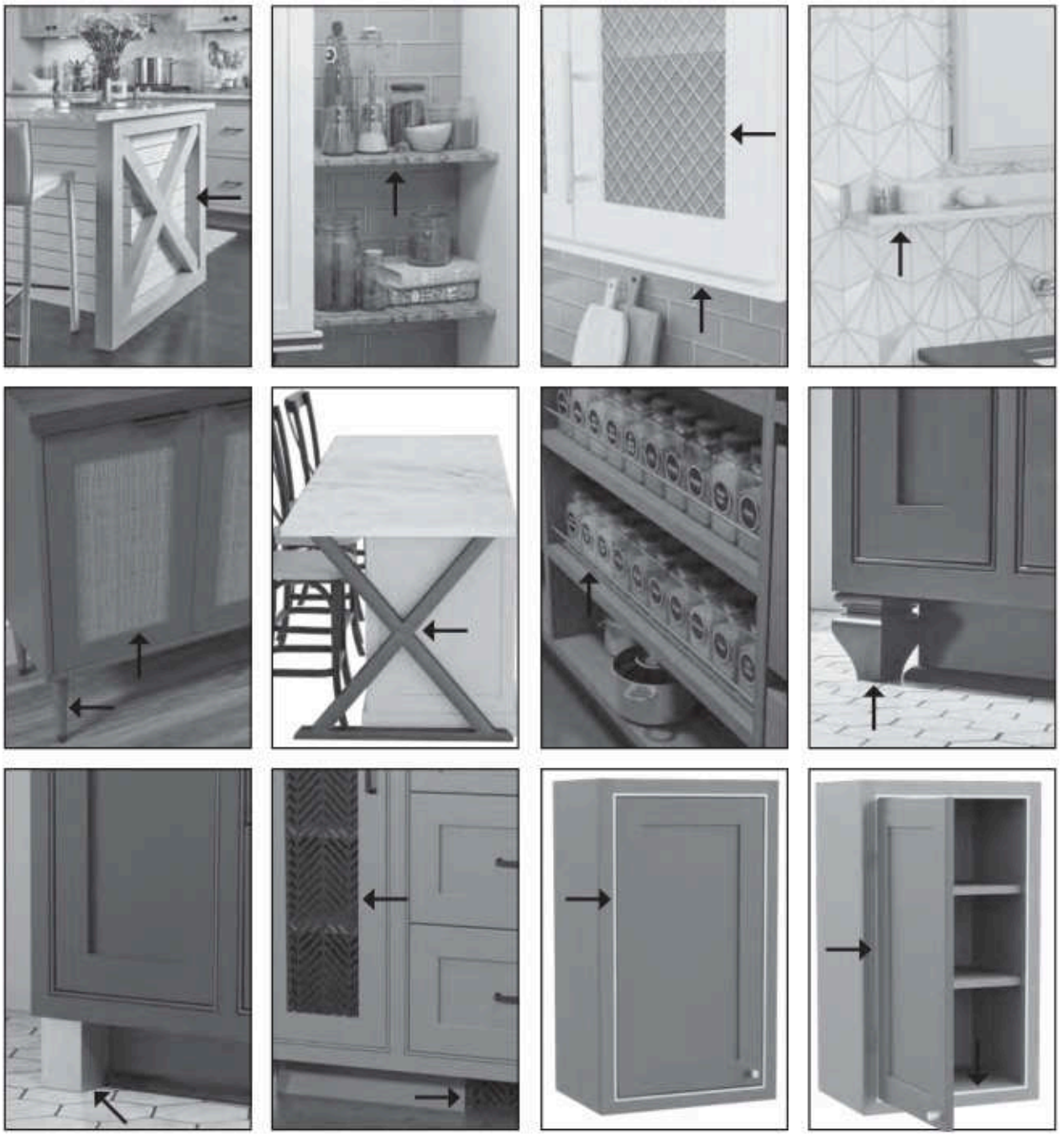
Our straight line island posts can be complemented with a metal sleeve in one of 9 metallic finishes, our ever popular farmhouse x-panels can be customized to your exact size and our new wright style legs allow you to incorporate a furniture feel into your island designs.

Add a touch of metallic to all your designs with our new line of Cabinet Accent Trim. Featuring slim profile, easy to install accent strips in multiple sizes. Available in 5 satin anodized finishes. Stock finishes include: Satin Brass, Flat Black, Brushed Aluminum, Chrome and Warm Bronze. Our .25" x .75" strip is a beautiful addition to frames for inset cabinetry or fits easily into any standard moulding that accepts a ¾" insert, while the .25" x .25" and .125" x .75" pieces add a touch of class to cabinet and door faces and frames and the "L" channel works beautifully as the inside edge for your panel doors.

Ordering Designs of Distinction® product through Wellborn is easy!





How to Order:

1. Login to the Wellborn and You Site and click on Place an Order. Choose the desired order Series and this will take you to Wellborn's online ordering system known as Direct Connect.
2. Start a quote by selecting the appropriate order reason associated with your order. Click Next Step.
3. Complete the Admin Information and Header tabs as usual.
4. Click on the green plus sign on the bottom left under the Item# column.
5. Choose BWI.
6. You can either type in the item code you want to order or you can use the Product Lookup link. After finding proper the item code, you should then copy and paste it into the BWI Item Code field.
7. Specify the quantity and the desired finish.
8. The image will be displayed along with the description of your request. Add the item(s) to your order.
9. Submit the order following all usual procedures.

Lead times will be adjusted in real time to reflect product availability from Brown Wood when necessary.
Finished Brown Wood components will ship on your Wellborn truck or by way of UPS.
Brown Wood items are not available on Rush.

ART FOR EVERYDAY™

Architectural Woodcarvings

Choose from a unique selection of over 750 decorative corbels, capitals, moldings, corner posts, island posts, mantels, appliqués, rosettes, custom woodcarvings, and other decorative architectural components with ART FOR EVERYDAY!



Art for Everyday is an architectural wood carving company that create high quality, timeless woodcarvings, providing innovative design details to designers, architects and cabinetry companies. Driven by a commitment to originality, they offer their clients a selection of 750 ready-to-ship products as well as their unique ability to bring design visions to life with custom carving and applications. For AFE, your input is key many of their creations. AFE's products encourage creative freedom by allowing their clients to compose their own custom combination's using the finest materials and uppermost standards of craftsmanship. AFE's staff is passionate about the blend of art and architecture that encompasses all their products.





A Quality Story

Carvings are made from solid wood blocks giving every final piece not only an aesthetic advantage for color matching, but a structural advantage as well. AFE's color matching process is very precise and efficient as they only cut from small amounts of blocks at a time. Woods include species such as Maple, Cherry, Oak and Hickory. They use the best hard maple in the world sourced from environmentally managed forests in North America.

Master Carvers

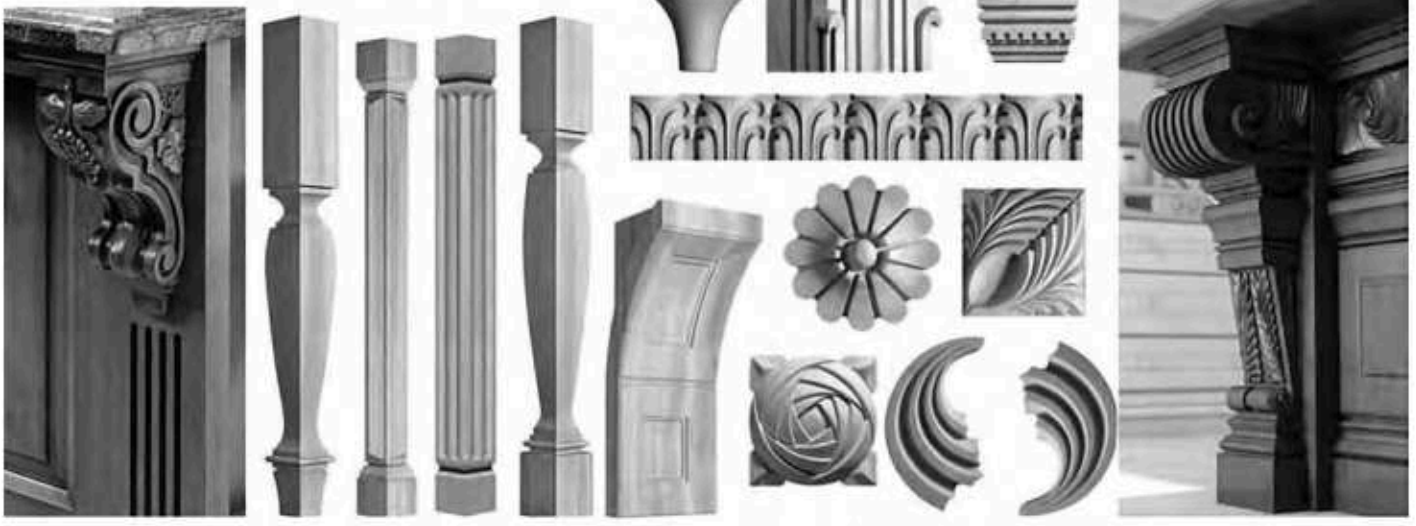
At AFE their experienced, international wood carvers respond to the designer's vision with traditional or contemporary architectural carvings that are elegant, functional and lasting. Decades worth of knowledge are ingrained on each piece, their attention to detail and expertise facilitate in making Art For Everyday's collections synonymous with world class quality. A dedicated team will make your projects come to life.



So what does your next project involve? Think of it as a beautiful challenge and visit Art For Everyday on Wellborn And You by looking under Services.











Ordering Guidelines:

Click on the WAY site and place your orders today in Direct Connect...just one kitchen at a time!

To order, go to WAY and access Direct Connect. Follow the instructions listed below:

1. Create an Order in Direct Connect by clicking on Standard, following on normal Admin and Header procedures and then click on the green plus sign at the bottom left of the Line Item screen.
2. Browse the AFE catalog and enter the item of your choice (Please note, Wellborn will only finish items in the following wood species: Cherry, Maple, Hickory and Oak).
3. Preview item and pricing, make your selection and then add to order.
4. Submit your order following the usual procedures.
5. Lead times will be adjusted in real time to reflect product availability from AFE when necessary.
6. Finished AFE components will ship on your Wellborn truck or UPS.

Note: *Art For Everyday is not available on Rush.*

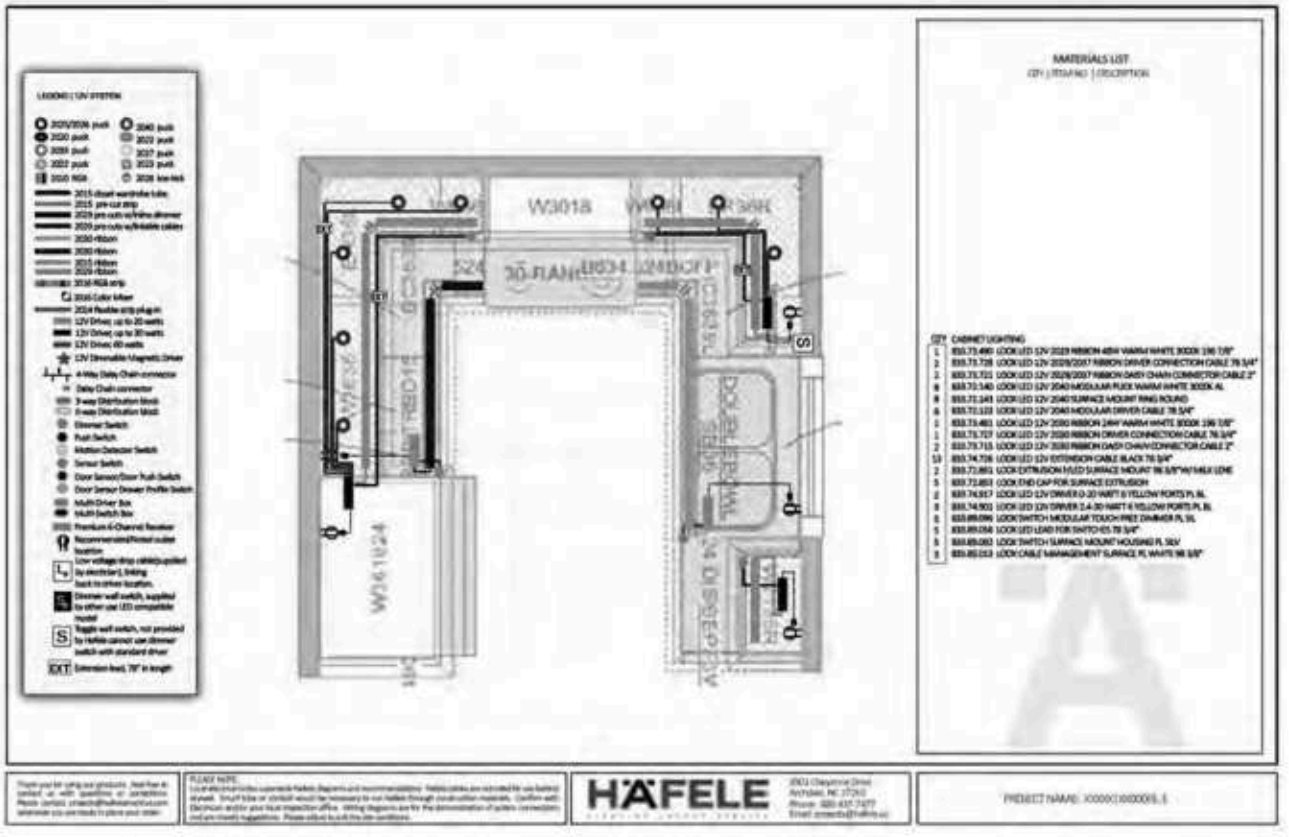
NOTES:

Beautifully well-lit kitchens, baths, mud rooms, pantries and offices are now easier to accomplish! We partnered with Häfele's Loox Lighting and created a well-rounded program for you to work from. And if that's not enough, Häfele offers lighting design help to put your design in the best light!

Start by visiting the Häfele Loox Lighting page under Services on the WAY site. It contains the information you need: quick links to the Wellborn Specification Lighting Section, the Häfele Customer Account Application Form, the Lighting Layout Service Request Form and the Häfele Lighting Installation Videos on YouTube.

If you are not already registered, log on to WAY and go to Services then Häfele Loox Lighting and you will see the Häfele Customer Account Application Form to start your registration process.

If you are already registered, click on the link to take you to the Lighting Layout Service Request Form to start adding lighting to your design.



To receive a free lighting layout, you must be a registered Häfele customer.

Lighting Design Group

They're your lighting layout design experts. Häfele's lighting professionals can provide you with a clear drawing and material list for lighting designs of any complexity using the items found within the Wellborn program.



HÄFELE

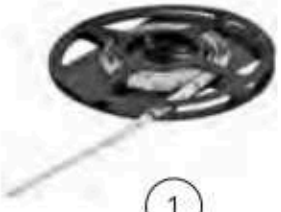
Having LED lights in a kitchen increases both the functionality(food prep, cleanup, storage, etc..) and the beauty of the materials used in the kitchen. Lighting Kits are set up so that designers can easily incorporate LED lighting into the kitchen design process by ordering just one SKU consisting of multiple components. These kits are meant to bring simplicity, predictability, and repeatability that produces a framework of familiarity to designers so that lighting becomes a seamless part of the overall project design. The LED kit program starts with the premise that there is an overwhelming need and want in a kitchen space for under cabinet lighting, with a secondary consideration of glass door in cabinet lighting.

One LED Starter Kit has the following features:

- Supply lights for up to 16 linear feet of wall cabinets
- Have two separate groupings of drivers (see example section)
- Wall switched

Item Code: LEDLSKIT
List Price: 805

ITEM IDENTIFIER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION	# of pieces in 1 Pack	# of packs in KIT
1	LED2068 12V/9.6W/M 30K/CRI90/5M	16 ft of Ribbon Tape Light in a roll	1	1
2	LOOX5 DRIVER 100-240V/12V/60W/PFC	Driver to power lights with power cord	1	2
3	LOOX5 6-WAY DISTR W SWITCH 12V	Port for accepting up to 6 light lead wires (plugs in to driver)	1	2
4	PROF F/LED SURF AL AN 2.5M W/MILK LENS	Aluminum track for housing Ribbon tape light	1	2
5	TAPE FOAM WHITE 1/2" X 3 1/16"	Tape for mounting aluminum profile to cabinets or molding	3	5
6	LOOX5 LEAD RIBBON 8MM/12V/2.0M	Wire that connects ribbon tape light and driver	1	5
7	LOOX5 C-LEAD RIBBON 8MM/12-24V/2.0M	Wire extension that connects two separate ribbon tape lights	1	2
8	LOOX5 EXTENSION LEAD 12V/2.0M	Extension lead wire for 6 way distributor to lights or driver	1	2
9	END CAP F/PROF 833.72.861/.833 PL SILV	Plastic piece on end of aluminum profile	2	5
10	LOOX5 CRN.CONN. RIBBON 8MM/12-24V	Joins 2 ribbon strip lights at a 90 degree angle	10	1
11	LOOX5 CLIP CONN. RIBBON 8MM/12-24V	Couples and joins two ribbon tape lights for additional length	10	1


1


2


3


4


5


6


7


8


9


10

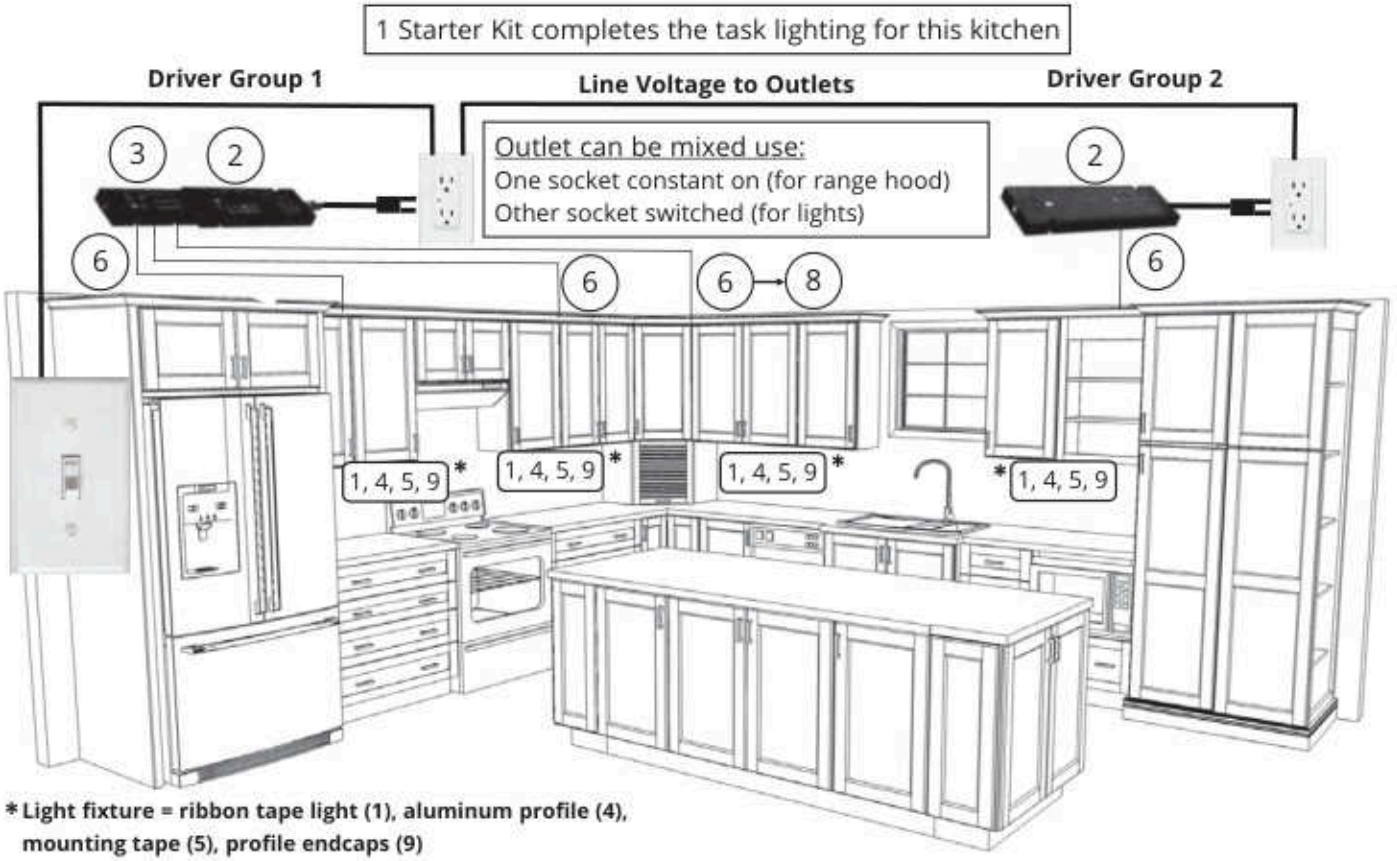

11

HÄFELE

Example Kitchen - LED Starter Kit for Undercabinet Lighting

Steps for designers using LED Starter Kits:

- ***Determine the number of linear feet of wall cabinets that will need lighting.*** In the example below there are 15 linear feet. The kit comes with 16 feet of linear LED ribbon along with 2 eight foot aluminum profiles that will house the light ribbon.
- ***Determine groups of lighting*** that individual drivers will service. The window is a clean divider in this kitchen for placement of two separate drivers. In the example below the drivers will be placed on top of the wall cabinets near an outlet. The kit comes with 2 drivers.
- ***Designers will have to coordinate with installer/contractor/electrician for 110V outlet placement.*** Lighting system is plug and play which makes installing lights easy but does require outlets. Switching of lights will be a wall mounted toggle switch.

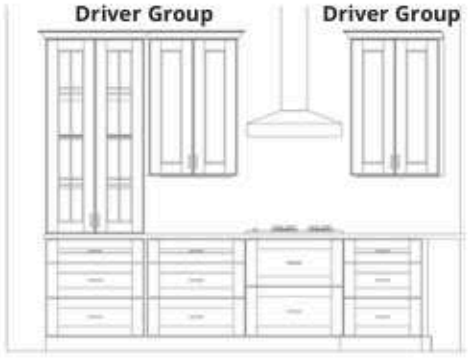


*** Light fixture = ribbon tape light (1), aluminum profile (4), mounting tape (5), profile endcaps (9)**

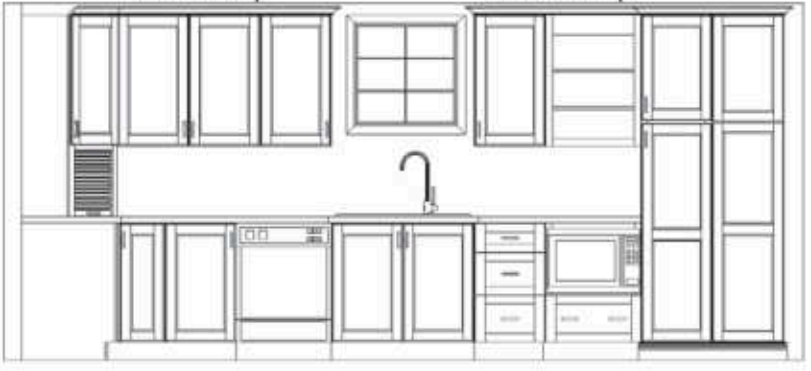
Tips on "Grouping" (zones of lighting) sections for driver placement in kitchen:

- Windows, range hoods, and appliances in wall cabinet runs create breaks for driver groupings. Separate wall sections will also create a natural group for a driver to service lights in that section.
- Do not have drivers service lights across appliances or cross down thru countertops if possible.

Example 1



Example 2

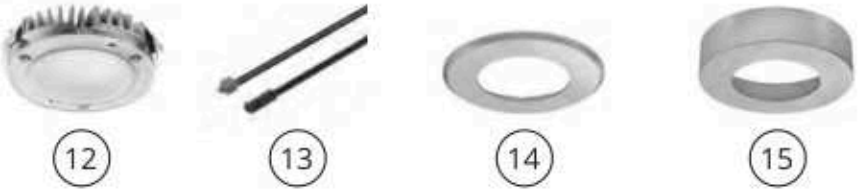


Add on Accessory Kits: Complements with Starter Kit

Puck Lighting Add-on Kit - 4 Components

Item Code: PLAKIT
List Price: 104

ITEM IDENTIFIER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION	# of pieces in 1 Pack	# of packs in KIT
12	LED2092 12V/3.4W 30K/CRI90/ALUMINUM	Puck Light	1	2
13	LOOX5 LEAD F LIGHT MOD/12V/2.0M	Wire that connects puck light to driver or distributor	1	2
14	LED2025/2026 12V REC RING RND PL SILV	Recessed mounted housing trim for puck light	1	2
15	LED2025/2026 12V SURF RING RND PL SILV	Surfaced mounted housing trim for puck light	1	2



Kitchen Example - Starter & Puck Light Kits

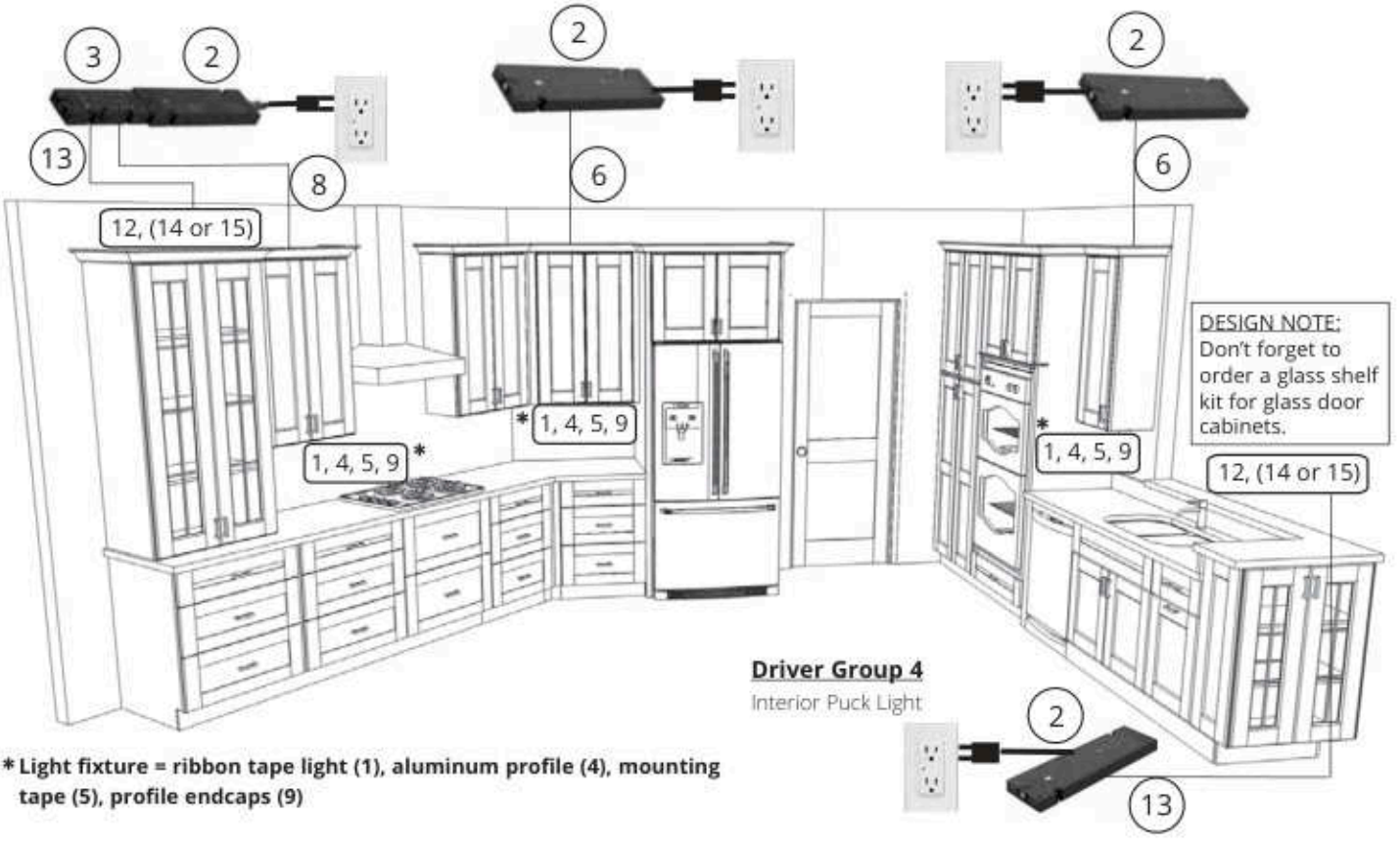
In the example kitchen below there is both linear ribbon light for undercabinet task lighting and glass door in cabinet puck lights for both a wall and base cabinet. This is where an additional puck light kit would work in tandem with a starter kit to accomplish the lighting design.

(1) Starter Kit, (1) Puck light kit and (2) Additional 20W Drivers complete the lighting for this kitchen

Driver Group 1
Under Cabinet Ribbon Lights
Interior Puck Light

Driver Group 2
Under Cabinet Ribbon Lights

Driver Group 3
Under Cabinet Ribbon Lights



*** Light fixture = ribbon tape light (1), aluminum profile (4), mounting tape (5), profile endcaps (9)**

Add on Accessory Kits: Complements with Starter Kit

Item Code: SLAKIT
List Price: 488

Strip Lighting Add-on Kit - 5 Components

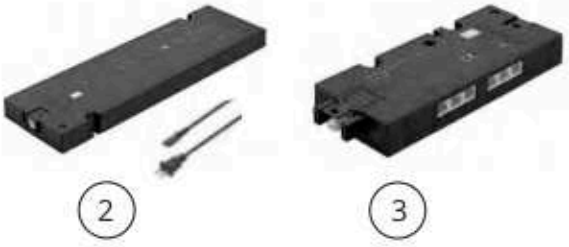
ITEM IDENTIFIER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION	# of pieces in 1 Pack	# of packs in KIT
1	LED2068 12V/9.6W/M 30K/RI90/5M	16 ft of Ribbon Tape Light in a roll	1	1
6	LOOX5 LEAD RIBBON MM/12V/2.0M	Wire that connects ribbon strips light and driver	1	5
4	PROF F/LED SURF AL AN 2.5M W/MILK LENS	Aluminum track for housing Ribbon tape light	1	2
9	ENDCAP FOR PROFILE 2103 PL SS CLR	Plastic piece on end of aluminum profile	2	5
5	TAPE FOAM WHITE 1/2" X 3 1/16"	Tape for mounting aluminum profile to cabinets or molding	3	5



Lighting Driver Add-on Kit - 2 Components

Item Code: LDAKIT
List Price: 133

ITEM IDENTIFIER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION	# of pieces in 1 Pack	# of packs in KIT
2	LOOX5 DRIVER 100-240V/12V/60W/PFC	Driver to power ribbon strip lights	1	1
3	LOOX5 6-WAY DISTR W SWITCH 12V	Port for up to 6 ribbon lead wires to plug in to driver	1	1



Lighting Extension Leads Add-on Kit - 3 Components

Item Code: LELAKIT
List Price: 128

ITEM IDENTIFIER	ITEM DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION	# of pieces in 1 Pack	# of packs in KIT
16	LOOX5 EXTENSION LEAD 12V/2.0M	Extension lead wire for 6 way distributor to lights or driver	1	5
17	LOOX5 EXTENSION LEAD 12V/1.0M	Extension lead wire for 6 way distributor to lights or driver	1	5
18	LOOX5 EXTENSION LEAD 12V/0.5M	Extension lead wire for 6 way distributor to lights or driver	1	5



DESIGN NOTE: Lead extension add on kits are not required for lighting kits to work but highly recommended as a buffer for unforeseen install issues

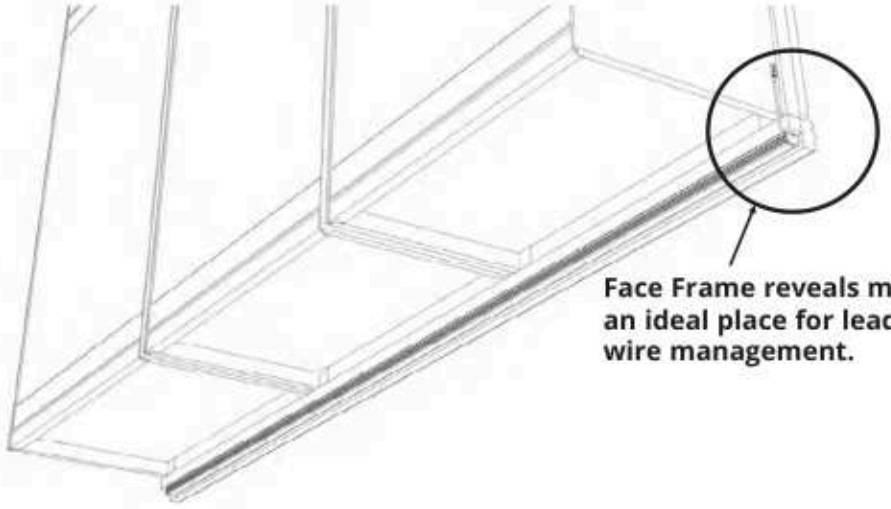
HÄFELE

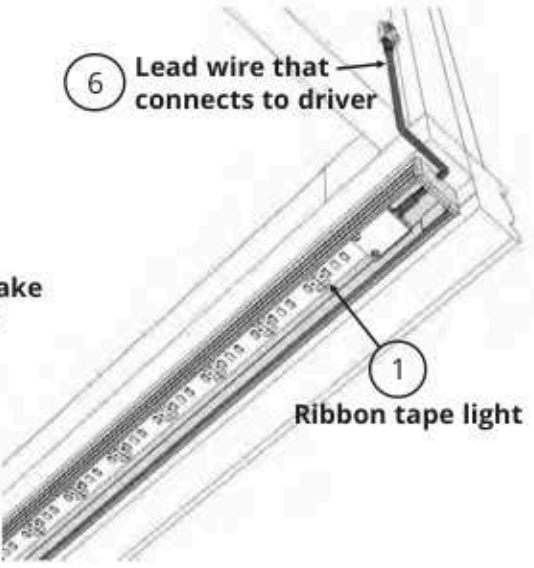
Installers using LED Starter Kits:

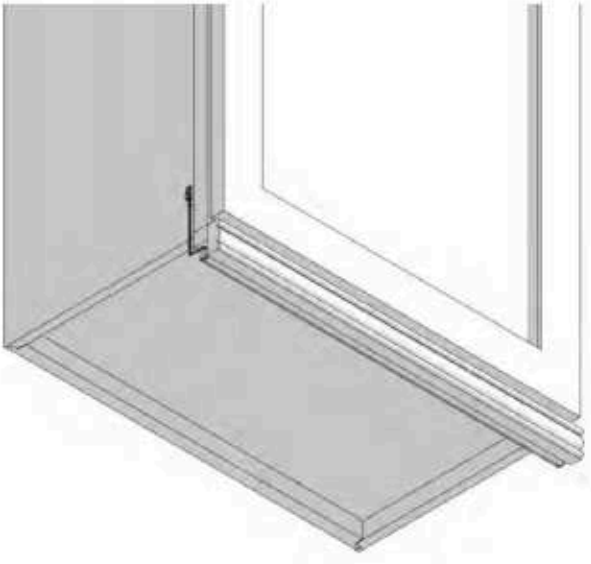
Review the installation YouTube videos found on WAY for short, easy to understand steps for cutting the profiles and installing the ribbon tape lights inside the aluminum profiles. WAY – Services - Loox Lighting - Hafele Lighting Installation Videos.

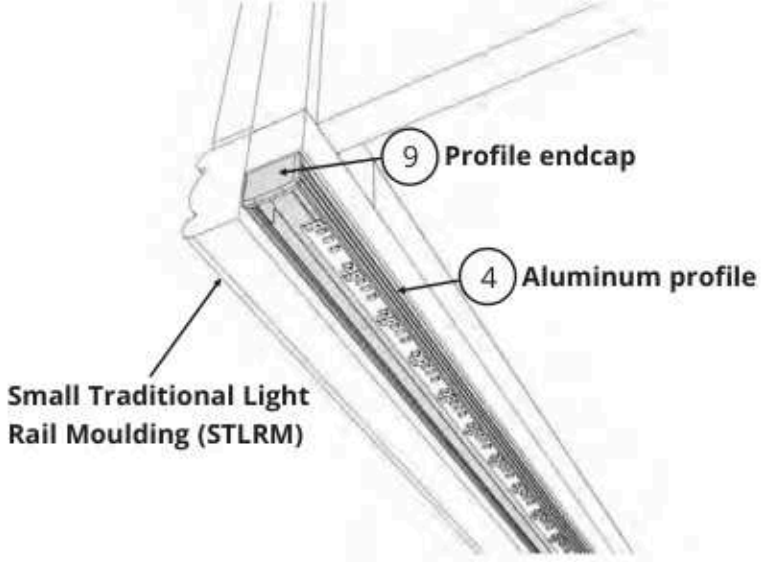
Best Application Method for Framed Cabinet Under Cabinet Task Lighting: Using Light Rail Molding

This method will produce a more continuous lighting effect with one profile for lights. It is the easiest method for under cabinet lighting to design and creates an elegant, sophisticated look.







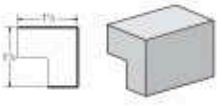


Common light rail mouldings used for lighting profiles: (see moulding section for full offering)

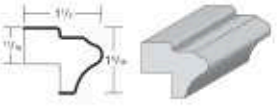
STLRM



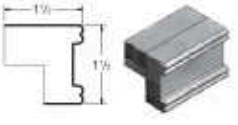
SKLRM



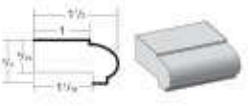
CVLRM8



ILRM8



SLRM

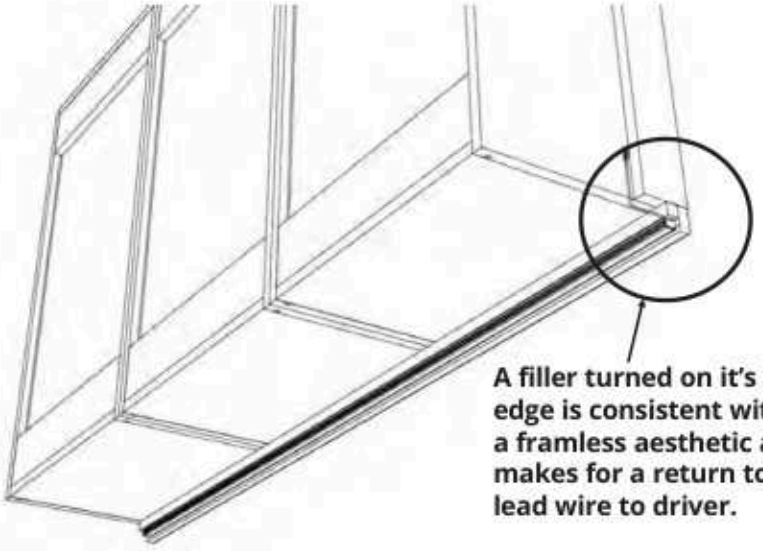


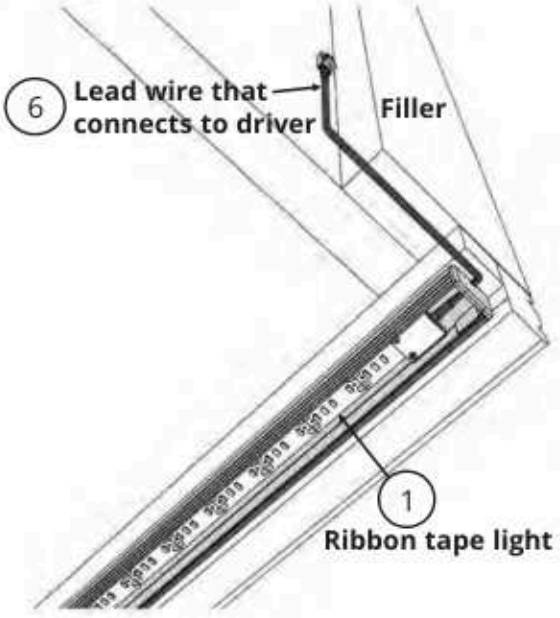
Installers using LED Starter Kits:

Review the installation YouTube videos found on WAY for short, easy to understand steps for cutting the profiles and installing the ribbon tape lights inside the aluminum profiles. WAY – Services - Loox Lighting - Hafele Lighting Installation Videos.

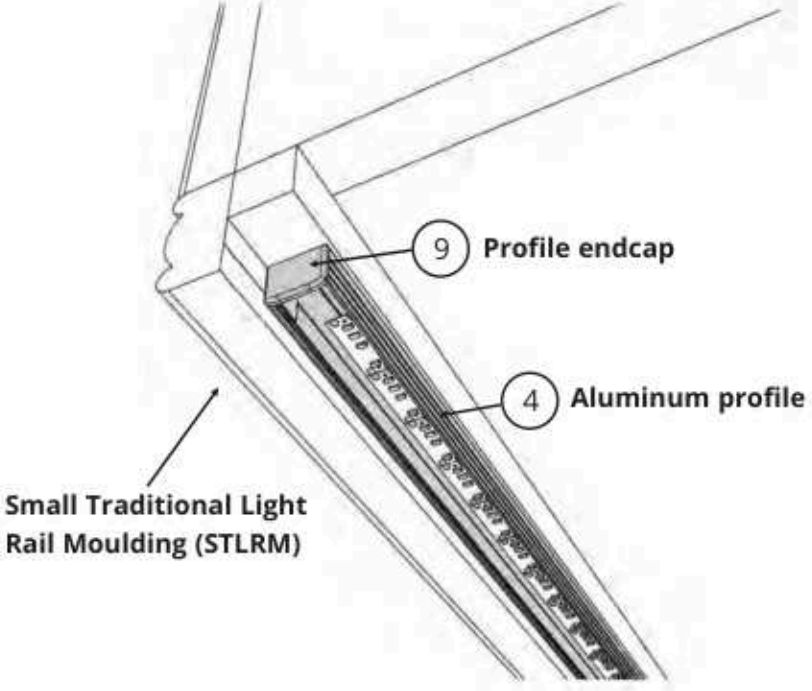
Best Application Method for Frameless Under Cabinet Task Lighting: Using Light Rail Molding

This method will produce a more continuous lighting effect with one profile for lights. It is the easiest method for under cabinet lighting to design and creates an elegant, sophisticated look.





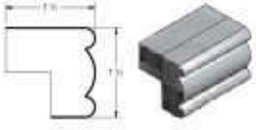




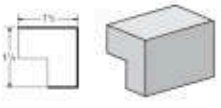
Common light rail mouldings used for lighting profiles: (see moulding section for full offering)

Wood/MDF:

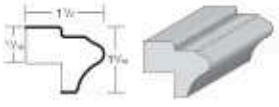
STLRM



SKLRM

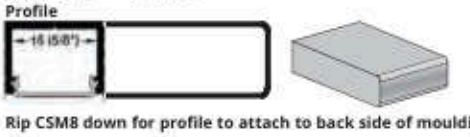


CVLRM8



DLV Finishes:

CSM8



Rip CSM8 down for profile to attach to back side of moulding

Flexible Strip Light

LOOX5

5 12 V

> Dimmable:	Yes
> Material:	Plastic
> Color:	White
> Width:	8 mm (5/16")
> Height:	1.3 mm (1/16")
> Life Time L80/B10:	>50,000 h
> Energy efficiency class:	A+
> Degree of protection:	IP20
> Mounting:	Self-adhesive
> Supplied with:	1 roll



Order reference: Please order lead separately
Note: Loox lights and drivers are "Suitable for use within closet storage spaces"



LED 2068

Aluminum profile recommended from 9.6 W/m

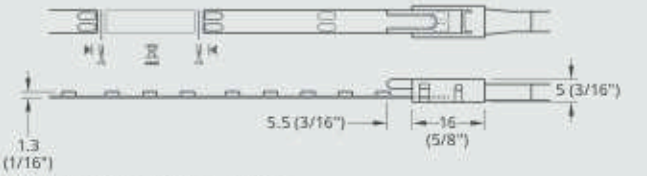
Illuminance value in lx applies to 1 m (39 3/8") strip length:

3000 K	4000 K	120°		
2250 lx	2300 lx		250 mm	(9 13/16")
940 lx	950 lx		500 mm	(19 11/16")
505 lx	510 lx		750 mm	(29 1/2")
310 lx	320 lx		1000 mm	(39 3/8")

LED 2068



Cut LED strip light to length
(one contact side remains on the remainder piece; reusable)



Connect LED strip lights
(two contact sides required)

C = section length
P = length of contact surface

Voltage	Quantity	Color temperat.	Wattage	Luminous flux	Luminous efficacy	Color rendering index CRI		Weighted energy consumpt.	Section length C	Length of contact surface P	Max. strip length (visual)	Available length 5 m (196 7/8")			50 m (1968 1/2")		
												Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
V	LEDs/m	K	W/m	lm/m	lm/W	R_a	R_9	kWh/ 1000 h									
5 12 V	120	3000	9.6	970	101	>90	>50	10.56	25 (1")	4 (3/16")	4.0 (157 1/2")	833.74.363	C5252	418	833.74.367	C5254	3701
		4000	9.6	1000	104	>90	>50	10.56	25 (1")	4 (3/16")	4.0 (157 1/2")	833.74.364	C5253	418	833.74.368	C5255	3701



> 5 A/18 AWG lead for 8 mm (5/16") LED strip light

Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
100 (4")	833.93.736	C5281	9
2000 (78 3/4")	833.95.700	C5291	14



> 5 A/18 AWG interconnecting lead for 8 mm (5/16") LED strip light

Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
50 (2")	833.89.191	C5271	9
500 (19 11/16")	833.89.192	C5272	11
2000 (78 3/4")	833.89.193	C5273	14



> 20 AWG with 12 V female plug and clip for LED strip light

Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
100 (4")	833.93.710	C5278	9



> 5 A Clip connector for 8 mm (5/16") LED strip light

	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
	833.89.206	C5313	8



> 5 A Corner connector, 90° rigid, left or right, for 8 mm (5/16") LED strip light

	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
	833.89.187	C5270	9

IP20

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Flexible Strip Light

> Dimmable:	Yes
> Material:	Plastic
> Color:	White
> Width:	8 mm (5/16")
> Height:	1.3 mm (1/16")
> Life Time L80/B10:	>50,000 h
> Energy efficiency class:	A+
> Degree of protection:	IP20
> Mounting:	Self-adhesive
> Supplied with:	1 roll



LED 2065

Illuminance value in lx applies to 1 m (39 3/8") strip length:

3000 K	4000 K	120°		
1090 lx	1120 lx		250 mm	(9 13/16")
455 lx	460 lx		500 mm	(19 11/16")
245 lx	260 lx		750 mm	(29 1/2")
150 lx	155 lx		1000 mm	(39 3/8")

LED 2065

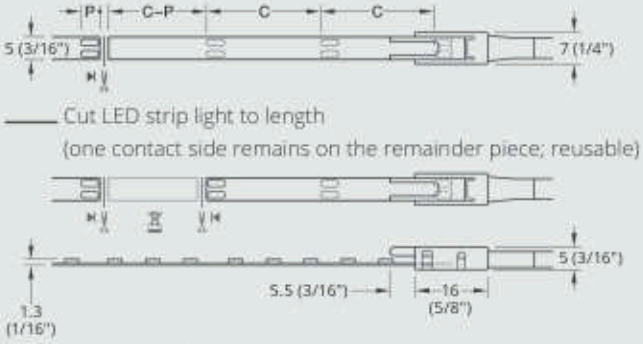


LOOX5

5 12 V

Order reference: Please order lead separately
Note: Loox lights and drivers are "Suitable for use within closet storage spaces"

Aluminum profile recommended from 9.6 W/m



Cut LED strip light to length
(one contact side remains on the remainder piece; reusable)

Connect LED strip lights
(two contact sides required)

C = section length
P = length of contact surface

Voltage	Quantity	Color temperat.	Wattage	Luminous flux	Luminous efficacy	Color rendering index CRI		Weighted energy consumpt.	Section length C	Length of contact surface P	Max. strip length (visual)	Available length 5 m (196 7/8")			50 m (1968 1/2")		
												Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
V	LEDs/m	K	W/m	lm/m	lm/W	R_a	R_9	kWh/ 1000 h									
5 12 V	120	3000	4.8	465	97	>90	>50	5.28	25 (1")	4 (3/16")	6.0 (236 1/4")	833.74.355	C5248	390	833.74.359	C5250	3417
		4000	4.8	490	102	>90	>50	5.28	25 (1")	4 (3/16")	6.0 (236 1/4")	833.74.356	C5249	390	833.74.360	C5251	3417

> 5 A/18 AWG lead for 8 mm (5/16") LED strip light

Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
100 (4")	833.93.736	C5281	9
2000 (78 3/4")	833.95.700	C5291	14

> 5 A/18 AWG interconnecting lead for 8 mm (5/16") LED strip light

Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
50 (2")	833.89.191	C5271	9
500 (19 11/16")	833.89.192	C5272	11
2000 (78 3/4")	833.89.193	C5273	14

> 20 AWG with 12 V female plug and clip for LED strip light

Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
100 (4")	833.93.710	C5278	9

> 5 A Clip connector for 8 mm (5/16") LED strip light

	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
	833.89.206	C5313	8

> 5 A Corner connector, 90° rigid, left or right, for 8 mm (5/16") LED strip light

	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
	833.89.187	C5270	9

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Flexible Strip Light

LOOX5

5 12V

> Dimmable:	Yes
> Material:	Plastic
> Color:	White
> Width:	Strip: 8 mm (5/16") Silicone sleeve: 10 mm (3/8")
> Height:	Strip: 1.3 mm (1/16") Silicone sleeve: 4.8 mm (3/16")
> Life Time L80/B10:	>50,000 h
> Energy efficiency class:	A+
> Degree of protection:	IP44 / IP20 optional
> Mounting:	Self-adhesive
> Supplied with:	1 roll





LED 2063

Illuminance value in lx applies to 1 m (39 3/8") strip length:

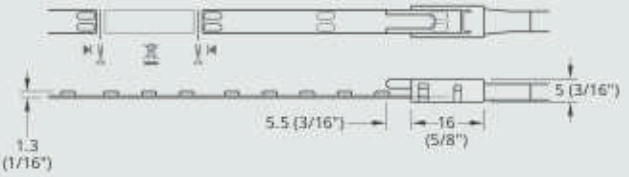
3000 K	4000 K	120°	
960 lx	975 lx	250 mm	(9 13/16")
410 lx	415 lx	500 mm	(19 11/16")
225 lx	230 lx	750 mm	(29 1/2")
140 lx	145 lx	1000 mm	(39 3/8")

LED 2063

Order reference: Please order lead separately
Note: Loox lights and drivers are "Suitable for use within closet storage spaces"



Cut LED strip light to length
(one contact side remains on the remainder piece; reusable)



Connect LED strip lights
(two contact sides required)

C = section length
P = length of contact surface

Minimal color deviations due to silicone sleeve:

Color temperature of the LED	Color deviation
2700 K	-30 K
3000 K	-40 K
4000 K	-50 K
5000 K	-80 K

Voltage	Quantity	Color temperat.	Wattage	Luminous flux	Luminous efficacy	Color rendering (index CRi)		Weighted energy consumpt.	Section length C	Length of contact surface P	Max. strip length (visual)	Available length 5 m (196 7/8")			15 m (590 9/16")		
												Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
V	LEDs/m	K	W/m	lm/m	lm/W	R_a	R_e	kWh/ 1000 h									
5 12V	60	3000	4.8	440	92	>90	>50	5.28	50 (2")	4 (3/16")	6.0 (236 1/4")	833.74.345	C5244	360	833.74.349	C5246	997
		4000	4.8	455	95	>90	>50	5.28	50 (2")	4 (3/16")	6.0 (236 1/4")	833.74.346	C5245	360	833.74.350	C5247	997

cULus IP20

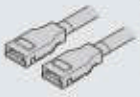
Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Degree of Protection IP44



> 5 A/18 AWG lead for 8 mm (5/16") LED silicone strip light

Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
2000 (78 3/4")	833.95.703	C5292	20



> 5 A/18 AWG interconnecting lead for 8 mm (5/16") LED silicone strip light

Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
50 (2")	833.89.203	C5274	16
500 (19 11/16")	833.89.204	C5275	17
2000 (78 3/4")	833.89.205	C5276	20

> End cap set with adhesive for 8 mm (5/16") LED silicone strip light

For sealing the shortened silicone sleeve; achieves degree of protection IP44

	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
	833.89.184	C5269	15

Supplied with 5 pcs. with 5 ml adhesive

> Silicone stripping tool

	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
	006.13.485	C5222	165

Note: Please order separately

Degree of protection IP20

If necessary, you can realize an IP20 version using leads, interconnecting leads and clip connectors for 8 mm (5/16") monochrome LED strip lights, see below.



> 5 A/18 AWG lead for 8 mm (5/16") LED strip light

Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
100 (4")	833.93.736	C5281	9
2000 (78 3/4")	833.95.700	C5291	14



> 5 A/18 AWG interconnecting leadfor 8 mm (5/16") LED strip light

Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
50 (2")	833.89.191	C5271	9
500 (19 11/16")	833.89.192	C5272	11
2000 (78 3/4")	833.89.193	C5273	14



> 20 AWG with 12 V female plug and clip for LED strip light

Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
100 (4")	833.93.710	C5278	9



> 5 A Clip connector for 8 mm (5/16") LED strip light

> Supplied with: 10 pcs.

	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
	833.89.206	C5313	8



> 5 A Corner connector, 90° rigid, left or right, for 8 mm (5/16") LED strip light

	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
	833.89.187	C5270	9

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Surface Mounted Strip Light with Inline Dimmer Switch

LOOX5

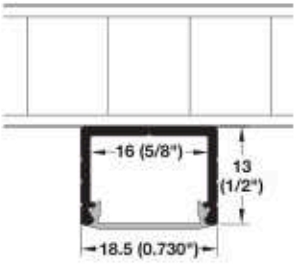
5 12V

> CRI 90 lights are Title 24 compliant
> CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
> Life time: 30,000 hours
> Supplied ready to install
> Optimal lengths for installing under your wall cabinets to brighten up your countertop workspace
> Linkable to other light bars

Note: Loox lights and drivers are "Suitable for use within closet storage spaces"

3000 K	4000 K	120°		
2090 lx	2215 lx		250 mm	(9 13/16")
522 lx	554 lx		500 mm	(19 11/16")
232 lx	246 lx		750 mm	(29 1/2")
130 lx	138 lx		1000 mm	(39 3/8")





> Lumen per watt: 85
> CRI: 90

Material: Aluminum, clear anodized; Lens: milk

Light Color (K)	Length	Number of LEDs	Wattage	Lumen	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
3000 warm white	229 (9")	18	1.5	124	833.88.733	C5139	91
4000 cool white					833.88.734	C5154	91
3000 warm white	381 (15")	36	2.9	249	833.88.730	C5141	105
4000 cool white					833.88.740	C5156	105
3000 warm white	457 (18")	45	3.7	311	833.88.732	C5142	108
4000 cool white					833.88.737	C5157	108
3000 warm white	533 (21")	54	4.4	373	833.88.731	C5143	114
4000 cool white					833.88.735	C5158	114
3000 warm white	686 (27")	72	5.9	497	833.88.729	C5145	131
4000 cool white					833.88.736	C5160	131
3000 warm white	838 (33")	90	7.3	622	833.88.739	C5147	148
4000 cool white					833.88.741	C5162	148
3000 warm white	1143 (45")	126	10.2	870	833.88.738	C5151	177
4000 cool white					833.88.742	C5166	177

Supplied With
2000 mm (78 3/4") driver connection cable with integrated switch
100 mm (4") female mini driver cable
Mounting brackets
Screws
Two-sided mounting tape

*JAB-2016-E IP20

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Surface Mounted Strip Light with Linkable Cable

LOOX5

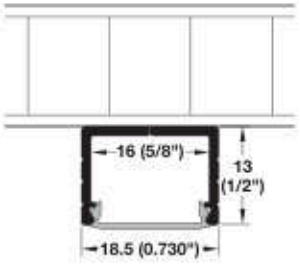
5 12 V

> CRI 90 lights are Title 24 compliant
> CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
> Life time: 30,000 hours
> Supplied ready to install
> Optimal lengths for installing under your wall cabinets to brighten up your countertop workspace
> Linkable to other light bars

Note: Loox lights and drivers are "Suitable for use within closet storage spaces"

3000 K	4000 K	120°		
2090 lx	2215 lx		250 mm	(9 13/16")
522 lx	554 lx		500 mm	(19 11/16")
232 lx	246 lx		750 mm	(29 1/2")
130 lx	138 lx		1000 mm	(39 3/8")





> Lumen per watt: 85
> CRI: 90

Material: Aluminum, clear anodized; Lens: milk

Light Color (K)	Length	Number of LEDs	Wattage	Lumen	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
3000 warm white	152 (6")	12	1.0	83	833.88.700	C5167	51
4000 cool white					833.88.714	C5181	51
3000 warm white	229 (9")	21	1.7	145	833.88.701	C5168	63
4000 cool white					833.88.715	C5182	63
3000 warm white	305 (12")	30	2.9	207	833.88.702	C5169	68
4000 cool white					833.88.716	C5183	68
3000 warm white	381 (15")	39	3.2	269	833.88.703	C5170	71
4000 cool white					833.88.717	C5184	71
3000 warm white	457 (18")	48	3.9	332	833.88.704	C5171	85
4000 cool white					833.88.718	C5185	85
3000 warm white	533 (21")	57	4.6	394	833.88.705	C5172	94
4000 cool white					833.88.719	C5186	94
3000 warm white	610 (24")	66	5.8	455	833.88.706	C5173	105
4000 cool white					833.88.720	C5187	105
3000 warm white	686 (27")	75	6.1	518	833.88.707	C5174	109
4000 cool white					833.88.721	C5188	109
3000 warm white	762 (30")	84	7.3	580	833.88.708	C5175	115
4000 cool white					833.88.722	C5189	115
3000 warm white	838 (33")	93	7.6	642	833.88.709	C5176	119
4000 cool white					833.88.723	C5190	119
3000 warm white	914 (36")	102	8.8	704	833.88.710	C5177	131
4000 cool white					833.88.724	C5191	131
3000 warm white	991 (39")	111	9.0	767	833.88.711	C5178	135
4000 cool white					833.88.725	C5192	135
3000 warm white	1067 (42")	120	10.2	828	833.88.712	C5179	142
4000 cool white					833.88.726	C5193	142
3000 warm white	1143 (45")	129	10.5	891	833.88.713	C5180	150
4000 cool white					833.88.727	C5194	150

Supplied With
100 mm (4") male mini driver cable
100 mm (4") female mini driver cable
Mounting brackets
Screws
Two-sided mounting tape

*JAB-2016-E IP20

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Surface Mounted Strip Light for Drawers

LOOX5

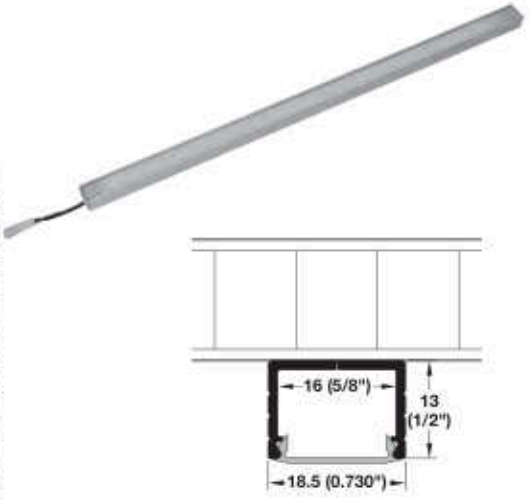
5 12V

> CRI 90 lights are Title 24 compliant
> CRI 90 lights offer more vibrant, true color rendering than lower CRI products
> Life time: 30,000 hours
> Supplied ready to install
> Optimal lengths for installing behind face frames in drawer applications

3000 K	4000 K	120°		
816 lx	901 lx		250 mm	(9 13/16")
204 lx	225 lx		500 mm	(19 11/16")
91 lx	100 lx		750 mm	(29 1/2")
51 lx	56 lx		1000 mm	(39 3/8")

12V 5 12V Loox5 12 V driver
Please order 6-piece adapter set 833.95.753 separately

Note: Loox lights and drivers are "Suitable for use within closet storage spaces"



> Lumen per watt: 85
> CRI: 90

Material: Aluminum, clear anodized; Lens: milk

Light Color (K)	Length	Number of LEDs	Wattage	Lumen	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
3000 warm white	229 (9")	21	0.9	72	833.96.068	C5118	40
4000 cool white					833.96.078	C5128	40
3000 warm white	305 (12")	30	1.2	96	833.96.069	C5119	46
4000 cool white					833.96.079	C5129	46
3000 warm white	381 (15")	39	1.5	120	833.96.070	C5120	49
4000 cool white					833.96.080	C5130	49
3000 warm white	457 (18")	48	1.8	144	833.96.071	C5121	54
4000 cool white					833.96.081	C5131	54
3000 warm white	533 (21")	57	2.1	168	833.96.072	C5122	57
4000 cool white					833.96.082	C5132	57
3000 warm white	610 (24")	66	2.4	192	833.96.073	C5123	65
4000 cool white					833.96.083	C5133	65
3000 warm white	686 (27")	75	2.7	216	833.96.074	C5124	80
4000 cool white					833.96.084	C5134	80
3000 warm white	762 (30")	84	3.0	240	833.96.075	C5125	82
4000 cool white					833.96.085	C5135	82
3000 warm white	838 (93")	93	3.3	264	833.96.076	C5126	86
4000 cool white					833.96.086	C5136	86
3000 warm white	914 (36")	102	3.6	288	833.96.077	C5127	96
4000 cool white					833.96.087	C5137	96

Supplied With
50 mm (2") female mini driver cable
Mounting brackets

*JAB-2016-E IP20

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

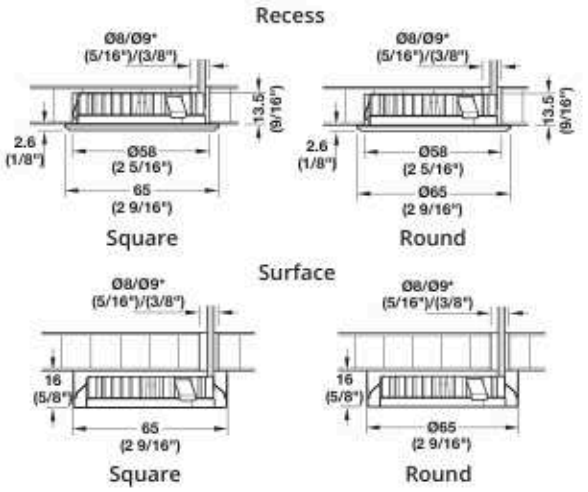
Recess/Surface Mounted Light

LOOX5

5 12 V

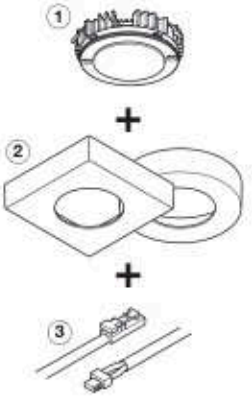
> Dimmable:	Yes
> Material:	Aluminum
> Energy efficiency class:	A+
> Degree of protection:	IP44 as recess mounted light IP20 as surface mounted light
> Mounting:	For mounting in drilled hole, for clamp or screw fixing
> Drill hole Ø:	58 mm (2 5/16")
> Supplied with:	1 light module

Note: The IP44 degree of protection is reduced to IP20 when surface mounting or recess mounting with through hole. Loox lights and drivers are "Suitable for use within closet storage spaces"
Order reference: Please order lead and housing separately









3000 K	4000 K	80°		
1990 lx	2025 lx	250 mm	(9 13/16")	
540 lx	540 lx	500 mm	(19 11/16")	
230 lx	235 lx	750 mm	(29 1/2")	
125 lx	130 lx	1000 mm	(39 3/8")	

Voltage	Quantity	Color temperat.	Wattage	Luminous flux	Luminous efficacy	Color rendering index CRI		Weighted energy consumpt.	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
V	LEDs/m	K	W/m	lm/m	lm/W	R_a	R_9	kWh/ 1000 h			
5 12 V	6	3000	3.4	240	71	>90	>55	3.74	833.72.475	C5239	50
		4000	3.4	250	74	>90	>55	3.74	833.72.476	C5240	50

IP20
IP44

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Recess/Surface Mounted Light

LOX5

5 12V



>Lead, 1.5 A/24 AWG, with snap-in connector

Voltage	Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
5 12V	1000 (39 3/8")	833.95.789	C5309	9
	2000 (78 3/4")	833.95.788	C5308	9



>Housing, recess mounted, Plastic

Color	Round			Square		
	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
Black	833.72.168	C5035	6	833.72.172	C5031	6
Matt nickel-plated	833.72.170	C5036	6	833.72.174	C5032	6
Silver colored	833.72.126	C5034	6	833.72.127	C5030	6
White, RAL 9003	833.72.171	C5037	6	833.72.175	C5033	6



>Housing, surface mounted, Plastic

Color	Round			Square		
	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
Black	833.72.160	C5026	6	833.72.164	C5023	6
Matt nickel-plated	833.72.162	C5027	6	833.72.166	C5024	6
Silver colored	833.72.124	C5029	6	833.72.125	C5022	6
White, RAL 9003	833.72.163	C5028	6	833.72.167	C5025	6

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

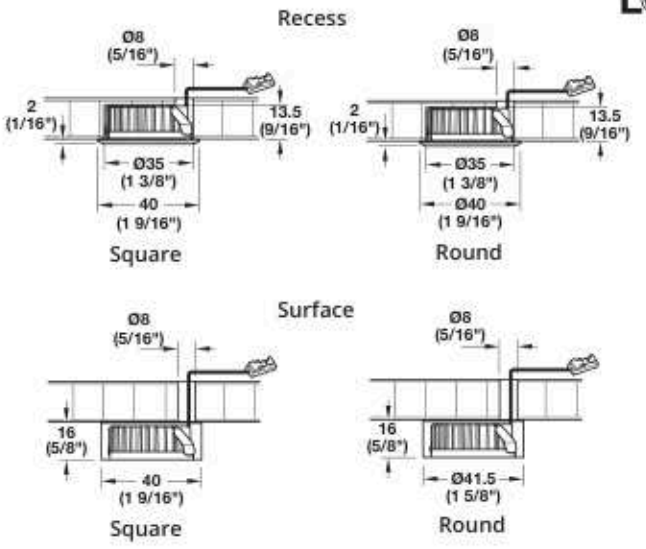
Recess/Surface Mounted Light

LOOX5

5 12 V

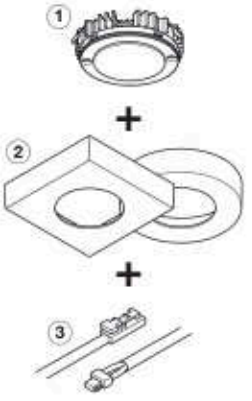
> Dimmable:	Yes
> Material:	Aluminum
> Energy efficiency class:	A+
> Degree of protection:	IP44 as recess mounted light IP20 as surface mounted light
> Mounting:	For mounting in drilled hole, for clamp or screw fixing
> Drill hole Ø:	35 mm (1 3/8")
> Supplied with:	1 light module

Note: The IP44 degree of protection is reduced to IP20 when surface mounting or recess mounting with through hole. Loox lights and drivers are "Suitable for use within closet storage spaces"
Order reference: Please order lead and housing separately



3000 K	4000 K	90°	
660 lx	720 lx	250 mm	(9 13/16")
180 lx	185 lx	500 mm	(19 11/16")
80 lx	85 lx	750 mm	(29 1/2")
40 lx	50 lx	1000 mm	(39 3/8")









Voltage	Quantity	Color temperat.	Wattage	Luminous flux	Luminous efficacy	Color rendering index CRI	Weighted energy consumpt.	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
V	LEDs/m	K	W/m	lm/m	lm/W	R_a	kWh/1000 h			
5 12 V	3	3000	1.5	88	59	>90	1.65	833.72.371	C5041	31
		4000	1.5	96	64	>90	1.65	833.72.372	C5042	31

IP20
IP44

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Recess/Surface Mounted Light

LOX5

5 12V



>Lead, 1.5 A/24 AWG, with snap-in connector

Voltage	Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
5 12V	1000 (39 3/8")	833.95.789	C5309	9
	2000 (78 3/4")	833.95.788	C5308	9



>Housing, recess mounted, Plastic

Color	Round			Square		
	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
Black	833.72.184	C5052	5	833.72.188	C5056	5
Matt nickel-plated	833.72.186	C5053	5	833.72.190	C5057	5
Silver colored	833.72.145	C5051	5	833.72.146	C5055	5
White, RAL 9003	833.72.187	C5054	5	833.72.191	C5058	5



>Housing, surface mounted, Plastic

Color	Round			Square		
	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
Black	833.72.176	C5044	5	833.72.180	C5048	5
Matt nickel-plated	833.72.178	C5045	5	833.72.182	C5049	5
Silver colored	833.72.143	C5043	5	833.72.144	C5047	5
White, RAL 9003	833.72.179	C5046	5	833.72.183	C5050	5

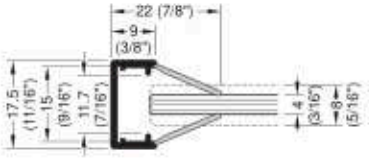
Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

LOOX5

5 12 V

Glass Edge Profile





> Material:	Plastic
> Finish/Color:	Profile: Silver colored Diffusers: Milk
> L x W:	2000 x 17.5 mm (78 3/4" x 11/16")
> Height:	22 mm (7/8")
> Application:	For screw fixing
> Supplied with:	1 profile 2 diffusers

	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
	833.74.733	C5079	80

For manufacturing customized glass edge lighting for glass thicknesses of 4–8 mm (3/16"–5/16").
Without load bearing function.
Only for LED strip lights with max. 9.6 W/m
Note the dimensions of the clip connector.

Corner Profile





End cap



Mounting plate

> Material:	Aluminum
> Finish/Color:	Profile: Silver colored anodized Diffuser: Milk
>Cover:	Milk
> L x W:	2500 x 28 mm (98 7/16" x 1 1/8")
> Height:	20.5 mm (25/32")
> Supplied with:	1 profile 1 diffuser

	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
	833.71.927	C5238	100

> Material/Finish:	End cap and holder: Plastic, silver colored Mounting plate: Stainless Steel
> Supplied with:	2 pcs.

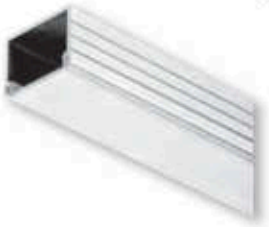
Version	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
End cap with cable outlet	833.74.822	C5256	8
Holder	833.74.825	C5257	8

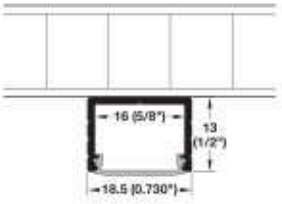
Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

For Surface Mounting

LOX5

5 12V





> Material:	Aluminum
> Finish/Color:	Profile: Silver colored anodized Diffusers: Milk
> L x W x H:	2500 x 18.5 mm x 14 mm (98 7/16" x 3/4" x 9/16")
> Supplied with:	1 profile, 1 diffuser

Diffuser	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
Milk	833.72.861	C5074	90

Order reference: Please order retaining clip (optional) separately

End Cap

> Material/Finish: Plastic, silver colored
> Supplied with: 2 pcs.



	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
End Cap	833.72.853	C5075	8

Mounting clip (optional)

> Material/Finish: Stainless Steel, silver colored
> Supplied with: 2 pcs.



Version	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
Retaining clip	833.74.832	C5076	5
Retaining clip 40°	833.74.833	C5077	5

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Surface Mounted Battery-operated Light

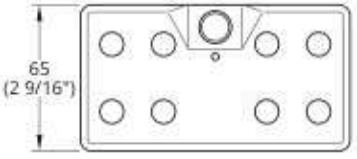
HÄFELE

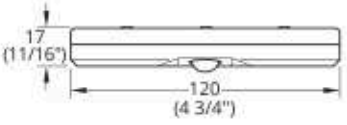
LED 9004

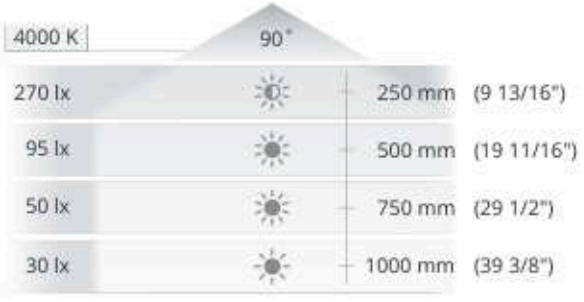
LOOX5











> Version:	With motion detector, twilight switch with built-in rechargeable lithium-ion battery
> Material/Color:	Plastic, silver colored
> L x W:	120 x 65 mm (4 3/4" x 2 9/16")
> Height:	17 mm (11/16")
> Energy efficiency class:	A++
> Degree of protection:	IP20
> Number of LEDs:	8
> Sensor range:	0–2000 mm (0–78 3/4")
> Sensor angle:	120°
> Delay time:	30 sec.
> Operating time:	8 hrs.
> Charging time:	3 hrs.
> Two operating modes:	Motion: permanently active motion detector Auto: motion detector active with residual brightness of <5 lx
> Mounting:	Mounting plate for screw fixing; light for sliding on
> Supplied with:	1 light with mounting plate for screw fixing and 0.8 m micro-USB cable

The light can be recharged using the supplied micro-USB cable

Color temperat. K	Wattage W	Luminous flux lm	Luminous efficacy lm/W	Color rendering index CRI R_a	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
4000	0.8	55	69	>90	833.87.021	C5258	85

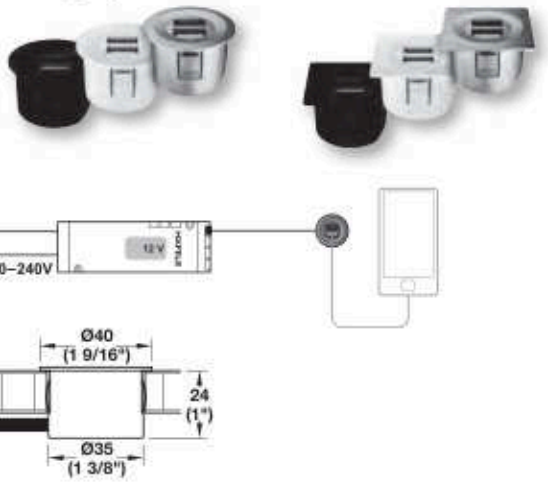
IP20

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Charging Stations

LOX5

5 12 V



2001 USB charging station, modular – for 12 V system

> Material/Color: Plastic, matte black
> Output voltage: 5 V
> Output current: 2 A
> Power consumption: Max. 15 W
> Drill hole Ø: 35 mm (1 3/8")
> Mounting: For mounting in drilled hole, for clamp fixing
> Supplied with: 1 USB charging station

Color	Round			Straight-edged		
	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
Black	833.73.751	C5107	19	833.73.754	C5110	19
Nickel-plated	833.73.753	C5109	19	833.73.756	C5112	19
White	833.73.752	C5108	19	833.73.755	C5111	19

Please order lead seperately.

Lead with snap-in connector
> Monochrome (2-wire 24 AWG)

Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
1000 (39 3/8")	833.95.789	C5309	9
2000 (78 3/4")	833.95.788	C5308	9

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

LOOX5

5 12V

1



EXTRA SLIM

2



3





- > Version: With overload protection
- > Material/Color: Plastic, black
- > Degree of protection: IP20
- > Input voltage: 100–240 V~; 50–60 Hz
- > Output voltage: DC 12 V
- > Number of connections: 1x socket Loox5 12 V
- > Life time: >70,000 hours
- > Safety: Class 2
- > Supplied with: 1 driver with mounting accessories and power cord

5 12V	Output power W	Output current A	Standby power consumpt. W	L x W x H	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
1	20	1.67	≤0.2 W	140 x 50 x 16 (5 1/2" x 2" x 5/8")	833.95.000	C5288	71
2	40	3.33	≤0.3 W	191 x 60 x 16 (7 1/2" x 2 3/8" x 5/8")	833.95.002	C5289	114
3	60	5.00	≤0.3 W	230 x 70 x 16 (9 1/16" x 2 3/4" x 5/8")	833.95.003	C5290	125

Ambient temperature -25 °C to +45 °C (60 W: 40 °C)
Ensure that there is a sufficient air supply and circulation at the mounting location.

Maximum lead length from the Loox5 driver to the device is 10,000 mm (393 11/16"). Long cable lengths in combination with large loads (strip light lengths) can result in voltage losses in the cable. These lead to visible loss of brightness in the lights. The illuminance listed with the lights has been determined with the rated output voltage of the driver.
(12 V or 24 V).

Note: Loox lights and drivers are "Suitable for use within closet storage spaces"

90° plug adapter



> Material/Color: Plastic, black

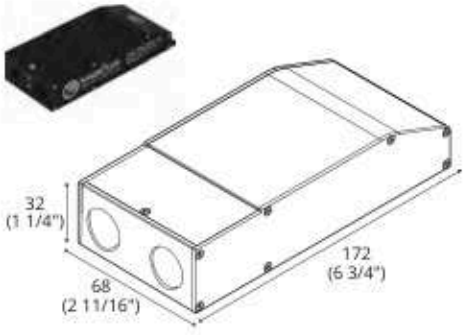
	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
	833.89.018	C5260	12

c UL us SELV IP20

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Dimmable E-series Driver

LOOX5
5 12V



c UL us

> Material/Finish: Aluminum, black
> L x W x H: 172 x 69 x 32 mm (6 3/4" x 2 11/16" x 1 1/4")

Max. load	Output current	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
20 W	1.67 A	833.02.964	C5017	220
40 W	3.33 A	833.02.963	C5237	220
60 W	5 A	833.02.962	C5016	262

- Output Voltage: 12 VDC
- Input Voltage: 120 V 60 Hz
- Degree of protection: Nema 3R enclosure type
- Hard wired by licensed electrician only.
- Dimmable with any standard MLV/CL (Triac) Forward Phase Dimmer Switch.
- Class 2 low voltage power supply.
- 8 W min load

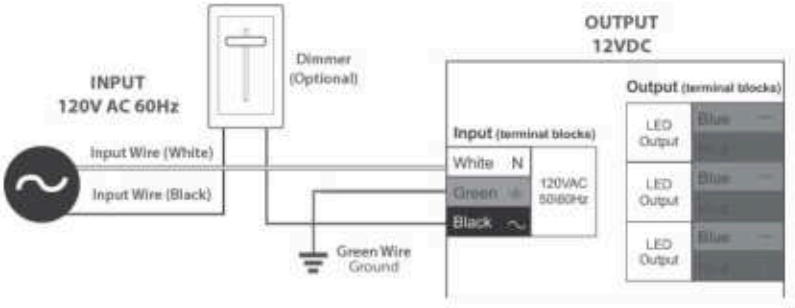
High output dimmable LED driver



- 3 x 60 W independent output circuits.
- Hard wired by licensed electrician only.
- Dimmable with any standard MLV/CL/ Incandescent (Triac) Forward Phase Dimmer Switch.
- Class 2 low voltage power supply.
- Auto-reset protection for short circuits and over-voltage.
- Easy installation using terminal blocks.
- 8 W min per circuit

Material/Finish:	Steel, white
Input voltage:	120 V 60 Hz
Output voltage:	12 VDC
Max. load:	180 W
Output current:	15 A
Degree of protection:	Nema 3R enclosure type
L x W x H:	279.4 x 304.8 x 54 mm (11" x 12" x 2.13")

	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
	833.02.927	C5015	620



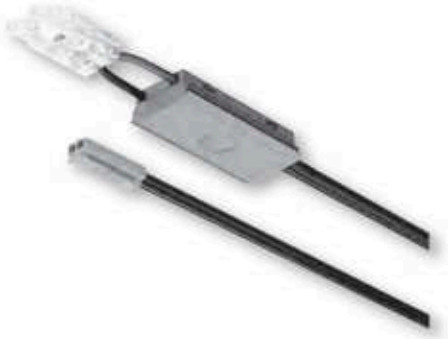
c UL us

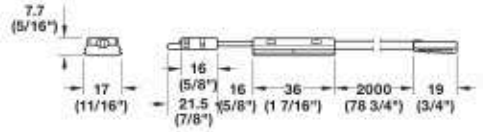
Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

For Aluminum Profiles

LOOX5

5 12 V





> Area of application:	For monochrome 8 mm (5/16") Loox5 LED strip lights in aluminum profiles with 16 mm (5/8") internal width
> Material/Color:	Plastic, silver colored
> Drill hole Ø:	Plug 8 mm (5/16")
> Mounting:	For push fitting into aluminum profile
> Supplied with:	1 switch with clip/plug and 2 m (78 3/4") lead

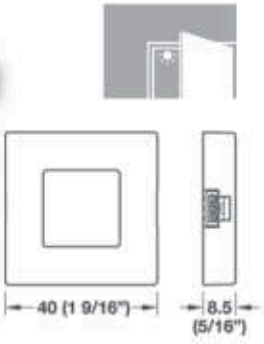
Aluminum profile with 16 mm (5/8") internal width

Voltage	Max. connected wattage W	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
5 12 V	60	833.95.751	C5298	56

Dimming value is stored without the need for voltage supply (memory function)

Door sensor switch, surface mounted modular





> Material:	Plastic
> L x W x H:	40 x 40 x 8.5 mm (1 9/16" x 1 9/16" x 5/16")
> Degree of protection:	IP20
> Sensor range:	0–100 mm (0–4")
> Power consumption:	≤0.3 W
> Supplied with:	1 switch with fixing material

Color	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
Silver	833.89.137	C5264	51
Black	833.89.182	C5267	51
White	833.89.183	C5268	51

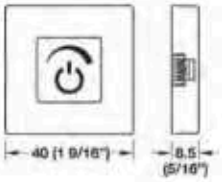
Please order lead with snap-in connector for modular switches driver separately.

Dimmer, surface mounted modular





Touch



> Material:	Plastic
> L x W x H:	40 x 40 x 8.5 mm (1 9/16" x 1 9/16" x 5/16")
> Degree of protection:	IP20
> Power consumption:	≤0.3 W
> Supplied with:	1 switch with fixing material

	Color	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
Touch	silver	833.89.134	C5263	51
Touch	black	833.89.176	C5265	51
Touch	white	833.89.177	C5266	51

Please order lead with snap-in connector for modular switches driver separately.

Dimming value is stored without the need for voltage supply (memory function)

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Extension Lead

LOX5

5 12V



> Area of application: Switches and modular switches
> Drill hole Ø: Plug 12 mm (1/2")
> Length: 2000 mm (78 3/4")
> Supplied with: 1 extension lead plug/socket

	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
	833.89.067	C5101	11

The maximum lead length of a switch is 6 m (236 1/4").

Lead for modular switches



> Area of application: Modular switches
> Version: With snap-in connector
> Drill hole Ø: Plug 12 mm (1/2")
> Supplied with: 1 lead plug/plug

Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
500 (19 11/16")	833.89.140	C5089	12
1000 (39 3/8")	833.89.141	C5090	14
2000 (78 3/4")	833.89.142	C5091	15

Lead for multi boxes to switch input



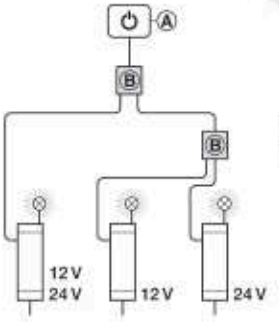
> Area of application: Multi-switch and multi-driver box
> Drill hole Ø: Plug 12 mm (1/2")
> Supplied with: 1 lead plug/plug

Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
500 (19 11/16")	833.89.068	C5102	9
2000 (78 3/4")	833.89.069	C5103	11

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Multi Driver Box





Ⓐ Switch
Ⓑ Multi-driver box

LOX5

> Material/Color:	Plastic, black
> Standby power consumption W:	1.5 W
> L x W x H:	50 x 40 x 19 mm (2" x 1 9/16" x 3/4")
> Supplied with:	1 multi-driver box with 3 x 1000 mm (39 3/8") lead for switch

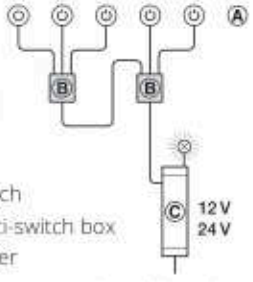
	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
	833.89.061	C5115	56

Max. 3 x 75 W per multi-driver box.

Up to 3 LED drivers with different voltages or distributors with a switching function can be controlled with 1 switch.
Several lights in the room can be switched on and off with one switch.
These can also be 3 of the same driver if you require additional power in a 12 V system, for example.

Multi-Switch Box





Ⓐ Switch
Ⓑ Multi-switch box
Ⓒ Driver

1 LED driver operated by up to 3 switches. Allows the LED driver or distributor with switching function to be switched on and off from different positions.

Drill hole Ø for plug: 12 mm (1/2")
Alternative to the supplied 1000 mm (39 3/8") lead for multi-switch box.
The drill hole Ø for the male plug and the female socket of the switch leads is 12 mm (1/2").

Drill hole Ø for plug: 12 mm (1/2")
Alternative to the supplied three 1000 m (39 3/8") leads for multi-driver box.
The drill hole Ø for the male plug and the female socket of the switch leads is 12 mm (1/2").

> Function:
2 operating modes can be selected using an integrated toggle switch.
Cross: On/off switching at different switches
No cross: Switching on with switch 1, 2 or 3. For switching off, all switches that were switched on have to be activated again

> Material/Color:	Plastic, black
> Standby power consumption W:	≤0.3
> L x W x H:	55 x 45 x 16 mm (2 3/16" x 1 3/4" x 5/8")
> Degree of protection:	IP20
> Supplied with:	1 multi switch box With 1000 mm (39 3/8") lead for switch

	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
	833.89.066	C5116	47



Lead from multi boxes to switching input
> Supplied with: 1 lead

Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
500 (19 11/16")	833.89.068	C5102	9
2000 (78 3/4")	833.89.069	C5103	11

Extension Lead – for switches



> Length:	2000 mm (78 3/4")
> Supplied with:	1 lead

	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
	833.89.067	C5101	11

Drill hole Ø for plug: 12 mm (1/2"). Can also be used for the multi-switch and multi-driver boxes.
The maximum lead length of a switch is 6000 mm (236 1/4"). The drill hole Ø for the male plug and the female socket of the switch leads is 12 mm (1/2").

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Wall dimming controls – 110–120 VAC

LOX5

5 12V

Diva



Ariadni



Material:	Plastic, Aluminum
Wattage:	600
L x W x H:	115 x 57 x 55 mm (4 1/2" x 2 1/4" x 2 3/16")
Supplied with:	Mounting screws, wire nuts, installation instructions

	Diva			Ariadni		
Color	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
Light almond	820.66.452	C5224	240	820.66.455	C5226	157
Ivory	820.66.652	C5228	235	820.66.655	C5230	160
White	820.66.752	C5232	227	820.66.755	C5234	157

light almond ivory white

Wall plates

Diva

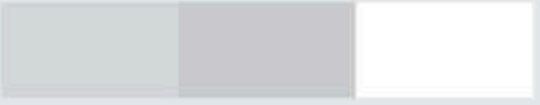


Ariadni



Material:	Plastic
L x W x H:	120 x 70 x 10 mm (4 3/4" x 2 3/4" x 3/8")
Supplied with:	Mounting screws, cover plate

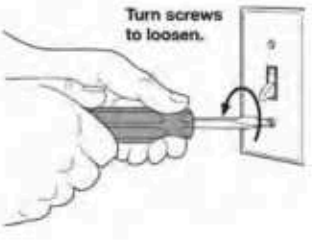
	Diva			Ariadni		
Color	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
Light almond	820.66.453	C5225	18	820.66.456	C5227	20
Ivory	820.66.653	C5229	18	820.66.656	C5231	19
White	820.66.753	C5233	18	820.66.756	C5235	19

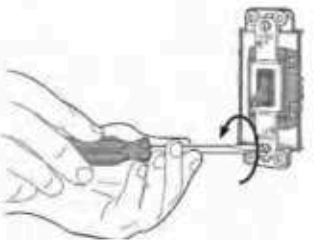


light almond ivory white

- Control multiple LED light bars, LED strip lights and pucks up to 600 W.
- Great for dining rooms, bedrooms, bathrooms, and kitchens.
- Dimming offers energy savings over standard wall switches.
- Dimming to 1% with smooth, continuous, flicker-free performance.
- Arrives ready to install.
- Input voltage: 110 - 120 VAC, 60 Hz, 600 VA / 450 W
- Operate between 32 °F (0 °C) and 104 °F (40 °C).
- 0% to 90% humidity, non-condensing

For installation by a qualified electrician in accordance with all local and national electrical codes. Use copper conductors only. For indoor use only. Check to see that the driver type and rating are suitable for the application. **Compatible with E-series and Lutron Low Voltage Drivers.** DO NOT install if product has any visible damage. If moisture or condensation is evident, allow the product to dry completely before installation.





Adapter for devices with Loox plug – for connecting to Loox5 driver

LOOX5

5 12 V





12 V: Loox socket/Loox5 plug

> Area of application:	For connecting Loox devices to Loox5 drivers or Loox5 distributors. Suitable for all devices with Loox plug, e.g. monochrome lights, distributors, charging stations, color mixers for multi-white and RGB as well as electrically operated fittings, converters, etc.
> Length:	50 mm (2")
> Current carrying capacity:	Max. 3.5 A
> Drill hole Ø:	12 mm (1/2")
> Packing	6 pcs.

Device	Driver	Max. connected wattage W	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
12 V	5 12 V	Max. 42	833.95.753	C5311	4

Not suitable for 3-wire Loox plugs (multi-white) or 4-wire Loox plugs (RGB). The current carrying capacity is limited to 3.5 A. Observe maximum wattage.

Adapter for devices with Loox5 plug – for connecting to Loox driver





12 V: Loox5 socket/Loox plug

Area of application:	For connecting Loox5 devices to Loox drivers or Loox distributors. Suitable for all devices with 2-wire Loox5 plug, e.g. monochrome lights, distributors, charging stations, etc.
Length:	45 mm (1 3/4")
Current carrying capacity:	Max. 3.5 A
Drill hole Ø:	13 mm (1/2")
Packing	6 pcs.

Device	Driver	Max. connected wattage W	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
5 12 V	12 V	Max. 42	833.95.752	C5299	4

Not suitable for 4-wire Loox5 plugs (multi-white or RGB). The current carrying capacity is limited to 3.5 A. Observe maximum wattage.

Leads and Distributors

LOOX5

5 12 V

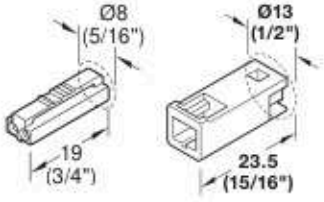
Maximum lead length from the Loox5 driver to the device is 10,000 mm (393 11/16").

Long cable lengths in combination with large loads (strip light lengths) can result in voltage losses in the cable. These lead to visible loss of brightness in the lights. The illuminance listed with the lights has been determined with the rated output voltage of the driver. (12 V).

Extension Lead, 12 V



12 V monochrome



> Area of application: For monochrome lights and other 2-wire devices and distributors
> Material: Plastic
> Current carrying capacity: Max. 5 A
> Type of cable: 2-wire 18 AWG
> Drill hole Ø: Plug 8 mm (5/16"), socket 13 mm (1/2")
> Supplied with: 1 extension lead
1 plug/1 socket

Length	500 mm (19 11/16")	1000 mm (39 3/8")	2000 mm (78 3/4")
Hafele Item No.	833.95.712	833.95.713	833.95.714
Wellborn Item No.	C5293	C5294	C5295
List Price	9	9	14

2-way Distributor, 12 V



> Material/Color: Plastic, black
> Length: 1500 mm (59 1/16")
> Supplied with: 1 lead
1 plug/2 sockets

Voltage	Max. connected wattage W	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
5 12 V	60	833.93.737	C5282	23

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

LOX5

5 12 V

Plug connection box to box

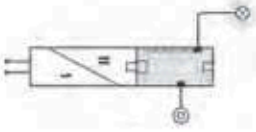
> The connection of the distributors with the driver can be done via a box to box plug-in connection or via an extension lead. Any number of distributors can be connected to the driver. Observe maximum wattage!

> Häfele Connect Mesh 6-way distributor

Box to Box 6-way distributor – with switching function



1 switch controls all output ports

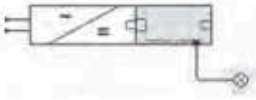


> Material/Color: Plastic, black
> L x W x H: 120 x 50 x 16 mm (4 3/4" x 2" x 5/8")
> Number of connections: 1 x input port with box to box plug, 1 x output port with box to box socket, 1 x input port switch socket, 6 x output ports
> Supplied with: 1 distributor

Voltage	Max. connected wattage W	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
5 12 V	60	833.95.748	C5297	21

Box to Box 6-way distributor – without switching function





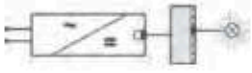
> Material/Color: Plastic, black
> L x W x H: 120 x 50 x 16 mm (4 3/4" x 2" x 5/8")
> Number of connections: 1 x input port with box to box plug, 1 x output port with box to box socket, 6 x output ports
> Supplied with: 1 distributor

Voltage	Max. connected wattage W	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
5 12 V	60	833.95.747	C5296	21

6-way distributor – without switching function



Can also be connected to 6-way distributor.



> Material/Color: Plastic, black
> L x W x H: 70 x 30 x 14 mm (2 3/4" x 1 3/16" x 9/16")
> Number of connections: 1 x input port with box to box plug, 1 x output port with box to box socket, 6 x output ports
> Supplied with: 1 distributor

Voltage	Max. connected wattage W	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
5 12 V	60	833.95.786	C5307	18

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

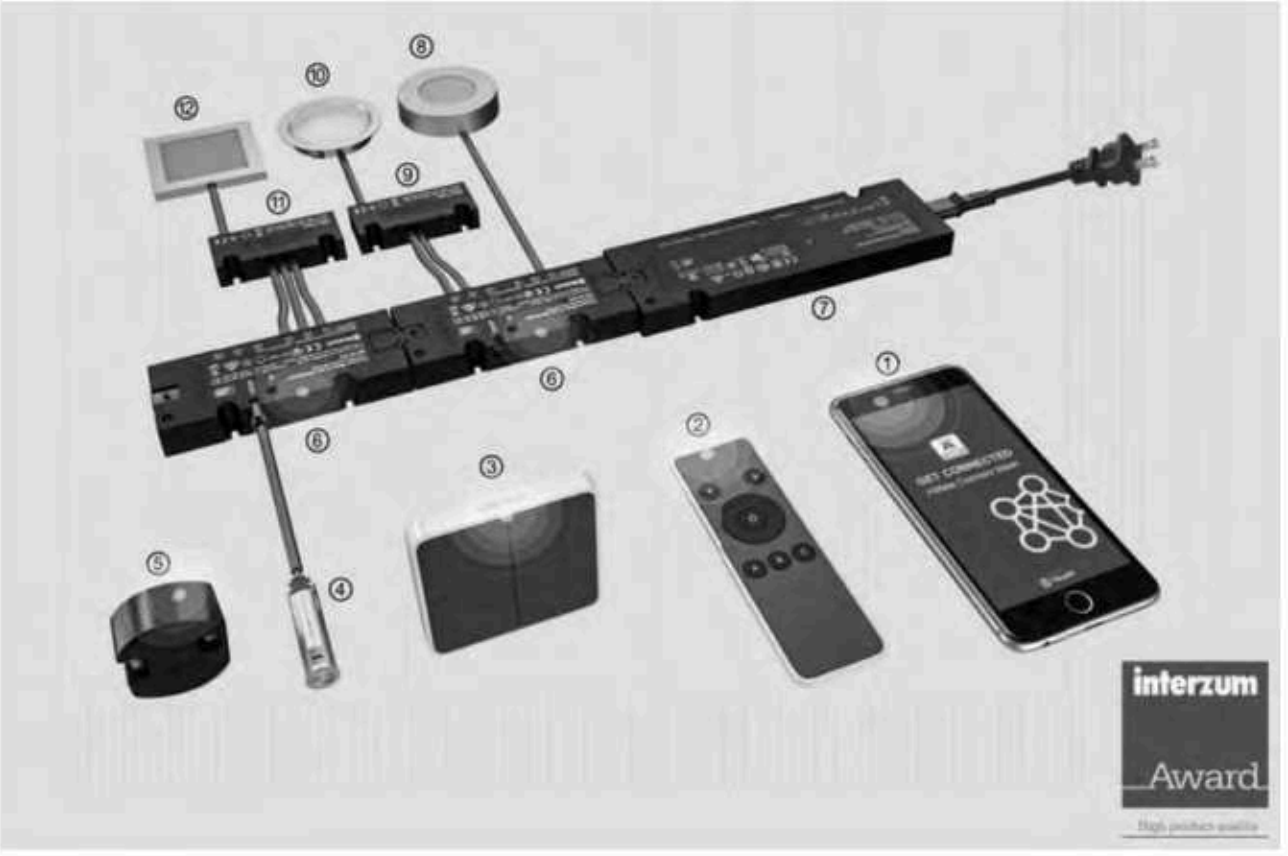
Häfele Connect Mesh

LOOX5

5 12 V

Hafele Connect Mesh consists of components for the smart control of lights and electrically operated fittings in furniture – with optional integration of the electrical installation of buildings.
Mesh means networking, and it uses the Bluetooth® Mesh network technology by the Bluetooth® Special interest Group, which has the potential to become the global smart building standard.

The advantages are:
> Scalable: From the simple remote control of a furniture light to complex concepts in hotels or store fixtures
> Fail-safe: All nodes in the network forward control information
> Protected: Individual network key on your personal mobile device
> Standardized: Bluetooth® is a globally accepted and widely used technology



Häfele Connect Mesh active components

> Sensor:
①Mobile device with Häfele Connect app
②Remote control
③Push button, well-mounted
④Loox switch (switching function programmable via app)

> Actuator and sensor:
⑤2-channel interface: 2 switching input ports (switching function programmable via app)
Output port 80–230 V
⑥Häfele Connect Mesh 6-way distributor

Passive components without networking function
⑦Driver
⑧Monochrome light or electrically operated fitting
⑨Multi-white adapter
⑩Multi-white light
⑪RGB adapter
⑫RGB light

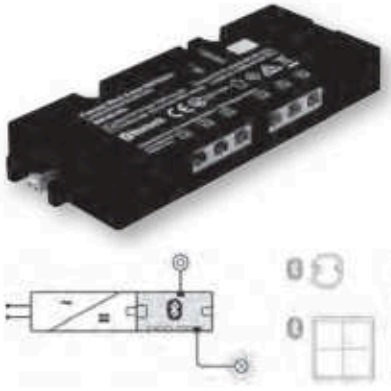
Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Häfele Connect Mesh 6-way distributor – with switching function

LOOX5

5 12 V

> Control several light colors on one box.
> Each output port can be controlled individually.



> Area of application:	For on/off switching and dimming (0–100%) of monochrome lights; or, in conjunction with adapters, for the operation of multi-white lights, RGB lights, and electrically operated fittings
> Version:	With programmable switching input For standard Loox switches (switching function programmable via app; each active component can control each passive component)
> Material/Color:	Plastic, black
> L x W x H:	120 x 50 x 16 mm (4 3/4" x 2" x 5/8")
> Number of connections:	1x input port with box to box plug 1x output port with box to box socket 1x input port switch socket 6x output ports device sockets (2-pin), can be controlled from any active component of the network
> Supplied with:	1 distributor

Voltage	Max. connected wattage W	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
5 12 V	60	850.00.042	C5310	185

MESH

Häfele Connect Mesh App
> Detects and reports new nodes in the network independently
> Intuitively assign functions to switches
> Set up light groups and scenes
> Share your protected access with others
> The Häfele Connect Mesh App is free for Apple iOS® and Android™

The distance between the smartphone or tablet to the nearest Häfele Connect Mesh component is approx. 10,000 mm (393"). Multiple components create a network, and can also be placed approximately 10,000 mm (393") apart.

Please order adapter for multi-white lights, RGB lights, or electrically operated fittings separately.

6-way distributor for monochrome lights or other 2-pin powered devices, such as electrically operated fittings.

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Leads

In-wall leads, designed to be routed behind the drywall

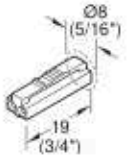
LOOX5

5 12V

Meets the following codes for wire and cable locations:
> NEC article 411 Lighting systems operating at 30 V or less attached to Class 2 power
> NEC article 725.135 installation of Class 2 cable
> NEC article 411.5 Specific Location Requirements

Häfele Loox5 CL3R extension leads monochrome





12 V monochrome

> Area of application: For monochrome lights and other 2-wire powered devices and distributors
> Material: Plastic
> Current carrying capacity: Max. 5 A
> Type of cable: Wire gauge: 18AWG; Wire type: CL3R
Construction: 2-conductor, stranded copper
Rating: Class 2, double insulated
> Drill hole Ø: Plug 8 mm (5/16"), socket 13 mm (1/2")
> Supplied with: 1 extension lead, 1 plug/1 socket

Voltage	Length	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
5 12V	100 (4")	833.93.725	C5280	12
	500 (19 11/16")	833.93.724	C5279	14
	2000 (78 3/4")	833.93.723	C5314	20

Cable routing

Häfele Loox cable channel



> Material: Plastic
> L x W x H: 2500 x 12 x 7.5 mm
(98 7/16" x 1/2" x 5/16")
> Application: Concealing visible cables in furniture and cabinets
> Supplied with: 1 cable channel with adhesive tape

Color	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
Black, RAL 9005	833.89.033	C5262	28
Brown, RAL 8007	833.89.023	C5261	28
White, RAL 9010	833.89.013	C5259	28

Drilling jig – for puck light



> Supplied with: Jig, 2 boring bits, 1 drill bit

	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
	001.35.052	C5220	1300

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

Adhesive tape – for profile 2101/2102

LOX5

5 12V



> Area of application: For fixing aluminum on wood, metal, or plastic
> Version: Double-sided, high instant adhesion, high temperature resistance
> Length: 33 m (108' 3 3/16")
> Width: 10 mm (3/8")
> Thickness: 0.6 mm (1/32")

	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
	833.89.266	C5277	160

Wire Crimping tool

	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
	006.17.011	C5223	275

Note: Please order separately

Wire Splicer tool

	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
	824.19.401	C5236	2

Note: Please order separately

Silicone Stripping tool

	Hafele Item No.	Wellborn Item No.	List Price
	006.13.485	C5222	165

Note: Please order separately

Dimensional data not binding. Dimensions in mm, inches are approximate. We reserve the right to alter specifications without notice.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

WOOD VENEER EDGE BANDING



EB3/4W

- ¾" Width finished
- Pressure sensitive adhesive backing
- Oak is substituted for Hickory
- **MDF will be painted maple**
- Sold in 8' length. Must be ordered as 1 each

DELAMINATION SHIELDS



DSW (White)

- For use with a free standing range to prevent damage to doors caused by heat from ovens
- A ½" thick enamel coated metal shield
- Pre-drilled for screw placement
- Use on face frame sides of adjacent cabinets

CHROME SHELF SUPPORTS



QS C2333PK50

- Decorative chrome shelf supports to accent cabinetry
- Available in packs of 50 only
- 5mm Diameter

GLASS SHELF CLIP



QS GSC

- 5mm Diameter padded glass shelf supports

GLASS CLIPS FOR MULLION DOORS



QS C2315PK25

- For use on mullion doors except shaker door styles



QS C2318PK25

- For use on shaker, Monterey, Napa and Sonoma



C3053PK25

- For use on Harmony

QS C3052PK25

- Corner clips for use on Camden door styles

QS C3054PK25

- Side clips for use on Camden door styles

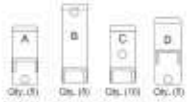
CLEAR SHELF CLIPS



QS 5MMSCPK25

- Pack of 25

SHELF CLIPS FOR MULLION DOORS



C2196 QS

- Assorted pack of mullion door shelf clips for FOL and TOL door styles
- Used to align shelves with mullions

FALSE FRONT TURNBUCKLE



QS C2325

CLEAR DOOR BUMPERS



QS C2223PK200

- 200 per sheet

INSTALLATION SCREWS



QS B7937

- Pack of 4
- #10 x 2½" screws

SCREW COVERS



QS C3350 (Wheat)

- Pack of 1000
- For use with natural maple interiors

DOOR SOFT CLOSE



QS C2195

- Soft close prevents door from slamming
- Cannot be used for drawers
- For use with doors with non soft close hinges

HINGE ANGLE RESTRICTOR CLIP



QS HARCPK10

- Pack of 10
- Use one clip per hinge
- Changes hinge from 108° to 86° opening

MAGNETIC CATCHES



MAGCTH-SN
MAGCTH-ORB

- Includes magnetic catch and strike plate
- Includes mounting hardware

DOOR STOP



C1080PK25

- For use with inset concealed hinges

HINGE COVERS

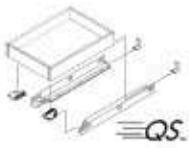


Right Shown

C3222PK10 (Left)
C3223PK10 (Right)

- Works with inset concealed hinges

SOFT CLOSE DRAWER SLIDE KITS

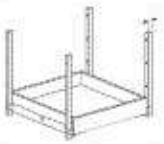


SCDS12K SCDS21K
SCDS15K SCDS24K
SCDS18K

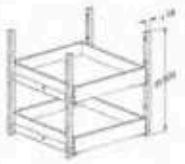
QS

- Each kit contains full extension slides to field install in one plywood or wood drawer
- Order additional kits for each drawer
- Instructions included in kit
- Codes are for cabinet depth

SLIDING SHELVES SUPPORTS NEW



SSB_PK4



SSBFH_PK4



SST_PK4

- Includes a pack of four (4) mounting supports

WIDE DRAWER STABILIZER KIT



MOD WDSKIT

- For use with Blum drawer slides only
- See Modification section to have these factory applied

REPLACEMENT PARTS KIT



QS B9937

- Each kit contains an assortment of parts to complete each job
  - Grommets
  - Shelf clips
  - Hinge spacers
  - Screws
  - Door bumpers
  - And more
- Eligible for 100% Co-op reimbursement

TOUCH UP KIT



QS TUKIT

- Includes putty sticks and touch up marker
- This item is ordered by species and color
- Eligible for 100% Co-op reimbursement

PUTTY STICKS



PUTTYSTICK

QS

- Includes two 4 oz. putty sticks
- This item is ordered by species and color
- Eligible for 100% Co-op reimbursement

TOUCH UP PEN



QS TUPEN

- Includes one touch up pen for base color
- This item is ordered by species and color
- Eligible for 100% Co-op reimbursement

GLAZE TOUCH UP PEN



QS GTUPEN

- Includes one touch up pen for glaze color
- This item is ordered by species and color
- Eligible for 100% Co-op reimbursement

TOUCH UP SPRAY



QS TUSPRAY

- For wood and MDF door styles only
- Includes one spray can for base color
- Available in the following base paint colors: Alabaster, Aqua, Bleu, Bright White, Cape, Celtic, Divinity, Dove, Glacier, Gray Mist, Mink Gray, Olive, Onyx, Oyster White, Pebble, Sapphire, Whisper and Willow
- This item is ordered by species and color
- Eligible for 100% Co-op reimbursement

COLOR RITE CAULK



CAULK

- Colored caulk works well on door repairs
- The caulk has flexibility; therefore, no visual difference can be noticed
- This item is ordered by species and color
- Available for most stains and paints
- Eligible for 100% Co-op reimbursement

KÖNIG SANDING & POLISHING PAD



QS B8025

- For use to repair shiny spots in finishes

COLORINSPIRE TOUCH UP KIT

CITUKIT

- Kit contents:
  - (1) 30ml bottle of uncatalyzed ColorInspire paint. Cap secured with tape.
  - (1) 1.5ml dropper vial of acid catalyst. Cap secured with tape.
  - (1) Instructions for mixing and precautions for handling catalyst
  - (1) Pair of nitrile gloves
- Contents packed in a sealable poly bag and boxed for shipping
- Eligible for 100% Coop Reimbursement

AEROSOL CLEAN & POLISH



QS B8020

WT

- 12.5 oz. Lemon scent aerosol wood polish
- Protects while producing a deep, brilliant shine and a fresh lemon scent
- Does not leave a dull wax build-up
- Features a wax free and silicone free, premium blend of natural and organic oils, plus cleaning agents
- Eligible for 100% Co-op reimbursement

WOOD DEEP CLEAN AEROSOL



QS B8024

WT

- 12.5 oz. Wood cleaner aerosol
- Safely removes wax build-up, old polish and many types of stains and discolorations on wood furnishings
- Excellent for use on fine wood furniture, antiques, wood paneling and cabinetry
- Eligible for 100% Co-op reimbursement

WATER MARK REMOVER



QS B8023

- 5¾" x 11" specially formulated cloth that removes stains and rings from wood furniture caused by water, alcohol and other moisture
- Effective and reusable
- Not for use on dull wood finishes
- Eligible for 100% Co-op reimbursement

DUSTING CLOTH



QS B8021

- Approximately 14"x18" specially treated 100% cotton cloth that absorbs and locks in dust
- Attracts and bonds dust to the cloth, giving you healthier and cleaner air
- Also hand washable and reusable
- Eligible for 100% Co-op reimbursement

APPLICATOR CLOTHS



QS B8022PK3

- Three durable 100% cotton, lint-free cloths with a soft nap that helps achieve optimum polishing results
- Gives wood a natural sheen
- Washable and reusable
- 14"x18"
- Eligible for 100% Co-op reimbursement

SINK BASE & FRONTS PACKAGE



- Care & Warranty and Putty Sticks are included with all sink base cabinets

QS



ACCENT COLOR PROGRAM

Wellborn Cabinet, Inc., in collaboration with Sherwin-Williams, have established a program providing easy access to stains, stains with glazes, paints and paints with glazes that coordinate with our full palette of finishes. With over 3,300 locations across North America, you can easily find a Sherwin-Williams location near you. Visit their site at www.sherwin-williams.com.

Things to remember:

1) Take your Wellborn finished door with you.
2) Know the Wellborn finish/color name.
3) Bring a sample of the wood or material that you plan to finish for in-store color check.
   - For the best results, Wellborn recommends using the same wood species or material as the door you bring with you.
4) Be sure it meets your color, sheen and appearance expectations before you leave the store.

MIDDLEFIELD GLASS

Middlefield Glass can do special sizes, different designs and colors for your project. Visit their site at middlefieldglass.com, call them at 1-800-772-1477 or email them at info@middlefieldglass.com. You can easily get the measurements you need by measuring the interior of the decorative door frame.



HARDWARE PROGRAM

BELWITH KEELER® DÉCOR SOLUTIONS

Since 1893, Belwith Keeler Décor Solutions®, including the Belwith-Keeler and Hickory Hardware brands, have built a legacy of artistry and innovation in the hardware industry. Our expertise in the furniture and cabinet hardware industry has propelled us into the forefront of the industry. Our promise is to continue to provide you with the very best products, designed in-house, executing the fine details that make each piece of cabinet hardware feel good to the touch.

	HICKORY HARDWARE®	BELWITH KEELER® DÉCOR SOLUTIONS
Channel	• Retail • Showrooms	K&B Showrooms
Target Market	• Homeowners • DIYers • Interior Designers	• Interior Designers • Architects
Price Positioning	Low Mid	Mid High
Product	Cabinet Functional	Cabinet
Design Theme	Broad Coverage	Trend-Leading

How to order:

To order, go to Wellborn&You and access Direct Connect by clicking on Place an Order. Follow the instructions below.

1. Create a quote in Direct Connect by clicking on the Belwith-Keeler & Hickory Hardware Order Reason and follow all normal procedures on the Admin Tab. No header information is required.

2. Select either Belwith-Keeler or Hickory Hardware from the Brand dropdown. Both Belwith-Keeler and Hickory Hardware can be combined on the same order.

3. Either type in the item code you want to order or click on the Belwith-Keeler or Hickory Hardware logos to be directed to their site for product lookup. Once you find an item you want to order, the code can be copied and pasted into your quote in the Item # window.

4. With the item code entered, click Add to preview the item and pricing.

5. Repeat prior steps until all desired items have been added to the quote.

6. Click Next Step to complete shipping information and follow all normal procedures to submit the quote as an order.

Note: Belwith-Keeler and Hickory Hardware are not available on the Rush Program. Hardware ships directly from Belwith-Keeler to the customer. The tracking number can be found on the order confirmation after the item(s) have shipped.

HARDWARE PROGRAM

BELWITH KEELER®

This is a small sampling of the products you will find in the Belwith Keeler program.



Sample Program Details:

How it works: Did you find a knob or pull you like, but wanted to visualize it with other elements of your project? Use our sample program to test the hardware to see if the design and finish fits well with your project.

Browse our selection of over 500 items of knobs and pulls. Choose up to three knobs or pulls that are 160mm or less in overall length.
Select the item you are interested in and click Request a Sample on belwith-keeler.com. You will be asked to create an account or login. You can sample three different hardware pieces at just $5 per item.

Test your hardware samples with mood boards or cabinet finish to find your perfect design. Choose the finish that you love.
Once you have decided on the perfect style and finish that compliments your project, simply place an order on Wellborn Cabinet's Direct Connect online ordering system to complete your room design.

Limitations: You can choose the same knob or pull as long as they are in a different finish. If you would like to compare finishes on oversized pulls (pulls larger than 7"), try out knobs in that finish to compare. Limit 1 try-at-home order per household, per year.

BELWITH KEELER | *Display Board & Tower Order Form*

ACCOUNT INFORMATION

☐ EXISTING ACCOUNT ☐ NEW ACCOUNT

COMPANY

EXISTING CUSTOMER ACCOUNT NO.

MAIN CONTACT

SALES REPRESENTATIVE / COMPANY

ADDRESS

DATE

SIGNATURE

EMAIL

PO NUMBER

PHONE

NOTES

SHIPPING INFORMATION

COMPANY

ATTN

ADDRESS

☐ LIFT GATE REQUIRED

SELECT DISPLAY BELOW & BOARDS ON NEXT PAGE

☐ 2-SIDED HALF TOWER W/ 12 BOARDS
$400 shipping and handling charge*

☐ 4-SIDED FULL TOWER W/ 24 BOARDS (*Available Q4 2023*)
$800 shipping and handling charge*

☐ CONVERSION KIT (upgrades 2 sided tower to 4 sided includes 12 boards of your choice) (*Available Q4 2023*)
$400 shipping and handling charge* - BK4SXPANKIT

☐ BOARDS ONLY
$30 shipping and handling charge per board*
Note: wall brackets included** - WLPNLBRACKET

**Belwith Keeler Décor Solutions retains ownership*
*** 2 boards fit on 1 bracket*



The images above are a representation of the towers.

SEND ORDERS TO:
sales@belwith.com

2-Sided Half Tower
BK2SFT8224

12 Boards
Board Size: 11.25" x 18"

4-Sided Full Tower
BK4SFT8224

24 Boards
Board Size: 11.25" x 18"

Belwith Keeler® is a brand of Belwith Keeler Décor Solutions®
belwithkeeler.com | 3100 Broadway SW, Grandville, MI 49418 | Updated 04.25.2023

SELECT BOARDS:

12 Boards to fill 2-Sided Half Tower, 24 Boards to fill 4-Sided Full Tower

*Recommended Boards with Half Tower

SEND ORDERS TO:
sales@belwith.com



☐ BKDHBW2282
Pebble*



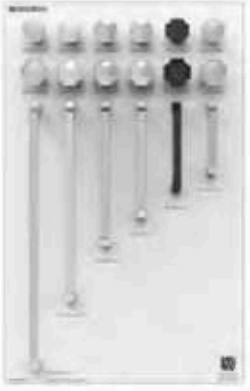
☐ BKDHBW2283
Bijou*



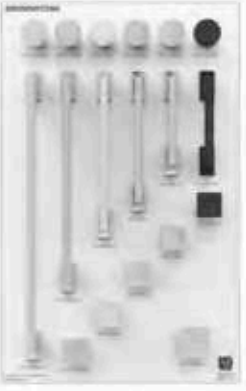
☐ BKDHBW2068
Bijou*



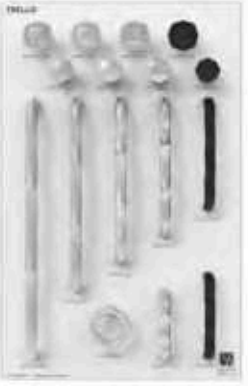
☐ BKDHBW2069
Bijou*



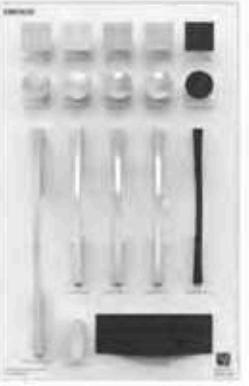
☐ BKDHBW2028
Monarch*



☐ BKDHBW2033
Brownstone*



☐ BKDHBW2026
Trellis*



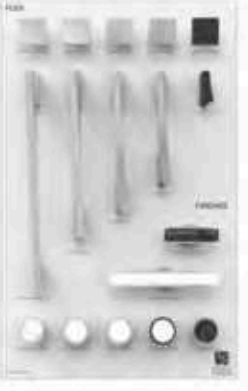
☐ BKDHBW2044
Emerge*



☐ BKDHBW2030
Monroe*



☐ BKDHBW2046
Ostia*



☐ BKDHBW2040
Flex
Firenze*



☐ BKDHBW2029
Vale*

* See belwith-keeler.com for all collections

SELECT BOARDS:

12 Boards to fill 2-Sided Half Tower, 24 Boards to fill 4-Sided Full Tower

*Recommended Boards with Half Tower

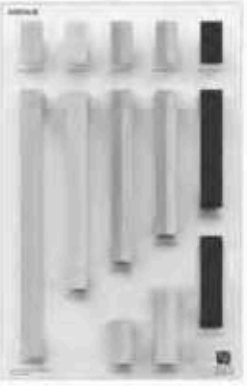
SEND ORDERS TO:
sales@belwith.com



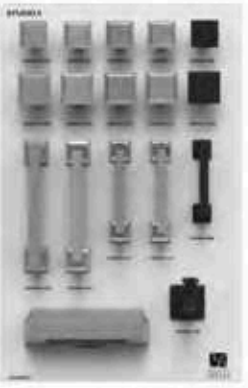
☐ BKDHBW2053
Fuse



☐ BKDHBW2025
Channel



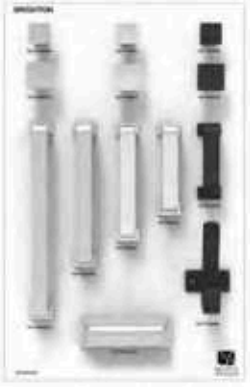
☐ BKDHBW2034
Avenue



☐ BKDHBW2043
Studio II



☐ BKDHBW2062
Coventry



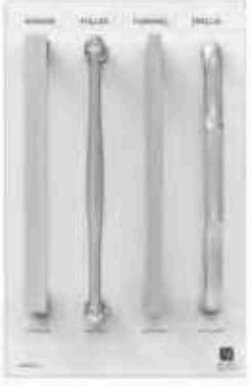
☐ BKDHBW2063
Brighton



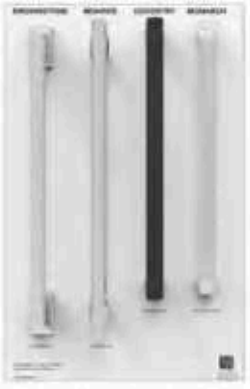
☐ BKDBHW2281
Urbane



☐ BKDHBW2170
Chautauqua
Luster



☐ BKDHBW2024
Appliance Pulls



☐ BKDHBW2058
Appliance Pulls



☐ BKDHBW2036
Vintage 1900



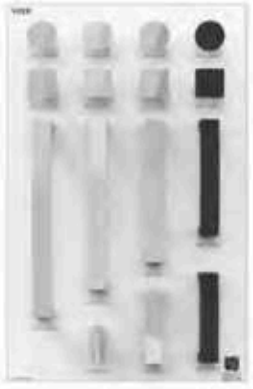
☐ BKDHBW2038
Facette

SELECT BOARDS:

12 Boards to fill 2-Sided Half Tower, 24 Boards to fill 4-Sided Full Tower

**Available Q4 2023

SEND ORDERS TO:
sales@belwith.com



☐ BKDHBW2050
Veer



☐ BKDHBW2032
Fuller**



☐ BKDHBW2059
Chrysalis
Belleclaire**



☐ BKDHBW2171
Sinclaire**



☐ BKDHBW2051
Verge**

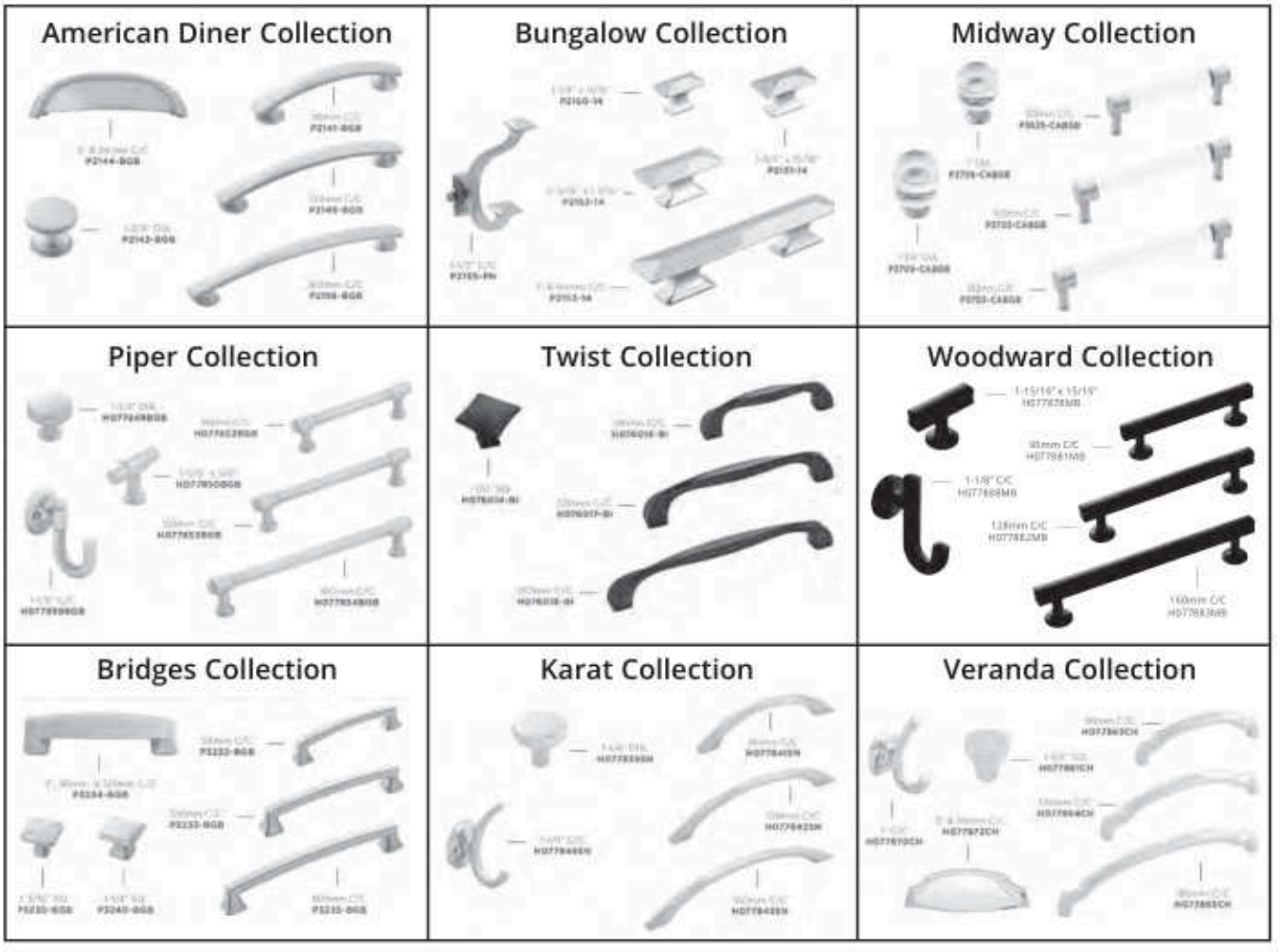


☐ BKDHBW2027
Ingot**

HARDWARE PROGRAM

HICKORY HARDWARE®

This is a small sampling of the products you will find in the Hickory Hardware program.



Sample Program Details:

How it works: Did you find a knob or pull you like but wanted to visualize it with other elements of your project? Use our sample program to test the hardware to see if the design and finish fits well with your project.

Browse our knobs and pulls on hickoryhardware.com and hit "try it at home" on the product page to add it in your shopping cart. You will be asked to create an account or login.

Choose up to three knobs or pulls that are less than 160mm center to center in overall length for just $5 each. Functional products are not included.

Once you have decided on the perfect style and finish that compliments your project, simply place an order on Wellborn Cabinet's Direct Connect online ordering system to complete your room design.

Limitations: You can choose the same knob or pull as long as they are in a different finish. If you would like to compare finishes on oversized pulls (pulls larger than 7"), try out knobs in that finish to compare. Limit 1 try-at-home order per household, per year.

HICKORY HARDWARE®

Display Board & Tower Order Form

ACCOUNT INFORMATION:

☐ EXISTING ACCOUNT ☐ NEW ACCOUNT

COMPANY:

EXISTING CUST. ACCOUNT #:

MAIN CONTACT:

SALES REPRESENTATIVE:

ADDRESS:

DATE:

SIGNATURE:

EMAIL:

PO NUMBER:

PHONE:

NOTES:

SHIP TO:

COMPANY:

ATTN:

ADDRESS:

SELECT DISPLAY:

☐ **2-SIDED HALF TOWER W/ 12 BOARDS**
$400 shipping and handling charge*

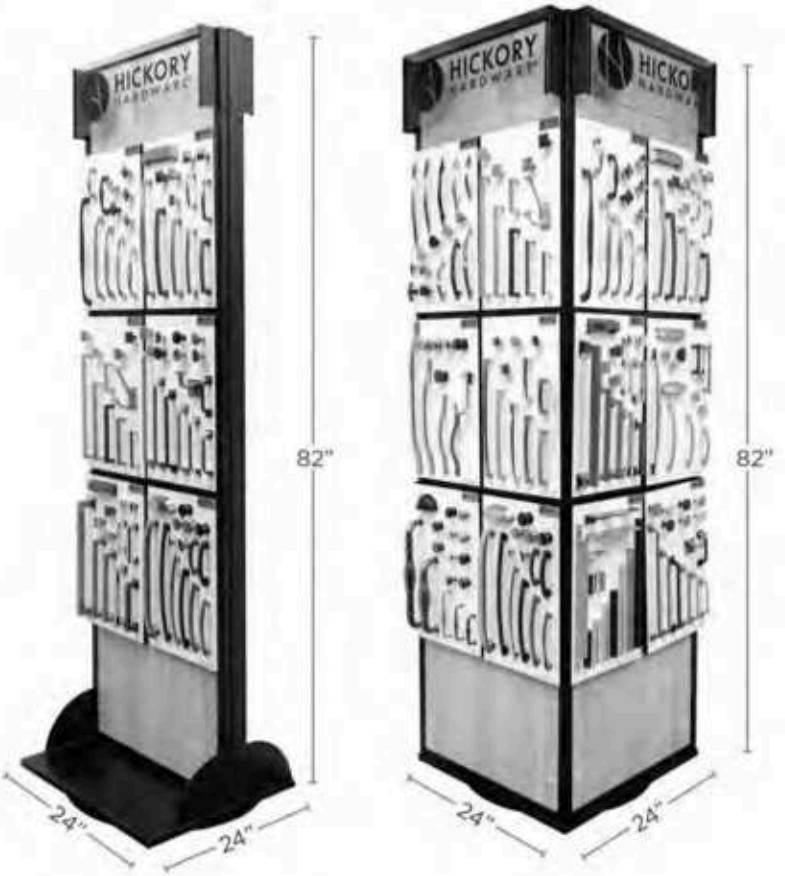
☐ **4-SIDED FULL TOWER W/ 24 BOARDS**
$800 shipping and handling charge*

☐ **CONVERSION KIT (upgrades 2 sided tower to 4 sided includes 12 boards of your choice)**
$400 shipping and handling* - HH4SXPANKIT

☐ **BOARDS ONLY** (select on next page)
$30 shipping and handling charge per board*
Note: wall brackets included** - WLPNLBRACKET

** Belwith Keeler Décor Solutions retains ownership*

*** 2 boards fit on 1 bracket*



2-Sided Half Tower
HH2SFT8224

12 Boards
Board Size: 11.25" x 18"

4-Sided Full Tower
HH4SFT8224

24 Boards
Board Size: 11.25" x 18"

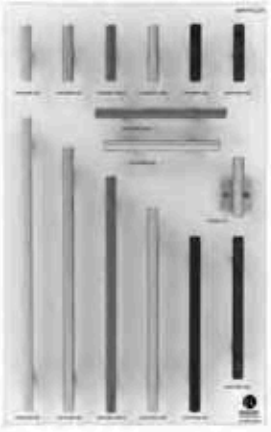
SEND ORDERS TO:
sales@belwith.com

Hickory Hardware® is a brand of Belwith Keeler Décor Solutions®
hickoryhardware.com | 3100 Broadway SW, Grandville, MI 49418 | Updated 09.30.2022

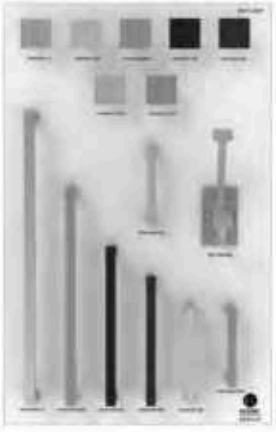
SELECT BOARDS:

12 Boards to fill 2-Sided Half Tower, 24 Boards to fill 4-Sided Full Tower

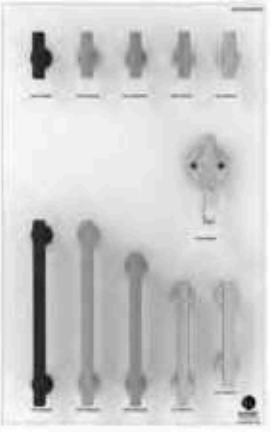
*Recommended Boards with Half Tower



☐ **HHDBW2240**
BAR PULLS*



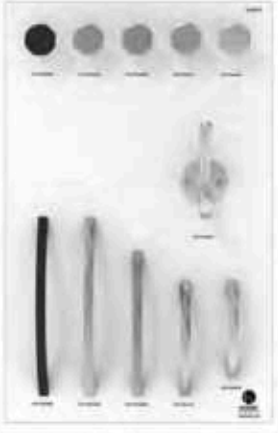
☐ **HHDBW2137**
SKYLIGHT*



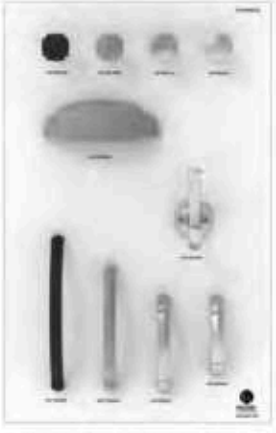
☐ **HHDBW2138**
WOODWARD*



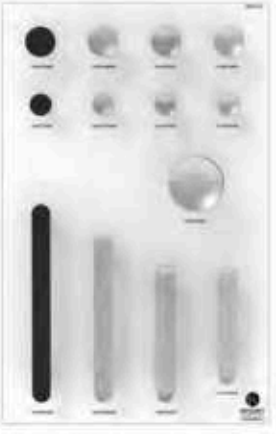
☐ **HHDBW2136**
PIPER*



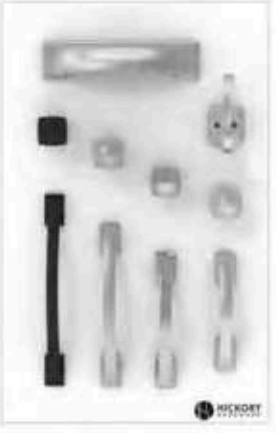
☐ **HHDBW2135**
KARAT*



☐ **HHDBW2139**
VERANDA*



☐ **HHDBW2031**
MAVEN*



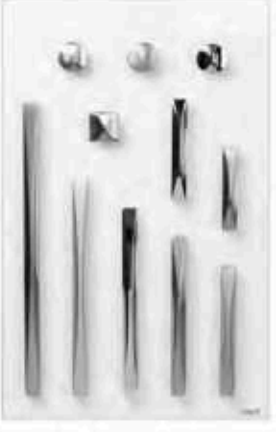
☐ **HHDBW2030**
DOVER*



☐ **HHDBW2029**
CRYSTAL PALACE,
MIDWAY*



☐ **HHDBW2133**
FORGE*



☐ **HHDBW1902**
CREST*



☐ **HHDBW1905**
TWIST*

SELECT BOARDS (Continued):

12 Boards to fill 2-Sided Half Tower, 24 Boards to fill 4-Sided Full Tower



☐ **HHDBW1909**
EURO-CONTEMPORARY



☐ **HHDBW2023**
ROCKFORD, AUSTERE, STREAMLINE



☐ **HHDBW2024**
SAVOY, ZEPHYR



☐ **HHDBW2025**
STUDIO



☐ **HHDBW2026**
BRIDGES



☐ **HHDBW2028**
AMERICAN DINER



☐ **HHDBW1910**
BUNGALOW & GREENWICH



☐ **HHDBW1911**
WILLIAMSBURG



☐ **HHDBW2016**
COTTAGE



☐ **HHDBW2017**
PIPELINE, CARBONITE, OLD MISSION



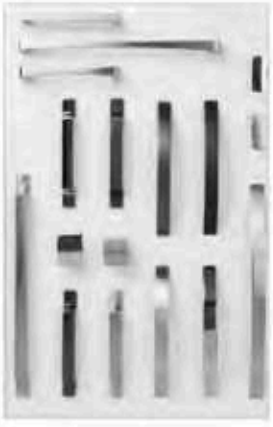
☐ **HHDBW2018**
TRADITIONAL



☐ **HHDBW1901**
REFINED RUSTIC

SELECT BOARDS (Continued):

12 Boards to fill **2-Sided Half Tower**, **24 Boards** to fill **4-Sided Full Tower**

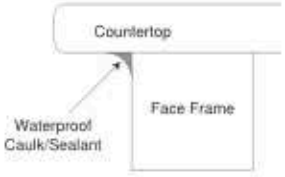


☐ **HHDBW2019**
RALEIGH, RICHMOND, ROCHESTER



☐ **HHDBW2020**
CRAFTSMAN, MOUNTAIN LODGE

HELPFUL HINTS



Caulk Countertop

Wellborn recommends that all countertops be caulked underneath the sink. This is to help prevent water seepage into the endgrain of the cabinet frame members and door members. Bullnose countertops, no matter the composition of the top, must be caulked at the time of installation.

DRAWER SLIDES

Select Sidemount Drawer Slides			
Description QS	24" Deep Item Code	21" Deep Item Code	18" Deep Item Code
Right Slide for Bottom Drawer	C2925	C2927	C2931
Left Slide for Bottom Drawer	C2924	C2926	C2930
Right Slide for all other Drawers	C2101	C2103	C2929
Left Slide for all other Drawers	C2100	C2102	C2928
Right Slide for Peninsula Drawers	C2925	C2927	C2931
Left Slide for Peninsula Drawers	C2924	C2926	C2930
Bracket for Peninsula Drawers	C3066	C3066	C3066

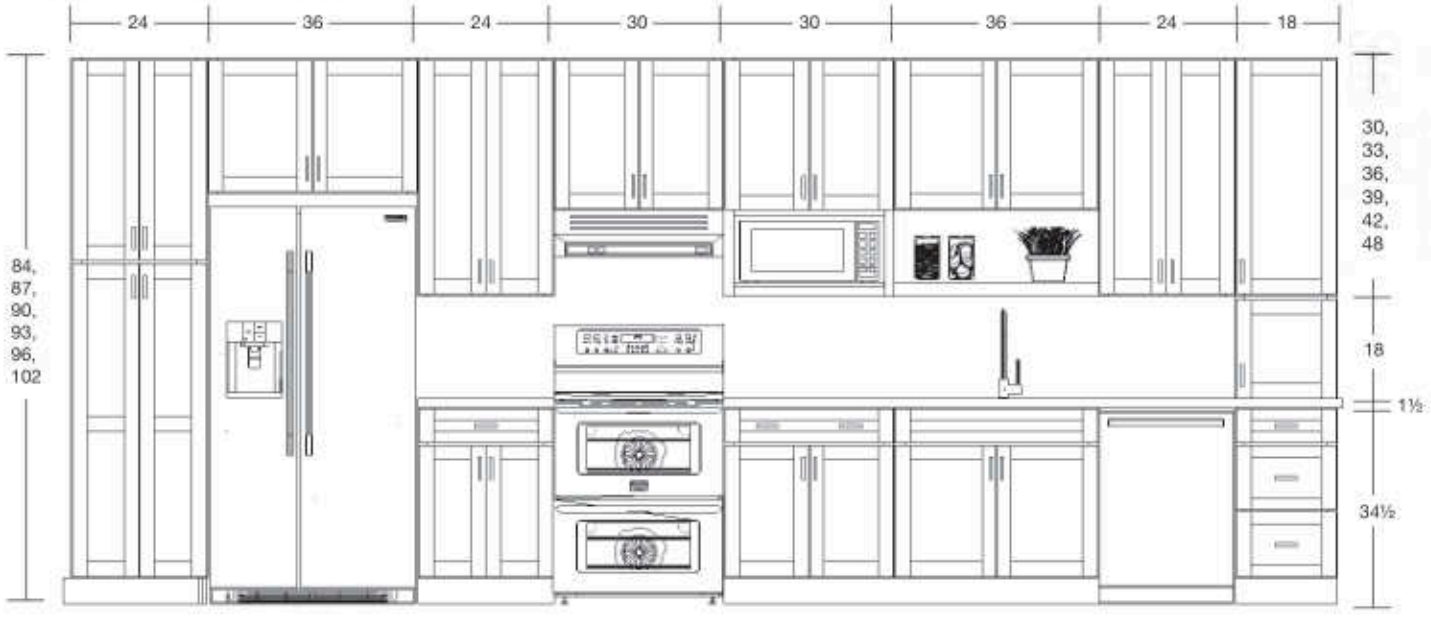
Select Undermount Drawer Slides					
Description QS	24" Depth Item Code	21" Depth Item Code	18" Depth Item Code	15" Depth Item Code	12" Depth Item Code
Slides for all Drawers	C2035	C2036	C2037	C2038	C2039
Plug-in Mounting Bracket, Right (Bottom Drawers)	C3064	C3064	C3064	C3064	C3064
Plug-in Mounting Bracket, Left (Bottom Drawers)	C3065	C3065	C3065	C3065	C3065
Plug-in Mounting Bracket, Right (All Drawers except Bottom)	C3063	C3063	C3063	C3063	C3063
Plug-in Mounting Bracket, Left (All Drawers except Bottom)	C3062	C3062	C3062	C3062	C3062
Rear Mounting Bracket for Peninsula Drawers (Two Required)	C2168	C2168	C2168	C2168	C2168
Universal Rear Mounting Brackets (Metal, Two Required)	C2161	C2161	C2161	C2161	C2161
Locking Device, Right (Wood Drawer)	C2797	C2797	C2797	C2797	C2797
Locking Device, Left (Wood Drawer)	C2798	C2798	C2798	C2798	C2798
Locking Device, Right (Plywood Drawer)	C2793	C2793	C2793	C2793	C2793
Locking Device, Left (Plywood Drawer)	C2792	C2792	C2792	C2792	C2792

Soft Close Drawer Slide Kits					
Description QS	24" Deep Item Code	21" Deep Item Code	18" Deep Item Code	15" Deep Item Code	12" Deep Item Code
Soft Drawer Slide Kits	SCDS24K	SCDS21K	SCDS18K	SCDS15K	SCDS12K

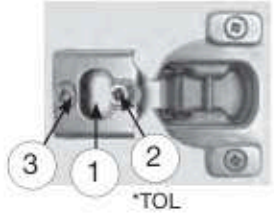
WELLBORN DOOR STYLE DESCRIPTIONS

Traditional Overlay Door Styles – Door styles with a concealed hinge and a ½" side, top and bottom door overlay.
Full Overlay Door Styles – Door styles with a concealed hinge and 1 $^{9}/_{16}$" sides and 1 $^{9}/_{16}$" top and bottom door overlay.
Square Door Styles – Represents all Wellborn door styles with square wall and base door designs.
Miter Door Styles – Represents all Wellborn door styles with mitered door designs.
Inset Door Styles – Door styles in which the door is set inside the face frame.

CABINETS – FRONT ELEVATION



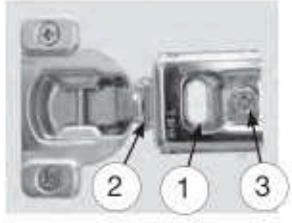
HINGE SPECIFICATIONS



*TOL

Hinge adjustment for all traditional overlay door styles used on all (2) door cabinets without center mullion:

1. **Height Adjustment:** Loosen fixing screw (screw #1) on all hinges of one door. Move door to desired position. Retighten fixing screws on all hinges.
2. **Side Adjustment:** Loosen side adjustment screw (screw #2) on all hinges of one door. Move door to desired position. Retighten fixing screws on all hinges. You have up to 1.5mm ($^{1}/_{16}$") in each direction.
3. **Depth Adjustment:** The cam (screw #3) moves the door in and out for depth of each hinge, just turn to adjust.



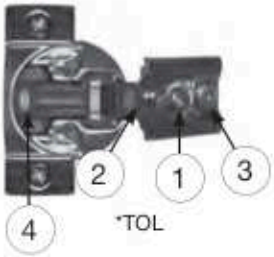
*FOL

Hinge adjustment for all full overlay door styles:

1. **Height Adjustment:** Loosen fixing screw (screw #1) on all hinges of one door. Move door to desired position. Retighten fixing screws on all hinges.
2. **Side Adjustment:** Loosen fixing screws (screw #1). Turn side adjustment screw (screw #2) until door is in proper position. You have up to 1.5mm ($^{1}/_{16}$") in each direction. Retighten fixing screw.
3. **Depth Adjustment:** The cam (screw #3) moves the door in and out for depth of each hinge, just turn to adjust.

Caution: Doors should not bind on adjacent doors or front of cabinet.

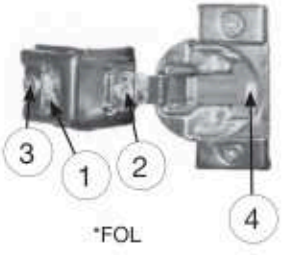
*** Use #2 Phillips head screwdriver for all adjustments**



*TOL

Smooth Close Hinge adjustment for all traditional overlay door styles used on all (2) door cabinets without center mullion:

1. **Height Adjustment:** Loosen fixing screw (screw #1) on all hinges of one door. Move door to desired position. Retighten fixing screws on all hinges.
2. **Side Adjustment:** Loosen side adjustment screw (screw #2) on all hinges of one door. Move door to desired position. Retighten fixing screws on all hinges. You have up to 1.5mm ($^{1}/_{16}$") in each direction.
3. **Depth Adjustment:** The cam (screw #3) moves the door in and out for depth of each hinge, just turn to adjust.
4. **Smooth Close Adjustment:** On/Off switch on each hinge allows adjustment of door closure speed.



*FOL

Smooth Close Hinge adjustment for all full overlay door styles:

1. **Height Adjustment:** Loosen fixing screw (screw #1) on all hinges of one door. Move door to desired position. Retighten fixing screws on all hinges.
2. **Side Adjustment:** Loosen fixing screws (screw #1). Turn side adjustment screw (screw #2) until door is in proper position. You have up to 1.5mm ($^{1}/_{16}$") in each direction. Retighten fixing screw.
3. **Depth Adjustment:** The cam (screw #3) moves the door in and out for depth of each hinge, just turn to adjust.
4. **Smooth Close Adjustment:** On/Off switch on each hinge allows adjustment of door closure speed.

Caution: Doors should not bind on adjacent doors or front of cabinet.

*** Use #2 Phillips head screwdriver for all adjustments**

QS

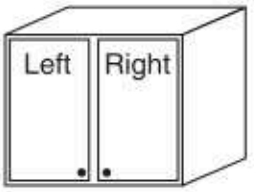
WELLBORN CABINET NON-SMOOTH CLOSE HINGE SPECIFICATIONS FOR OVERLAY DOOR STYLES		
ITEM #	**DESCRIPTION**	**CABINET OR STYLE**
C2232	1½" O/L, 7/16" Cup Depth, 6-way Adjustability	30" & 36" FOL utility cabinets
C2207	1 3/16" O/L, ½" Cup Depth, 6-way Adjustability	All FOL
C2208	¾" O/L, 7/16" Cup Depth, 6-way Adjustability	All FOL DC24s; TOL RAWs; TOL 9" wide cabinets
C2214	7/16" O/L, 7/16" Cup Depth, 6-way Adjustability	All TOL Select cabinets, except Franklin
C2240	½" O/L, 7/16" Cup Depth, 6-way Adjustability	Franklin

WELLBORN CABINET SMOOTH CLOSE HINGE SPECIFICATIONS FOR OVERLAY DOOR STYLES		
ITEM #	**DESCRIPTION**	**CABINET OR STYLE**
C1108	1½" O/L, 7/16" Cup Depth, 6-way Adjustability & Smooth Close	30" & 36" FOL utility cabinets
C1103	1 3/16" O/L, 7/16" Cup Depth, 6-way Adjustability & Smooth Close	Beaumont, Savannah, Seville and Sydney doors
C1105	1 3/16" O/L, ½" Cup Depth, 6-way Adjustability & Smooth Close	All FOL doors, except Beaumont, Savannah, Seville and Sydney doors
C1107	¾" O/L, 7/16" Cup Depth, 6-way Adjustability & Smooth Close	All FOL DC24s; TOL RAWs; TOL 9" wide cabinets
C1106	7/16" O/L, 7/16" Cup Depth, 6-way Adjustability & Smooth Close	All TOL cabinets
C1109	½" O/L, 7/16" Cup Depth, 6-way Adjustability	Franklin doors with Smooth Close Hinge option
C2187	170˚ Hinge, CSB/ERC24	FOL CSBs, DCBs and ERC24s
C2188	Hinge MTG Plate, CSB/ERC24, Full O/L	FOL CSBs, DCBs and ERC24s
C2187	170˚ Hinge, CSB/ERC24	TOL CSBs, DCBs and ERC24s
C2190	Hinge MTG Plate, CSB/ERC24, ½" O/L	TOL CSBs, DCBs and ERC24s
C2191	Hinge, CSB/ERC24, Center Pie-Cut	Center Hinge for CSBs, DCBs and ERC24s
C2192	Hinge MTG Plate, CSB/ERC24, Center Pie-Cut	Center Hinge for CSBs, DCBs and ERC24s
C2222	2" x 26" Chrome piano hinge	ERC3630 Center hinge
C2228	2" x 32" Chrome piano hinge	ERC3636 Center hinge
C2230	2" x 38" Chrome piano hinge	ERC3642 Center hinge
C2265	Brass Hinge, Mirror, 3/16"	Brass Hardware for TVs, CTVLs and MCs
C2267	Brass Strike Plate, Mirror	Brass Hardware for TVs, CTVLs and MCs
C2273	Chrome Hinge, Mirror, ¼"	Chrome Hardware for TVs, CTVLs and MCs
C2274	Chrome Strike Plate, Mirror	Chrome Hardware for TVs, CTVLs and MCs

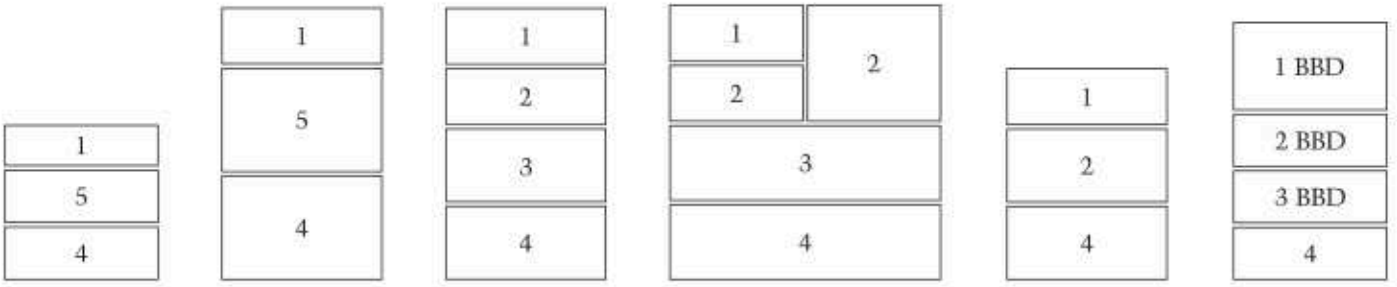
WELLBORN CABINET SMOOTH CLOSE HINGE SPECIFICATIONS FOR INSET DOOR STYLES		
ITEM #	**DESCRIPTION**	**CABINET OR STYLE**
CCLHG	Concealed Hinge with Smooth Close	All inset door styles
CCLHG45	45˚ Concealed Hinge and Adaptor Plate	All inset door styles
CCLHGCSB	CSB Concealed Hinge and Adaptor Plate	All inset door styles

ORDERING REPLACEMENT DOORS AND DRAWERS

To eliminate errors occurring when ordering replacements, please use the following guidelines. Note that some item codes are very similar and must have the description code to determine the correct item.



1. Always order using the item codes found in the Easy Parts Search Program found on the Wellborn and You (WAY) site under Order Management.
2. Search for your code in the Easy Parts Search Program using the following criteria:
   a. Cabinet
   b. Door Styles
   c. Classic Drawer Front Option (if applicable)
   d. Slab Drawer Front Option (if applicable)
3. In the Easy Parts Search Program, highlight the finished door or decorative door frame, copy the entire row and paste it into the material blank of your Direct Connect order. Remember to select any additional options. Always specify what hinge or hand type (right or left) you need. To determine which hand you need, always picture the cabinet as it would be installed and then specify which side of the door is hinged as you face the front of the cabinet.
4. In the Easy Parts Search Program, highlight the drawer front or complete drawer, copy the entire row and paste it into the material blank of your Direct Connect order. Remember to select any additional options. For drawers, you must specify the cabinet depth. When ordering replacements for Full Overlay door styles, you will need to specify the drawer position for drawer stacks. See the diagrams.



Wall & DC Cabinets with Drawers

3DB, VDB, VSDB, VLC and Ovens

4DB, VDBBH and VSDBBH

5DB

DDB (Desk Height)

BBD18 requires special fronting on top (3) drawers. Note "BBD" when ordering.

Pricing

For finished doors (RDOOR), take the actual square footage of the door and multiply by the price for the increment under the door style you are ordering. For decorative door frames, pricing is $80 per SF based on a minimum/SF charge. For Mullion Doors, pricing is $160 per SF based on a mininum/SF charge.

Select Doors $/SF	Camden	Alto Arlington Franklin Hancock Preston MDF	Bedford Bishop Harmony Harvest Millbrook Prairie Preston MPL, OAK, Urban	Concord
0 - 2.0	$49	$60	$80	$84
2.1 - 4.0	$39	$49	$67	$72
4.1 - 6.0	$35	$45	$62	$68
> 6.1	$31	$39	$56	$62

For Example:
W2130 replacement door in Arlington Square
27.5 x. 18.5 = 508.75 / 144 = 3.533 sq. ft.
3.533 x $49 = $173.12 which rounds to $173 List

Premier Doors $/SF	Saybrook Trestle	Alto Essex Everett Langley	Amelia Bishop Florence Galena Sq Muriel Prairie	Belmont Hartford Lexington	Breckinridge Ridgebrook Rose Hall	Davenport Henlow Milan Sandia Seville	Hanover Harbour New Haven	Beaumont Collins Napa Sonoma Wyatt	Chelsea II Marlow Monterey Savannah	Antigua Melrose	All Inset Door Styles
0 - 2.0	$53	$60	$80	$84	$88	$95	$100	$112	$114	$128	$148
2.1 - 4.0	$42	$49	$67	$72	$76	$80	$83	$94	$97	$108	$129
4.1 - 6.0	$37	$45	$62	$68	$72	$76	$79	$89	$91	$102	$123
> 6.1	$33	$39	$56	$62	$67	$70	$72	$80	$82	$93	$113

For Example:
W2130 replacement door in Essex
27.5 x. 18.5 = 508.75 / 144 = 3.533 sq. ft.
3.533 x $49 = $173.12 which rounds to $173 List

ORDERING REPLACEMENT DOORS AND DRAWERS continued

Pricing

For drawer fronts (RBLANKFRONT), take the actual square footage of the drawer front and multiply by the price for the increment under the door style you are ordering. For complete drawers (RCDRAWER), take the actual square footage of the drawer front and multiply it by $165 per sq. ft. for all Select door styles, by $325 per sq. ft. for all Premier overlay door styles and by $375 per sq. ft. for all Inset door styles.

- Blank fronts are a minimum of .5 SF charge based on door styles and tiered pricing.
- Complete Drawers are a minimum of 1 SF charge based.
- Complete Drawer Box Only option (CDBO) is 50% of List

Select Blank Fronts $/SF	Camden	Alto Arlington Franklin Hancock Preston MDF	Bedford Bishop Harmony Harvest Millbrook Prairie Preston MPL, OAK, Urban	Concord
< 1.0	$62	$67	$91	$95
> 1.1	$52	$57	$77	$82

For Example:

B21 replacement drawer front in Arlington Square

5 x 18.5 = 92.5 / 144 = 0.6424 sq. ft.

0.6424 x $67 = $43.04 which rounds to $43 List

Premier Blank Fronts $/SF	Saybrook Trestle	Alto Essex Everett Langley	Florence Muriel Amelia Bishop Galena Sq Prairie	Belmont Hartford Lexington	Breckenridge Ridgebrook Rose Hall	Davenport Henlow Milan Sandia Seville	Hanover Harbour New Haven	Beaumont Collins Napa Sonoma Wyatt	Chelsea II Marlow Monterey Savannah	Antigua Melrose	All Inset Door Styles
< 1.0	$66	$67	$91	$95	$108	$115	$121	$133	$135	$148	$169
> 1.1	$56	$57	$77	$82	$97	$101	$104	$114	$117	$129	$149

For Example:

B21 replacement drawer front in Essex

5 x 18.5 = 92.5 / 144 = 0.6424 sq. ft.

0.6424 x $67 = $43.04 which rounds to $43 List

ORDERING REPLACEMENT SHELVES

The Replacement Shelf Search Utility can be found in the same location as the existing Door, Blank Front and Drawer Easy Part Search within your Direct Connect Order.

- Use Shelf Easy Parts Search Utility link
- Fill in the information that matches the cabinet configuration, including options
- Click Search
- Click copy and paste the ordering information into your open order
- Pricing will automatically be validated

Pricing:

Multiply the square footage of the shelf by the appropriate dollar amount found on the chart provided.

For Example:

SEL MPL COF

10.25 x 5.5 = 56.375 / 144 = 0.3915 sq. ft.

0.3915 x $8 = $3.13

For easy pricing details, go to Main Menu>Order Management>Replacement Shelf Search Program

Choose either:

- Home Concepts Replacement Shelf Search Utility
- Wellborn & Aspire Replacement Shelf Search Utility

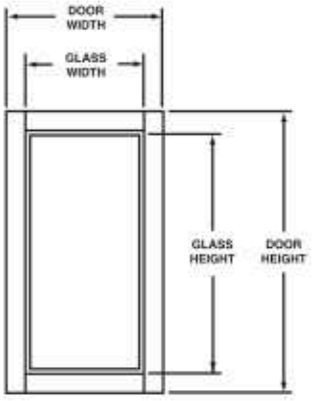
Wellborn	Price Per Sq. Ft. 1 Sq. Ft Minimum
Standard Interior	$8
Standard Interior APC	$12
Wood & MDF Doors FI	$20

More commonly ordered shelves:

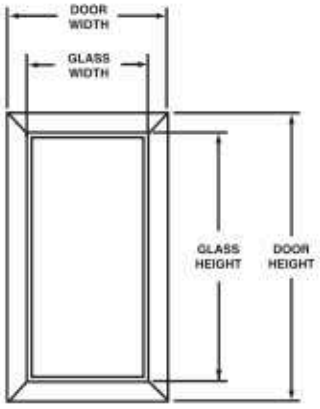
Item Codes	Description	List Price
SHV1031	Fits 12" deep by 33" wide cabinets	18
SHV1031FI	Fits 12" deep by 33" wide cabinets	45
SHV1037FI	Fits 12" deep by 39" wide cabinets	54
SHV1043FI	Fits 12" deep by 45" wide cabinets	63
SHV1046FI	Fits 12" deep by 48" wide cabinets	67
SHV2222	Fits 24" deep by 24" wide cabinets	28
SHV2237FI	Fits 24" deep by 39" wide cabinets	116
SHV2246FI	Fits 24" deep by 48" wide cabinets	144
SHV2258FI	Fits 24" deep by 60" wide cabinets	163
NOTE: When ordering APC, up-charge will apply.		
NOTE: When ordering FI, Finish up-charges will apply.		

INSERT SIZES FOR DECORATIVE DOOR FRAMES AND MULLION DOORS

For field installed inserts, such as rattan, glass, resin, or wire mesh, it is recommended that you measure the individual door's routed area.



BACK VIEW OF DOOR



BACK VIEW OF DOOR

VANITY REFERENCE CHART



VANITY SINK CABINETS
Full Height Door(s)

VS__ (Cabinet Width)
Vanity Sink



VANITY SINK CABINET WITH BLANKS
Door(s) with Drawer Blank(s)

VS__B (Cabinet Width)
Vanity Sink Blank



VANITY BASE CABINETS
Door(s) with Drawer(s)

VB__ (Cabinet Width)
Vanity Base



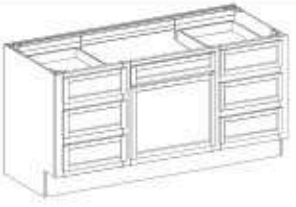
VANITY SINK BASE CABINETS

VSB__ (Cabinet Width)
Vanity Sink Base



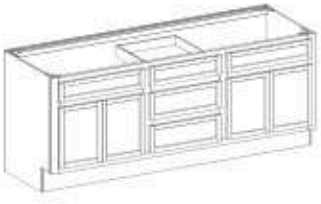
VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE CABINETS
(Widths 24"- 36")

VSDB__ (Cabinet Width)
Vanity Sink Drawer Base



VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE CABINETS
(Widths 42"- 54" and 57"- 60" in VSDB57SB and VSDB60SB)

VSDB__ (Cabinet Width)
Vanity Sink Drawer Base

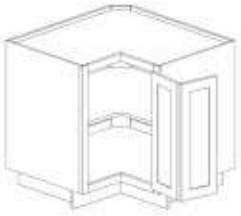


The VSDB54DB, VSDB57DB and VSDB60DB designs accommodate a double sink.



VANITY DRAWER BASE CABINETS

VDB__ (Cabinet Width)
Vanity Drawer Base



VANITY CORNER SINK BASE CABINETS

VCSB__ (Cabinet Width)

Vanity Corner Sink Base



VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE CABINETS WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS
(Widths 24"- 36")

VSDB__FH (Cabinet Width)

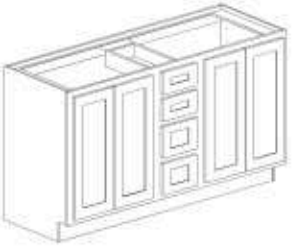
Vanity Sink Drawer Base Full Height



VANITY SINK DRAWER BASE CABINETS WITH FULL HEIGHT DOORS
(Widths 42"- 54" and 57"- 60" in
VSDB57FHSB and VSDB60FHSB)

VSDB__FH (Cabinet Width)

Vanity Sink Drawer Base Full Height



The VSDB54FHDB, VSDB57FHDB and VSDB60FHDB designs accommodate a double sink.

Note: Modify Width (MW) comes out of drawer sections if they are greater than 12" wide. If the drawer stack is 12" wide, then Modify Width (MW) is taken from the door sections and will affect sink areas and plumbing clearances.

Description	Select Page #
28" Rotary Kidney Shelf Kit with Hardware	3-11
3" Full Overlay Filler Trims	8-5
3" Wide Rosette Fillers	8-2
3" Wide Rosette Fluted Fillers	8-2
32" Round Wooden Spin Tray Installed	1-85
5" High Sliding Shelf Separator Kit Inserts	3-22
5" High, Sliding Shelves with Soft Close	3-21, 5-8, 6-8, 7-4
5" High, U-Shaped Sliding Shelves with Soft Close	3-22, 6-8
6" Full Overlay Filler Trims	8-5
Acanthus Onlays	9-14
Active Living Base Blind Corner Cabinet	4-3
Active Living Base Blind Corner Cabinets	4-7
Active Living Base Blind Corner Cabinets with Swingout Shelves	4-3
Active Living Base Cabinets	4-1
Active Living Base End Panels	8-8
Active Living Base Lazy Susan	4-2
Active Living Base Lazy Susan	4-6
Active Living Base Microwave Cabinet	4-4
Active Living Base Spice Rack Cabinet	4-3
Active Living Base Toe Space Covers	4-5
Active Living Base Wastebasket Cabinet	4-3
Active Living Dishwasher Base Cabinet	4-2
Active Living Dishwasher Drawer Base Cabinet	4-2
Active Living Matching Base End Panel	4-6
Active Living Matching Base End Panel Installed	1-78
Active Living Matching Tall End Panel Installed	1-78
Active Living Matching Tall End Panels	4-6
Active Living Oven Cabinet	4-5
Active Living Sink Apron	4-1
Active Living Sink Base Cabinet	4-1
Active Living Sink Base Convertible Cabinet with Removable Front	4-6
Active Living Tambour Base Cabinet	4-2
Active Living Three Drawer Base Cabinet	4-2
Active Living Three Drawer Base Cabinet with Pullout Table	4-3
Active Living Two Drawer Base Cabinet	4-2
Active Living Utility Cabinet	4-4 - 4-5
Active Living Wastebasket Base Cabinets	4-6
Aerosol Clean & Polish	11-2
All Plywood Construction	1-56
Aluminum Square Foot	9-11
Angle Base Cabinets	3-9
Angle Base Corner Cabinet	3-9
Angle Fillers with Base/Vanity End Panel	8-10
Angle Fluted Fillers with Base/Vanity End Panel	8-10
Angle Plain Pilasters	2-35, 3-23, 5-9, 6-9, 7-4
Angle Wall Corner Cabinet	2-11
Angled Batten Wood Hood Fronts	2-24
Angled Contemporary Wood Hoods	2-18
Angled Corner Solid Wood Filler	8-1
Angled Inside Corner Moulding	9-5
Angled Outside Corner Moulding	9-5
Angled Shiplap Wood Hoods	2-25
Angled Wood Hood Fronts	2-24
Appliance Cabinet	2-34
Appliance Cutouts	1-62 - 1-63
Appliance Drawer Base Cabinet	3-7
Appliance Spacer Kit	3-7, 5-16
Applicator Cloths	11-2
Applied Door Option	1-64 - 1-65
Apron Front Base Cabinet	3-6
Arch Valance	2-34
Arched Mantel Wood Hood Fronts	2-24
Arched Shiplap Wood Hoods	2-25
Asymmetrical Corner Sink Base Cabinet	3-11
Base Bead Board Skins	8-7
Base Blind Corner Cabinets	3-12 - 3-13
Base Blind Corner Cabinets with Pullout Tray	3-13
Base Blind Corner Cabinets with Superior Pullout Shelves	3-13
Base Blind Corner Cabinets with Swing Out Shelves	3-13
Base Blind Corner Peninsula Cabinet	3-14
Base Bottle Rack Cabinet	3-15
Base Cabinet with Sliding Shelves Installed	3-2 - 3-3
Base Cabinets	3-1 - 3-2
Base Cabinets with Full Height Doors	3-2
Base Cabinets with Pot and Pan Pullout	3-4
Base Drip Trays	3-22
Base End Panels	8-8

Description	Select Page #
Base End Whatnot Shelf	3-15
Base Filler Pullout	3-23
Base Knee Drawer	6-10, 7-2
Base Lazy Susan	3-12
Base Microwave Cabinets	3-7
Base Moulding	9-4
Base Open Shelf Cabinet	3-14
Base Oven Cabinets	3-7
Base Paper Towel Pullout	3-1
Base Skins	8-6
Base Spice Rack Cabinets	3-1
Base Toe Space Covers	8-6
Base Tray Cabinets	3-1
Base/Wall Return Angle Cabinet	3-9
Batten Moulding	9-5
Bead Board	8-12
Bead Board End Panels	8-10 - 8-11
Bead Board Finish Back Panels	8-11
Bench Seat Drawer Base Cabinets	3-4
Beveled Contemporary Wood Hoods	2-24
Beveled Light Rail Moulding	9-3
Bookcases with Valance Options	2-14 - 2-15
Bottle Rack	2-34
Bottom Edge Moulding	9-4
Bottom Edge Moulding Contemporary	9-4
Box Hood Apron	2-20
Box Hoods	2-20
Box Only	1-66
Bread Box Drawer Base Cabinet	3-8
Bread Box Drawer Cover Installed	1-66
Bread Box Drawer Covers	3-17
Center Mullion Kit	3-19
Charcoal Filter Replacements for Duct Kits	2-26
Charging Station	3-22, 6-7
Chimney Wood Hood Fan and Liner Kits	2-21 - 2-22
Chimney Wood Hoods	2-17
Chimneys	2-17 - 2-18, 2-24, 2-25
Chrome Shelf Supports	11-1
Chunky Bun Leg	9-12
Chunky Classic Roman Leg	9-9
Chunky Classic Roman Leg (Split)	9-9
Chunky Classic Table Legs	9-9
Chunky Classic Table Legs (Split)	9-9
Chunky Classic Tall Legs	9-10
Chunky Classic Tall Legs (Split)	9-10
Chunky Cove Leg	9-9
Chunky Cove Leg (Split)	9-9
Chunky Decorative Post	9-11
Chunky Mission Decorative Leg	9-9
Chunky Mission Decorative Leg (Split)	9-9
Chunky Mission Shaker Leg	9-9
Chunky Mission Shaker Leg (Split)	9-9
Chunky Mission Table Leg	9-9
Chunky Mission Tall Leg	9-10
Chunky Shaker Center Table Leg	9-10
Chunky Shaker Center Table Leg	9-11
Chunky Shaker Table Legs	9-10
Chunky Shaker Table Legs (Split)	9-10
Chunky Shaker Table Legs (Tall Split)	9-10
Chunky Shaker Table Legs (Tall)	9-10
Chunky Tapered Leg	9-10
Chunky Tapered Shaker Leg	9-10
Classic Decorative Legs	9-7
Classic Decorative Legs (Split)	9-7
Classic Drawer Front Option	1-59
Classic Foot	9-12
Classic Roman Leg	9-7
Classic Roman Leg (Split)	9-7
Classic Wood Edge Moulding	9-4
Classic Wood Hood Fronts	2-24
Cleaning Utility Cabinets	5-5
Clear Door Bumpers	11-1
Clear Glass Shelves	2-36
Clear Glass Shelves (Diagonal)	2-36
Clear Glass Shelves (Easy Reach)	2-36
Clear Shelf Clips	11-1
Color Rite Caulk	11-2
ColorInspire Touch Up Kit	11-2
Compact Microwave Cabinets	2-10

Description	Select Page #
Computer Cabinet	7-1
Concealed Hinges for Inset Door Styles (Premier only)	11-16
Contemporary Base Moulding	9-4
Contemporary Edge Moulding	9-4
Contemporary Stack Moulding	9-2
Corinthian Onlays	9-14
Corner Base End Whatnot Shelf	3-15
Corner Fillers	8-4 - 8-5
Corner Fluted Fillers	8-4 - 8-5
Corner Foot	9-12
Corner Foot Valance	9-12
Corner Moulding	9-5
Corner Sink Base Cabinet with Corner Recycle Center Installed	3-11
Corner Sink Base Cabinet with Rotary Kidney Shelves	3-10
Corner Sink Base Cabinet with Super Susan Installed	3-10
Corner Sink Base Cabinets	3-10
Corner Solid Wood Filler	8-1
Corner Tall End Panels	8-11
Corner Toe Kick	8-6
Cosmetic Drawer Insert	6-10
Countertop Edge Moulding Bevel	9-4
Countertop Edge Moulding Contemporary	9-4
Countertop Edge Moulding Ogee	9-4
Countertop Support	3-24
Country Table Legs	9-8
Country Table Legs (Split)	9-8
Cove Corbels	9-13
Cove Leg	9-12
Cove Light Rail Moulding	9-3
Cove Mission Corbel (Narrow)	9-13
Cove Valance	2-35
Crown Moulding	9-1
Curved Contemporary Wood Hoods	2-18 - 2-19
Cutlery Divider Kit Installed	1-67
Cutlery Drawer Kit Installed	1-67
Cutlery Drawer Kits	3-17
Cutlery Tray Divider Insert Kits	3-18
Cutlery Tray Kit Installed	1-67
Cutlery Tray Kits	3-18
Cutting Board	3-22
Cutting Board and Knife Drawer Kit Installed	1-67
Cutting Board and Knife Drawer Kits	3-17
Cutting Board Drawer Kit Installed	1-66
Cutting Board Drawer Kits	3-17
Decorative Crown Moulding	9-1
Decorative Door Frames Installed	1-68
Decorative Glass Doors	2-36
Decorative Mirror Surround Mouldings	9-6
Decorative Mirrors	6-6
Decorative Mission Foot	9-12
Decorative Panel Moulding	9-5
Deep Divider Kit	3-18
Deep Drawer Pegged Dish Organizer Kits (natural finished round posts)	3-18
Deep Drawer Pegged Post Kits (natural finished round posts)	3-18
Deep Storage Pull Out	3-22
Delamination Shield (white)	11-1
Designer Mirrors - Narrow	6-6
Designer Mirrors - Wide	6-6
Desk Base Cabinets	7-1
Desk Drawer Apron	6-10, 7-3
Desk Drawer Base Cabinet	7-1
Desk Easy Reach Corner Cabinet	7-2
Desk End Panel	7-2
Desk File Drawer Cabinet	7-1
Desk Open Display Base Cabinet	7-2
Desk Wastebasket Cabinet	7-2
Diagonal Corner Cabinets	2-7 - 2-8
Diagonal Corner Cabinets with Rotating Shelf Kit	2-8
Diagonal Corner Cabinets with Tambour	2-9
Diagonal Corner Cabinets with Wooden Spin Trays	2-9
Diagonal Corner Plywood Shelf Kit	2-33
Diagonal Corner Sink Base Cabinet	3-11
Diagonal Corner Sink Base Cabinet with Full Height Door	3-12
Diagonal Corner Sink Base Cabinet with Full Height Doors & Rotary Shelf Kit Installed	3-12
Diagonal Corner Sink Fronts	3-9
Diagonal Corner Stack Cabinets	2-8
Diagonal Corner Wall Skins	8-7
Diagonal Storage Units	2-9
Diagonal Tambour Storage Units	2-9

Description	Select Page #
Diagonal Transition Moulding	9-5
Dishwasher Base Cabinet	3-8
Door Shelf Kit	3-22
Door Shelf Kit Installed	1-69
Door Soft Close	11-1
Door Stop	11-1
Double Oven Cabinets	5-11
Double Oven Warming Drawer Combination Cabinets	5-12
Double Wastebasket	3-18
Double Wastebasket Kit Installed	1-85
Drawer Installed	1-69
Drawer Ironing Board Installed	1-68
Drawer Range Base Cabinets	3-7
Drip Tray Almond Installed	1-69
Drip Tray Gray Installed	1-69
Ductless Conversion Kits	2-23
Dusting Cloth	11-2
Easy Reach Corner Cabinets	2-7
Easy Reach Corner Plywood Shelf Kit	2-33
Electronic Grommet Docking Station for IPods or IPhones	7-3
Electronic Grommet Docking Station Hub	7-3
Electronic Grommet Power Center	7-3
Extended Stiles	1-70
Extension Fillers	8-3 - 8-4
Extension Fluted Fillers	8-3 - 8-4
Face Frame Only	1-70
False Front Turnbuckle	11-1
Fancy Countertop Support	3-24
Farmhouse Range Base Cabinets	3-6
Farmhouse Range Drawer Base Cabinets	3-6
Fascia Mouldings	9-2
Feet Installed	1-61
Filler Strip	2-29
Filler Toe Kick	8-6
Finish Back Panels	8-12
Finish Back Panels	8-12
Finished Interior	1-71
Finished Interior Decorative Door Frames	1-72
Finished Interior Decorative Door Frames Bottom	1-72
Finished Interior Decorative Door Frames Top	1-72
Finished Interior Finished Door	1-71
Finished Interior Microwave Option	1-72
Finished Interior Mullion Door	1-73
Floating Shelves	2-11 - 2-12, 7-5
Flush Cabinet End	1-58
Fluted Fillers	8-1 - 8-2
Fluted Pilasters	2-35, 3-23, 5-9, 6-9, 7-4
Fluted Square Post	9-11
Foil & Wrap Holder Door Kit	2-34
Four Drawer Base Cabinets	3-4
Four Drawer Base Cabinets with Split Top Drawer	3-4
Four Drawer Desk File Drawer Cabinet	7-2
Front Only	1-73
Full Depth Base Shelf	1-70
Full Height Door Base Cabinets with Sliding Shelves Installed	3-3
Full Height Doors	1-71
Full Overlay Crown Moulding	9-1
Furniture Base Moulding	9-4
Furniture Drawer Unit	2-33, 7-3
Furniture Hutch Ends	7-5
Glass Clips for Mullion Doors	11-1
Glass Shelf Clip	2-36, 11-1
Glaze Touch Up Pen	11-1
Grape Onlays	9-14
Hafele Loox Lighting	10-8 - 10-35
Hide A Mixer Shelf Kit	3-19
Hide-A-Mixer Full Height Door Cabinet	3-8
Hinge Angle Restrictor Clip	11-1
Hinge Covers (Inset Concealed Hinges)	11-1
Hinges	11-16
Horizontal Grain Drawer Front Option	1-59
Increased Depth	1-74
Inset Light Rail Moulding	9-3
Inside Corner Moulding	9-5
Installation Screws	11-1

Description	Select Page #
Integral Wood Hood Liners	2-23
Integral Wood Hoods	2-19
Interior Duct Kit for Ventilation Fan	2-26
Island Component Base Ends	3-16
Island Component Basket Units	3-15
Island Component Center Support	3-15
Island Component Shelves	3-16
Island Ends	3-16
K-Cup Drawer Inserts	3-17
Knife Block Insert	3-17
Knife Block Insert Installed	1-75
Knife Drawer Kit Installed	1-75
Knife Drawer Kits	3-17
König Sanding & Polishing Pad	11-2
Large Cove Crown Moulding	9-1
Large Cove Moulding	9-1
Large Crown Moulding	9-1
Large Outside Corner Moulding	9-5
Large Simple Cove Crown Moulding	9-1
Large Step Cove Crown Moulding	9-1
LED Lighting Starter Kit	10-2
Light Rail Moulding	9-3
Lighting Driver Add-on Kit	10-5
Lighting Extension Leads Add-on Kit	10-5
Magnetic Catches	11-1
Magnetic Lock Kit	6-10
Mantel Style Integral Wood Hoods	2-19
Matching Base End Panel	3-24
Matching Base End Panel Installed	1-78
Matching Desk End Panel	7-3
Matching Desk End Panel Installed	1-78
Matching Finished End	1-58
Matching Tall End Panel	5-9
Matching Tall End Panel Installed	1-78
Matching Vanity End Panel	6-9
Matching Vanity End Panel Installed	1-78
Matching Vanity Linen End Panel	6-9
Matching Vanity Linen End Panel Installed	1-78
Matching Wall End Panel	2-36
Matching Wall End Panel Installed	1-78
Medicine Cabinet with Mirror	6-7
Medium Squat Leg	9-12
Melrose Moulding	9-6
Metal Doors Installed Reeded Glass	1-77
Metal Doors Installed Satin Glass	1-77
Microwave Cabinets	2-10
Microwave Oven Combination Appliance Cabinets	5-14
Microwave Oven Combination Cabinets	5-15
Mirror Frame Mouldings	9-6
Mission Corbels	9-13
Mission Crown Moulding	9-1
Mission Decorative Leg	9-8
Mission Decorative Leg (Split)	9-8
Mission Foot	9-12
Mission Light Rail Moulding	9-3
Mission Rosettes	9-14
Mission Scribe Moulding	9-7
Mission Shaker Leg	9-8
Mission Shaker Leg (Split)	9-8
Mission Square Post (4 Sided)	9-11
Mounting Strip	9-2
Mullion Doors Installed	1-76
Ogee Moulding 3/4	9-6
Ogee Stack Moulding	9-3
Open Display Base Cabinet	3-14
Open Display Base End Cabinets	3-14
Open Display Base Rack Cabinet	3-14
Open Display Corner Wall Cabinets with Valance Options	2-13
Open Display Wall Cabinets with Valance Options	2-13
Open Shelves	2-12, 7-5
Oven Panel Made To Size	3-7, 5-16
Oven Tray Divider & Shelf Combo Installed	1-79
Oven Tray Divider Installed	1-79
Pantry Storage Kit	5-8
Peninsula	1-80

Description	Select Page #
Peninsula Bead Board End Panels	8-10 - 8-11
Peninsula Chimney Wood Hood Fan and Liner Kits	2-22
Peninsula Chimney Wood Hoods	2-17 - 2-18
Peninsula Chimneys	2-17 - 2-18
Peninsula Plywood Shelf Kit	3-17, 5-6
Peninsula Shelving	7-5
Plain Pilasters	2-35, 3-23, 5-9, 6-9, 7-4
Plate Racks	2-16
Plinths	9-14
Plywood Cabinet Ends	1-55
Plywood Drawer Upgrade	1-57
Plywood Shelf Kits	2-33, 3-17, 5-6
Pot and Pan Pullouts	3-19
Pot, Pan and Lid Caddy	3-19
Pot, Pan and Lid Caddy Installed	1-80
Power Fan Units	2-22 - 2-23
Puck Lighting Add-on Kit	10-4
Pullout Towel Bar	3-19
Putty Sticks	11-1
Queen Anne Leg	9-12
Range Base	3-8
Range Front	3-8
Range Top Drawer Base Cabinets	3-7
Recessed Toe Kick	1-82
Rectangular Contemporary Wood Hoods	2-25
Reduced Depth	1-81
Reeded Bun Foot	9-12
Refrigerator End Panels	8-9
Refrigerator End Panels	8-9
Refrigerator Wall Cabinets	2-4 - 2-5
Removable Front Option	1-82
Replacement Blank Front	11-17 - 11-18
Replacement Complete Drawer	11-17 - 11-18
Replacement Doors	11-17 - 11-18
Replacement Parts Kit	11-1
Replacement Shelves	11-18
Replacement Shelves	11-18
Return Angle Wall Cabinets	2-11
Ribbon Twist Moulding	9-2
Rope Moulding	9-2
Rope Split Spindle	9-7
Rosettes	9-14
Rotating Shelf Kits	2-7 - 2-8
Scallop Valances	2-34
Screw Covers	11-1
Scribe Moulding 1 1/4"	9-7
Scribe Moulding 3/4"	9-7
Shaker Crown Flat Moulding	9-1
Shaker Crown Moulding	9-1
Shaker Decorative Legs	9-8
Shaker Decorative Legs (Split)	9-8
Shaker Fancy Center Leg	9-8
Shaker Fancy Legs	9-8
Shaker Fancy Legs (Split)	9-8
Shaker Fancy Legs (Tall Split)	9-10
Shaker Fancy Legs (Tall)	9-10
Shaker Leg	9-12
Shaker Light Rail Moulding	9-3
Shaker Mantel Shelf	2-16
Shaker Straight Mantel Shelf	2-16
Shelf Clips for Mullion Doors	11-1
Shelving	7-5
Shiplap Wood Hood Fronts	2-24
Shoe Moulding	9-7
Sidemount Drawer Slides (Select)	11-14
Signature Mantel Style Wood Hoods	2-25
Simple Bun Foot	9-12
Simple Classic Base Moulding	9-5
Simple Decorative Mirror Surround Mouldings	9-6
Simple Mission Foot	9-12
Simple Mission Leg	9-8
Simple Small Cove Moulding	9-1
Single Bead Edge Moulding	9-4
Single Bead Stack Moulding	9-3
Single Oven Cabinets	5-10
Single Oven Cabinets with Doors	5-10
Single Wastebasket	3-18

Description	Select Page #
Single Wastebasket Kit Installed	1-85
Sink Base Blind Corner Cabinets	3-6
Sink Base Cabinets	3-5
Sink Base Mat	3-5
Sink Base Storage Kit Installed	1-82
Sink Base Storage Kit with Trays Installed	1-82
Sink Base Storage Shelf	3-5
Sink Base Storage Shelf Installed	1-83
Sink Front Floors	3-8
Sink Fronts	3-8
Slab Drawer Front Option	1-59
Sliding Shelf Kits - 2 Sliding Shelves, 24" Deep	3-20, 5-7
Sliding Shelf Kits - 4 Sliding Shelves, 24" Deep	5-7
Sliding Shelves Supports	3-21, 6-8, 11-1
Sliding Shelves Supports (Tall)	5-8, 11-1
Sliding Shelves with Soft Close	3-20, 5-7, 6-7, 7-4
Sliding Shelves with Soft Close Installed	1-84
Sliding Wire Tray Divider	3-1
Sliding Wire Tray Divider Installed	1-86
Small Countertop Support	3-24
Small Cove Moulding	9-1
Small Crown Moulding	9-2
Small Light Rail Moulding	9-3
Small Traditional Light Rail Moulding	9-3
Small Wainscot Cap Moulding	9-3
Smooth Close Hinge Option	1-57
Smooth Close Hinges	11-16
Soffit Moulding	9-2
Soft Close Drawer Slide Kits	11-1, 11-14
Solid Stock	8-1
Solid Wood Fillers	8-1 - 8-2
Spacer Strip	9-7
Spice Drawer Base Cabinet	3-4
Spice Drawer Wall Cabinet	2-33
Spice Rack Drawer Insert	3-17
Spice Rack Drawer Insert Installed	1-83
Spice Storage Pullout	2-34
Spice Utility Cabinets	5-5
Split Plinth Block	9-7
Split Spool	9-7
Square Base End Whatnot Shelf	3-15
Square Bottom Shelf for All Whatnot Shelves	1-85
Square Posts	9-11
Square Tall End Shelves	5-6
Square Tall Whatnot Shelves	5-6
Square Top Shelf for All Whatnot Shelves	1-85
Square Whatnot Shelves	2-33
Stack Spacer Kit 1½"	3-17
Stainless Angle Foot	9-12
Standard Furniture Valance	2-34
Starburst Onlay	9-14
Stem Glass Holder (Metal)	2-34
Stem Glass Holder (Solid Wood)	2-34
Step Stool Filler Pullout	3-24
Storage Cube Cabinets	2-16
Straight Door Storage Unit Cabinets	2-3
Straight Foot Valance	9-13
Straight Mantel Wood Hood Fronts	2-24
Straight Shiplap Wood Hoods	2-25
Strip Lighting Add-on Kit	10-5
Super Capacity Wastebasket Base Cabinet	3-9
Super Double Wastebasket	3-18
Super Lazy Susan Kit	3-11
Super Single Wastebasket	3-18
Superior Swing Out Tray	3-14
Swing Out Shelves for Corner Bases	3-13
Tall End Shelves	5-6
Tall Whatnot Shelves	5-6
Tambour Storage Units	2-3
Tapered Leg	9-8
Three Drawer Base Cabinets	3-4
Three Drawer Desk File Drawer Cabinet	7-2
Tiered Cutlery Tray Drawer	3-17
Tiered Cutlery Tray Drawer Installed	1-67
Tiered Spice Storage Shelf	2-34
Tilt Out Tray Installed	1-87
Tilt Out Trays	3-5
Toe Kick Added	1-86
Toe Kick Unattached	1-87

Description	Select Page #
Toilet Topper	6-6
Touch to Open Installed	1-87
Touch Up Kit	11-1
Touch Up Pen	11-1
Touch Up Spray	11-2
Traditional Corbels	9-13
Traditional Crown Moulding	9-2
Traditional Inside Corner Moulding	9-5
Traditional Mantel Shelf	2-16
Traditional Straight Mantel Shelf	2-16
Transition Elbow Duct	2-23
Transitional Decorative Leg	9-9
Transitional Decorative Leg (Split)	9-9
Transitional Wood Hoods	2-18
Tray Divider	3-1, 5-16
Tray Divider Installed	1-86
Triple Bead Edge Moulding	9-4
Triple Oven Cabinets	5-13
Tri-View Medicine Cabinet with Mirrors	6-7
Tulip Leg	9-13
Two Drawer Base Cabinets	3-4
Two Drawer Desk File Drawer Cabinet	7-1
Under Cabinet Panels	8-12
Under Cabinet Panels (Diagonal)	8-12
Under Cabinet Panels (Peninsula)	8-12
Under Sink Basket	3-19
Under Sink Wastebasket	3-19
Undermount Drawer Slides	11-14
Universal Base Blind Corner Cabinets	4-8
Universal Base Lazy Susan	4-9
Universal Base Microwave	4-9
Universal Bases	4-7
Universal Casing Moulding	9-5
Universal Drawer Base Cabinets	4-9
Universal Microwave Cabinets	2-11
Universal Removable Vanity Sink Front	4-8
Universal Sink Base	4-8
Universal Sink Front	4-8
U-Shaped Tray Divider	3-1
U-Shaped Tray Divider Installed	1-88
Utensil Drawer Kits	3-17
Utility Bead Board Skins	8-7
Utility Cabinets	5-2
Utility Cabinets with Pantry Kit	5-3 - 5-4
Utility Cabinets with Sliding Shelves	5-2 - 5-3
Utility Pantry Pullouts	5-4
Utility Skins	8-7
Valance	2-34
Valance Options	1-88
Vanity Base Cabinets	6-2
Vanity Base Wastebasket	6-5
Vanity Bead Board Skins	8-7
Vanity Drawer Base Cabinets	6-2
Vanity Drip Tray Almond	6-7
Vanity Filler Pullouts	6-8
Vanity Hamper Cabinets	6-5
Vanity Hamper Kit	6-10
Vanity Knee Drawer	6-10, 7-2
Vanity Linen Cabinets	6-6
Vanity Sink Base Cabinet	6-2
Vanity Sink Cabinet with Blanks	6-1 - 6-2
Vanity Sink Cabinets	6-1
Vanity Sink Drawer Base Cabinets	6-3 - 6-5
Vanity Sink Pullout Organizer Kit Installed	1-88
Vanity Sink Pullout Organizer Kits	6-10
Vanity Sink Wastebasket Pullout Kit	6-10
Vanity Sink Wastebasket Pullout Kit Installed	1-89
Vanity Skins	8-6
Vanity Wall Cabinets	6-6
Vanity Waste Bin	6-10
Vent-A-Hood "T" Handle 1/8" Hex Wrench	2-32
Vent-A-Hood Duct Covers	2-30 - 2-31
Vent-A-Hood Duct Transition	2-28
Vent-A-Hood Euro Style Island Hood 30" Deep and 18" Tall	2-31
Vent-A-Hood Euro Style Wall Mount Hood 21" Deep and 14" Tall	2-30
Vent-A-Hood Euro Style Wall Mount Hood 24" Deep and 18" Tall	2-31
Vent-A-Hood Euro Style Wall Mount Hood 24" Deep and 18" Tall	2-31
Vent-A-Hood Island Duct Cover	2-31

Description	Select Page #
Vent-A-Hood Island Liner Insert	2-30
Vent-A-Hood Magic Lung Ventilation	2-28
Vent-A-Hood Optional Trim Kit	2-31
Vent-A-Hood Parts & Accessories	2-32
Vent-A-Hood Parts & Accessories	2-32
Vent-A-Hood Stainless Steel Magic (Can)	2-32
Vent-A-Hood Stainless Steel Scratch Repair Kit	2-32
Vent-A-Hood Under Cabinet Range Hood 19 1/2" Deep and 6" Tall	2-31
Vent-A-Hood Under Cabinet Range Hood 19 1/2" Deep and 6" Tall	2-31
Vent-A-Hood Under Cabinet Range Hood 21" Deep and 9" Tall	2-29
Vent-A-Hood Under Cabinet Range Hood 21" Deep and 9" Tall	2-29
Vent-A-Hood Under Cabinet Range Hood 21" Deep and 9" Tall	2-29
Vent-A-Hood Wall Mount Liner Insert 18" Deep and 6" Tall	2-31
Vent-A-Hood Wall Mount Liner Inserts 19 1/4" Deep and 12" Tall	2-29
Vent-A-Hood Wall Mount Liner Inserts 22 1/2" Deep and 12" Tall	2-29
Vent-A-Hood Wall Mount Range Hood 24" Deep and 18" Tall	2-30
Vent-A-Hood Wall Mount Range Hood 24" Deep and 18" Tall	2-30
Vent-A-Hood Wall Mount Range Hood 24" Deep and 18" Tall	2-30
Vent-A-Hood Wall Mount Range Hood 24" Deep and 30" Tall	2-30
Vent-A-Hood Wall Mount Range Hood 30" Deep and 18" Tall	2-30
Ventilation Duct Cover	2-23
Ventilation Fan for Hoods	2-25 - 2-26
Ventilation Fans and Accessories	2-26
Void Toe Kick	1-89
Void Top Drawer Box	1-89
Wainscot Cap Moulding	9-3
Wall Bead Board Skins	8-7
Wall Blind Corner Cabinets	2-5 - 2-6
Wall Cabinets	2-1 - 2-2, 2-4
Wall Cabinets with Tambour	2-10
Wall Cabinets with Two Drawers	2-9
Wall End Panels	8-8
Wall Filler Pullout	2-35
Wall Message Center Cabinets	2-11
Wall Open Shelf Cabinet	2-33
Wall Organizer Unit	2-34
Wall Racks	2-15 - 2-16
Wall Skins	8-7
Wall Spice Rack Cabinet	2-35
Wall Square Whatnot Shelves	2-33
Wall Stack Cabinets	2-3 - 2-4
Wall Whatnot Shelves	2-33
Wastebasket	3-18
Wastebasket Base Cabinet	3-10
Wastebasket Cutting Board Cabinets	3-10
Wastebasket Lid	3-18
Wastebasket Touch to Open Kit	3-19, 4-5
Water Mark Remover	11-2
Whatnot Shelves	2-33
Wicker Basket (kit only)	3-19
Wide Bottom Rail	1-89
Wide Drawer Stabilizer Kit	11-1
Wire Tray Divider	3-1
Wire Tray Divider Installed	1-90
Without Center Mullion	1-90
Wood Deep Clean Aerosol	11-2
Wood Drawer with Full Extension Undermount Drawer Slides featuring Soft Close	1-57
Wood Hood Liners	2-23
Wood Hoods	2-22
Wood Top	7-6
Wood Tray Divider	3-1
Wood Tray Divider Installed	1-90
Wood Veneer Edge Banding	11-1
Wooden Spice Rack	2-34
Wooden Spice Rack Installed	1-90
Wooden Spin Tray Kits	2-7 - 2-8

Item Code	Select Page #
__FBP__	8-12
_REP__	8-9
2DB__	3-4
2DDFD__	7-1
2SSSC__	3-20, 5-7
35QTLID__	3-18
35QTWB__	3-18
3DB__	3-4
3DFD18	7-2
3FT__	8-5
4DB__	3-4
4DB__ST	3-4
4DFD18	7-2
4FIN	1-61
4SSSC__	5-7
5MMSCPK24	11-1
6FT__	8-5
AB2424	3-9
ABC__	3-9
ABWHF__	2-24
AC	1-62 - 1-63
AC2DB__	4-2
AC30	2-34
AC3DB__	4-2
AC3DB24PT	4-3
ACB__	4-1
ACB__WB	4-3
ACBBC__	4-3
ACBBC__SOS__	4-3
ACBEP__V	8-8
ACBLS36	4-2
ACBM__	4-4
ACBSR9	4-3
ACDBC2746	4-2
ACDDB27	4-2
ACMBEP	4-6
ACMBEPIN	1-78
ACMTEP__	4-6
ACMTEPIN	1-78
ACO__	4-5
ACSA__	4-1
ACSB__	4-1
ACSB__	3-11
ACTB24	4-2
ACU__	4-4 - 4-5
ACWH__	2-18
ADB__	3-7
ADR	1-64 - 1-65
AF34BEP__	8-10
AFB__	3-6
AFF34BEP__	8-10
ALB__WB	4-6
ALBBC__	4-7
ALBLS36	4-6
ALSBC__RF	4-6
AMWHF__	2-24
APC	1-56
APP__	2-35, 3-23, 5-9, 6-9, 7-4
ASF	9-11
ASK__	3-7, 5-16
ASWH__	2-25
AV__	2-34
AW__	2-11
AW101	2-32
AWHF__	2-24
B__	3-1 - 3-2
B__FH	3-2
B__FHHAM	3-8
B__FHSS	3-3
B__SS	3-2 - 3-3
B__WB	3-10
B__WBCB	3-10
B__WBSPR	3-9
B3/4	9-5

Item Code	Select Page #
B7937	11-1
B8020	11-2
B8021	11-2
B8022PK3	11-2
B8023	11-2
B8024	11-2
B8025	11-2
B9937	11-1
BB_EP__	8-10 - 8-11
BB4896	8-12
BBBS	8-7
BBC__	3-12 - 3-13
BBC__PT__	3-13
BBC__SOS__	3-13
BBC__SPS	3-13
BBC27P	3-14
BBD18	3-8
BBDC__	3-17
BBDCIN	1-66
BBFBP__	8-11
BBR9	3-15
BCWH__	2-24
BDB__	3-4
BDT__	3-22
BEM	9-4
BEMC	9-4
BEP__V	8-8
BES2412	3-15
BFP__	3-23
BH__	2-20
BH__PSL__	2-29
BH__SLDSS	2-29
BHA__	2-20
BKC__	2-14 - 2-15
BKD__	6-10, 7-2
BLRM	9-3
BLS__	3-12
BM	9-4
BMC__	3-7
BO	1-66
BOC__	3-7
BOSC6	3-14
BPTPO12	3-1
BQPRXH18-__	2-30
BR__	2-34
BSR__	3-1
BSV	8-6
BT__	3-1
BTS__	8-6
BTS8.5_	4-5
BWPP__	3-4
BWRA2424	3-9
C__	9-5
C__PK25	11-1
C1080PK25	11-1
C1103 – C1109	11-16
C2035 – C3065	11-14
C2100 – C3066	11-14
C2187 – C2274	11-16
C2195	11-1
C2196	11-1
C2223PK200	11-1
C2325	11-1
C2333PK50	11-1
C322_PK10	11-1
C3350	11-1
C5__	10-8 - 10-35
C5302	2-26
CAPM8	9-3
CAULK	11-2
CB	3-22
CBDK__	3-17
CBDKIN	1-66
CBES2424	3-15
CBKDK__	3-17

Item Code	Select Page #
CBKDKIN	1-67
CBL	9-12
CBLCMN	9-13
CBLCV__	9-13
CBLM__	9-13
CBLT__	9-13
CCL435	9-9
CCLHG__	11-16
CCRL434	9-9
CCTL434	9-9
CCTL440	9-10
CCWH__	2-18 - 2-19
CDF	1-59
CDK__	3-17
CDKIN	1-67
CDL234	9-7
CDP635	9-11
CDW	6-10
CEM8	9-4
CEMB	9-4
CEMC	9-4
CEMO	9-4
CF__	8-4 - 8-5
CFF__	8-4 - 8-5
CFV	9-12
CGSHELF__	2-36
CHGST	3-22, 6-7
CITUKIT	11-2
CLF	9-12
CM__	9-1
CMDL534	9-9
CMK	3-19
CMNY__	2-17 - 2-18, 2-24, 2-25
CMSL534	9-9
CMTL434	9-9
CMTL440	9-10
CPU18	7-1
CRFT	9-12
CRL334	9-7
CS	3-24
CSB__	3-10
CSB__SUPS	3-10
CSB36CRS	3-11
CSB36RKS	3-10
CSCTL434	9-10
CSCTL440	9-11
CSM8	9-2
CSTL434	9-10
CSTL440	9-10
CTBM	9-4
CTDK__	3-18
CTDKIN	1-67
CTEP__	8-11
CTK	8-6
CTK__	3-18
CTKIN	1-67
CTL	9-8
CTPL434	9-10
CTPSL435	9-10
CUC__	5-5
CV__	2-35
CVLEG	9-12
CVLRM8	9-3
CWE	9-4
CWH__	2-17
CWHF__	2-24
CWHFLK__	2-21 - 2-22
D__WB	7-2
DBC2746	3-8
DC__	2-7 - 2-8
DC__RS	2-8
DC__ST	2-9
DC__T	2-9
DCB__	7-2
DCCGSHELF__	2-36
DCK__	2-23
DCM__	9-1
DCPSKIT	2-33
DCSB__	3-11
DCSB__FH	3-12
DCSB__FHRS	3-12
DCSC__	2-8
DCSF__	3-9
DCUCP2727SBEM	8-12
DCWS__V	8-7
DDA__	6-10, 7-3
DDB__	7-1
DDFIN	1-68
DDK	3-18
DDPDO	3-18
DDPDOKIT	3-18
DDSU__	2-9
DEC-MFR__	6-6
DEP__	7-2
DES-MFRN__	6-6
DES-MFRW__	6-6
DFD__	7-1
DGD__	2-36
DIBIN	1-68
DMF	9-12
DMS__	9-6
DO__	5-11
DODB__	7-2
DOWD__	5-12
DPM	9-5
DRB__	3-7
DSK	3-22
DSKIN	1-69
DSPO__	3-22
DSW	11-1
DTAIN	1-69
DTGIN	1-69
DTM	9-5
DTSU__	2-9
DVB__	7-1
DW16.5	3-18
DWIN	1-85
DWRIN	1-69
EB3/4W	11-1
EF__	8-3 - 8-4
EFF__	8-3 - 8-4
EGDSHB	7-3
EGDSIB	7-3
EGPCB	7-3
EPH18-__	2-31
EPIH18-__	2-31
ERC__	2-7
ERCCGSHELF__	2-36
ERCPSKIT	2-33
ES	1-70
F__	8-1 - 8-2
F_TK	8-6
FBM	9-4
FBP__	8-12
FCE	1-58
FCR__	8-1
FCRA__	8-1
FCS	3-24
FDBS	1-70
FDU__	2-33, 7-3
FF__	8-1 - 8-2
FFO	1-70
FH	1-71
FHE__V	7-5
FI	1-71
FIDDF	1-72
FIDDFBTM	1-72
FIDDFTOP	1-72
FIFD	1-71

Item Code	Select Page #
FIM	1-72
FIMD	1-73
FLTGSHV__	2-11 - 2-12, 7-5
FM__	9-2
FO	1-73
FOCM	9-1
FP__	2-35, 3-23, 5-9, 6-9, 7-4
FRB__	3-6
FRDB__	3-6
FS-__	2-29
FSP	9-11
FWHDK__	2-34
GSC	2-36, 11-1
GTUPEN	11-1
HAMSK__	3-19
HARCPK10	11-1
HGDF	1-59
IC3/4	9-5
ICBE24__	3-16
ICBU__	3-15
ICCS	3-15
ICM8	9-5
ICS__	3-16
ID	1-74
IDC-12/__SS	2-31
IDKVF	2-26
IEP__	3-16
ILRM8	9-3
IWH__	2-19
IWHL__	2-23
IWHM__	2-19
JDH__/C2SS	2-30
KBI24	3-17
KBIIN	1-75
KCDI__	3-17
KDWRK__	3-17
KDWRKIN	1-75
KH__SLDSS	2-31
LCCM	9-1
LCVM8	9-1
LDAKIT	10-5
LEDLSKIT	10-2
LELAKIT	10-5
LGCM	9-1
LOC	9-5
LRM	9-3
LSCCM8	9-1
LSCVM8	9-1
MAGCTH-__	11-1
MAGLOCKKIT	6-10
MBEP	3-24
MBEPIN	1-78
MC__	6-7
MCM8	9-1
MDEP	7-3
MDEPIN	1-78
MDIN	1-76
MDL334	9-8
MEL8	9-6
MFE	1-58
MFM__	9-6
MFT	9-12
MLRM8	9-3
MO__	5-15
MOC__	5-14
MR__	9-14
MS1 1/2	9-7
MS8	9-2
MSL	9-12
MSL335	9-8
MSP	9-11
MTEP__	5-9
MTEPIN	1-78
MTLDINRG	1-77
MTLDINSG	1-77
MVEP__	6-9
MVEPIN	1-78
MVLCEP__	6-9
MVLCEPIN	1-78
MWEP__	2-36
MWEPIN	1-78
MWO__	2-10
MWO__CMPCT	2-10
NEPH18-236SS	2-31
NPH18-__	2-30
NPH9-__	2-29
OCM8	9-5
ODB__	3-14
ODBEC__	3-14
ODBR__	3-14
ODCW__	2-13
ODW__	2-13
OM3/4	9-6
ONLAYA__	9-14
ONLAYC__	9-14
ONLAYGP__	9-14
ONLAYSB	9-14
OS__	2-12, 7-5
OSM8	9-3
OTDIN	1-79
OTDSIN	1-79
OVENPANEL	3-7, 5-16
P	1-80
P__	9-14
P1__	2-32
PBB_EP__	8-10 - 8-11
PCE	1-55
PCMNY__	2-17 - 2-18
PCWH__	2-17 - 2-18
PCWHFLK__	2-22
PDH14-__	2-30
PFU__	2-22 - 2-23
PLAKIT	10-4
POTB	3-19
PP__	2-35, 3-23, 5-9, 6-9, 7-4
PPLC__	3-19
PPLCIN	1-80
PPS48KIT	3-17, 5-6
PR__	2-16
PRH18-__	2-30
PRH6-K__	2-31
PRH9-__	2-29
PS__KIT	2-33, 3-17, 5-6
PSK__	5-8
PTPNPO__	3-19
PUCP1296SBEM	8-12
PUTTYSTICK	11-1
PWD	1-57
QAL	9-12
R__	9-14
RAW__	2-11
RB30	3-8
RBLANKFRONT	11-17 - 11-18
RCDRAWER	11-17 - 11-18
RCWH__	2-25
RD	1-81
RDBF	9-12
RDOOR	11-17 - 11-18
REP__V	8-9
RF	1-82

Item Code	Select Page #
RF3__	8-2
RF30	3-8
RFF3__	8-2
RKS28W	3-11
RM3/4	9-2
RPSS	9-7
RSHELF	11-18
RSK__	2-7 - 2-8
RTDB__	3-7
RTK	1-82
RTM	9-2
RW__	2-4 - 2-5
SAF	9-12
SB__	3-5
SBBC__	3-6
SBEM	9-4
SBES2412	3-15
SBF	9-12
SBM	3-5
SBS	1-85
SBSKIN	1-82
SBSKTIN	1-82
SBSM8	9-3
SBSS	3-5
SBSSIN	1-83
SCBM	9-5
SCC__	2-16
SCCL435	9-9
SCCRL434	9-9
SCCTL434	9-9
SCCTL440	9-10
SCDL234	9-7
SCDS__K	11-1, 11-14
SCH	1-57
SCM	9-1
SCMDL534	9-9
SCMF	9-1
SCMSL534	9-9
SCRL334	9-7
SCS	3-24
SCSTL434	9-10
SCSTL440	9-10
SCTL	9-8
SCVM8	9-1
SDBC6	3-4
SDF	1-59
SDL234	9-8
SDMS__	9-6
SDSU__	2-3
SDW__	3-18
SDWC__	2-33
SF__	3-8
SFCL334	9-8
SFF__	3-8
SFL334	9-8
SFL340	9-10
SFTV__	9-13
SFV__	2-34
SGH__	2-34
SGH4CH	2-34
SHV__	11-18
SHV__96	7-5
SHV__96P	7-5
SKLRM	9-3
SL	9-12
SLAKIT	10-5
SLH18-__	2-30
SLH6-K__	2-31
SLH9-__	2-29
SLRM	9-3
SLWH__	2-25
SLWHF__	2-24
SM3/4	9-7
SMCM__	9-2
SMDL334	9-8
SMF	9-12
SML334	9-8
SMS__	2-16
SMSL335	9-8
SMWH__	2-25
SMWHF__	2-24
SO__	5-10
SO3/4	9-2
SOD__	5-10
SOS__W	3-13
SP__	9-11
SPB	9-7
SRDI__	3-17
SRDIIN	1-83
SS	9-7
SS KIT	2-32
SS__96	8-1
SS3/4	9-7
SS64	2-32
SSB__PK4	3-21, 6-8, 11-1
SSCVM8	9-1
SSDL234	9-8
SSFL334	9-8
SSFL340	9-10
SSFPO6	3-24
SSK__	3-17
SSLWH__	2-25
SSM1 1/4	9-7
SSM3/4	9-7
SSMS__	2-16
SSOT__	3-14
SSPO_	2-34
SSSC__	3-20, 5-7, 6-7, 7-4
SSSC__-5	3-21, 5-8, 6-8, 7-4
SSSCIN	1-84
SSSCU__-5	3-22, 6-8
SSSKI__24-5	3-22
SST_PK4	5-8, 11-1
SSW__	3-18
ST__	2-7 - 2-8
ST32IN	1-85
STDL334	9-9
STES__	5-6
STLRM	9-3
STS	1-85
STWN__	5-6
SUC__	5-5
SUPS	3-11
SV__	2-34
SW9.125	3-18
SWCM	9-3
SWIN	1-85
SWN__	2-33
SWTD__	3-1
SWTDIN	1-86
TBEM	9-4
TCM__	9-2
TCTD__	3-17
TCTDIN	1-67
TD__	3-1, 5-16
TDIN	1-86
TDL334	9-9
TED812	2-23
TES__	5-6
TH__SLESS	2-30
TIC3/4	9-5
TKA	1-86
TKK__SLDSS	2-31
TKU	1-87
TL	9-13
TMS__	2-16
TO__	5-13
TOT__	3-5
TOTIN	1-87
TPL334	9-8

Item Code	Select Page #
TSMS__	2-16
TSSS	2-34
TSU__	2-3
TT2436	6-6
TTOIN	1-87
TUKIT	11-1
TUPEN	11-1
TUSPRAY	11-2
TV__	6-7
TWH__	2-18
TWN__	5-6
U__	5-2
U__BBS	8-7
U__PPO	5-4
U__PSK	5-3 - 5-4
U__SS	5-2 - 5-3
U3DB__	4-9
UB__	4-7
UBBC__	4-8
UBLS3632.5	4-9
UBMW3032.5	4-9
UCM	9-5
UCP1296SBEM	8-12
UDK__	3-17
UMC__	2-11
URVSF__	4-8
US__V	8-7
USB	3-19
USB__	4-8
USF__	4-8
USWB	3-19
UTD	3-1
UTDIN	1-88
V	1-88
V__	2-34
VB__	6-2
VB__WB	6-5
VBBS	8-7
VDB__	6-2
VDC__	2-23
VDTA__	6-7
VF__	2-26
VFFOH_	2-25 - 2-26
VFP__	6-8
VHC__	6-5
VHKIT__	6-10
VH-VP__	2-28
VH-WBL__	2-28
VKD__	6-10, 7-2
VLC__	6-6
VP5__	2-32
VS__	6-1
VS__B__	6-1 - 6-2
VSB__	6-2
VSDB__	6-3 - 6-5
VSPO__KIT	6-10
VSPOKITIN	1-88
VSV	8-6
VSWBPKIT	6-10
VSWBPKITIN	1-89
VTDB	1-89
VTK	1-89
VW__	6-6
VWB	6-10
W__	2-1 - 2-2, 2-4
W__BBS	8-7
W__D2	2-9
W__SR	2-35
W__T	2-10
WBC__	2-5 - 2-6
WBK__	3-19
WBR	1-89
WBTTOK	3-19, 4-5
WCM	1-90
WDC-__SS	2-30 - 2-31
WDSC	1-57
WDSKIT	11-1
WDTD	3-1
WDTDIN	1-90
WEP__V	8-8
WFP__	2-35
WH__	2-22
WHL__	2-23
WMC__	2-11
WN__	2-33
WOSC__	2-33
WOU__	2-34
WR__	2-15 - 2-16
WS__V	8-7
WSC__	2-3 - 2-4
WSR__	2-34
WSRIN	1-90
WSWN__	2-33
WT25__	7-6
WTD__IN	1-90
WTD9	3-1
WWN__	2-33

B8557
Printed Date: August 2024
Effective Date: September 16, 2024

WELLBORN CABINET

38669 Highway 77 | Ashland, AL 36251
(256) 354-7151 | Fax (256) 354-7022
wellborn.com

AMERICAN MADE
FAMILY OWNED

Digital Book

All prices herein supersede all prior price lists and are subject to change without notice on all current and outstanding orders. Wellborn may also discontinue, without notice, the sale of any of its products without notice.